This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Br 89.7.36

Harvard College Library

FROM THE FUND OF

CHARLES MINOT

(Class of 1828).

JUN 16 1887

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. LIII.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCLXVIII.

HARVARD COLLEGE
JUN 16 1887
LIBRARY.

LONDON:
J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS, PRINTERS,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA.

A

SELECTION OF WILLS

FROM THE

REGISTRY AT YORK.

VOL. IV.

Published for the Society
BY ANDREWS & CO., DURHAM;
WHITTAKER & CO., 13, AVE MARIA LANE; T. & W. BOONE,
29, NEW BOND STREET; BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY;
BLACKWOOD & SONS, EDINBURGH.
1869.

Br 89.7.36
~~Eng. Lit. 1030~~

At a meeting of the Council of the Surtees Society, held in the Castle of Durham on Tuesday, December 1st, 1868, Rev. C. T. Whitley in the chair—it was

RESOLVED, That a fourth volume of the TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA should be prepared by the Secretary, if possible, as one of the publications of the Society for 1868.

JAMES RAINE,
Secretary.

PREFACE.

THE fourth volume of the Testamenta Eboracensia covers a period of about twenty-five years, and brings the series down to the commencement of the reign of Henry VIII. It has been found impossible to travel more quickly over a field which is so crowded with interesting documents. At the same time, the Editor has not scrupled to abridge his materials where curtailment was practicable, and all formal and valueless details have been generally discarded.

The next volume ought to extend, if possible, over the reign of Henry VIII., but the reader will find that after the beginning of the sixteenth century the Wills preserved at York become gradually less interesting. At the same time, as evidences for the genealogist, they lose not a tittle of their value; nay, that value increases as we near the period at which the Heralds began to hold their Visitations. But we may look in vain for the quaint verbiage of the preceding reigns, and for the minute enumeration of the testator's wealth and substance which was previously so common.

The question has been asked more than once, Why is there not a glossary to each of these volumes of

Wills? The reason is this. In a work peculiarly devoted to genealogy it seemed inadvisable to introduce among the illustrative notes any explanations of dialects or language. The genealogical notes of themselves take up all the space that could be spared for illustration. And no glossary has been appended to these volumes, because it is the intention of the Society before long to take this subject in hand on a much larger scale. Great preparations have already been made for a glossary of northern words in use prior to the reign of Queen Anne. To construct this, the greater part of the volumes that the Society has published will be laid under contribution, and the work will be supplemented and illustrated by MS. evidences of undoubted authority, and also, in some cases, by the printed works of northern writers.

For the notes to which the initials of R. H. S. are appended the Editor is indebted to the kindness and lócal research of Mr. Skaife. That gentleman has also added to the value of this volume by a capital index, which he has prepared with his customary skill. Nor must Messrs. Hudson and Buckle be passed over. They are always ready to throw open the treasures in their office for the benefit of this Society, and the Editor has always been welcomed by them with unvarying courtesy and attention.

J. R.

York, October, 1869.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Vol. III.

P. 170, *note*, line 9 from foot of page, *for* William *read* Thomas.

P. 201, line 8 from top, *for* Candecasa, the scribe intended, of course, Candida Casa.

P. 202, *note*, line 4 from foot, *for* Lincoln *read* Lichfield.

P. 203, *note*. Ralph Snaith's wife was Anne, daughter of Sir John Savile. She re-married Sir Roger Hopton.

P. 209, *note*, line 11 from foot, *for* is *read* was.

P. 271, line 3 from foot, *for* sito *read* cito.

P. 290, *note* on Conan Conyers. *Add*, On Jan. 13, 1506-7, Conan Conyers chaplain was instituted to the chantry at St. John Baptist's altar, in the chapel at Middle Haddlesey, on the presⁿ of Elizabeth Fitzwilliam. (Reg. Savage, 48*a*.) He died in 1507. (Ibid, 50*a*.)

P. 372, line 5 from top, *for* Care *read* Cure.

P. 375, line 5 from foot, *read* Reg. Ebor. sede vacante.

Vol. IV. (This volume.)

P. 4, line 18, *for* Sondon *read* Boudon.

P. 5, *note*. *Add*, Sir Roger Hopton married Anne, daughter of Sir John Savile.

P. 7, *note*, *for* Humberoolt *read* Humbercolt.

P. 29, line 23, *for* sergc *read* serge.

P. 39, *note*. *Add*, By deed dated 1452, Sir William Mauleverer, Knt., son and heir of Robert Mauleverer, Esq., grants his lands at Potter Newton, Chapel Allerton, &c., to Wm. Mauleverer his son and his lawful heirs—failing them, to John, Henry, and Edmund Mauleverer, his sons, brothers of the said William, and their heirs. [The Layton Chartulary.]

P. 62, *note*, last line but one, *for* John *read* Robert? It was the testator's father, Robert Holme, who was *apprenticius legis*.

P. 64, Title of No. XXXI., *for* GENT. *read* KNT.

P. 74, *note*, *for* instittued *read* instituted.

P. 89, *note*. *Add*, On June 15, 2nd Hen. VIII., Peter Vavasour, Esq., had the royal licence to found a chantry for one chaplain in the chapel of St. James, in the hamlet of Spaldington, to pray for the King and Queen Catherine, the said Peter and Elizabeth his wife, and for the soul of John Vavasour, Knt., according to the appointment of the said Peter, and of Henry Mathewe, prior of Ellerton, Thos. Tanfield, prior of Thornholme, and John Warner, citizen and alderman of London, or of two of the survivors of them. (Rot. Pat. 2d Hen. VIII.)

P. 118, line 14, *for* as seale *read* as my seale.

P. 133, line 19, *for* Fisholine *read* Fisholme.

P. 135, *note*, *for* Beverley *read* Bewerley.

P. 189, last line, *for* Byshop full *read* Byshop hill.

P. 197, *note*. John Langton was a draper at York. Free, 1486; Chamberlain, 1499; Sheriff, 1509—10. He was apprenticed to William Chimney, draper and alderman of York. R. H. S.

P. 200, No. CV. should be CIV.

P. 213, *note*, last line. Strike out the comma between Grendall and Lythe.

P. 214, line 9, *for* Walton *read* Watton.

P. 214, *note*, line 10, *for* Harsley *read* Harlsey.

P. 228, *note*, omit *the* before Haslewood.

P. 250, *note*. Elizabeth, widow of Sir Thomas Tempest, and eldest dau. and co-heir of Wm. Bosvile, Esq., of Chevet, re-married Sir John Neville, of Chevet, *jure uxoris*.

P. 271, *note*, *for* Rievaulx *read* Byland.

TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA.

I. THE WILL OF SIR RICHARD SCROPE, LORD SCROPE OF BOLTON.

[Reg. March, at Doctors' Commons, 390*b*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Y, Richard of Scrope, knyght,* lord of Bolton, havying well my wyttes, makyng my testament on thys manere, y ȝeve my soule to God and tyll oure Lady Saynt Mary; and my body to be byryed atte the Abbe of Seynt Agase in Rychemond-schyre. And y wyll that all my dettez ben trewly quyte. And y wyll that the Abbey of Seynt Agase have x li. of gold. Also y wyll that Thomas be payd of the good that ys owand hym; and, after that he be payd, y wole that he make astate of Pysso to myn executours, as good as has eny. Allso y wyll that Syr Rauff of Euyr be payd of the good that ys owand tyll hym of the manere of Langley† and Waterfalle: and, after that he be payd, y wyll that he make myn executours astate in the same land as he has eny. And, allso, y wyll that ther be founden v prestes for me, and v clerkes, and iij pouer men; and y wyll that ylka prest have xij marc, and ylke a clarke have vj markes, and ylke a pouer man have ij markes, unto the tyme that myn executours may gete lycens of the kyng and of the pope to founde a colege for the prestez, and for the clerkes, and for the men above sayd, in suche place as myn executours thynke

* Inasmuch as the volumes of the Testamenta Eboracensia contain almost all the wills of the Scropes of Bolton and Masham, it has been thought proper to supplement the series with two or three others which have been derived from other sources. This will of Richard, third Lord Scrope of Bolton, has only been known through some inaccurate and meagre extracts. It was also entered in one of the missing Registers of the Archdeacons of Richmond.

The testator made his will during the siege of Rouen, and died in 1420, aged only 27. His wife was a daughter of Ralph, Earl of Westmerland, and by her he had two sons. (Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, 59, 60.)

† At Langley, which is a few miles distant from Durham, there are some interesting remains of the old hall of the Scropes. The Eure's were a well-known county of Durham family.

best fowndyng of them. And, after the lycens geten, y wyll that myn executours endowe thaym so that every prest schall have perpetuelly x li.; and every clerk v li.; and iij servantz eche of hem xl s. And y wyll that myn executours make the cost of the byggyng and the arayng of the forsayd collage. And y wyll that the cherche of the forsayd collage be sette in the onoure of Anuncyacion of oure Lady.* And y wyll that this be fulfyld. And y wyll that myn executours departe an c.li in mangys pouer men, wher theym thenkys most necessary, for my soule. Also y wyl that the churche werkes of York have x li. Allso y wyll that the iiij ordres of Freres in York, and the Freres in Rychemond have good for to pray for me, as myn executours thenke goodly. Allso y wyll that my yonger sone that y have be my wyff that he be governed be myn executours. And y wyll, whan he comys to full age, that he have xx li. of lyflod duryng his lyve. And allso y wyll that Anneys Marchall have xx li. tyll here maryage, and sche be well governed. And y wyll that the eldest sone that y have by here have xx li. of gold. And y wyll that yonger sone that y have by here have xx li. And y wyll that they be governed by myn executours. And allso y wyll that my cosyn, Mayster Marmaduk Lumley,† have

* The college of Wensley, dedicated in the honor of the Blessed Trinity, was founded by the testator's grandfather, about twenty years before this time.

† I am able to make a few contributions towards a life of this distinguished man. Nothing has hitherto been collected about him :—

He was a younger son of Sir Ralph Lumley by Eleanor, daughter of John Lord Neville of Raby. (Surtees, ii. 162.) Fuller says that he was educated at Trin. Hall, Cambridge (Hist. Univ. Cant. 48); at all events he was Master there in 1429 (Le Neve, iii. 679), and Chancellor of the Univ. in 1427. (Ibid. iii. 600.) To Queen's Coll. he gave 200*l.* and many books (Lelandi Coll. v. 226), the same sum and many books to Jesus Coll. in 1459: and in 1448 he gave 220*l.* towards the building of the college, and a Bible in three volumes. (Hist. Univ. Cant. i. 245-7.)

On May 1, 1416, he was coll[d] to the deanery of Lanchester, co. Durham, which he exch[d] on May 22, 1417, with Mr. William Pelleson, for the rectory of Anderby, co. Lincoln. (Reg. Langley at Durham, 95*b*.) On May 21, 1420, he was inst[d] to the rectory of Warton, in Westmerland, which he res[d] the next year. (MS. Harl. 6978, 17*a*.) On 27 Mar., 1422, he was coll[d] to the archdeaconry of Northumberland. (Reg. Langley, 112 *a*.)

On Jan. 26, 1423-4, he was inst[d] to the rectory of Hawarden and the prebend of Saltmarsh, at Howden, exch[g] for them with Henry Merston, his rectory of Charing. (Reg. Ebor. *sede vac.* 337 *b*.) On Dec. 12, 1424, he was inst[d] to the mastership of Bootham hospital, York, and a prebend at Osmotherley, in exchange for his stall at Saltmarsh, with Robert Frende. (Ibid. 370 *a*.) In 1425 he was made precentor at Lincoln. (Le Neve, ii. 84.) This, together with the archdeaconry of Northumberland, he exch[d] on Nov. 8, 1427, with Robert Burton for the rectories of Stepney, and Burmarsh in Kent (Reg. Langley, 133 *a*; Newcourt, i. 739.) On May 9, 1429, he was ins[td] to the rectory of Baynton, co. York, at the pres[n] of Matilda Lady Mauley. (Reg. Kempe, 7*b*.)

On Jan. 27, 1429-30, Martin V. made Lumley bishop of Carlisle; and on Apr. 16, 1430, by leave of the archbishop of Canterbury, he was consecrated in the chapel belonging to the hospital of St. Thomas at Eastbridge, near Canterbury,

all the land that was myn in the Bysshchopryke of Derham, terme of hys lyfe, Ewtake, Langley, and Waterfalle. And y wyll that ȝyf any land schall be sold for fulfyllyng of my wyll above wryte and benethe, y wyll that y^t be Langley in the Bysshopryk of Derham, and the manere Pysso* in the South countre. And y wyll that yif so be that the kyng be good lord to myn executours and to my wyll, y wyll forgeve half the gold that the kyng awe for my wages upon weddys.† Allso I wyll that my cosyn, Mayster Marmaduk Lumley, have a cuppe of sylver ys called the Constable bolle;‡ and y wyll, whenne the colege ys mad, that he make therof a chalys, and ȝeve yt to that house. Allso y wyll that my Lord of Clarence have xl li. of goold. And I wyll that my cosyn Marmaduk Lumley have c mark of gold. And y wyll that myn executours be these, my Lord of Clarence and my cosyn, Mayster Marmaduk Lumley, clerk. And y beseche my Lord of Clarence that he be good lord and executour, as my tryst ys in hym above all other creatures. And y charge my cosyn Marmaduk Lumley, myn executour, as he wyll answere afore God atte the day of dome, that he labour that my wyll above wryte may be fulfyllyd, and other certeyn materes that y have charged him by mouthe. Executours my Lord of Clarence and cosyn, Mayster Marmaduk Lumley, clerk. Wreten atte Rone, the xxiiij day of Janyver, the ȝer of King Henry the V. after the Conquest of Ingelond the vii.

[Pr. 8 Nov. 1420, and adm. to Lumley.]

by the archb^p of York and the bp^s of Norwich and Rochester. (Reg. Kempe, 17-18.) On Dec. 3, previous, it was agreed in Parliament that the royal assent to his appointment should be given, the Duke of Gloucester and Lord Scrope objecting. (Acts and Ord. of the Pr. Council, iv. 8.) On May 1, 1433, he had letters of protection to go to the Council at Basle. (Fœd. x. 550.) On July 12, 1434, he was appointed to treat with James, king of Scotland (Ibid. 596), and he was afterwards engaged in Scottish affairs. (Ibid. 621—629.) From 1447 to 1450 he was Lord Treasurer of England. (Dugd. Chron. 64.) In 1449-50 he was translated to Lincoln, and, on March 18, Thos. Chicheley, archdeacon of Canterbury, was ordered to instal him. (MS. Harl. 6952, 82 *a*.) He died in the same year and was bur^d in the Charterhouse, London. (Coll. Top. iv. 309; Willis, iii. 57.)

* Pishoo, in Hertfordshire.

† Wedde is pledge—laid in pledge.

‡ The Constable cup, a relic of one of the old Constables of Richmond, was an heirloom with the Scropes. It appears in the wills of the testator's father and grandfather.

II. THE WILL OF MARGARET, WIDOW OF ROGER LORD SCROPE OF BOLTON.

[Reg. Luffenham, at Doctors' Commons, 103*a*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. Die Veneris, xiij° die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xxxj. Ego, domina Margareta,* nuper uxor domini Rogeri le Scrop militis, ac filia domini Roberti Typtoft, sanæ et integræ memoriæ existens, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum.

In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, et B. M. V., et Omnibus Sanctis; corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in eccl. S. Trin. prioratus de Cryschurch, London. Item lego Priori ejusdem Prioratus xx s. Item lego suppriori ejusdem Prioratus xiij s. iiij d. Item lego cuilibet canonico ejusdem Prioratus in ordine sacerdotali consecrato vj s. viij d. Item lego cuilibet canonico ejusdem Prioratus in ordine prædicto non consecrato iij s. iiij d. Item lego fabricæ eccl. par. S. Kat. juxta Cryschurch prædictam vj s. viij d. Item lego presbytero par. ejusdem eccl. vj s. viij d. Item lego fabricæ eccl. S. Andr. de Langar vj s. viij d., et pauperibus ejusdem par. xiij s. iiij d. Item lego fabricæ eccl. de Hamylden vj s. viiij d., et pauperibus ejusdem par. xiij s. iiij d. Item lego fabricæ eccl. de Sondon. vj s. iiij d., et pauperibus ejusdem par. xiij s. iiij d. Item volo quod distribuatur inter pauperes ad elemosinam recipiendam venientes in die sepulturæ meæ quædam summa denariorum continens iij l. vj s. viij d.; cæteraque agenda circa sepulturam meam fiant secundum discretionem et avisamentum Thomæ le Scrop, filii mei; ipsumque constituo meum executorem. Et licet ante hæc tempora omnia bona mea et catalla dederim et concesserim eidem Thomæ et cuidam Guidoni Fairfax, ubicunque bona prædicta fuerint inventa, volo tamen quod prædictus Thomas, postquam præmissa compleverit, et omnia debita mea persolverit, gaudeat residuo, siquid superfuerit, in sui recompensationem laboris. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum London. die et anno supradictis.

[Pr. 14 May, 1431.]

* The elder of the two daughters and co-heirs of Sir Robert Tiptoft. She married Roger Lord Scrope, whose will is in Test. Ebor. i. 328—30. The will of her son has just been given. After Lord Scrope's death she was mixed up with several discreditable matrimonial intrigues. There is a suit against her in the court of York, in 1405, brought by "John fitz John, alias dictus Curraunt, domicellus," to whom she seems to have been married at Coveney, co. Cambridge. This is probably John Niandser, who is mentioned in the Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, and who murdered the rector of Wensley for opposing his matrimonial designs. At the same time, another gentleman "John de Harwod, esq. domicellus" claimed Lady Scrope's hand.

III. THE WILL OF THOMAS HOPTON OF SWILLINGTON, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 288a.]

April 17, 1484. Thomas Hopton* of Swillington, esquire. I will that I have a *Messe* and a *Dirige* in Eston kirk; and there to be disposed by the sight of the parson, for my soule and my broder William, xl s., at that *Messe* and *Dirige*. Also I will that if it be soo that my wife and myn executores may spayre lxvj s. viij d., it is my will that it be put to a new cope at Eston kirk, and that myn armes be set uppon it, and my name, and my wife name and hir armes. I charge my moder Thomasyn Hopton and M. Tounnesend that they maike a sufficiant and a sure astaite unto my wife of Eston for terme of her lyfe, as they will aunswer to God, in dischargeing of my fader is will, and in fulfilling of my will. Also it is my will y^t^, what tyme sum ever that I dye, I will that my wife and myn executours fynd a preste at Swillington kirk ij yeres. All the residue I put it to the discrecion and reule of Margaret my wife, *etc.*: and also my

* The pedigree of Hopton in the Ducatus Leodiensis (187-8) is in a state of dire confusion. The following testamentary notices may help to reconstruct it.

Jan. 7, 1383-4. Adam de Hopton. To be bur. in the church of St. Peter at Leeds. My best horse with its furniture for my mortuary. To bury me honourably, 20*l.* For the roofing of Leeds church 6*s.* 8*d.* To Gilbert Totty for "petirkorne" 2*s.* "Cuidam servienti meo quem male verberavi ij s. Pro satisfactione unius colt quem mutilavi in parochia de Thornhill, v s. Pro satisfactione tempore venationis mese pro canibus meis, si damnum fecerint animalibus quorumcumque in parochiis de Mirfeld, Hoton, Thornhill, et Deusbery, iiij s." Thos. de H., Robt. his bro^r^, and Wm. del Both, chaplain, ex^rs^. Apud Armelai-hall. (Reg. Alex^r^ Neville, 33 *a.*)"

June 6, 1447. Adm. Sir Rob. Hopton, kt. of Wyrkeley (Wortley) parish of Leeds to Ric. Bygeley de eadem. (Reg. Test. ii. 157 *a.*)

June 4, 1483. Eliz. Hopton, late wife of John H. of Armley, esq. To John, my son, "j salsarium arg." To Thos. my son, half of my goods; the other half to Isabel and Agnes my daurs. Sons Roger and John ex^rs^. My son Robert to have a chalice of silver, a Missal, a vestment, a corporal, & superalter in Armley chapel. To my son Roger a long chest with images. [Pr. 23 March, 1483-4.] (Reg. Test. v. 216 *a.*)

Sept. 20, 1502. John Hopton. To be bur. in the choir B. M. at Leeds. Ex^rs^ wife Joan and son Thos. Sir Roger Hopton, knt., Wm. Mauleverer, and Robert Hopton, supervisors. [Pr. Apr. 6, 1503.] (Reg. Test. vi. 58 *a.*) His wife was a dau. of Edmund Mauleverer, Esq. of Bardsey and Arncliffe. (See p. 39-40.)

Sir Roger Hopton was the owner of Ackworth. The following is the will of one of his sons. July 11, 1519. Thomas Hopton. Bur., at Ackwyth, in the Lady quere. To my moder, my lady dame Anna Hopton, the thirde parte of the Morehill therrowe. The second parte to my sister Anne Hopton, John and Robt H. my sons, and Anne H. my doghter. The last part to bryng me furth honestly. To John my son the better of my roses of golde. To Elesabeth H. my doghter xx sheippe. To my broder Wm H. the lesse of my roses of golde. My dettes paide and fenealiende (*sic*) maide, I make ex^x^ my moder, to devyde emonges my children, as I trust hir beste excepte the mercy of Gode Almighty. [Pr. Nov. 20.] (Reg. Test. ix. 88 *a.*)

brother Haldenby to have oversight of thame. And if it be so that my wife take the mantell and the ring w'in a yere after my deth, than I will that myn executoures all relese unto hir, and maike hir hole executrix, and then the prest to sing no lenger but at hir pleasour. This is my testament and my will, maide at Bristeshaw, uppon the Saturdaye in the Passion woke, in the year of King Richard the Third, primo anno.

[Pr. 3 July, 1486.]

IV. THE WILL OF DAME MARGARET PIGOT.

[Reg. Test. v. 267*a*.]

Nov. 7, 1485. Dame Margaret Pygot.* To be beryd within the paryssh kirk where it happyns me to decesse. My table of gold to Seynt John Bridlington. I will that sir Randolf Pygot, my son, have vj silver spones, and j payre of bedis of every. Also I will hym to be surviour of my testament. My doghtor, his wyfe, to have my ring with a blew stone, inamyld. I will that Thomas Pygott, my younger son, have all the messuages, lands, etc., which I have within the townes of Northalverton, Newton-Morell, and Baldersdale, for terme of his lyve, and, after, to descend to my son Sir Randolf Pygot and his heyres for evermore. I wil that the saide Thomas have, after my decesse, my maners, *etc.*, which I have within the townes and soles of Birdford and Firthby. I will that Elizabeth Roclyff, my gentilwoman, for the goode and longe service that she hath doone to me, (have) my chefe messuage with the landes within the towne of Swathorp and Multhorp, for terme of hir lyve, and my pruce kyst, my rede Inglisshe booke, *etc.* I will that Avera More, my servant, have, for his gude service, all the messuages which I have within the townes of Brigham and Rolleston, for terme of his lyve, to the valor of xl marcs. I wil that my son, John Wandesforth,† have my grete standyng pece gilt; and that his wife have j payre fusteans, and j payre of shetis. My doghtour Scargill. I will that my son Copley have a yok of oxen, and his wife a payre of doubill shetis, a vestment of bord-

* Daughter of William Sewarby, of Sewarby, near Bridlington, and widow of Sir Geoffrey Pigot of Clotherham, near Ripon, son and heir of Ranulph Pigot, of that place, whose will occurs in Test. Ebor. iii. 156. The will of her eldest son, Sir Ranulph Pigot, will be given in its proper place. The testatrix took the vow of celibacy in 1469. (Test. Ebor. iii. 340.)

† Sir John Wandesford, of Kirklington, married Johanna Pigot, a daughter of the testatrix, but she died childless. Agnes, another daughter, married John Copley, esq., of Batley. The match with Scargill is not mentioned in the imperfect pedigree of that family printed by Thoresby. J. R. W.

alissaunder, the chales, and the alter clothis. I will that Margaret Copley have xl li. to hir marriage; that John, hir brother, have xx marcs, to fynd hym at scole. To the house of Coverham abbey the grete brasse pott that standes in the fournes, ilk one of them doyng a masse of *Requiem* and sayng the *Placebo* and *Dirige* for my saule. I will that my Messebuke be given to the vicariage* in Ripon, and that Sir John Vicars have my Portous. To the werk of the college kirk of Ripon x marcs. To the reparacion of the Northbrig xx s. To the bedhowse beside the Magdalen iij s. iiij d. To the masindew iij s. iiij d. I will that there be birnyng over my herse v serges, ilkon of j lb. wax, for the tyme of Divine service; that ther be vj olde men standing ther, ilkon a torche in his hand, and ilkon a white gowne, and j d. for his labour. I will that ther be distribute and dalt xl s. to pore folks, as it may be thought moste meritorie for my soule. Sir Robert Dokker, prest at the Lady kirk at Ripon, and Sir Thomas Labra executores.

[Prob. 17 Dec. 1485.]

V. THE WILL OF STEPHEN COPPENDALE OF BEVERLEY, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v., 271*a*.]

Dec. 20, 1485. Stephanus Coppyndale* de Beverlaco, armiger, filius et hæres Johannis Coppyndale de eadem defuncti. Sep.

* By this is meant the college of the Vicars Choral incorporated by Henry V., July 22nd, 1414. "The Northbrig" still spans the river "Ure," on the north side of Ripon, not far from the site of the forgotten "Bedhowse," beside the "Hospital" and its chapel of St. Mary Magdalen. "The Masindew," or Hospital of St. Anne, still remains on the north side of the cathedral. J. R. W.

* The family of Coppendale was intimately connected with the history of Beverley in the 14th and 15th centuries. It commences with John Thornton, who took the name of Coppendale, probably from his birthplace, and who was a rich merchant at Beverley. His will is dated on the feast of St. Peter and Paul, 1343, in which, singularly enough, he styles himself "John Thorneton Coppendale," of Beverley, merchant. To be bur. in the church B. M. near the tomb of Margery his dau. He mentions Thos. son of Alice Gervays, his sister; and John Humberoolt, his son. To Adam his son he leaves his armour; and two parts of his ploughed land and meadow in Beverley and Woodmansey, which he has by the feoff[t] of Wm. Ward of Osgodby and Joan his wife; to remain to the children between his said son Adam and Margery his wife, dau. of Sir John de Hotham, knt., jun., of Scorbro'. Alice his dau. Margaret his wife is an ex[x]. [Pr. 18th July, 1343.] (Reg. Zouche, 309*b*.)

John Coppendale and Adam his son are mentioned occasionally as employed on state services. (Oliver's Beverley, 285.)

Oct. 5, 1396. The will of Alice Coppendale, of Beverley, was proved and adm. was granted to the son of Stephen C. and Thos. Tyrwhit, executors; on the same day the will of John C. was proved, and adm. gr. to John Trypole, ex[r]. Alice C. is ment[d] as a coex[x] (Reg. Test. iii. 9*a*.)

On Jan. 13, 1413-14, Stephen C., of Beverley made his will, desiring to be bur[d] in the conv[l] church of the Friars Preachers there. Everything, including

in eccl. B. M. V. Beverlaci, in capella S. Cuthberti, in medio dictæ capellæ, si corpus meum potest cariari. Lego sex marcas pro uno lapide, cum imagine et armis meis, et scriptura nominis mei et uxoris meæ, ponendo super sepulcrum meum. Lego unum messuagium, jacens in vico vocato Newbiging, vocatum Skipwith-place, pro uno obitu faciendo in dicta ecclesia. Volo quod executores mei inveniant unum presbyterum celebrantem pro termino xx^ti^ annorum pro anima mea, anima magistri Adæ Coppyndale,* et anima patris mei, in capella S. Cuthberti. Abbati de Melsa unum pawtener de serico rubii coloris cum annulis argenteis et deauratis, et unam zonam hernesiatam cum argento et deaur. Edmundo Coppyndale, avunculo meo, j craterem arg. et deaur. Johannæ, uxori suæ, j craterem arg. Willelmo Northerop, servienti meo, omnia bona mea in camera mea apud London., exceptis libris et una zona argentea. Magistro Stephano Saunders j pare de Decrees. Edmundo, filio meo et hæredi, ij saltes argenti et deaur., cum j coopert., j basyn cum j laver. Annæ, filiæ meæ, c li. ad maritagium suum. Elionoræ, filiæ meæ, c marcas ad maritagium suum. Thomæ Ellerker j togam de skarlet lyned cum chamlett. Matildæ, uxori suæ, j craterem arg. Capellæ de Brigham j vestimentum de fuystian, et j torche. Exec. Alionoram, uxorem meam, Edmundum Coppyndall, avunc. meum,† et Edm. C., filium meum.

[Pr. Jan. 17, 1485-6.]

his lands, &c. in the town, is left to Thomas, his son, who is ex^r^ [Pr. 13 Mar. *seq.*] (Reg. Bowet, part i. 354*a*.) In 1407, Thomas, son of Stephen C. of Beverley, had a suit in the Eccl. court with Margaret de Ripon.

We now come to the testator's father. Oct. 3, 1477. John C., of Beverley. To be bur. in the church or chapel B. M. V., at Beverley, in St. Cuthbert's chapel, on the south side of the same church. To Mr. Adam C., his brother, his best covering of Arras. To his sister, Joan Ripon, a cup called "olde shewer." To Alice Sander, his servant, the right of living in one of the four houses which he has lately built near the churchyard B.M.V. An obit to be founded for him. Bro^rs^ Mr. Adam and Edmund C., and son and heir, Stephen, ex^rs^. [Pr. Oct. 24, 1477.] (Reg. Test. v. 21*a*.)

The testator married Eleanor Forster, of Leckonfield, in 1481. (Test. Ebor. iii., 343.)

* On Feb. 17, 1438, Mr. Adam Coppendale was instituted to the rectory of Kirklington, in Richmondshire. (MS. Harl. 6978, 27*a*.) In Feb. 1443-4 he was proceeded against for non-residence. (Reg. Archid. Richmond, 5*a*.) On July 4, 1445, he was licensed to be non-resident for two years, to enable him to study. (Ibid. 8*a*.) In 1454 he was made the official of the archdeacon. (Ibid 27*b*.) Coppendale died in 1481-2, being at that time doctor of laws and prebendary of the stall at the altar of St. Catherine, in Beverley minster. (Reg. Rotherham, 96*a*.) To this stall he was coll^d^ March 24, 1478-9, exch^g^ for it with Edmund Chaderton his stall of Stretton at Salisbury. (Reg. Lawr. Booth, 11-12.)

† He, I presume, is the following person: Apr. 20, 1490. Edmund C. of Hull, marchaunte. To be bur. in the chapell church in Kyngeston. He leaves "iiij pownde wax to be made in two serges with a crosse of wax byrnyng abowte

VI. THE WILL OF MILES METCALFE OF YORK, GEN.

[Reg. Test. v. 365*a*.]

Feb. 12, 1485-6. In Dei nomine, Amen. This writing wittennessith that I, Myles Metkalf,* makes my will in maner and fourme folowing: that is to saye, furst, I geve my saule to God Almighty, oure Lady Seynt Marie, and to all the hole company of heven. Also I will that my bodye be beryed in the mynster of Seynt Peter afore our Lady. Also I will that the parson of my paryssh churche have my best gown in the name of my mortuary. Also I will that xxvj s. viij d. be equally yeven unto the iiij orders of Freres. Also I will that I be doone fore at my beryall and myn eghtyndaye conveniently and according to my degree, and the office the which I had in the citee, as myn executores semeth best. Also I will that a preste syng for my saule ij yeres, he havyng xiiij marc, and that he syng in my paryssh kyrk. Also I will that, all thinges fulfilled and done, that the residue of my parte be specially yeven and done for the welle of my sall, after the discreciones of myn executores. Also, as for my son Richard and my doughter Katheryn, I will that they have of my parte as myn executors semeth the best; and, specially, after the discrecion of my broder Thomas.† Also I will that my servauntes be remembred, and specially they that hath had many an evyl night and daye. Thies I make myn executores, my broder Thomas Metkalf, my wyfe Mald,‡ my son

my bodie." Wife Jenet ex^x. [Pr. 20 Oct. *seq.*] (Reg. Test. v. 383 *b*.) He was Sheriff of Hull in 1453, and Mayor in 1459 and 1477. (Gent's Hull, 101, 2, 4.)

* The testator, according to MS. Harl. 6070, pp. 263-5, was third son of Miles Metcalfe, of Bearpark, in Richmondshire. He is said to have married Elizabeth dau. of Brian de la River, and to have had by her a son, Edmund, who, by Eleanor dau. of Chr. Tomlinson, had a daughter Eleanor, who became the wife of George Layton, of Sproxton, near Helmsley. This account does not tally with the evidence afforded by the present will.

Metcalfe was buried in the transept in York Minster, under a stone which bore the following inscription:—*Hic jacet Miles Metcalf, quondam Recordator ipsius civitatis, ac etiam unus Justiciariorum domini regis apud Lancaster, qui obiit* xxv. *die mensis Februarii, anno Domini* Mcccclxxxv. (Torre's York Minster, MS. 195.) He was buried in the Minster, according to the Corporation Records, on Monday, Feb. 29, 1 Hen. VII. Metcalfe was Recorder of York from 1477 to 1486. (Drake, 368.) He was also M.P. for the city in 1478, 1482, and 1484. (Davies's York Records, 139.) I must not forget to state, that, in Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, the Recorder is said to be the third son of *James* Metcalfe, of Nappa.

† This is Thomas Metcalfe, some time chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and the founder of the house of Metcalfe of Nappa.

‡ The will of this lady runs as follows:—

Jan. 22, 1491-2. Matildes Metkalf, nuper relicta Milonis Metkalf, de civitate Ebor. Sep. in ecclesia cath. Ebor. prope monumentum Milonis Metekalf, nuper mariti mei. Annæ, uxori filii mei Jacobi, unum monile aureum, Anglicè,

James, Thomas Symson preste, and Thomas Morley my servaunt. Thies wittenesses, Sir Thomas Symson parson of Pyke churche, and Robert Hobson.

[Prob. 21 Nov. 1486, and adm. to his widow.]

VII. THE WILL OF ALICE THWAITES.

[Reg. Test. v. 276*a*.]

March 11, 1485-6. Alice Thwates,* advoesse, sum tyme wife of Thomas Thwaites, esquier. My body to be beryd neigh my saide husband, Thomas Thwaites, lyeng in the southe ile w^t^in the monastery of Seynt German of Selby. I bequieth xv lb. wax to be birned aboute my corse the day of my beryall, w^t^ iiij torches to be borne w^t^ iiij poer men unto my grave, which shall have iiij white gownes and iiij white hodes, by waye of distribucion and almose. To my son Henry Thwates a feder

a colar of golde; unam togam blodii coloris penulatam cum penula alba. Emmæ, uxori consanguinei mei Johannis, unam crucem auream. Domino Cunano Metkalf unum par precularium de lez geete. Katherinæ Lambe unam togam de lez musterdevelis penulatam cum lez blak buggy. Sibellæ Hill unam viridem togam. Parvo Johanni Rawson duo cocliaria arg. cum una parva murra. Petro Pekham unum annulum cum lapide sanguiniario. Eccl. meæ par. unum calicem, duas torch, pretii xs. Presbytero cel. pro anima mea et mariti mei duas ollas argenti vocatas lez quartelettes. Georgio Hill j par precularium de lez currell. Johanni Holme liberationem x s. pro xx s. quos mihi debet, et pro quibus exposuit mihi nomine pignoris unam murram. Jacobo filio meo, omnia utensilia et ornamenta domus et annulum subarrationis Anglicè *my weddyng ryng*, j Missale. Katherinæ, filiæ meæ, optimam meam zonam viridis coloris, aliam nigri, et aliam vocatam a demy, unam togam vocatam blak of lire melled, a scarlet kirtill, a cremesyn gowne furred w^t^ gray, unam craterem cum lez antelope, vel aliam, valoris iiij^or^ marcarum.

Residuum Jacobo, filio meo, ut ipse ex eis alat et vestiat Ricardum, filium meum : quem etiam ordino curatorem Ricardo fratri suo, ac executorem meum.—Witn. Mr. Joh. Metkalf. Prob. 22 Mar. 1491-2 and adm. to ex^r^. (Reg. Test. v. 407*b*.)

* The testatrix was one of the four daughters and co-heirs of Thomas de la Hay of Spaldington. Hence it was that she found a resting-place in Selby abbey. She had taken the vow of chastity after her husband's death. Thomas Thwaites, according to a pedigree made by Dodsworth, was the son and heir of John Thwaites, whose wife, Jane Thornton, was a great heiress. John Thwaites, son and heir of Thomas, had a son Thomas, who married Emma, daughter and co-heiress of Nicholas Midelton, by whom he had Thomas and John Thwaites, and Isabella, heiress of her brother, who married Sir William Fairfax, knight, of Steeton.

Oct. 6, 12th Hen. VI. "Indenture betwixt Mr. Robert del Hay and Johannet that was the wyff of Thomas del Hay, of th'one parte, and John Thwaites on th'other parte, wittnesseth that Thomas, son and heire apparant of the said John, shall marry Alyce dau. of the said Johannet." (York Corporation Records.)

John Thwaites, the father-in-law of the testatrix, was a lawyer. By will dated Jan. 22, 1461-2, he desired to be buried in the church of Harewood. Isabel his wife and Robert Sykerwham are his executors, and he desires them to settle the marriage portion, &c., of Alice Thwaites his dau. (Reg. Test. iv. 140*b*.)

bed which he lyed on. To my doughter Jane Stafford j feder bed lyeng in my house at York. To my son John Thwates my grettest pott. To Isabell Marshall my servaunt, for hir true and longe service, a matresse, etc. To Jake of Thwaites my Messe-buke w^t^ my chales and Portuse; uppon this condicion that he shalbe preste, or els nott. My gilt coppe unto my doughter Isabell Thwates, w^t^ the coveryng. To my son Herry my gilt salt w^t^ the coveryng. To my son William the better of my white peces w^t^ my litle maser. To my doughter Isabell myn other white pece. To litle Umfray Stafford my litle white salt of silver. To my son Jenkyn Thwaites a silver spone, and to my son Thomas Thwaites an oder. To litle Kateryn Carr, my god doughter, a silver spone of the sorte that iiij spones er of. To my doughter Isabell x li. yerely, during iiij yeres, of my lordeship of Smeton, unto hir marriage.* It is my will that my preiste, Sir Richard, if he will sing where that my body lieth, every yere (have) vj marc vj s. viij d. oute of Smeton, and vj s. viij d. of Langrake fery. If my son John suffre his breder Herry, Jenkyn, Thomas, and William to have, ilk one, fyve pownd which ther fader gaffe thame, then he to have all such inheritaunce which moveth by me w^t^in Houdenshire. The remanent to my son William and Isabell my doughter.

[Pr. 16 March, 1485-6.]

VIII. THE WILL OF ROBERT HILDYARD OF WINESTEAD, ESQ.

[Reg. Rotherham, 337*a*.]

March 13, 1485-6. Robertus Hillyard† de Wested, armiger. Sep. in eccl. S. Germani de Wystede. Rectori, nomine mortuarii mei, meum optimum animal, ut moris est. Fabricæ

* There was a suit in the Court of York in 1490 about this legacy: Isabella Thwaites *v.* Henry Thwaites, her younger brother. Henry Thwaites brought the following witnesses. John Eleson of Selby, æt. 60, was in a certain chapel called "ye parish church of Selby," with Alice Thwaites, when she gave a charter to Henry her son, giving him certain lands. Roger Vincent of Mickle Smeaton, æt. 80, and Hen. Stork of Hemingbro', say the same. William Thwaites of Little Smeaton, æt. 31, was there also, and says the lands were the manor of Little Smeaton, and that he rode with his brother, at his mother's desire, to give him seisin. John Clarvaux, of Smeaton, says the same.

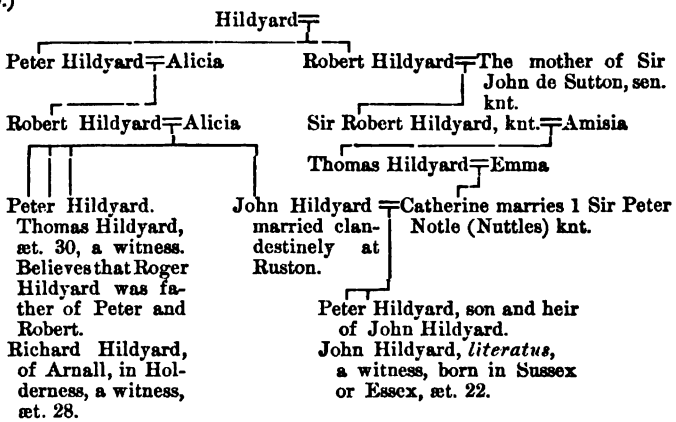
On the other hand, John Garnet, rector of St. M. Castlegate, York, and others, say that they were in the house of Alice Thwaites in Water-lane, York, and heard her promise her daughter Isabel £40 towards her marriage, to be paid out of Little Smeaton within four years after her decease. A decree was made in favour of the lady.

† A son of Robert Hildyard, esq. of Winestead in Holderness, by a co-heiress of the knightly family of Hilton. On Oct. 6, 1453, under the title of Robert Hildyard, of Winestead, Esq. he administered to the effects of (his mother) Dame

ecclesiæ prædictæ. xx s. Cantariæ B. M. V. in dicta ecclesia x. marcas. Emendationi viarum in villa prædicta vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccl. B. M. V. Beverlaci xx s. Ecclesiæ coll. S. Joh. Beverlaci vj s. viij d. Ordini S. Francisci Beverlaci xiij s. iiij d.

Elizabeth Hildyard of the same place. (Reg. Test. ii. 283.) He was twice married. By his first wife, Catherine co-heiress of Thomas de la Hay of Spaldington, he left issue. His second wife was Agnes, daughter of Alexander Creyke and widow of John Middleton, of Beverley. Her will occurs afterwards.

The Hildyards are a very ancient Yorkshire family. A piece of evidence has occurred to me in the shape of a suit in the Ecclesiastical Court at York in 1370, which places their early history on a new and satisfactory footing. It turns on the legality of a marriage between two cousins, which is best represented in a short tabular pedigree. One of the witnesses says that the "stirps" of the family came from Hildyard in Essex. The accuracy of this account is confirmed by that invaluable piece of Yorkshire history, the Liber de Melsa. (See vol. ii. 218-19.)



John Hildyard, *literatus*, is probably identical with John Hildyard, *clericus*, who made his will in Coney-street, York, Jan. 9, 1408-9, desiring to be buried in York Minster on the north side of St. William's tomb. To John son of Robert Hildyard, and his heirs, he leaves all his lands, &c. in the town of Blyburgh. To his cousin, Robert Hildyard, he leaves his interest in the grange of Crosby. [Pr. Jan. 22, *seq.*] (Reg. Test. Cap. Ebor. i. 149*ab.*) He was a successful lawyer. The will of the testator's father is at Doctors' Commons, and runs as follows: Aug. 23, 1428. Robert Helierd, esq., of Scalby co. York. To be buried in the Priory church B. M. Overey in Southwark before the image B. M. V. near the door of the chapel B. M. V. I forgive Sir Richard Pickering, knight, my nephew, 6 marks. To the fabric of the chapel of Scalby, 5 marks. To Sir Robert Hilton knight, my bow, called cross-bow. To Dame Joan, his wife, "librum Gallicum de Romancia Rosæ." The residue to wife Isabel (the same as Elizabeth); she executrix, and Sir Robert Hilton supervisor; and he to enfeoff John Helierd, my son, of lands in Yorkshire to the value of 100*s.* per annum. [Pr. Sept. 3.] (Reg. Luffenham, 74*a.*)

The descent from the above-mentioned pedigree to the testator's father is fairly given in Poulson's Holderness, ii. 221.

Robert Hildyard of Scalby mentioned his son John in his will. On Oct. 12th, 21st Henry VI., Sir John Constable, of Halsham, knight, conveys to Robert Hildyard, son and heir of Robert Hildyard, esq., lands, &c. in Arnall, Riston, and Hayton, which he has in conjunction with Sir Richard Pickering, knight,

Ordini Prædicatorum in dicta villa xiij s. iiij d. Utrique ordini Fratrum in Villa Regia super Hull vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccl. de Kylnesee iij s. iiij d. Ecclesiæ de Esyngton iij s. iiij d. Ecclesiæ de Skeflyng iij s. iiij d. Ecclesiæ de Welwyk iij s. iiij d. Ecclesiis de Patrington, Holmton, Withornsee, Outehorne, Ottringham, Kayngham, et Skeklyng, cuilibet iij s. iiij d. Abbatiæ de Swyna vj s. viij d. Roberto Hillyard, filio meo, xx li., quæ sunt in manibus Hugonis Hastynges militis, mihi debitas, ad maritagium filiarum suarum. Ecclesiis de Preston, Ross, et Garton, cuilibet iij s. iiij d. Agneti, uxori meæ, omnia bona mea apud Beverlacum. Residuum uxori meæ, et Roberto Hillyard militi,* filio meo, et Radulpho Langton; quos constituo executores meos. His testibus, Willelmo Brigham armigero, Jacobo Blith rectore de Wystede, et Ricardo Hykson vicario de Skeklyng. [*Mem. non prob. sed consensu Robt. H. mil. validum;* and he administers 21 Aug. 1489.]

IX. THE WILL OF DAME JOAN BOYNTON OF YARM.

[Reg. Test. v. 351*b*.]

In the name of God, Amen. I dame Jane Boynton,† at Yaȝom, beyng in gude mynde, the vij daye of Aprill, the yere of our Lord God m.cccc.lxxxvj, makes my testament in this maner. Furst, I wit my saule to God Almighty, and to His moder oure Lady Seynt Marie, and to all the holy Seyntes in heven, and my body to be beryd in the queere of the Firzes of

and John his brother, now deceased, and John Elrington, who still survives, as feoffees of John Hildyard deceased, brother of the said Robert. On Aug. 21, 1 Edward IV., Elizabeth Pickering, daughter and heiress of John Pickering, late of Scalby, gent., quitclaims to Robert Hildyard, senior, her right in lands &c. in Scalby, Barmston, Arnall, and Riston, which lately belonged to her father. I am indebted for this information to the Rev. William Hildyard, of Market Deeping.

* This is the well-known "Robin of Redesdale," as he was called, so famous in the Wars of the Roses. On June 9, 1501, administration of Sir Robert Hildyard, of Wiested (Winestead) was granted to Stephen Hildyard of the same place. (Reg. Test. vi. 3*b*.)

† The testatrix, who was an aged lady, was a daughter of James Strangeways of Skelton esq. (?) Her first husband was Conan Barton, Esq., of Whenby, who died in 1436. After his death she remarried Christopher Boynton, Esq. of Sedbury, near Richmond. (Test. Ebor. ii. 215–17.)

On Dec. 2nd, 1455, Archbishop William Booth allowed her the privilege of an oratory at Sedbury, she being then a widow (Reg. William Booth.) On Apr. 30, 1463, the Archdeacon of Richmond granted permission "honorabili mulieri dominæ Johannæ, relictæ Christoferi Boynton armigeri, nuper defuncti," to have service in an oratory, wherever she chose. (Reg. Archid. Richmond, 42*b*.) On March 19, 1473-4, Archbishop Neville granted the same privilege to dame Joan Boynton of Yarm for 3 years (Reg. Neville, 163*a*.) She seems to have spent the latter years of her life at Yarm in works of charity and devotion.

Yarum, at what tyme as God takes me: and my grave to be made a litle fro the high alter.

This is my legacy. Furst I witt to the Freers of Yarum, for my beryall, xl s. Also I gyff to the Prior and the convent of Yarum xl s. to deale emong thame. Also ij lede tubbis and maskfattes which ar in the place, j burde w^t a payre tristes which ar in the place that I dwell in at Yarum. Also I will my Messe-buke and my chalesse, beyng in the keping of the Freres of Yarum, to the intent that the said Messe-buke, chales, and vestment shall serve daily that prest that synges for me during viij yere after my decesse: and, that fulfilled, I gyf the said chales, buke, and vestment to the house of Yarum for ever, to pray for me. Item I gyff and I will the Freres of Yarum have my corse present, as the custom and lawe of halykirk will.. Item I gyff to the Freres of Richmond vj s. viij d. to pray for me. Item I gyf to the Freres of Northalverton vj s. viij d. to pray for me. Also I gyve to the Frere Augustinens of York vj s. viij d. to pray for me. Item I gyve to the house of Seynt Agatha's besides Richemond x s. to doo me a *Messe* and a *Dirige*. Item I gyve to the Freres of Hertilpole vj s. viij d. to pray for me. Item I gyve to my doughter, Dame Agnes Ratclyff,* j payr of beedes of golde. Item to Herry Boynton of Sadbere x marc. Also to John Boynton, his broder, x marc. Also I gyve to Jane Nevele, my god doughter, my brode girdill harnest w^t golde. Also I gyve to my son Connand my best xij silver sponnes. Item I gyve to Elizabeth Sayer, my doughter, a salt seller of sylver. Also I gyve to my doughter Alyson Eltan xij silver spones. Also I gyve to Grace Witham a matresse, j payre blankettes, j payr sheetes, and a coverlet. Also I gyve xx s. to John Spyke, to thame that hath hym in governance. Also I will myn executors gar make an ymage of the Salutation of oure Lady and Seynt Gabriell at the high alter end afore my grave. Also I will myn executores by xij pound wax to be made in sergesse to be burned at myn obit daye. Also sex torches for the same daye. Also I put in to the keping of the Prior and convent of Mountegrace c marc of money in my lyffe, to the fynding of a preste xij yere and a half after my decesse, to say *Messe* in the Freres of Yarum yerely, viij marc to be payde of the Prior and Convent of the Mountegrace at iiij quarters of the yere; which preste shalbe chosyn by the advyce of myn executors

* Agnes dau. of Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton married first Christopher Boynton of Sedbury, a son of the testatrix, and, secondly, Sir Richard Radclyffe, the favourite of Richard III. (Coll. Top. et Geneal. i. 303.) She took the vow of celibacy in 1485, after her husband's death, who was killed at Bosworth. (Test. Ebor. iii. 350.) Sir Richard lived for some time at Sedbury.

and the Prior of Mountegrace: and in case be myn executors dye all, and the yeres not fulfilled, then I will that they charge there executores to see it be fulfilled. Item I will myn executores dele the daye of my bereall xx marc of money to pore people, to every man and woman ij d., w^t^oute mete and drynk: and, if there lefe ought of y^t^ some, it to be dalte to childre and pore people after the discrecion of myn executores. And at what tyme as God takes me I to be beryed in all gudely haste as may be, every preste to have viij d. and clerkes ij d., and other honest men to have mete and drynk by the discrecion of my executors. Also I gyve to theme that ar my servauntes in householde at the daye of my dethe, ilkon, a cowe and a calfe. Also I gyf to my son Conand xij silver spones, praying hym to be one of myn executores. Also I gyf to Raufe Nevell of Thorneton brigges j pece of sylver covered, and my best mayre and folower, praying hym to be one of myn executores. Also I gyf to Sir Thomas Smyth a pece of sylver uncovered, and one of my best mayres and foles, praying him to be one of myn executores. Also I make myn executores Conand Barton my son, Raufe Nevell, and Sir Thomas Smyth, for the grete speciall trust I have in you. Also I charge you that er myn executores, as ye will answere afore God, that all the residue of all my goodes, bothe moveable and unmoveable, plate, gold or silver, my will above fulfilled and my dettes payde, that then all the residue of my goodes I gyve to my son Conand Barton, my doughter Elizabeth Sayer, and my doughter Alyson Eltam, to the helpyng of thame and there childre. And this is my testament and last will. In wittennesse hereof Sir Robert Tunstall my preste, Jamys Rayne, William Bowbank. And also, for the more suerty, I set to my seale w^t^ myn oune hand. Yeven the daye and yere abovesaide. Amen.

[Prob. 7 Feb. 1488-9, and adm. to Barton and Smith; and to Neville on 8 Apr.]

X. THE WILL OF RALPH GASCOIGNE OF BURNBY, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 340*b*.]

June 7, 1486. Rauffe Gascoigne* of Burnby, esquyer.—To be beryed in the parissh kirk of Burnby, or els in what place that God will. My goodes to be divided in iiij partes; of the whilk one parte I will be disposed for the wele of my sall and

† According to Glover's Visitation, the testator was the fourth son of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe and the husband of Eleanor daughter of John Routh.

William Gascoigne his son married Catherine daughter of William Nelson of York. There were some sad dissensions between them, and they were separated. In 1515 Catherine Gascoigne prayed for a restitution of conjugal rights.

paying of my dettes, and for a preste to syng for my saule and the saules of my fadre and moder in the kyrk of Burnby by the space of ij yere; my wife to have an oder parte; my ij doughters to have, to there mariages and helpyng, an other parte; and the fourte parte to William Gascoigne my son and heir, and that to be in plate and housold. I will that my said son have my grete chene of gold besides the half parte. The other half parte to be devyded evenely to my ij sonnes Rauffe and Robert. To my doughters, eyther of thame, a ryng of gold w^t^ a stone in it and certan plate. My son William to be at the reule of John Suttell of Everyngham and Mr. Hert, parson of the same, when he commith to age, yf they happen then to be on lyffe. I will that Rauff my son be at the putting of John Luffell, and his porcion, to th'entent that he may be founden to the scole. The residue to Alyson my wife, Maister Hert, William Chambreleyn, and John Luffell, whome I ordeyn myn executores. In wittennesse hereof I have writen this my will w^t^ myn oune hand.

[Pr. 17 Sep. 1488, adm. to widow.]

XI. THE WILL OF ISABEL WILTON.

[Reg. Test. v. 297*b*.]

June 10, 1486. Isabell Wilton.—To be beryd within oure Lady kirk of Kingston of Hull, of the southe syde, besids Thomas Wilton,* sum tyme my husband. To the Lady at the White Freres a kyst bounden with yren. To oure Lady kirk, to making of the bellis, j brasse pott and ij copper ketylis. To Brand Adryanson,† that wed Marion my doughter, his wife, a flat pece of silver weyng xij unce, and a harnest girdill, the corse of blew silke with pennand and bokyll and viij stothis,

* May 10, 1471. Thomas Wilton of Hull. To be buried in the church B. M. Hull, near Alice his former wife. William Owstwyn his brother, brothers Roger and John. The rest to wife Isabel and daughter Marion. (Reg. Test. iv. 160*b*.)

† A family of this name, no doubt Dutch, had been settled in Hull, for some little time.

Oct. 8. 1485. The will of Peter Adrianson of Hull proved and administered to by Joan his widow. (Reg. Test. v. 263*b*.)

Brand Adryanson of Hull, berebruer. Buried in church B. M. under the stone where on Florence, berebruer, was buryed. I will ther be boght for v li. and gyffen to the said church ij coopes and iij vestmentes of blake worstede, on vestment for ye prest, another for the deacon, and the iij for the subdeacon. I will that ther be iiij honest old men w^t^in my beyd howse and chapell which I have ordeynyd and made w^t^in Kyngiston for ever, w^t^ a garden therto belongynge; and every yer to receyve of Jenett my wyff ich betwix Mydsomer and Mighelmas ij chawder of cowles; and every Fryday in the yer a messe of Jhesu in the said chapell. My lands, etc. in Miton, Dripoll, and Downcevall to my wife. [Pr. May 2, 1503.] (Reg. Test. vi. 64-5.)

and ij dim. c weightes of lede, and a batall ax. To Marion my doughter my best girdill that was hir fader's, that he gaff to me, harnest fro th'endes two; also j payr of bedis of corall conteignyng thre tymes l, with all the gaudis of silver and gilt, and of every side of gaudis a bede of silver, my violet goune with the fur of croppes, and j kirtill of sangwyn in grane, and a hode of violet in grane, j pruce coffer, the best that she woll chese of thre, j bankquer of a dosen cusshyn clothes. To Margaret Couper, the wife of Thomas Couper, a payr of beedis of corall with gaudes of silver and gilt, the said bedis conteignyng iij tymes l. To Agnes Porter a payr of bedis, wheder payre that Marion leves untaken. To Johannet Scoles, that was the doughter of Robert Scoles, a flat pece that weyth xj unce, a maser, the printe of a nemying of Seynt George, and di. dos. silver spones, a salt sellar of silver with the coveryng, di. dos. pewter vessell, a chargiour, a counterfete basyn with a lavour of laton, and ij flat playne basyns, a lavour, and the best brasse pott, a shorte foted pott, with the pott we made oure mete in, the grettest pan, with the barne pan with a stert, and a litle morter, the yren balk in the chymnay in the parlour, a payr tangis that langith to the chymnay, ij spetis of yren a lesse and a more, a countour standing in the grete hall, the other chayer that stondis in the closett, an arke the best that standis in the chambre, the better of two, a pruce kyst that standith in the chambre over the gile house, a grete almery that standith in my chambre, the better federbed with the bedstokes, the selour and the curtines with the beltis of yren, ij payre of lynnen shetis, ij payr of hardyn shetis, iiij pelowis, a girdill of blew harnest with silver through, an other girdill of murray colour with viij barres of silver, a pennand and a bokyll of silver, j payre of bedis of corall of ij tymes fyfty, a coffer, a table cloth of twill, fyfte yerdis of length, a yerd and j qu. of brede, a payre of wesshing towellis of playne cloth of x yerdis lengh. To William Mallard a grete balk of yren, ij dim. c. weghts of lede, xiiij lb. lede, ij di. stones of lede. To Janet Scoles foresaide a halling that langith to the grete hall and that is in iiij peces. To John Jakson a litle see kyst, a white coverlett, the bygger of ij, j payr of shetis and ij blankettes. I make Brand Adrianson my cheyff executoure.

[Pr. Jan. 20, 1486-7.]

XII. THE WILL OF ROGER NOWELL OF ARKSEY, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 289*a*.]

June 14, 1486. Rogerus Nowell* de Arkesay, armiger. Rectori eccl. meæ par. de Waikefeld meum optimum animal, nomine mortuarii mei. Abbati et conv. de Whalley x s. Eccl. par. de Whalley x s. Fabricæ eccl. de Brunby iij s. iiij d. Cuilibet filiarum mearum, viz. Elizabethæ, Isabellæ, Annæ, Margaretæ, et Graciæ Nowell, c marcas, recipiendas de Nicholao Tounley armigero, domino Barnardo Tounley† vicario de Felkirk, et Roberto (*blank*) feoffatoribus meis. Residuum Graciæ uxori meæ et Alexandro Nowell, filio meo, quos facio executores meos. Supervisores facio Ricardum Shirburn militem et Laurentium Tounley arm. Testibus Ricardo Banaster armigero, Olivero Hall capellano, Edmundo Starke, et aliis.

[Pr. before Mr. Ric. Symmys, vicar of Halifax, 17 July, 1486.]

XIII. THE WILL OF GUY MALYERD OF BEVERLEY, MERCER.

[Reg. Test. v. 309*b*.]

Sep. 26, 1486. Guye Malyerd‡ of Beverley, mercere. To be beryd in the chirch or chapell of oure Lady, before the alter of Seynt Michaell th' Archangell in the north ile. To Cecill my

* There can be no doubt but that we have here the grandfather of Lawrence and Alexander Nowell, the two celebrated scholars, Roger Nowell of Read in the parish of Whalley. His first wife is said to have been a daughter of Thomas Hesketh, esq., from whom he was divorced. His second (the mother of his children) was grand-daughter of John Towneley, of Towneley, esq. In the pedigree in Whitaker's Whalley (3rd ed., 264-5) the children mentioned in this will are not given, and Lawrence and Alexander Nowell are said to be the sons of John Nowell, esq., of Read, a son of Roger and Grace Nowell.

There have been Nowells in the neighbourhood of Wakefield till very recent times. I find the name in the West Riding prior to the date of this will. On Feb. 3, 1456-7, Robert Nowell of Hatfield desires to be buried in the church there. He mentions Matilda his wife, John Nowell chaplain, Richard, and William his sons (Reg. Wm. Booth, 267 *b*.) See also Test. Ebor. iii. 181 *n*.

About this time a great Lancashire lady died at Wakefield, and it is quite possible that the testator was connected in some way with her household.

Nov. 22, 1488, adm. Dame Isabell Aysheton of Wakefield to William Mirfield of Howley, Esq., and Thomas Wentworth, of Elmsall, gent. (Reg. Test. v. 345*a*.)

She was, I believe, the wife of Sir John Ashton, of Ashton, knt. Her maiden name was Eland, so that she was a native of the West Riding.

† Another Lancashire man. He was instituted to the vicarage of Felkirk on Feb. 2, 1485-6. (Reg. Rotherham, 52 *a*.)

‡ A rich mercer of Beverley. His wife, Cecilia, a daughter of Edmund Brackenburgh, of Beverley, made her will September 23, 1487. To be buried in the church B.M.V., in the aisle of St. Michael the Archangel, near the tomb of

wyffe a tenement of the Mercere raw, the which I have of the Prior of Watton; and, after hir decesse, it shall remayne to the Trinite gyld in the chirche of oure Lady, during the yeres. To Robert Malyerd, my brother, my best gowne, a powche of sylver hernessed, a salt-seller uncovered, of sylver, also a ryng of gold wheryn is a signe of a crayne. To Isabell Copy a ryng of gold. To the Trinite guyld aforesaide a signet of gold, playne, or els xl s. To the kyrk-werk of oure Lady aforesaide xxx squared trees and half c waynescotes, to the reparaciones of the stalles of the said chirch. To the Blak Freers of Beverley xx waynescottes, or els x s., for doyng of a trentall. To the Grey Freers xx waynescottes, or els x s., for doyng of a trentall. To William Hill, that was my servant, a signet of gold, pleyn. To Richard Wilson a ring of gold enameled. To dame Alison Bewom a ryng of gold havyng a prynte of J.H.C. To Alexander Smythley a swerde w^t^ silver harnesse. To Thomas Pereson a hat and a typpet of blak velvet w^t^ sylver aglettes. To my cousyn Margarett Penyngton a salt weyng iij unces and j half, and a sylver spone. To my cousyn, Mr. Thomas Penyngton, the elder, a fyne blak puke bonet, nekked, my best dagger, a fresed gyrdill silver harnessed. To Thomas Portyngton, the yonger, a maser silver and gilt. To the wyffe of Robert Malzerd,* my brother, a maser w^t^ sylver and gilt. To my godfader, John Trelles, iij yerdes of russet of my wyve's making. To Sir John Cave, for synging for me by an hole yere at the Trinite alter in the charnell of the chirch of oure Lady, vij marc; and, if he dye in the mean season, then I woll that the aldermen and the brethern of myn occupacion take an other able prest to syng in his saide place. To the aldermen and my brethern of myn occupacion of merceres beyng at the guyld hall x s., that to be payde at iij tymes for wyne at the crosse dayes.

[Pr. 6 June, 1487.]

---

my husband. To the image B.M., a pair of gilt beads. To Agnes Hylyard, Alice, John, and Edward Medilton, a gold ring each. To Dionisia Brigham a zone, silver and gilt. To Alexander Smythlay a ring of gold, plain, called "a hope." To her mother 10*l.* [Pr. Oct. 24, 1487.] (Reg. Test. v. 317 *a.*)

For illustrations of this will, see Test. Ebor. iii. 182-3, 192-4.

* By will dated Aug. 8, 1503, Robert Malyerd, burgess of Scarborough, desires to be buried in the church S.M., at Scarborough, in the aisle of St. Nicholas. He mentions William Howntle, his wife's son in London, and Margaret, John, Thomas, and Henry Howntle, her children. To Ellen, his wife, he leaves his lands, &c. in Scarborough and Holderness for her life. Wife executrix, and "dom. Joh. and Rob. Riplyngham, fratres et doctores," supervisors. [Pr. Sept. 11, and administration to executrix.] (Reg. Test. vi. 72 *b.*)

XIV. THE WILL OF SIR RALPH GREYSTOCK KNT., BARON OF GREYSTOCK.

[Reg. Rotherham, 334*a*.]

May 27, 1487. Radulphus, dominus de Grastok* et Weme. Sep. in cancello monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis de Kirkham, coram altari. Priori et conventui dicti monasterii, pro sepultura mea, die obitus mei, ac pro decimis meis oblitis, c s. Priori dicti

* A hitherto unknown will of the head of the great baronial house of Greystock. For an account of the family, see Hodgson's Northumberland, ii. part ii. 378-9; Coll. Top. ii. 160-1. The evidences at York add materially to the information there given.

The will of his, the testator's, father, who died in 1436, is in Wills and Inv. i. 84-6.

In 1435 the testator married Elizabeth daughter of William Lord Fitzhugh. (Test. Ebor. iii. 327-8.) The marriage licence shows the affinity of the two contracting parties. He is said to have married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Terell, (Coll. Top. ii. 160,) but his widow's name was Beatrix (Hatcliffe), and she re-married Robert Constable, esq., serjeant-at-law, in 1490. (Test. Ebor. iii. 355.) She survived him, and, taking the vows of chastity in 1501-2, (Ibid. 363) made her will in 1505. This is printed afterwards.

The testator was buried in the noble monastery of Kirkham, of which, by inheritance, he was the founder. The chaplets of Greystock still surmount the beautiful gateway of the Priory. The ancient manor of Hinderskelf, in which the Greystocks lived, has now changed its name to Castle-Howard.

According to the Coll. Top. the testator had many children. John, one of his sons, made a splendid alliance with Cecily daughter of William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke. (Test. Ebor. iii. 349.) This was not known before.

Richard Greystock, another of his sons, took holy orders. On March 10, 1463-4, he was collated by Archbishop Booth to the rectory of Wheldrake, which he resigned in Feb. 1486-7. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 73*b*.) On May 7, 1465, the Dean and Chapter of York, *sede vacante*, granted him letters dimissory. (Reg. *sede vacante*, 455*b*), and on April 7 in the next year he was allowed to be absent from his living two years. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 53*a*.) On Dec. 3, 1481, he was instituted to the rectory of Brompton, in Pickering Lythe (Reg. Rotherham, 158*a*.) which he held till his death. (Ibid. 92*b*.) On Feb. 15, 1475-6, he was installed prebendary of Welton Brinkhall, at Lincoln. (Le Neve, ii. 229.) On Feb. 24, 1486-7, he was made succentor canonicorum at York (Reg. Rotherham, 102*b*.), and he died holding that office in 1496.

The following notices are illustrative of the Greystock pedigree. Nov. 25, 1346, nuncupative will of Elizabet de Graystok. To be buried in the church of Butterwick. Sir Ralph de Hastings, knt. sen., and Richard de Neville, rector of Scotton, executors. They renounce, and William de Kelk administered. (Reg. Zouche, 305*b*.) She was a Neville, and the widow of Robert fitz Ralph, lord of Graystock. According to what is called the Greystock Roll, which is now before me, "Iste Robertus sepultus est apud Botyrwyk." At Butterwick there is an effigy of a knight, which may perhaps commemorate him. Some modern churchwardens, anxious to leave a memorial of their taste and skill even more striking than usual, have set the statue up against the chancel wall, whilst, above the head of the figure, they have made an arch of two fragments of the rib of a whale. To add to their beauty the bones are duly white-washed!

On Aug. 3, 1473, administration of Isabella lady Greystock, late wife of Sir Ralph Greystock, knt., was granted to Sir Henry Vavasour, knt., Thomas Thwaites, and William Scargill, sen., esqs. (Reg. Test. iv. 199*b*.) Perhaps she was a wife of the testator.

monasterii vj s. viij d.; et cuilibet canonico ejusdem iij s. iiij d.; et cuilibet presbytero iiij d; et cuilibet clerico ij d. Item volo et ordino habere die sepulturæ meæ xiij torcheas et xiij lb. ceræ comburendas circa corpus meum die obitus mei. Item quod in die obitus mei, et in octabis in elemosinis dandis xx li. Item volo immediate post decessum meum habere tres capellanos idoneos per spatium unius anni, ad celebrandum in dicto monasterio pro anima mea, et pro anima Elizabethæ primæ uxoris meæ nuper baronissæ de Grastok, et animabus filiorum et filiarum mearum; et quilibet presbyter habebit pro salario suo vij marcas. Item volo et ordino xiij senes homines pauperes, vestitos in albis togis cum capiciis die sepulturæ meæ. Lego dicto monasterio unum sort vestimentorum de panno aureo. Collegio meo de Grastok unum sort vestimentorum rubei velvet. Beatrici, uxori meæ, unum hangyng de viridi panno cum uno lecto, et pertinentiis. Thomæ Pole* et Margaretæ Gower, cuilibet, per annum, v marcas, ad terminum vitæ. Cuilibet valecto meo vj s. viij d. Cuilibet garcioni iij s. iiij d. Volo quod domus sive hospicium meum sit custoditum post meum decessum per spatium unius quarterii anni omnibus servientibus meis. Volo quod Elizabetha, nuper filia Roberti Grastok militis,† habeat quingentas marcas pro maritagio suo, mihi debitas per Edmundum Gray comitem Kanciæ, ut patet per scriptum obligatorium statuti mercatoris, datum Nov. xxviii. 12th Edw. IV.; et volo quod dicta Elizabetha in custodia sit Matildæ comitissæ Northumbriæ. Residuum Johanni Grastok, filio et hæredi meo masculo, Roberto Bothe clerico, decano eccl. cath. Sancti Petri Ebor., Edmundo Hastyngs militi, Willelmo Poteman clerico, et Thomæ Pole armigero, quos facio executores meos. His testibus, Willelmo Pirle Priore de Kirkham, Ricardo Heworth Priore de Malton, Edwardo Bigod armigero, Ricardo Danby, Willelmo Chambirleyn, Roberto Bradley, Roberto Peke, et multis aliis.

[30 Jul. prob. in hospicio domini apud Rest park, and administration to John Grastok uni exec., reserv. potestate committendi aliis executoribus.]

XV. THE WILL OF JOHN DALTON OF HULL, MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test. v. 483*b*.]

Oct. 12, 1487. In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen, etc. I John Dalton‡ of the Kingis town opon Hull,

* On May 4th, 1491, adm. of Thomas Pole, of Kirkham, esq., was granted to Thomas, his son. (Reg. Test. v. 591 *a*.)

† An only daughter, who married Thomas Lord Dacre.

‡ A wealthy Hull merchant, and the founder of the family of Dalton, which afterwards became seated at Sutton, Hauxwell in Richmondshire, Sleningford,

merchaunt, and of the parishe of Saint Trinitie kyrke in the said towne, considering and remembryng, thinke in my hert that the daies of men in this mortall lyfe be bot short, and at the noure

and other places. His will is a remarkably interesting one, and the preamble was subsequently adopted by two members of the same family.

The testator was a son of John Dalton, of Hull, who made his will Sept. 9, 1458, desiring to be buried in the chapel S. Trin. before St. Catherine's altar. "Fabricæ ejusdem capellæ, videlicet cuidam operi noviter ædificato ex boriali parte prædictæ capellæ, xx s." To his mother 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* His sons. Joan his wife, and Wm. Dalton his brother, executors. [Pr. 20 Oct., 1458.] (Reg. Test. ii. 381.)

The following, hitherto unknown, inscription on his tomb is taken from Dodsworth's notes in Bodley's library, clx., 227-8. "*Hic jacent Johannes Dalton, maior, et quondam burgensis istius villæ, Robertus et Willelmus filii ejus; qui quidem Johannes obiit* xj° *die mensis Septembris, anno Domini* m° cccc° lviij°; *quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.*" His name does not occur on the list of Mayors.

The testator was Sheriff of Hull in 1482, and Mayor in 1487 and 1495. (Gent's Hull, 104-5.) Dodsworth, as above, gives the inscription on his tomb, "*Pray for the soules of John Dalton and Katherin his wiffe; John twise mare, and dyed so ye x day of August a° Domini m°cccc°xciiij°, (?1498) whose sole God have mercy. 9 sones and 4 da.*" The date of his mayoralty does not tally with that given by Gent. He married Catherine, daughter of Robert Alcock, of Hull, merchant, a niece of John Alcock, the famous Bishop of Ely. (Test. Ebor. iii. 295.) His widow re-married Robert Harrison, a wealthy merchant of Hull. His will is part of the Dalton series, and has the preamble of the present will—

Apr. 3, 1520. Robert Herryson of Hull, merchannd, par. Trinitie kirke. To be ber. in the Trinitie kirke, in the north ylle, at the feitte of Maister Langton. To the reparacions of the kirke 10 *l.* To the chappell kirke xx s. My wife Kath^e ex^x., and en specially I charg youe to pay my dettes, chargyng youe a-nence God in dischargying me and my saull; and in this to do for me as I wolde do for youe, trustyng veryly ye will. To the reparacion of Seynt Botulfe kirke in Skidbrok in Lincolnshire (ther I was borne) v li. I will have delte for my saull by peny male iiij l. vj s. viij d. To Corpus Christi alter a table of oversee wark, price x li., and the story to be of Corpus Christi. To Trinitie kirke, a coope, price x li. To the stapill chapell within our Lady chirch in Calice x li., to a vestment. John, Agnes, Isab., and Margt. Rowse, my sisters children, x li. each when of age. To Edward Dalton ij of my best saltes w^t one cover, also my best nutte, my best gilted pece. To John, Robt., Thos., and Edward Dalton, childer to Thomas D., x s. each. To my wif ij. ten^ts in Saltthowse layne, she doying a obitt for my saull and al Cristen saulles, iiij s. by yere, for ever more. My ten^ts in Salfleit haven to my wif, terme of her lif, to go to John Rowse and his heres. To her for hir lif a crofte called Sedyk crofte, to go to our Lady gilde in Skidbrok, thay doyng a obitt yerely of iij s. iiij d. for ever more. [Pr. 23 Aug.] (Reg. Test. ix. 112.) This will is also in Reg. Ayloffe at Doctors' Commons.

His widow survived him for a long while. Her will runs as follows:—

13 Maye, 1541. Katheryn Henrison, widue, of the Kingston apon Hull. To be buried in the Trinitie churche in the quere, under the throughe wher my husbande John Dalton liethe. To the Holie Sacrament for all things forgotten and by past ij s. I will that all the prests within the towne to be at my buriley, and to be buried under stole as a fathfull Christen woman. To Thomas Dalton, my sone, a grete gilted goblett with coverynge, to remayne to t'heres of the forsaide Thomas. To Robert Dalton a silver spone. To Thomas, Edward, Besse, Agnes, and Jennet Dalton, a silver spone each. To Katheryne Dalton a silver spone, and the house that Henrie Dyneley dwelled in, after the decese of my sonne Thomas, here fathere. To my sonne, Thomas Dalton, the house that he dwellys

of deith is in the hand of Almighty God; and at He hath ordeyned the termes that no man may passe: remembryng also that God hath ordeyned man to dye, and ther is no thing more certayne than deth, and nothing more uncertayn then the houre of deth, I seyng daily dye prynces and grete estates, and men of all ages endes ther daies; and at deth giffes noo respit certayn to levyng creature, but takis thaym sodaynly; for that consideracion, I, beyng in my right witte and mynde, loved be God, hole and not seke, besekyng Almyghty God that I may dye the true soone of holikirke, of hert truely confessed, with contricion and repentance of all my synnes that ever I did sith the first houre I was born of my moder into this synfull world onto the houre of my deth, of the which offences I aske and beseke Almighty God of pardon and forgifnes. And in this I beseech the blessid Virgyn Marie, and hir blissed sone Jhesu, our Saviour, that sufferd payne and passion for me and all synfull creatures, and all the holy company of Paradise to pray for me, etc. For thies causes afforsaid, I, dowtyng to dye intestate, I beyng of lyve, of hole mynd and memorie, loved be God, I dispose and ordeyne suche gudes as God hath lent me, moveabill and immoveabill, my testament devise and ordeyne of this my laste wille in the fourme and maner that folowith. First, I recommend in humble devocion, contricion and veray repentance of my defautes and synnes; prayng and cryinge mercy to our Saviour Jhesu Crist: and in this I commaund and witte my soule to our Lord Jhesu Crist, when it shall departe fro my body, and to our lady Saynt Mary, Saynt Michael, Saynt John Baptist, Saynt (John) Evangelist, Saynt Kateryn, and to Saynt Barbara and to all the holie company and Sanctes of hevyn; and my body I witte to the erth whereof it come. And, if it please God, it be buried in Saint Trinitie kyrk in Hull, affore the Sacrament, in the north yle; and to be ronge fur with the gret bell, havynge *Messe* and *Dirige*, with all the prestes and freres in Hull, thei havynge for ther salary accordynge to ther duetie. Also I will and witte to the reparacions of Saynt Trinitie kyrke xl. and to ayder Freres xl s., thai doyinge ones

in, and all the landes of Glasynbie; and the forsaide Thomas to do or cause to be done yerlie an obite for the soules of John Dalton and Katheryne his wif. To Katheryne Dalton, doughter of Edward Dalton, a silver spone. To Katheryne, doughter of Davy Whitt, a silver spone. To the aforesaide John Dalton the house that I dwell in, my best gilted pece withe the coverynge, the house at Beverlaye yatts as it lies by the Bucke dike, the lande in Northcave; and he neyther to sell theme nor pledge theme. To my sone, John Dalton yonger, a silver spone and a goblett with coverynge that I drinke on. To Anne Dalton, the house in Sawtus layne, that John Clarke dwells in, & a flate pece with a bowe in the prynte. The residue to Thomas my sone, and John Dalton his son: they executors. [Pr. 13 July, 1545.] (Reg. Test. xiij. 43*a*.)

in the yere *Messe* and *Diriges*, duryinge vij yeres after my discesse, with note, for my soule and all thair soules that I have faryn better for. Also I witte to Saynt Mary kirke stepill and werkes xx s. And I witt to all the masendewes in this towne, amonge thayme all, xl s. Also I witte to the kirke of Patryngton, rode lofte and kirke werke, vj s. viij d. Also I witte to the Gray Freres, White Freres, and Blake Freres of Beverlay, to ylkone of thame, iij s. iiij d. Also I will and charge my executours that I haue a prest to synge for my soule, my own fader soule, my fader Whitfeld soule, and my maister Swan soule, the space of x yere after my deth; and my prest to have to his salarie yerely durynge the forsaid yeres vij marke yerely. Also I will my wife have my place wherin I dwell, durynge hir life naturall; and it to have and hold peaseably and to rejoise durynge hir life: at hir discesse to William my soone and to the heirs of his body;—(failing them) then to Robert my soone and his heirs. And which of my childir that it shall please God to rejose this my place that I dwell in, they and thair heirs that shall have the said place doyng yerely and cause to be done yerely *Messe* and *Dirige* of *Requiem* for my soule and my wife's soule, with the hole tabill of Saint Trinitie kirke, and ronge for with the grete bell perpetually; this ones in the yere to be done for as longe as the world endurith. And of such gudes as God hath sent me, my dettes paid, I will my wife have the one part, my childer the secund, and the thrid parte to be disposed for my soule, as be the wisdome of myne executours shalbe thoght moste to the plasour of God and helth of my soule. And I gif and witte to my moder Yorke vj roialles of gold. And I gif and witte to my graundame Whitfeld* vj s. viij d., and to my sister

* John Whitfield was Sheriff of Hull in 1465, and Mayor in 1472. (Gent's Hull, 104.) Sept. 1, 1479. John Whitfield of Hull, merchant. To be buried in the Trinity church, on the north side of the choir. To the fabric of St. Mary's church, 20*s*. "et cert' pavyng-tile quas habet de me." To Joan, my wife, a windmill at Hull, which I had lately of Thomas Darrys, and my lands, etc., in Hull, Myton, and Myton carr for life, with remainder to Elizabeth, Joan, and Margaret, my daughters and heirs; and, failing them, to John and Thomas Dalton, and their heirs. To my wife my best gilt and my best silver cup. My mother Margaret, 10*l*. To John Dalton 10 marks, and a covered gilt cup which I had lately of one Maners, and "j murram." Thomas Dalton 40*s*. A chaplain to celebrate for me for six years and to have 30*l*. To Trinity church a cope worth 20*l*. The rest to Joan my wife, she executrix. [Pr. 20 Sept. 1479.] (Reg. Test. y. 148 *b*.) After John Whitfield's death his widow took for a third husband Sir Richard York, M.P., for York. After his death she took the vow of celibacy. Her will runs as follows:—

Aug. 20, 1506. Dame Johan York of Kingeston-upon-Hull, voues, late ye wife of Sir Richard York, knyght, and marchaunt of ye citie of York. To be buried in the church of the Holie Trinitie of Kingeston, befor the alter of Saint Laurance, neght unto the sepulcre of John Whitfeld, late my husband. To the Prior and convent of Guysburgh a pipe Gascon wyn. To my son Henry Myndram and Margarett his wife, my doughtor, all my landes and tenements within Kyngeston

Janett Whitfeld ij roialles. And I witte to my eame John Gyldous of Patrington a old nobill. And I witte to Elizabeth myn awnte, that was wife to John Etheryn, xx s. And to Agnes Ethehorne hir doughter I gif and witte x s. And I gif and witte to my sister Elizabeth Dalton one old nobill. Also I gif and witte to my moder Alcock ij old nobilles. And to John Evereth, one of his sonnes, vj s. viij d. Item to Sir Ric. Huton vj s. viij d. And in this my laste will I make myn executours, pryncipally, my wife; and executour with hir my broder Thomas Dalton, giffyng thame full power, as is above said, to dispose my gudes, and after ther wisdome and conscience, as thai will answer affore God at the drefull day of dome; and, specially, to pay my dettes, charging thame anenst God in discharging me and my soule: and in this to doo for me as thai wold I did for thame, as I trust thai will do. And in accomplishinge of this my last will I gife and witte to my said broder Thomas Dalton* xx markes for his reward in the mynystrynge of this my testament and will. And in this I depute and make my supervisor Maister Baxter, to see my will be fulfilled, and, in especiall, my dettes to be paid. And in that at he so doo I gyf and witte to hym xl s. And in witnes hereof I have written this my testament and last will with my awne handes and setto my seale.

Also I will that the here after written ensuynge, written also with my owne hand the xth day of Marche m.cccc.lxxxxij. be full(fill)ed as my said laste will and testament. To Katheryn my wife a house purchased of John Greggs.† Also, wife, I will and charge you that my lady Swan have, if ought come to me but gude, for forgotten reknynge, ovir and above vij l. that I owe to hir, at she have the sum of iiij l. Also I witt that Janett Sterton have x marcs, which Janet was some tyme doughter of my M. John Swan.‡ I will that my moder Sage§ have xl s.

and w'out, both in Miton and Patrington; and thai to doo for my saule, my husbandes, and all Cristen saules a *Messe* and *Dirige* for ever, and to pay yerely therfor vj s viij d. The residew to them; and I mak them my executors. (Reg. Test. vi. 180-1.)

* His will occurs afterwards.

† This is entailed on William and Robert his sons—John his son, Thomas his son, Antony his son. If all without issue, to be sold—to Thomas Dalton his brother, and Elizabeth his daughter.

‡ Sheriff of Hull in 1455, and Mayor in 1465 and 1474. (Gent's Hull, 101, 104.)

§ Mother in law of the testator. She married first Robert Alcock, of Hull, and, secondly, Thomas Sage, of Scarbro', gent.

Feb. 20, 1496-7. Thomas Sage, of Scarbro', gent. To be buried in the church B.M.V., near the grave of Alice my late wife. To the fabric of St. Clement's church in Wallesgrave, 3*s.* 4*d.* To celebrate for me in the church B.M., for 5 years, 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* My dwelling house to my wife, for her life. The rest to her: she executrix along with Agnes, wife of William Tunstall, Margaret and Elizabeth my daughters. William Tunstall, esq. John Yole and John Scawsby supervisors. [Pr. 27 May, 1497]. (Reg. Test. v. 495 *a.*)

And Robt. Alcock his sone have v l.; and thai discharge me of forgotten reknynge anent my fader Alcock; and not to amenyshe my wife's parte ne children parte. Elizabeth, my doughter, to have of my parte, if God fortune hir to be married, x l. To ichone of my servaunts, men and women, of my porcion, vj s. viij d. To poore people be penydale iiij l. iij s. iiij d.; for to pray for soule. A trentall songe for my soule all of one daie, if so many prestes may be gotten. All this to be done of myn owne porcion. If any of my childre be prestes, his places to go to the rest. And this pampelet I will stand as parcell of my forsaid will. 10th Sep. 1495.

[Pr. 7 Sep. 1496.]

XVI. THE WILL OF JOHN CARRE, OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 327*b*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. The sext daye of the moneth of Novembre, the yere of oure Lord God m.lcccc.lxxxvij. I John Carre,* sometyme mayre of the citee of York, in gude whart and gude hele in mynde and bodie, ordeyns and makes my

I believe that William Tunstall was a son of Sir Richard Tunstall, and first cousin therefore of Cuthbert Tunstall, bishop of Durham. In 1 Rich. III., the king granted him the lordship of Sherburn in Pickering Lythe. (MS. Harl. 433, 40 *b*.) In 1487 he was constable of Scarborough Castle. (York Arch. Inst., vol 1.)

I now give the will of Catherine Sage.:—

Aug. 15, 1498. Katherine Sage of Scarborough, widow. To be buried in the church B. M. V. near the tomb of Thomas Sage, my late husband. To the guild of the Resurrection of our Lord in the Trinity church, Hull, "j zonam sericam blodii coloris, argentatam et deauratam, cum j chine inde currente, in medio." To John Dale, chaplain, to celebrate for me for four years, 21*l*. Son Robert Alcock 100*s*. Daughters Margaret and Elizabeth Sage 10*l*. each. Residue to executors John Yoele, & John Scauseby; Robert Constable, serjeant-at-law, and Cuthbert Hagarston, supervisors. "To Robert Alcoke, my son, a standing pece of silver covered, half gilte, a table cloth, etc., of diapre wark with flowr-de-lices, xiij napkins w^t^ ookkes, j pair gold bedes, etc. To Marg^t^ Sage, my doughter, ij rynges of gold, a litell bruch of gold, etc. To Eliz. Sage, my dou., j demysyn girdell, j toking girdell, a silver bell, etc. To Ellen Yoele, my sister, a pare of coralle bedes with langels of silver. Sisters Eliz. Scauceby and Beatrice Haryngton. To Whitby abbey a great bras pott. To Hawtenprice abbey a great maser; they to remembre the soules of Robert Alcok (&) Thomas Sage, late my husbondes, and my soule, to be in their martileges. Aug. 20." [Pr. March 9.] (Reg. Test. v. 516-17.)

* The testator was the son of Thomas del Carr or Kerr, draper, York, who was Sheriff in 1427-8, and died in 1444 (See. Test. Ebor. ii. 92.) He was free of the City in 1433, Chamberlain in 1438, Sheriff in 1440-1, Lord Mayor 1448 and 1456, and M.P. in 1448. R. H. S. The testator and his father were great benefactors to St. Sampson's church, and to the poor, &c. of the city.

On June 1, 1489, in a very interesting foundation deed, Thomas Simpson, executor of the testator's will, established a chantry at St. Sampson's for the souls of John Karr and Joan his wife, and Thomas and Isabel their parents, in

testament in this maner. Furste I commend and gyffis my soule to Almighty God, my Saveyoure, and to the prayers of the gloriouse Virgyn and moder oure Lady Seynt Marie, and to the prayers of Seynt Sampson, John of Beverley, Mary Magdalen, and to all the Seyntes of heven; and my body to be beryd in the parissh-kirk of Seynt Sampson in the citee of York by the bodie of Johannet sumtyme my wyffe, where so I dye w^t^in the realme of England. And, if I dye els where, as God will dispose for me, in Cristenis man beryall. Also I bewit to my person of my parissh kirk my best gowne w^t^ the hode longyng to my bodie, for my corse present. And I bewit vij dosan wax in v serges, to be maide for to byrn aboute my bodie in tyme of my beryall and the viij daye of myn interment. Also I be wit for my beryall, for to fynd a lampe with byrnyng afore the sacrament in the hye where in my parissh kirk, xx s. Also I bewit ij torches, price xx s., to byrn in the kirk of Seynt Sampson at the high alter in the tyme of the elevation of the sacrament. Also I bewit xij torches, price of every torch v s., to burn at my beryall and at my viij daye of myn enterment; and, after that, ij of thame remayne to the high alter in my parissh kirk; and other ij of thame to oure Lady alter standing afore my stall; and to every alter after in the same kirk a torche of the xij aforesaid. And I will that every house of Freres w^t^in the citee of York have a torche of the same xij to serve at the high alter. And I bewit one of the same xij torches to the chapell of Seynt Marie Magdalen besides York. And I witt xiij gownes of gude white clothe, iiij yerdes to every gowne and hude, to be geven to xiij pore men that shall hald the torches aforesaid at myn enterment. Also I bewit xx marc for my funerall expenses at the disposicion of myn executores, or more, if it requyre. Also I bewit vij li. to be geven in almose to pore people as sone as I am deade w^t^oute eny tarying, for my soule and my frendes soules. I bewit to Seynt Peter werk in York xx s. And I bewit my gold ryng w^t^ the dyamonde to hyng aboute the nek of the ymage of oure Lady y^t^ standes abowne oure Lady alter in the mynster where they sing oure Lady messe. Also I bewit an other ryng w^t^ a ruby and one torcos to hynge aboute oure Lorde nek that is in the armis of the same ymage of oure Lady. Also I bewit to my parissh preste of my said parissh kirk iij s. iiij d: and to every preste of the same kirk xiij d. Item to the paryssh clerk xij d. Also I bewit to every preste in

honor of the Holy Trinity, B.M.V., St. Nicholas, St. Benedict, and St. Catherine, "ad quos idem Johannes, dum in humanis agebat, sinceram devotionem habuit." The stipend of the cantarist is to be seven marks per annum. On June 4th, the Archbishop approved. (Reg. Rotherham, 129, 130.)

parissh kirk or chapell w^t^in the citee and suburbes of the same, sayng for my soule, the soule of Johannet sumtyme my wyffe, the soules of my fader and my moder, my childer soules, and all Cristen soules, *Dirige* with note, those that er in the parissh kirkes where copy of prestes is; and one the morne *Messe* of *Requiem;* and every preste in his *Messe* that is disposed to syng *Messe* take a colet, *Inclina*, iiij d: and every parissh clerk beyng at the same in his owne kirk w^t^ ryngyng ofhis bellis iiij d.: and to every underclerk, w^t^ the same condicion, ij d. Also I be wit to the Pater Noster gyld and Seynt Antonys in York vj s. viij d. Also I bewit to the gyld of Seynt John Baptiste in York vj s. viij d.: and, also, to Seynt Christofer and Seynt George vj s. viij d. And I bewit to the house of Seynt Robert of Knaresburgh vj s. viij d., under a condicion that they say *Placebo* and *Dirige* and *Messe* of *Requiem* for my saule and for all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the Freers of the Toftes in York xx s. for iij trentalles, all of the *Trinitie*, for my soule, and for all the soules aforesaid. And I bewit to the Freres Minores in York xx s. for iij trentalles ofMesses, one *de nomine Jhesu*, ij *de Sancta Cruce*, iij *de Spiritu Sancto*, for all the saules aforesaid. And I be wit to the Freres Austyns in York xx s. for iij trentalles, one *de Corpore Christi*, ij *de Sancta Maria*, iij *de Omnibus Sanctis* for my soule and all my frendes soules aforesaid. Also to the White Freres in York xx s. for iij trentalles, one *of oure Lady*, an other *of the Angellis*, and the third *de Martiribus*, for my soule, and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the prior and convent of Fereby abbay xl s. w^t^ the condicion that they saye one trentall *de Confessoribus*, *Placebo et Dirige*, w^t^ *Messe Requiem* for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the abbot and covent of Ryvaux v marc for iij trentalles, one *de Virginibus*, an other *de Omnibus Sanctis*, and the third *de Salus Populi*, w^t^ a *Messe* of *Requiem* w^t^ note for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the prior and convent of Montegrace xl s. for iij trentalles of *Requiem* w^t^ note; and every monk of the same place vij d. Also I bewit to the prioresse and convent of Clementhorp vj s. viij d., to say *Dirige* and *Messe* of *Requiem* w^t^ note for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the prioresse and convent of Appilton x s., and every non, besides, xij d. Also I bewit to the prior and convent of Hull x s., to say *Placebo* and *Dirige* w^t^ *Messe* of *Requiem* w^t^ note for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also, I bewit to dame Margaret Aske, non at Watton, iij s. iiij d. Also I bewit to every lepre house in the suburbes of York v s., to be disposed at the will of my executores. Also I bewit xl s., to be disposed at the will of my executores in meate and drynke emonge the

presoners of the castell and kytcottes in York, in the space of iij yere, every yere xiij s. iiij d. Also I bewit to the presoners in the archebisshoppis preson of York iij s. iiij d. Also I bewit to every ancres w'in the citee of York and suburbis v s. Also I bewit to every pore man and woman in masindieus in York and suburbis iij d. Also I bewit to xv pore madyns well disposed to mariage xxvj li., every madyn xl s. Also I bewit l beddys to be geven to pore men and pore women in the citee of York and suburbis where the moste nede is, every bed to have a new coverlet, a new mattresse, ij new blankettes, ij new shetes, price of every bedd xiij s. iiij d.: summa xxxiij li. vj s. viij d. Also I bewit to Alison Haylis, sumtyme my servant, xl s. Also I bewitt x li. to making of ways w'in the fraunches of York. Also I bewit xx li. to pore men and pure women wedded, keping housold togeder, where moste nede is, w'in the fraunches of York, at the discrecion of myn executores. Also I bewit to the house of Seynt Andrew in the suburbis of York, v s., that they pray for my soule and all the soules aforesaid. Also I bewit to the abbot of Seynt Marie abbay a payr of spectacles of sylver and gylted, and a bonet that was sumtyme the bisshoppis of Hertforth.* Also I bewitt to doctor Shirwyn of the Grey Freres xx s. Also I bewit and ordeyns a serge of wax to byrn daily at oure Lady messe in the saide Grey Freres in York, the whylk serge shalbe renued and upholden by my executores by the space of v yere induring next after my decesse. Also I bewitt ij candylstykkes of sylver to the high alter of Seynt Sampson kirk in York, to be abiding there at Divine service in the honour of Almighty God and Seynt Sampson, as jewell of the said kirk and parisshyng. Also I bewitt one of the beddes yt I bewit abown to pure people harberles to be harberd in the masindue at the White Freers lane. Also I bewit to John Bekyllis, sum tyme my servaunt, ix li. that he aw me of an obligacion; and x marc in money, w't a standing pece of sylver. Also to William Crathorn, my

* Thomas Spofforth, Bishop of Hereford, resigned his see in 1448, and began *prehendinare* in St. Mary's abbey, York. On Aug. 5, 1456. "Adm. recolendæ memoriæ Tho. episc. Hereford, inter septa mon. B.M. Ebor., dum vixit, prehendinantis, et ibidem decedentis," was granted to John Shalford, monk of that house. (Reg. Test. ii. 334*a*.)

The bishop was probably a native of the Yorkshire village which bears his surname. Among the Robin Hood ballads there is one that relates to the outlaw robbing the Bishop of Hereford. It is quite possible that our bishop fell into the clutches of the Barnsdale rovers and lost his money. Unde nomen et carmen. It was not every day that a Bishop of Hereford found his way into Yorkshire.

Some will talk of bold Robin Hood,
And some of barons bold;
But I'll tell you how he serv'd the Bishop of Hereford,
When he robb'd him of his gold.

servaunt, c s., wt a standing pece of sylver. Also I bewitt to Agnes Chaloner, my madyn, iij s. iiij d. Also I bewit to Isabell Hylton, my servaunt, xl s., uppon a condicion and she abyde wt me: and, if she doo not, x s. Also I will that my place that I won in, and my other place in Fynkel-strete, be solde be myn executores and disposed for my soule. Also I bewitt to Agnes Scauceby, late the wyffe of William Scauceby, and to his childer, xl s. The residue of all my gudes not above bewit I gyff and bewittes to myn executores, to dispose for my soule, oure faders, moders soules, oure childer soules, and all other gude doers soules, and all Cristen soules, in syngyng of messes and to pore people, with other deides of charite where in God is moste pleased, as they will aunswere afore the high Juge of heven. Also I ordeyn and make myn executores Sir John Wyntringham, chantre preste in Seynt Saviour kirk in York, and Sir Thomas Symson, parson of Seynt John of Pyke in York, to all afore written wele and faithfully to be fulfilled. And I gyff to every one of myn executores taking administracion v marc. In wittenesse of this my testament, I have sette my seale. Geven at York, the daye and yere of oure Lord aforesaid. And if I doo enything of this in my lyve wt my owne handes I will that it be admit for done, etc. Thies wittenesses: John Kendell, Thomas Kendell litster, Robert Paulyn fysshmonger, and other.

[Pr. 20 Apr. 1488. Adm. to executors.]

XVII. THE WILL OF MR. ROBERT BOTHE, DEAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Rotherham, 335*b*.]

Jan. 23, 1487-8. Robertus Bothe,* decanus eccl. cath. Beati (Petri) Ebor. Sep. infra cath. prope sepulcrum magistri Ricardi Andrew, prædecessoris mei, et cooperiendum cum lapide

* A son of Sir Robert Booth, of Barton in Lancashire, by Dulcia, or Douce, daughter and co-heir of Sir Richard Venables. (Baines' Lancashire, iii. 112.) He was one of the widely spreading family of that name which took the church of York by storm about this time, and held the great posts within it without any regard to decency or propriety.

On Jan. 10, 1474-5, Mr. Robert Booth, LL.D., was instituted to the living of Bowden, diocese of Lincoln, at the presentation of Thomas Lord Scrope. (MS. Harl., 6952, 104 *a*.) On Aug. 15 and Oct. 26, 1474, he was one of the commissioners appointed to make a treaty with Scotland. (Fœd. xi. 824, and Rot. Scotiæ, ii. 444.) On Oct. 27, 1476, he was collated to the prebend of St. James, at Beverley. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 11 *a*.) On Jan. 14, 1476-7, he was collated to the stall of Ampleforth, at York. (Ibid. 7 *a*.) On Feb. 14, *seq*., he was collated to the prebend of St. Andrew at Beverley. (Ibid. 11 *b*.) On Aug. 18, 1477, he was elected Dean of York, (Acta. Cap. Ebor.), with which office he held the stall of Wetwang, to which he was collated Feb. 14, 1477-8. (Reg. Booth, 4 *b*.) He was also

marmoreo. Volo quod post obitum meum deferatur corpus meum ad locum mansionis decani infra clausuram eccl. præfatæ, ad magnam cameram, et quod in aula ejusdem mansionis ibidem celebrentur exequiæ animarum per vicarios ecclesiæ, ut moris est. Volo quod in die sepulturæ meæ, si commode fieri poterit, distribuantur inter pauperes xx marcæ. Volo quod in die septimo, vel alio die congruo, celebrentur exequiæ meæ animarum a toto choro pro salute (animæ) meæ, cum cera, speciebus, et vino, sicut pro decanis et aliis nobilibus viris usitatum fuit. Volo quod in qualibet domo Fratrum infra civitatem Ebor. celebrentur exequiæ pro anima mea, retribuendo eisdem Fratribus secundum discretionem executorum meorum. Volo quod unus capellanus idoneus celebret pro anima mea, anima domini Laurentii Bothe Ebor. archiepiscopi, et animabus parentum meorum per tot annos post obitum meum ad quos bona mea sufficiunt. Volo quod famuli mei permaneant in hospitio meo, et ut eis provideatur de cibariis honestis et competentibus per sex ebdomadas, vel ad minus per quatuor, post obitum meum; et quod unusquisque eorum habeat vadium suum unius quarterii anni, prout antea recipere solebat, et unam togam curtam panni nigri ex sumptibus meis emendam. Item, si bona mea ad hoc sufficiant, lego c marcas ad perficiendum et perimplendum cantariam per patrem meum fundatam; et volo quod Philippus Bothe, nepos meus, et Johannes Neve provideant et disponant summam prædictam cum redditibus et tenementis infra civitatem London. per præfatum patrem emptis pro duobus capellanis in eadem cantaria celebraturis—sicut coram summo Judice respondere voluerint. Volo quod Gervasius Clifton, miles, recipiat et habeat ut disponat pro salute animæ meæ, domini Laurentii Bothe, quondam Ebor. archiepiscopi, quamdam summam pecu-

master of Bootham hospital in York, to which he was admitted Feb. 22, 1486-7. (Reg. Rotherham, 122 *a*.) On Sept. 18, 1480, and in August, 1485, he was made Vicar-general. (Ibid. 199 *a*, 224 *a.b.*) Richard III., in the first year of his reign, exempted the Dean during his life from the payment of disme and quindisme. (MS. Harl. 433, liij *a*.)

One Robert Bothe, of Harlesey, was ordained in 1458, the nunnery of Erden giving him a title, viz., sub-deacon 18th March, deacon 27th May, and priest 23rd Sept. (Reg. Wm. Booth, *ad finem*.) Whether he was the Dean or not I cannot say.

Dean Booth must not be confounded with Thomas Booth who was abbat of St. Mary's at the time his namesake held the deanery. (See Curious Discourses, i. 256.) If other proof were wanting, one circumstance only would disprove the identity—a monk could not make a will.

The Dean's monument was at the south end of the "cross body" of York Minster. (Torre, 194.) His epitaph, for a mediæval one, was exceptionally complimentary:

"Ingenio, virtute, fide, dape, vix locus iste
Vulgi voce parem noverat ante diem.
✠ Robertus Bothe decanus 1487."

niarum mihi per magistrum Johannem Foster præmissam a retro existentium, nondum solutarum, ad disponendum pro anima dicti domini archiepiscopi, per æst. circa c marcas. Elizabeth, sorori meæ, unam pelvem argenti cum le ewer, et unum nutt argenti et deaur. cum coopertorio. Unicuique filiorum et filiarum sororis meæ prædictæ v marcas. Item, debitis meis solutis, volo quod executores mei retribuant Ricardo Bothe, Jacobo Seyntclere, nepotibus meis, Thomæ Ashton, Willelmo Veyr, Humfrido Bold, Thomæ Somer, Johanni White, et Willelmo Barton, secundum discretionem eorumdem; adhibendo plenam fidem magistro Willelmo Cooke, cui mentem meam et intentionem meam exposui et expressi.* Residuum dispositioni magistri Willelmi Sheffeld eccl. cath. prædictæ thesaurarii, magistri Willelmi Poteman archidiaconi Estridding, Johannis Neve generosi, magistri Roberti Welington, et magistri Willelmi Cooke;† quos facio executores meos. His testibus: magistro Roberto Welington, Thoma Ashton generoso, magistro Willelmo Cooke.

[Pr. 8 Aug. 1488.]

XVIII. WILL OF WILLIAM CHAUNTRELL, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 367*b*.)

July 14, 1488. Willelmus Chauntrell‡, armiger. Sep. infra eccl. coll. B. M. Suthwell, juxta sepulturam recolendæ memoriæ domini Laurentii Bothe, nuper archiepiscopi Ebor., si me contigerit obire apud Suthwell. Lego, nomine mortuarii mei, equum meliorem meum. Volo quod Willelmus Chauntrell, nepos meus, inveniet capellanum celebrare per unum annum pro anima mea, et solvet eidem stipendium de x li. meis quas habet

* In a paper appended to the will the Dean leaves to Richard Booth and James St. Clere each 4 marks; to William Fair 20*l*.; and to Humphrey Bold, 10 marks.

† Of the dignitaries mentioned here an account will soon be given.

Mr. William Cooke was appointed Succentor Canonicorum at York, May 22nd, 1496. (Reg. Rotherham, 106*a*.) He was also a prebendary of Thorp at Ripon, and in St. Sepulchre's chapel, York, and vicar of St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.

‡ The testator was, I believe, a son of William Chauntrell, serjeant-at-law, and a member of a good Cheshire and Lancashire family. His father's will is at Doctors' Commons, (Luffenham, 193*a*), and is dated Oct. 30th, 17th Henry VI. He leaves to Alice, his wife, her thirds. To James Barlow, his cousin, he leaves two marks and a horse, and he desires that Thomas Barlow, brother of James, be found at school for two years at his expense. To Joan de Barlow and Ellen Chauntrell he leaves two oxen each. The residue is left to his children, Henry, William, Thomas, and Elizabeth. His wife, and Henry and William, his sons, are executors, and Sir Thomas Stanley, knt. supervisor. [Pr. Oct. 5, 1438.]

The testator held a patent office under the Archbishop of York, at Southwell.

in manibus. Volo quod Tocherus Bolde* solvat c s., quos de me gratia mutui recepit, centum presbyteris, ad dicendum *Placebo* et *Dirige* cum *Commendatione* et *Missa de Requiem* pro anima mea. Thomæ, fratri meo, togam talarem russet penulatam cum pellibus nigris agnellis. Tochero Bolde meam togam talarem de chamlet, cum mea tunica de viridi satana. Willelmo Chauntrell, nepoti meo, meam togam de scarlet, et meam diploidem nigram de damaske. Thomæ Haldenby meam duned togam de murrey reversed cum velvet, et meum leripipum vocatum tepit browdered, cum corde de auro super eodem, ac meum le owch de auro et peerle quo utebar super pallio meo. Volo quod omnes meæ cathenæ sive torques de auro vendantur, et inde xxxiij s. iiij d. pro anima Magistri Thomæ Toone,† nuper de Beverley defuncti; et v s. pro anima Johannis Drury in piis et caritativis operibus disponantur. Residuum executoribus meis, quos constituo Willelmum Chauntrell, nepotem meum, et Thomam Haldenby generosum.

Codicil. Volo quod Robertus Chantrell, nepos meus, habeat xl s. de iiij li. quas mihi debet. Volo quod vestimentum sacerdotale fiat de toga mea de satan, et remaneat ad altare illud coram quo corpus meum jacebit. Volo quod torques, sive cathenæ meæ aureæ, vendantur, et disponant pecunias ex eis cum consilio domini mei Thomæ Ebor. archiepiscopi. Et si idem dominus meus voluerit eas emere pro nepote suo, volo ut habeat sub minore pretio quam aliquis alius.

XIX. THE WILL OF EDMUND HUNT OF NOTTINGHAM.

[Reg. Rotherham, 337-8.]

Sept. 4, 1488. Edmund Hunt of Notingam. To be beyried in the chirch of Seynt Petir of Notingam, in the chapell of our Lady, afore the awter in the same chapell, where the body of my wif lieth. I bequath, in the name of my principall, my blak horse, w^t^ my sadill and bridill pertenyng to hym. To the edifyeng and makyng of the first baye of the south ile, called our Lady chapell, in the kirk of Seynt Petir, x marc. To the

* A member of another Lancashire family, who had been brought into Yorkshire by the Booths. Oct. 10, 1494. Tutcherus Bold de Doncastre. Sep. in cap. S. Annæ infra eccl. S. Georgii de Doncastre. Residue to Isabel his wife and Ellen his daughter. They executors, and William Chauntrell supervisor. [Pr. May 12, 1495.] (Reg. Test. v. 460 *b*.)

Tutcher Bold was a son of Sir Henry Bold, of Bold, knt., by his first wife Dulcia, daughter of John Savage, esq.—F.R.R.

† See Test. Ebor. iii. 195 *n*.

parish light in the chirch of Seynt Petir xl s., to be paid yerely xiij s. iiij d., to the said xl s. be fully content; provided al wey that the said xl s. be put to the most vantage in byeng of wax, that is to say, to by wax where it is best chepe, by the provision of the kirkmastirs for the tyme beyng, to the sustentacion of the said light. To Emmot, my servant, a hows in Liestergate, payeng yerely to my sonn John Hunt a rede rose, as for a cheve, if it be askyd; and a dossen of qwyssyns clothis wt faucons and scripturs on their heddes. To the officiall, person of Wollaghton, my violet gown furryd with fychis. To Mr. William Ilkston* a muster-de-le-vilows gown furryd wt blak lame thorugh. To my brodir, John Hunt, my scarlet goun furryd. To my brothir, Hugh Hunt, my blak goun of puyk furryd wt calabir. To my son, Thomas Hunt, a short blak goun lynyd. To Sir William Croskill, my russet goun furrid wt bever. To John Stokes my side olive goun lynyd. To John Cledraw a side gown of Kentiss Kendell. To John Marton a short blwe gowne lynyd. The residew to my ij sonns Thomas and John Hunt.

[Pr. ult. Feb.]

XX. THE INVENTORY OF THOMAS CREYKE † OF BEVERLEY, GEN.

[Ex orig. penes Dec. et Capit. Ebor.]

PECUNIA. In primis in pecunia inventa et numerata ad summam xvij li. iij s. viij d. *Summa* xvij li. iij s. viij d.

JOCALIA. Item in ij doss. et ix cocliaribus argenti cum lez knoppis, pond. del troy xxxij unc., appreciat. in toto ad cvj s.

* Feb. 20, 1489-90. Robert Ilkston. To be beryed in ye chauncell of Saynte Leonarde, in Wollaton. To the kirke vj s. viij d. to by an insensour of silver. To Robert Ilkston 10*l.* (a minor). To my broder Thomas 40*s.* My fadir in lawe. To Maister William Ilkston all my bookes. To Thomas and John Hunt, each, a cowe. [Pr. May 13, 1490.] (Reg. Rotherham, 339*b.*)

† This is taken from the original roll. The date is Sept. 6, 1488.

Thomas Creyke was a son of Alexander Creyke, of Beverley. By will dated in 1465, desired to be buried in the church of the Friars Minors, London, if he died there; if he died nearer home, in the church B.M. at Beverley. To his daughter Margaret, for her marriage, 40 marks. To his son Thomas, "pro inventione sua in curia," 40 marks. To his son Roger, lands in Beverley, worth 4 marks per annum. "Messuagium meum in Kyllom, quod nuper fuit Will. Dryng, in animæ meæ exonerationem, restituatur rectis hæredibus ejusdem Willelmi." Wife Isabel, son Thomas, and George Scalby, executors. [Pr. 4 Sept. 1465.] (Reg. Test. iv. 267*b.*)

The wife of Alexander Creyke was Isabel, daughter of Thomas White of Beverley, clothier. Her will was proved at York in 1488. (Test. Ebor. ii. 167.)

Thomas Creyke, the eldest son, seems to have been a lawyer. He left a wife and three children, as appears from his inventory, Robert, Anthony, and Agnes.

viij d. Quatuor peciæ arg. cum uno coopertorio di. deaurat., pond. xlv unc., appreciat. ad vij li. xj s. viij d. Alia pecia arg. plana, pond. vj unc. et di., pret. xxj s. viij d. Item j pecia stans cum coopertorio di. deaurat., xxvj unc., pret. iiij li. vj s. viij d. Item ij sallaria in parte deaurat., cum coopertor', pond. xiiij unc. et j quart., xlvij s. vj d. Item vj cocliaria arg., pond. iiij^{or} unc. et j quart., pret. xiiij s. Item ij peciæ stantes cum duobus coopertoriis, in toto deaurat., pond. xxx unc. et di., vj li. xvij s. iij d. Item ij murræ, pond. x unc. iij quart., xx s. Aliud sallarium in parte deaurat., cum coopertorio, pret. xx s. x d. *Summa* xxx li. vj s. v d.

AULA. Item in aulæis del saye et pictur', vj s. Item xij quiscions appreciat. ad xiij s. iiij d. Item vj bancors, pret. vj s. viij d. Una magna tabula cum tristellis et formulis eidem pertinentibus, iij s. iiij d. Item ij cathedræ ij s. Una pelvis cum lavacro, iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxxiiij s. viij d.

Item diversa aulæa, vj s. In quiscionibus, vj s. Item j mensa cum tristellis, xij d. Item iij cathedræ cum quinque scabellis, iij s. iiij d. Item j copburd cum j cownter, vj s. Item ij formulæ, iiij d. *Summa* xxij s. viij d.

Item iiij^{or} mappæ, iiij tuellæ, et xij manitergia, xiij s. iiij d. Item iiij^{or} ollæ vinar'. xviij d. Item iij calefactoria, iij s. Quinque pelves cum totidem lavacris, xij s. Aliud calefactorium pro aqua calefacienda, iij s. iiij d. Item x candelabra del laton, iij s. iiij d. In uno garnysh vasorum electri, x s. *Summa* xlvj s. viij d.

Item in aulæis, vj s. Unum coopertorium lecti, vj s. Item suppellect', iiij s. Unum par lodicum, xx d. Unus lectus plumalis cum cervicali, vj s. viij d. Item iiij^{or} paria linthiaminum cum iiij^{or} pelows, xx s. Diversæ tuellæ, et unum mappale, viij s. viij d. *Summa* li s.

Item in aulæis del say, xvj s. Unus lectus plumalis, v s. Item ij paria linthiaminum cum ij cervicalibus, viij s. Item ij mappales del twyll, xviij s. Item ij tuellæ longæ, x s. Item vj tuellæ, x s. Una archa, vj s. viij d. Una cista del pruce, iij s. Alia cista longa, iij s. iiij d. Unum par awndyrns, xvj d. *Summa* iiij li. xvj d.

PARVA CAMERA. In uno lecto plumali, viij s. Tunica defen-

(Test. Ebor. ii. 167.) Robert, the eldest son, made his will in 1538. From him the pedigree of Creyke can be easily deduced. Joan, wife of Thomas Creyke, is said in the Visitation of 1584 to have been a daughter and co-heir of . . . Ardern of Marton. For more information about this family cf. Test. Ebor. ii. 167; iii. 192-4.

(Sir) Richard Rokeby is said to have been the owner of Marton through his wife, who was the daughter and heir of Anthony Ardern, esq. (Percy Feodary Book, MS. 95.)

siva cum j salet, vj s. viij d. Una archa, iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xviij s.

Camera vocata gest-chambre. In aulæis, iiij s. Item j lectus plumalis, xvj s. Alius lectus plumalis, viij s. Item vj supellectilia simul appreciata ad x s. Item iij matres, iij s. Item j hangyng, viij s. Tunica defensiva, iij s. iiij d. Item vj paria linthiaminum, xx s. Item ij longæ tuellæ et iiij^or^ tuellæ curtæ, x s. Item xj pelows, ix s. Unum qwylt, vj s. viij d. Item iiij^or^ valanc' cum cortinis, x s. Coopertorium lecti, iij s. Unum garnish vasorum electri, xvj s. Una cista, vj s. viij d. Alia cista del pruce, iiij s. Item ij parvæ cistæ, xx d. Alia cista, ij s. Vasa electri, x s. Item ij pelves cum iij lavacris, candelabr', ij calefactoriis, insimul appreciatis, xij s. Alia calefactoria pro cibariis calefaciendis, xij d. In vasibus æneis, xxxiij s. iiij d. Item ij rakkes ferri, xvj d. *Summa* ix li. xix s.

Coquina. Item x ollæ æneæ, xxvj s. viij d. Unum mortarium æneum cum pilo ferreo, vj s. viij d. Magna pelvis, iij s. iiij d. In aliis vasibus electri, vj s. Item iij veruta, iiij s. iiij d. Hausorium cum spiningatorio, x d. Ham' ferri cum creagra, iij d. Cobyrns, brandreth, cum craticula, xvj d. Duo paria forcipum, viij d. Plumbum cum j masfatt, iiij s. Duo plumba parva, iij s. Unum gilefatt, xij d. Duo armariola, iij s. iiij d. Duo baculi vocati Normandy-bill et Carlil-ax, xx d. Aliud plumbum, vj s. viij d. *Summa* lxix s. ix d.

Bona apud Killom inventa et appreciata. Et in pretio unius countour, ij s. viij d. Item iij lecti plumales, ij s. viij d. Item ij armariola de lignis facta, vij s. Item ij lecti, xx d. Aliud countour, iiij s. viij d. Magna archa, vj s. viij d. Cista, v s. Unum mortarium æneum, iiij s. Una rota, xx d. Item ij seræ, vj d. Una tabula, xij d. Item ij veruta ferri cum lez cobyryns, v s. Unum par furcarum, ij paria forcipum, unum spiningatorium cum ij hamis, insimul appreciat. ad vij s. Trabes pro pond. iij s. iiij d. Una mensa, xij d. Una cista vetus cum diversis ferramentis coquinæ pertinentibus, xviij d. Item ij standes pro cervisia cum aliis utensilibus, xij d. Archa pro lez bolting, xij d. Unum scrinium de lignis factum, iiij d. Unum hoper, ij d. Item iiij^or^ ollæ terreæ pro cervisia, viij d. Item j masfatt cum scabello, xij d. Unum gilefat, xij d. Cribrum et scutelles, iiij d. Alia tabula cum tristellis et iiij^or^ formulis, iiij s. Unus truncus pro candelis fiendis, cum aliis vasibus ligneis, ij s. viij d. Unum credill, xij d. Una mensura vocata boshell, viij d. Item ij scabilla, viij d. Mortarium lapideum, iij s. iiij d. Una parva cista, vj d. Alia vasa lignea pandoxatorio et coquinæ pertinentia appreciat. ad vj s. vj d. Item iij cathedræ simul appreciatæ ad xx d. Cista de Flaunders,

iiij s. Ventilabrum, xvj d. Una olla ænea cum uno ketell, iij s. Unum plumbum, vj s. viij d. *Summa* iiij li. xv s. x d.

STABULO. Et equus niger, vij s. Alius equus de bay, v s. Alius equus grey, x s. Alius equus del grey, viij s. Alius equus nigri coloris, v s. *Summa* xxxv s.

BOSCARIA. Et in duabus vaccis, xvj s. Alia vacca appreciat. ad vij s. Unus boviculus vocat. stott, iiij s. Alia vacca, vj s. *Summa* xxxiij s.

BARCARIA. Item xviij bidentes et oves matrices cum agnellis insimul appreciat. ad xviij s. ij d. *Summa* xviij s. ij d.

PORCARIA. Item ij porci appreciat. ad ij s. iiij d. Alii ij porci, ij s. iiij d. Una sus, iij s. viij d. *Summa* viij s. iiij d.

GRANARIO. Item ibidem inveniuntur ix quart. et di. brasii, pret. quart. iij s. iiij d., in toto, xxxj s. viij d. Item vj buz. ordei, ij s. viij d. Item quart. pisarum, xx d. Di. quart. avenarum, vj d. *Summa* xxxvj s. vj d.

BIGARIO. Item invent. una biga cum aliis necessariis eidem pertinentibus, appreciat. ad xvj s. iiij d. Item iiij^{or} aratra cum suis farramentis, iiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xx s. viij d.

GARDINO. Item una tabula et alia lignea, ij s. x d. Item ij mortaria lapidea, vj s. viij d. Una situla cum aliis tabulis, ij s. vj d. *Summa* xij s.

CAMPO. Item sunt in campis ibidem seminata, viz., frumentum, ordium, avenæ et pisæ, appreciat. ad iiij li. xviij d. sic vend. Item sunt ibidem vendit. diversa grana pro xxxj s. viij d. *Summa* cxiij s. iiij d.

DEBITA QUÆ DEFUNCTO DEBENTUR. Item in diversis debitis (quæ) debentur dicto defuncto, ut per eorum nomina in quadam billa oblonga in custodia executricis remanente specificantur, ix li. xiiij s. xj d. *Summa* ix li. xiiij s. xj d.

Summa totalis hujus inventarii, cij li. x s. ix d. De quibus deduct.

DEBITA QUÆ PER DEFUNCTUM DEBENTUR. In primis pro solutione facta Agneti Hilliard de Beverlaco (quæ) per dictum defunctum debentur, a retro existent., ut dicit, vij li. x s. viij d.; et solut. Edwardo Midelton, scilicet a retro existent., viij s. Solut. Johanni Kemp, vj s. Domino Willelmo Ward, iiij s. Ceciliæ servienti dicti defuncti, xx s. Domino Johanni Lawnd, xx s. Aliis diversis hominibus a retro existent. die mortis suæ, ut patet per quandam quaternam paupiri de eorum nominibus particulariter scriptam, xxx s. xj d. Diversis hominibus et officiariis apud Kyllom a retro existent. xvj s. vj d. Domino Johanni Chowe pro libera firma debita, xiij s. viij d. Willelmo Stakhows pro c^{na} fasciculorum, vj s. Ricardo Bentley pro alia c^{na} fasciculorum, cum factura eorumdem, iij s. Domino Lumley pro firma

terræ et tenementorum in Kyllom vocat. Driffield fee, per dictum defunctum ante mortem suam recepta, vij s. Domino archiepiscopo Ebor., per manus Ricardi Kelsey, pro libera firma, iij s. iiij d. Johanni Shawe, pro libera firma debita Johanni Melton, militi, x s. *Summa* xiiij li. xix s. j d.

STIPENDIA SERVIENTIUM. Et solut. Johanni Lakynbee, servienti dicti defuncti, v s. vj d. Johanni Greyn, alii servienti, viij s. Johanni Routh, viij s. Thomæ Stephan, servienti, v s. Henrico Dalton, servienti, iiij s. Johannæ Hastyngs, servienti, v s. *Summa* xxv s. vj d.

SOLUTIO DECIMARUM DOMINI REGIS. Et liberantur ad manus magistri R. Cunstable, pro solutione facta j quintædecimæ domino regi concessæ a retro existent. de officio collectoris ejusdem, vij li. Et pro expensis servientis dicti defuncti factis circa inductionem et collectionem dictarum decimarum et deliberationem earumdem London., iiij li. *Summa* xj li.

SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM DEBITORUM, xxvij li. iiij s. vij d. Et sic remanent de bonis dicti defuncti, lxxv li. vj s. ij d. dividendi in tres partes, viz. defuncto, uxori, et liberis; pars uniuscumque, xxv li. ij s. ob. quæ dividend. inter tres liberos; viz., pars cujuslibet eorum, viij li. vij s. iiij d. De qua parte defuncti executores petunt allocari, viz.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES PRIMO DIE. In primis solut. de parte defuncti pro cera comburenda in torchis et candelis dicto obitu suo, et in elemosina data pauperibus ac capellanis, clericis et pueris *Exequiis* et *Missis* interessentibus; cum pane, cervisia, carnibus et vino emptis et expend. eodem die, xlvj s. iij d. Pro pulsatione campanarum, xiij s. iiij d. Pro licentia sepeliendi infra ecclesiam, x s. Pro factura cistæ in quo sepelitur, vij d. DIE OCTAVO. Item solut. pro expensis factis die octavo, in pane, cervisia, carne, cign', una cum expensis factis et solutis clericis, cum elemosina data eodem die ac aliis, ut patet per parcellas inde factas, iiij li. xj s. j d. DIE ANNIVERSARII. Et solut. pro expensis factis die anniversarii in elemosina, clericis, pane, cervisia, vino, carne et caseo, xlij s. ij d. *Summa totalis funeralium*, x li. iij s. ij d.

LEGATA. Item solut. vicario de Killom, pro legato sibi pro decimis oblitis, iij s. iiij d. Eidem vicario, de legato, vj s. viij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Kyllom, vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Beati Petri Ebor., iij s. iiij d. Fabricæ eccl. coll. B. Joh. Beverlaci, vj s. viij d. Capellæ B. M. V. Beverlaci, x s. Fabricæ eccl. par. de Thweng, iij s. iiij d. Capellæ S. Laurentii in Killom, iij s. iiij d. Capellano idoneo ad cel. pro anima mea et parentum meorum per tres annos, xiij li. vj s. viij d. Solut. pro aliis diversis legatis in dicto testamento nominatis domibus

leprosorum et elemosinariis infra villam Beverlaci, vj s. viij d., viz. cuilibet domui, xx d. Duobus domibus Fratrum infra Beverlacum prædictum, xiij s. iiij d. Solut. aliis Fratrum ordinibus infra villam de Scardburgh, xiij s. iiij d. Capellanis in Scardburgh, ad cel. cccc *Missas* pro anima mea, lxvj s. viij d. In elemosina legata domui monialium de Nonburnholme iij s. iiij d. Solut. procuratoribus Sancti Antonii, xij d.; et Sancti Roberti, ij s.—iij s. Item distribuend. mille pauperibus, x li., viz. cuilibet eorum j d. Solut. capellano cantariæ S. Laurentii in Killom, ad cel. ij trentalia, xiij s. iiij d. Pro diversis legatis solut. iiij^{or} servientibus dicti defuncti, xvj s. viij d. Marmaduco Constable, supervisori testamenti præfati defuncti, xl s. In solutionibus factis aliorum legatorum, prout in quodam codicillo sigillo dicti defuncti signato, qui incipit, "In primis legat Agneti Hylyard unum signet de auro," et extendente ad summam "xij s.," ultra diversa vestimenta et ornamenta cum jocalibus liberatis, ut in dicto codicillo annotatur. *Summa* xxxiiij li. xviij s. iiij d.

PROBATIO TESTAMENTI CUM PROBATIONE ET ALIIS. Et solut. pro probatione testamenti, x s. Pro acquietancia ejusdem, x s. Pro scriptura hujusmodi inventarii, iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxiij s. iiij d.

Summa totalis solutionum omnium de parte defuncti.

SUMMA TOTALIS OMNIUM BONORUM cij li. x s. ix d., de quibus deduct. pro debitis omnibus xxvij li. iiij s. vij d. Remanent dividendi in tres partes, viz. inter defunctum, relictam ejusdem, et tres liberos eorundem, lxxv li. vj s. ij d. Et est tertia pars xxv li. ij s. ob. et ultra in toto ob. Et est portio cujuslibet liberi, viij li. vij s. iiij d. Et quia executor dicti defuncti computavit se solvisse de parte defuncti, viz. pro expensis funeralibus, xj li. vj s. vj d., et pro legatis dicti defuncti xxxiiij li. xviij s. iiij d., solvit, ultra portionem defunctum concernentem, xxj li. ij s. ix d. ob.

XXI. THE WILL OF EDMUND MAULEVERER, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 440*b*.]

Oct. 7, 1488. Edmundus Malleverer.* Sep. in cimiterio eccl. de Bardesay, ex parte boriali ejusdem eccl., extra chorum, ante

* The head of the house of Mauleverer of Arncliffe and Wothersome. In the Strangeways pedigree he is said to have married Alianor, daughter of Sir James Strangeways, the Speaker of the House of Commons, and I see no reason for doubting this statement. The pedigree of the Mauleverers is in dreadful confusion, and can only be constructed out of evidences like the present will.

revestiarium et altare B. M. V. Lego, pro mortuario meo, meum optimum equum cum phaleris et harnesiis, et integra arma corporis mei, videlicet, lez curasse completum, et le salet, cum pertinentiis. Volo quod certus numerus cereorum ponantur ad comburendum supra corpus meum in die humationis meæ et die octava; et quidam eorumdem ponendi coram imagine Omn. Sanctorum; quidam coram imagine B. M. V.; quidam coram aliorum Sanctorum ibidem figuris. Capellano cel. pro me per duos annos in eccl. de Bardesay sex marcas vj s. viij d. per ann. Volo quod locus sepulturæ meæ superædificetur; et volo quod altare B. M. V. in eccl. prædicta removeatur usque ad finem revestiarii. Volo quod uxor mea, Alionora, habeat integrum dominium meum de Arncliff, cum housebote et haybote, etc. pro vita sua. Volo quod tenementa mea in Ingleby descendent Roberto,* filio et hæredi meo, pro causa majoris dilectionis per ipsum exhibendæ erga fratres suos juniores. Cuilibet juniorum filiorum meorum terras et ten. ad valorem sex marcarum per ann. in Budill, Spyndilston, etc. Johannæ Hopton,† filiæ meæ, c s. Isabellæ Ardyngton, filiæ meæ, c s. Johannæ, sorori meæ, xl s. Volo quod vj s. viij d. in perpetuum distribuantur pauperculis in meis domibus elemosinariis apud Bramham de tenementis meis in Thornor, ad sustentationem duorum lectorum in eisdem domibus in sempiternum, et pro focali; ad intentionem quod iidem pauperculi hospitabuntur senes decrepitos, fessos, infirmos, debiles, et claudos, et alios bonæ conversationis pauperculos hospitio carentes, pro una nocte, vel ultra, si infirmi vel fatigati fuerint; non vero inhonestos vel malæ conversationis vagabundos hospitabuntur. Roberto, filio meo, ornamenta capellæ meæ, vestes alternales, Portiferium, Psalterium, Missale, Pica, etc., et unum craterem arg. dimid. deaur. stantem, j pelvem cum aquario deaur., et lez hangings magnæ cameræ cum lecto ibidem. Facio Alianoram ux. meam, Geo. Strangways cler.‡ Ric. Acclom, Rob. Malleverer, et Joh. Hopton executores; Willelmum Engilby, mil. supervisorem.

[Prob. 29 Jan. 1493-4, and adm. to executors.]

* The son did not long survive the father. His will is as follows: "Robert Malleverer, esquier. To be beried in the churche of Allhalous, at Bardsay, in the same place where my fader lieth. My thre doghters and Jayn my wiffe. Sir William Ingilby, kt., Sir Pers Middilton, knt., Mr. Leonarde Vavasour, James Roos, John Vavasour my broder, and Jayn my wiffe ex^n." [Pr. Feb. 25, 1496-7.] (Teg. Test. v. 489*a*.) His wife was, I believe, a daughter of Sir Henry Vavasour of Haslewood.

† Wife of John Hopton, esq., of Armley.

‡ George Strangeways was brother-in-law of the testator. On July 24, 1468, George Strangeways, A.M. was instituted to the rectory of Bulmer at the presentation of Robert Eure, esq. of Bradley, co. Durham, and Robert Eure, his

XXII. THE WILL OF ROBERT PYNKNEY, CHANTRY-PRIEST AT HORNBY.

[Reg. Test. Dec. and Capit. Ebor. i. 373*a*.]

August 7, 1489. I Robert Pynkne,* late vicar of Kirkeby Fletham, now chauntre prest at Hornby, knowing certainly me mortall, noght being in suerte of ye howre of my dethe, and y^rfore, the rather, welling to provide for ye helth of my saull, als far os it shall please Gode of His grace to suffre me; ordeigne, makith and declarith my testament and last will in hole mynde as herafter enseweth. First I yeve my soull to my Savior, Crist Jhesus, to His blessid moder, oure Ladie Sanct Marie, and to all the Sanctes in even; committing my body to be bered in ye parish church of Horneby in the countie of Yorke, if it happen me y^r to discease. And, for my mortuary, I wite my best moveable. Also I wite v pund of wax to be burnyd at myn obiet. Also I wite to evere preist dwellyng in Horneby forsaid viij d.: and to evere othir prest y^r being at ye same tyme iiij d. And to ye paresh clerk of Horneby vj d.; and to every o^r parish clerk ij d.; to every chyld lernyd j d. To ye vicar of Hornby, to be praid fore in his bedes, v s. To our Lady light ij s. To byeng of belles or Portous, if yei by any sich, vj s. viij d. To thre orders of Frehers, to every of yem, to syng a trental, v s. To Frehers of Yarhom, for ane obite w^t a trentall, x s. To ye Prior of Mountgrace vj s. viij d.; and to ye covent of ye same, for to sing for my soule *Placebo* et *Derge* w^t one obet messe, vj s. viij d. Also I wite to ye reperell and upholding of a chauntre of Sanct Cuthbert, fundet by ye parson of Rudby† and me in the fersayde parish church of Horneby, theis parcelles felwing; ye which ar at y^is tyme remanyng in ye sayd chauntre; y^t is to say, one Messe-buke new, one vestament of whiet bustian, one corporax, iij alter clothes, one frontall, one steuened clothe, and ij lynyn clothes, to be honge at ye altar clothes endes my part, y^t is to say, the one half of a new tabule standing apone ye same auter. Also, to ye same, my part of ye costes of making of one closet in tymber and warkmanshipe,‡ besyd all other reknynges abwte y^e

son and heir, feoffees of Sir William Bulmer, knt. (Reg. Neville, 101 *b*.); and, on 24th Oct. 1475, he was instituted to the chapel in Whorlton Castle, on the death of Ralph Surtees, on the presentation of Sir James Strangeways, knt. (Ibid. 174 *b*.) He died in 1503.

* The will of a chantry-priest in a little village in Richmondshire, which makes us wish to know more about him. It gives us a pleasing picture of Hornby and of the ecclesiastical arrangements of the church.

† Sir Christopher Conyers, who died in 1483. See Test. Ebor. iii. 287—293.

‡ This mention of the building a chantry-inclosure in Hornby church reminds me of a more curious document, a contract for building the south aisle in the

same, by ye vicarie of Horneby mad, as he will awnswer to God. Also I wite to ye vicarie of Kirkby Fletham, to be praid for in his common bedes, and he one my behalve to ask forgyfness for ony defalt by me y^r mad, eidher to man, wyfe, or childer, v s. Also to ye mending of Sanct Thomas porche in ye same churche vj s. viij d.; and to ye Ladie light of ye same church v s. Also I wit to ye hy aulter of Bolton oppon Swale xij d.; and to ye Ladie light of ye same for ye soule of Katerine Pynkne, my moder, whose bonys lieth befor our Ladie Piete in the same church, to be praid fore, iij s. iiij d.; and to ye mendinge of one cawsey at ye same towne's ende, ij s. Also I wite unto Agnes Williamson of Gilling iij silver spones havyng uppon ye bakside a crose, and one silver spone not crossid to Robert Pykebuss son of Fencottes. Also I wite to Adame Pinkne, my brodher, a cownter, w^t vj silver spones, to be owt clerly w^t his parte both of howshold and other gudes. Also I wit to Jonet Dousbiging of Kirkeby Moresyd, my suster, to ye sustentacion of hir childer, xl s. Also to Jane Dousbiging, my suster doughter, one brasse potte, iiij disshis, ij dublers, ij saulsers pewder. Also to Robert Pykbusk of Fencottes, v s. Also to John Pinkne, my brodher

same church. It was copied by me from a transcript of a page of one of the great family books at Hornby Castle. It is quite new:—

"This indenture made betwix John Conyers of Hornby, of the ta party, and Richard Mason of Newton, in the parish of Patrick Brompton, on the tothir party, witnesses, that the foresaid Richard hase undirtaken for to make the south eill of the parish kirke of Hornby, in length fra the west end of the wheire to the west end of the same kirke, berand alius (always) fall brede as the north eill of the same kirk beres; the whilk south eill sall be of twa hale pillers and twa halfe pillers. And in the end of the same south eill sall be a covenable windowe of thre lightes; and in the syde twa covenable windowes of twa lightes; and in the west a covenable windowe of a light: and the walles of the same south eill sall be twa fote hegher than the walls of the foresaid north eill, if it like to the foresaid John: and ye same south eill sall have thre boteras, yat is for to say at aithir end of it a boteras, and a boteras in the syde, betwix the tothir twa, where it will fall best; and ye foresaid south eill sall be ailled and tabled covenably with stane; and the foresaid Richard sall gar theke the same south eill covenably with lead, savand that the foresaid John sall gif thareto a fothir of lede, and the cariage of the same fothir. And alsa ye foresaid Richard sall gar glassyn and gryn a windowe in the syde of the same south eill and a windowe in the west end of the same south eill convenably at his owne costages. And all this werk beforesaid sall be done weele and convenably in the forme beforesaid at the costages of the foresaid Richard, ontaken the gift of the fore said fothir of leade wth the cariage of it gifen be the foresaid John, betwix this and the fest of Saynt Mighell next comand after the date of this indenture. For the whilk werke the foresaid John sall gif the foresaid Richard at times and dayes to the foresaid Richard agreables ll (*i.e.* 51) marks and a halfe. To the whilk covenant wele and leeleley to be done in the terme before said, the partys beforesaid, atthire party on yair part, bindes yaim, till othirs yair hairis and yaire executors, by these present endenters in xl. pound of leele monee of Ingland. In witnes of whilk thinge the partis beforesaid to this endenters entre-chaungeably have set yair seales. Gifen the xxviij day of Januer, the ȝere of o^r lord the kinge Henry fourt eftir the Conquest of England the ellevent."

son, vj s. viij d. Also to a child of William Pinkne, my brodher son, iij s. iiij d. Also to John Soolet of Fletham iij s. iiij d. Also to Jonet Fernaby, my suster doughter, iij s. iiij d. Also to Margaret Pinkne of Fletham, in godis, to the valu of x s. Also to William Robinson of Dawton vj s. viij d. Also to Sir John Douesbiging, my suster son, one girdill harnest w^{t} silver, ye corps of ye same grene and rede. Also to Sir Richard Pinknee, my brother son, my Portous, a blowe girdill hernest and inameled, ye pennannt and bokill; w^{t} such other stuff or household, as shall remane, my debts and will fulfillid. Also I woll y^{t} ye peopill y^{t} commys to offer w^{t} me have brede, chese, and ale; and ye pore people to have peny dayll, if my goods may extend y^{r}unto, by the ordinaunces and disposicion of my executours. Also I will y^{t} every of my executours have y^{m} for ther labors in ye premissis x s. Also I ordand and mak myn executours for to execute y^{is} my last will, and to all such thinges as shall app(er-t)eigne the same, William of Burgh esquyer, Robert Pinknee of London, Master Richard Colson, and Sir Richard Pynkney; and, also, over this, all othire things remanyng of myn I commit unto distribucion of my said executours, to dispose for ye well of my soale. Also I have mayd my master, Sir John Conyers of Horneby, supervisor of y^{is} my last will. In witnes her of to y^{es} presents I have sett my seall. Witnes Sir John Milnerson prest, Danyell Frithbank, William Raw, and Thomas Hardyndale. Wretyn day and yere above sayd.

[Pr. 17 March, 1489-90.]

XXIII. THE WILL OF SIR HENRY PIERREPOINT, KNIGHT.

[Reg. Rotherham, 370 *a b*.]

Oct. 23, 1489. I Herry Pereponnt,* knyght. To be buried in the parish church of Saynte Edmond in Holme, among my worshipfull auncetres; and a tombe of allabaster to be made and

* The head of a great Nottinghamshire family which was afterwards ennobled. (See Thoroton's Notts, 87-91.) He was childless, and the representation of the family was continued by the descendants of Francis his brother. There is not much about the family in the Registers at York.

Nov. 3, 1453. Commission to administer to Sir Henry Pierrepoint of Holme, knt., who has died intestate, to dame Margaret his widow. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 149 *a*.)

Oct. 4, 1492. Richard Peyrponnte, cler. To be buried in the chancel of the church of St. Lawrence at Gonalston. To Richard Clerk, my nephew, and Thomas Clerk, his brother, 20*s*. each. My sister Agnes Clerk a tenement in

sett upon my sepulture and graven by the discressions of myne executours, if I make it not in my lif daies. I will that an abill preste and discrete be hired by the discrecion of myne executors to rede and sing for me and myne auncetours in the churche where as my body shal be buryed, taking yerely for his salarye viij marc, enduryng the space of xx^{ti} yeres, to say *Messe* of *Requiem* w^{t} *Placebo* and *Dirige* ij dayes in the weke. Also I will that an able preste and discrete be hired to rede and synge for me and descall in the churche of Weston for a yere. To Herry Perepoynte, my godson, the landes etc. in Screveton which are of my purchased landes, and xx li. To Roger Pereponnt of Rothmertwhete my landes, etc., in Mansfeld and Pleseley, which are of my purchased lands, and x li. To either of the conventes of the Freres of Notingham xl s., to pray for saule of me and myne auncetors. To the making of Polleford brigge, and to the amending of the high way besides Holme, xx li., to be wared upon theyme by the discrecion of myne executors. To v of the porest parishe churches w^{t}yne the countie of Notingham v marc. To the Nonnes of Wallingwelles xl s., to pray for my saule. To the churche of Cuknay a vestyment of the price of x marke, to pray for me and for the saule of John Malkyn some tyme of Langwethe. To the church of Bollesover a vestyment of the price of v li., to pray for me and the saules of myne auncetors. I will and charge my feoffes that they suffir my executors to take the issues of my landes, etc., w^{t}ynne the lordship of Tybshelff, and of all my purchased landes where so ever they be, for the plenarly complishment of my will; which lordship I late purchased and recovered of the executors of Rauffe late lorde of Cromwell and other, to my grete charge and costes; it to retorne to my right heires according to the old enheretaunce. I will that myne executors cause a vestiment, ij tunacles, and cannter coope to be made to the valor of x li., and to be geven to the churche of Holme. I will in the daie of my sepulcre and bering be doone for me, as in wex to brynne abowte my body, also in almouse dedes and other things necessarie, as shal be thoght moste profyte for my saule,

Cawnton, called "leez Dragon place." My sister executrix. Francis Peyrponnte of Newark, esq., and Thomas Molleneux, of Hawton, esq., supervisors. [Pr. May 2, 1493.] (Reg. Test. v. 431 *b*.)

On 27th Oct., 1484, he was instituted to the mastership of the hospital B.M. Magd., Bradebush, on the presentation of Sir Henry Pierrepoint. (Reg. Rotherham, 169 *b*.)

June 12, 1506. Robert Perpoynt de Kneton. Sep. in eccl. S. Petri de K. Residue to wife Agnes and sons Edmund and James Perpoynt. They executors. [Pr. July 3.] (Reg. Test. vi. 224 *b*.) His wife was a daughter of Robert Pepper, of Kneton.

xx li. To William Pereponnt,* th' eldist sonne of my broder Frannce, myne old cheyne. I wyll that my right heire have my place lying by Saynte James church in Lynne, and all my pastures and landes in the feld of Gaywood by Lynne, my purchased landes in the Ilde of Ely, etc., to fulfill my will. I will that Edmond, that calles hyme my bastard sonne, have nother landes, ne tenementes, ne goodes that to me perteneth and belongith. To the churches of Widmerpole and Gonalston, (each,) a vestiment, to pray for me and the saules of (mine) auncetirs. To the edifying and bilding of the stepull of the church of Tibshelf x marc. The residue to the discrecion of myne executors: they to dispose my goodes for the wele of my saule and the saules of all myne auncetres, as they will answer anenst God at the daie of Jugement, and as they wold that I did for theyme in case like; which executors I make John Charnok† parsonne of Widmerpole, John Caunt parson of Holme, John Vilers esquier, Thomas Molyneux esquier, and Sir William Coke parish prest of Saynte James chapell of Lynne; and I make the right reverende fader in God and myne especiall good lorde, my lorde Thomas th' archbishop of Yorke, supervisor.

[Pr. at Cawood 18 Dec. 1499, and adm. to Charnok.]

* Afterwards knighted. On Oct. 8, 1534, administration of Sir William Pierrepoint of Holme Pierrepoint knt., was granted to lady Joan, or Jane, his widow. (Reg. Test. xi. 122 *b*.) See Test. Ebor. iii. 365, for a new wife for him. The following will, full of touches of earnest piety, is, I believe, that of his mother, Margaret Burton, the widow of Francis Pierrepoint.

Oct. 21. 1503. Margareta Perponnt de Codgrave. Recogitans quod mortalis sum, et de hoc instabili ac transitorio mundo recessura, humiliter supplico ipsi Deo, Qui Omnipotens et totus misericors est, quatenus effundere dignetur super me viscera Suæ misericordiæ. In primis in sanctissimas manus Ipsius, Qui est Creator meus, et, ut spero, meus Salvator, do et lego animam meam miserrimam, quam Ipse ex immensa bonitate pretiosissima Sua passione redemit, et in manus beatissimæ et immaculatæ Virginis Mariæ et Omnium Sanctorum. Corpus sep. in eccl. par. S. Edmundi de Holme. Eccl. de Codgrave x*s*., j. vaccam, ij oves cum agnis, ut gardiani faciant exeq. meas quolibet anno. Presb. cel. pro me, etc. pro uno anno, vij. marcas. Edmundo, filio filii mei, xx oves cum suis agnis. Ordino Willelmum, filium meum, armigerum, supervisorem meum. Resid. Henrico filio meo. He executor. Test. dom. Joh. Cauntt cap., Will. Perpontt arm., Joh. Charnok cap. &c. (Reg. Test. vi. 95 *a*.)

† Charnock was instituted to the rectory of Widmerpole on the presentation of Sir Henry Pierrepoint, Sept. 22nd, 1484. (Reg. Rotherham, 169 *a*.) In the same year he resigned the mastership of Bradebush hospital.

XXIV. THE WILL OF WILLIAM COPLEY.

[Reg. arch. Rotherham, 341 *a*, *etc.*]

March 15, 1489-90. Willelmus Copeley.* Sep. honeste, sine pompa mundana, in eccl. qua me mori contigerit, si non abiero in London. Si in London abiero, tunc lego corpus meum sep. in navi eccl. Fratrum Carmelitarum in Fletestrete, juxta

* The testator was the son and heir of Sir Richard Copley, of Batley, by his second wife Elizabeth Harrington. He was a lawyer, and made a large fortune. His will is valuable in many respects. He was twice married, according to Mr. Hunter: 1. to Margaret, daughter and co-heir of John Saint Loe, of Gunnersby, co. Lincoln. (I question this marriage, as it is not mentioned by the testator when he mentions the other.) 2. to Margaret, daughter of Sir William Ryther of Ryther; but it does not appear that he left children by either. His wealth was dispersed among his relatives and friends.

Appended to this will is another, disposing of his real estate, of which I give the following summary. It is of great value. "My tenements in Stanley and Wakefield lately belonging to John Gargrave; my ten^ts^. in Glusburne which I acquired from Wm. Claydon and his wife; my ten^ts^. in Fishlake and elsewhere which I acquired of Thomas Devyas; my ten^ts^. in Bramwith, which I acquired of John Aleyne; my ten^ts^. in 'Wolwro,' which I acquired of Wm. Beamounde of Horbury; all of the annual value of 14 marks; to be sold, and the remainder of the fine of 400*l.* due to the king to be paid. Five ten^ts^. in Doncaster in the Market-street; one tenement in Scot-lane; the ten^ts^. in which Thos. Rayner and the wife of Thos. Corior dwell; two ten^ts^. opposite the corn market to the south; and those new-built ten^ts^. on the north of the church-yard B.M. Magd. in Doncaster; four acres of land in Newton, which I acquired of Wm. Netilton, and that piece of meadow behind the Grey Friars, and six acres and a half of meadow in Bentley, which I acquired of — Boswell, to be held to support a chaplain and his successors at the altar of St. Peter in the church B.M., Magd., to celebrate for ever for my soul, and those of Richard and Elizabeth my parents, Margaret, dau. of William Rither, knt., my late wife, and my brothers Oliver, Roger, and Thomas, and the souls of all those whose goods I have wrongfully got, or wrongfully or negligently spent, knowingly or not, or those that I have unduly converted to my own use. I will that Edward Copley, son and heir of my brother Thomas Copley, be 25 before he get anything of mine, and then he to have my ten^ts^. in Wadworth, Wilsick, Loversall, Warmsworth, and Doncaster, to him and his heirs male—with remainder to Wm. Copley of the Middle Temple, jun., and his heirs male. The said Edward and Isabel his sister, until their marriage, and their lands, to be in the custody of my ex^rs^. John Copley, my eldest nephew, the son of Lionel Copley, to have to himself and his heirs male my tenements in Osset, and the lands and rents which I lately acquired from John Gargrave, called 'Norwodes Magrode and Miggeleyhald," my ten^ts^. in par. Berwick and Hillom, and my ten^ts^. in Drighlington, Adwalton, Pontefract, Ferry, Moorhouse, Warmfield, and Snytal, paying yearly to Robert Copley, of London, and Richard and Henry C. his brothers 40*s.* per ann. each. I will that the said John receive into his house as domestic servant Wm. Gargrave, jun. and I will that he have for doing so £4 per annum out of my ten^ts^. in Southwood and Hallrodes, which belonged to Wm. Gargrave, sen., father of the said Wm. Adam son of the said John C. Wm. C. of the Middle Temple, jun., to have my lands and ten^ts^. in Swathsey and Ikelington, co. Kent, and my manor called Overhall in Boxworth. My ten^ts^. in Adburton, co. Essex, to be sold, and the money to be divided between Wm. Copley of the Middle Temple, and Wm. C., son of Robert C., my godson, that they may pray for me.

tumbam Ricardi Copeley* militis, patris mei, coram imagine Sancti Cristofori, cum lapide marmoreo super sepulcrum meum honeste ponendo. Dictis Fratribus, si in eccl. sua me contingat sepeliri, pro obsequiis mortuorum et *Missis* die sepulturæ meæ, et quotidie postea per triginta dies extunc sequentes, in choro ejusdem eccl. per Priorem et Conv. suum ibidem dicendis et celebrandis; et deinde, immediate post quamlibet *Missam*, per totum idem tempus adinvicem ambulando ab eodem choro usque sepulcrum meum, cantando observantias in ea parte convenientes et consuetas, dicendoque psalmum *De Profundis* pro anima mea, circumstando sepulcrum meum, quinque marcas. Pauperibus tunc interessentibus xx s., denariatim. Sexaginta pauperibus domesticis in parochia de Doncastre lx s., et triginta pauperibus in parochiis de Bateley, Dewesbery, et Wodkirk, xxx s. Volo quod duo presbyteri, scolares de Universitate Cantebrigiæ, bonæ famæ, ac studio pro defectu exhibitionis vacare non valentes, celebrent in aliqua eccl. in dicta Univ. per tres annos post mortem meam, pro anima mea et animabus Ricardi et Elizabethæ parentum meorum, ac Margaretæ uxoris meæ, fratrumque meorum, necnon Thomæ Sentclere, Johannis Payne, Thomæ Chambirleyne, et Willelmi Halywell; et habeat c s. per ann. de ten. legat. Edwardo filio Thomæ† fratris mei; ita quod dicant invicem quotidie diebus Lunæ, Mercurii, et Veneris, devote genibus flexis in eadem eccl., distincte et post

* Sir Richard Copley of Batley. On July 16, 1434, he made his will in London, styling himself as of the county of York. To be buried in the conventual church of the Carmelites in London. The feoffees of my lands, &c., co. York, Brian de Beeston, John Denton, and John Rysshworth, esqs. Elizabeth my wife to be guardian of my children. If she marry, my feoffees to be guardians, except in the case of my heir, whom John Leventhorpe, sen. esq. is to see to. Residue to my wife; she, and Richard Tyngill, chaplain, executors, and John Leventhorp, sen. esq., William Leventhorpe of Leventhorpe, and Brian Thornhill, supervisors. [Pr. Sept. 28, and adm. to exrs.] (Reg. Test. Ebor. iii. 396 *b*.)

Sir Richard was twice married. By his first wife Margaret, daughter of Sir Richard Denton, he had Lionel Copley, esq. of Batley. By his second, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Harrington, esq. of Doncaster, he had the testator and other children. The testator was the heir to his mother's estates. (South Yorkshire, i. 51.)

On May 5th, 1465, Dame Elizabeth Copley was allowed to have an oratory within her manor of Batley. (Reg. *sede vac.* 455 *b*.)

† Oct. 12, 1482. Thomas Copley. Sep. coram alt. B.M.V. in eccl. de Bristall. Filiis et filiabus meis usum et occupat. tenuræ de Hundesworth et fabricæ ibidem voc. Smyth-place. Usus fabricæ de Eshall Elizabeth uxori meæ, et j goblett arg. et jocalia mea, durante vita, with remainder to William my elder son. Eccl. de Bately juvencam. Willelmo, filio meo bastard, v. marcas. Usus et occupat. fabricæ de Thornhill Isabellæ filiæ meæ ad relevat. matrimonii sui, si procedat ad effectum in hac parte. Brother William and wife, executors. Witness, Lionel Copley, esq. Dat. apud Hundesworth. [Pr. Oct. 26, 1483.] (Reg. Test. v. 205-6.)

On Oct. 26, 1491, Edward Copley was installed to the prebend of Skelton, at Howden, on the death of Robert Portington. (Reg. Rotherham, 63 *b*.)

deliberationem, priusquam *Missam* celebrent vel immediate post *Missam* finitam, Officium mortuorum, videlicet, *Placebo* et *Dirige* cum *Lectionibus*, etc., ut tempus anni exigebit; et etiam uterque eorum qualibet nocte, genibus flexis, priusquam lectum intraverit, et iterum in aurora priusquam cameram suam exeat, dicat distincte et devote psalmum *De Profundis* pro animabus prædictis. Item volo quod alii duo presbyteri celebrent, per unum annum, pro anima mea, in eccl. de Doncastre, *Missam de Requiem* cum trentale S. Gregorii: et quolibet die Veneris per annum illum jejuniet, vel faciet jejuniari in pane et aqua, et det in elemosinam unum denarium alicui pauperi domestico et devoto ad exorandum pro anima mea. Volo quod Leonellus Copeley et hæredes sui habeant terminum meum in gleba eccl. de Bateley, et in decima garbarum villatæ de Bateley, et grangea decimali ibidem; ita quod annuatim faciant anniversarium meum et Margaretæ consortis meæ, ac Ricardi Copeley militis, et Elizabethæ consortis, parentum meorum, necnon omnium fratrum meorum, Leonelli, Johannis, Oliveri, Percivalli, Rogeri, et Thomæ in ecclesia de Bateley, cum obsequiis mortuorum ac missa, cum omnibus aliis observantiis et elemosinis. Remitto cuilibet pauperi debitori meo quicquid mihi debet, si non excedat xx s., ut oret pro anima mea. Cuilibet servienti meo qui mecum commoratus fuerit per annum vj s. viij d. ultra vadia. Johanni Copley,* nepoti meo, ad maritagium filiarum suarum, c marcas de denariis percipiendis de tenementis Thomæ Delaryver, durante minore ætate sua et uxoris suæ; et lego gubernationem ejusdem Thomæ Ricardo Danby. Edwardo, nepoti meo, et hæred. masc., unam peciam stantem deaur. cum coop., et duas alias pecias vocatas flat-peces in parte deaur., cum uno coop., omnia standarda et heirlomes in cap. mes. mei in Doncastre, cum vestimentis, libris et ornamentis capellæ ibidem. Dicto Johanni Copley optimam meam peciam stantem coop. et deaur., et duas alias pecias arg. et deaur. vocatas flat-peces, cum uno coop., et unam peciam flat in parte deaurat., ac xij coclearia mea optima: et Agneti uxori suæ meum gobilettum arg. et deaur. coop., in custodia Johannæ uxoris fratris mei Leonelli. Willelmo Copeley, filio Rogeri Copeley, xx li. de pecunia mihi debita per patrem suum. Johanni Grenefeld catalla mea, etc., apud Barnebowe, ad exorandum pro anima mea; et remitto sibi summas mihi debitas tam per eum quam per filium meum in lege, Henricum Grenefelde, fratrem suum. Lego totum apparatum meum pro corpore apud London, cum omnibus libris meis, quam in Lege quam

* His will, with some notices of the descendants of Lionel Copley of Batley, his father, will be given afterwards.

aliis, Willelmo Copeley* de Medio Templo, nepoti et servienti meo. Et totum apparatum pro corpore apud Doncastre, Johanni Copeley, et Ricardo et Henrico, fratribus suis. Dicto Leonello x marcas; et Johannæ, uxori suæ, v marcas de fabricis meis super Bristall-grene pro diligentia sua circa gubernationem liberorum dicti Thomæ Copley habitam. Volo quod Thomas Pikburn habeat xx li. ad distribuendum pro anima Isabellæ Harington, debitas ei per me pro tenementis suis in Doncastre mihi venditis. Executores facio ipsos Johannem et Willelmum, ac Edwardum Cresacre† clericum, Edwardum Goldesburgh secundum baronem de scaccario domini regis, Ricardum Danby, Johannem Twisilton,‡ Thomam Rayner,§ et Robertum Tyndale.

CODICILLUS. Item I will yat my cosine William have all my riding horses w^t all their apparell, except ye raking gelding which I gif to my cosyne Edward Goldesburgh: and also yat Sir Thomas Malyverer wif have ij yardis of fyne crymsyne and v tymbir of fyne grey for her good will; and yat ye money yat Sir Thomas Malyverer hath receyved of me more thenne his dutye, I for gif hit hyme to be good freende to ye childe. Also I will yat Thomas Rayner have for suyng of ye fourme donn for Thomas Dalyverer, every yere to hit be determined, vj s. viij d.; and for suyng of other matiers belonging to me, yerly, xiij s. iiij d. Item to John Payne, for writing of my testament and will, vj s. viij d. Item for his rewarde for the file vj s. viij d. To Rauf Rokeley vj s. viij d. To Thomas Estwod, for his rewarde for ye file, v s. Item to Sikerwhame for the same v s. Item to Sanforde for the same iij s. iiij d. Item I will that all my corne at Thorp Audeley go to th'execucion of my will. To my cosine John my skarlet gowne, and to his wiff my wiff

* He is probably identical with the following person. Oct. 5, 1491. Administration of William Copley of Doncaster, jun., to John Copley and John Twisilton. (Reg. Rotherham, 349 *b.*)

† Sub-dean of York. His will occurs afterwards.

‡ On May 18, 1503, John Twisilton desires by will to be buried in the choir B.M. in the church of Darrington, on the north side. To Elizabeth, his wife, a windmill near Wentbrigg, &c., to come after her death to Edward his son and his heirs. To his son Henry 20 marks, in the hands of John Twisilton of London, goldsmith. Daughters Catherine, Joan, and Margaret. "Lego coronam meam argenteam et deauratam ad imaginem Salvatoris, Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, in monasterio Fr. Carm. de Doncastre." John Twisilton of Bolton. His wife executrix. Brother John Copley, gent., and John Twisilton of London, supervisors. [Pr. Oct. 4.] (Reg. Test. vi. 98 *a.*) His wife seems to have been a daughter of Lionel Copley, esq. of Batley.

§ June 3, 1501. Thomas Rayner of Brampton. Buried in the churchyard of St. Wilfred at Cantley. Son, William Rayner, a pair of beads with ten gaudies and four silver rings, "j. sicam," all my books, a bow, and 24 arrows. Daughter Agnes, son Robert, wife Margaret. Son William and daughter Agnes executors. [Pr. Feb. 8.] (Reg. Test. vi. 20 *b.*)

skarlet gowne, and also to Thomas Rayner, for his rewarde in ye file, vj s. viij d. I will yat ye money growing nowe of my smyth go to th' execucion of my will. I will yat my brother Lionell have x marc, and my sistir his wiff v marc of the same smythe's, and my nevu Richard and Henry the residue of the same, and my cole horses and instrumentes and tooles of ye smyth. Item, memorandum, to receyve of Thomas Ingland for his Whitsonday ferme last yat I lent to his landlord: Henry Copley knowes it; and yat ye same Henry accompt for ye fermes of Glusburn and othir thinges in Bateley parishe. Also I have solde Wolwro to John Clayton of Denby graunge for l. li.; let hyme pay Whitsonday ferme and ye said l. li. and he shall have his estate therynne. I will yat Elizabeth Hawkesworth have no socor ne parte of my lyvelode in no wise; I offerd her oones a feoffament made by th' advise of her freendes, and she uttirly refused it, and entred into Hundesworth for hir bettir advantag: and she hath been ever sethen so extreme, and delt w^t me so fer frome reason, yat she shall never have more dominacion of my lande; and will yat aftir Michilmes execucion to be sued ayenst her husband, *bona fide*, and a new accion commensed for yat yat was untried, and nowe is discontinued be my disceas: and yat accions be takyne for my brother Thomas duetes against theyme yat may best pay, and x s. fee by yere to hyme yat shall sue theyme. I will yat Robert Copley, for his attendannce at this tyme of sekenes, have my vioolet gowne and my grene gowne, and his wif my russet gowne furred w^t blak. To my cosyn William my bettir russet gowne, and my ij Registirs w^t all my bookes. To William Slatir my riding gowne. To Richard Kechyne my bootes and spores. To Mores Waghan my tables and my rounde table. To ye woman yat kepeth me iij s. iiij d. Where I have gyven to my cosyne William Copley ye ten^t. which I had of John Hill in Suthwerk, I will yat my neveu Robert Copley have hit during ye terme; and, in recompens, I will yat my said cosyne have a feld called Bradfeld in Aburton in Essex. I will yat my maner, etc., in Boxworth be sold for cccc marc to John Wod, Cantebr', or to some other; and I will that my cosyne William have yerof cc marc; and my neveu Robert Copley c marc, to the sustentacion of hyme, his wiff, and his childir.

[Pr. 21 Dec. 1490.]

XXIV. THE WILL OF JOHN HARE OF SCROOBY.

[Reg. arch. Rotherham, 341 *a.*]

May 13, 1490. John Hare of Scroby. To be beried in the church of Saynte James of Scroby. I will have birned at my beryall and at my vij daye iij li. of wax. To ye crose making xij d. To ye lightes xvj d. To my wiff ye place yat I wonne in, ye yarde yat ye hyves standith in, and a parcell of a meese, and all ye landes and medows yat I boght of John and Robert Dukmanton. To my son Johon a meese w^t^ a laith bigged upon it. I bequeath ye place at ye cornar to be solde, to hire a preste to sing for me and for all my good frendes saules; and, if ye churchmastirs of ye towne of Scroby will bye hit for iiij marc iij s. iiij d., I will yat they have hit. To the church of Bekyngham a laver yat I boght of Thomas Frannces of ye same towne. To my sonne my jak and my salet. I will yat Master Clifton have ij salettes yat I lente hyme, to be good mastir to my wiff and my sonne. I will yat my white howse and my standynge pease w^t^ iij fete and a grey horse be sold to hyre a preest an odir yere. Item a trentall for a certayne persone yat my wiff knawes well and Sir William. To Mastir Clifton a swanne, yat he se yat nowdir of theyme (my wife and son) do odir wrong, and yat my testament may be fulfilled.

[Pr. 28 Sep. 1490.]

XXV. THE WILL OF THOMAS PERESON, SUB-DEAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 415 *b.*]

June 17, 1490. Thomas Pereson,* eccl. cath. Ebor. subdecanus, rectorque ecclesiæ de Bolton-Percy, videns mihi finem vitæ meæ, cum sim senex, naturaliter appropinquare. Sep. in

* The testator was a son of John Pearson of Colthorpe, yeoman, who died in 1461. (Reg. Test. ii. 446 *b.*) He was a doctor of decrees, and a man of piety and substance; was collated to the subdeanery of York on Jan. 13, 1484-5, and held it until he died. (Reg. Rotherham, 98 *a.*) On March 3, 1466-7, he was collated to the rich rectory of Bolton Percy, which he held during his life. (Reg. Neville, 14 *b.*) On Nov. 16, 1469, he was instituted to the church of St. Wilfred in York. (Ibid. 114 *b.*) On December 2, 1471, he was instituted to the vicarage of Doncaster, which he resigned in Jan., 1484-5. (Ibid. 141 *a.*) In 1466 and 1468 Pearson was vicar-general of the archdeacon of Richmond. (Reg. archid. Richmond, 47 *a.* 66 *a b.*) He was also deputy vicar-general of the archbishop of York 1472-4. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 160 *b.*)

Pearson died Oct. 28, 1491, and was buried in the nave of York minster under "a blue marble about 3 yards etc. long, which had an inscription plate at the

navi eccl. cath. Ebor. prope tumbam Sancti Willelmi. Volo quod sex torchiæ illuminentur circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ, cum cereis convenientibus, et aliæ torchiæ in choro die octavo tempore *Exequiarum* et *Missæ*. Volo quod sex viri pauperes teneant easdem torcheas, et quod quilibet ipsorum habeat unam togam nigri coloris cum capucio, ut moris est, et iiij d. Lego tres cereos ceræ, pond. xj lb., die octavo comburendos. Cuilibet dignitatem habenti in cath. Ebor., et cuilibet canonico præsenti personaliter et vere in primo obitu meo xvj d. Cuilibet personæ et vicario xij d. Cuilibet diacono et subdiacono iiij d. Cuilibet thuribulario et choristæ, ij d. Clericis de vestibulo, inter se, viij d. Sacristis pro pulsatione campanarum iij s. [*Other larger payments to them for attendance in secundo obitu meo.*] Volo quod antiquus usus dictæ eccl. cath. quoad distributionem psaltercandells, et specierum, et aliorum, ad honorem Dei et ecclesiæ observetur. Honesto capellano in cath. Ebor per v annos pro anima mea, anima magistri Willelmi Moreton,* etc.,

head." (MS. Torre, 157.) He founded a chantry at the altar of St. Frideswide in 1490. (Fabric Rolls, 283.)

The subdean had three brothers; Richard, who had a son, Robert Pearson, chaplain; Nicholas, of York, dyer; Chamberlain, 1474; Sheriff 1476-7. He died Apr. 30th, 1480, and was buried at St. Martin's, Micklegate. (R. H. S.) Will dated Apr. 27, 1480. To the making of two silver candlesticks for the church he leaves 3s. 4d. To his brother, Mr. Thomas Pearson, his best horse. To Richard Pearson, his brother, 20s. Sister Darlay, 20s. Sister Alice Nottingham, 13s. 4d. To Mr. Robert Pearson, his brother, rector of Dighton "opt. mea salaria cum suis coop., et xviij*l.* quas debeo sibi." He executor. [Pr. 4 May, 1480.] (Reg. Test. v. 176*a.*)

Robert Pearson, the third brother, was rector of Cowthorpe. He resigned this, when, on Apr. 11, 1471, he was instituted to the rectory of Kirkdeighton. (Reg. Neville, 130*b.*) He died in 1498. (Reg. Rotherham, 138*a.*)

* Mr. Wm. Moreton, of York, was ordained subdeacon at York, March 7th, 1443-4. (Reg. Kempe, *ad finem.*) He is probably the same person who was proctor at Oxford in 1445, being a member of Balliol college. (Le Neve, iii. 482.) On 24th July, 1453, he was collated to the chancellorship on the death of Mr. John Kexby (Reg. Wm. Booth, 30*a.*), and on July 5th, 1465, he was presented to the stall of Bole. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 16.) On 9 Nov. 1461, he resigned the rectory of Thornton in Pickering Lithe; and on the following day he was instituted to the rectory of Scrayingham, on the presentation of the King. (Reg. Wm. Booth.) This he held at his death.

On Nov. 4th, 1430, a William Morton was instituted to the vicarage of Rotherham. (Reg. Kempe, 354*a.*) Between 1452 and 1459 William Moreton was rector of Mirtley cum Manningtree, diocese London. (Newcourt, ii. 422.) From 1462 to 1466, William Moreton held the living of All Saints, Rothwell. (Bridges' Northants. ii. 70.) On March 3rd, 1449-50, a William Moreton, clerk, supervisor of the works at Calais and its Marches, had letters of protection to go abroad in the train of Sir Richard Vernon, knt., treasurer of Calais. (Fœd. x. 262.) I cannot positively identify any of these persons with the chancellor of York.

On Dec. 10, 1466, Mr. William Moreton, S.T.P., chancellor of York, made his will, desiring to be buried in the nave of the minster, on the north side of St. William's tomb. "Lego contra hæreticos et Sarasenos, ad defensionem et muniminem fidei Christianæ ecclesiasticæ, videlicet, contra Turcos, x marcas." The residue

celebraturo, xxiij l. vj s. viij d. et ter in qualibet septimana dicat *Placebo* et *Dirige* cum *Novem Lectionibus* et *Commendatione;* et post quamlibet *Missam*, antequam recedat ab altari, dicat Psalmum *De Profundis*, cum Collectis, *Inclina*, *Miserere*, et *Fidelium;* et volo quod dominus Willelmus Pynchebek habeat hujusmodi salarium, si voluerit. Domino Roberto, filio Ricardi fratris mei, ut oret pro anima mea, xl s. Residuum reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Thomæ, permissione Divina Ebor. archiepiscopo, et magistro Willelmo Poteman, archidiacono Estridding, ad disponendum pro anima mea; quos facio executores.

Protestor etiam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et Omnibus Sanctis, et expresse profiteor quod quicquid infirmitatis, vel debilitatis cerebri in hac infirmitate vel alia quacumque mihi contingerit, quod non est intentionis meæ in aliquo recedere a fide catholica; sed firmiter et fideliter credo in omnibus articulis fidei, in omnibus sacramentis ecclesiæ; et quod ecclesia cum suis sacramentis est sufficiens omni homini, quantumcumque facinoroso, ad salutem. Teste Jhesu Christo, Beata Maria, Sancta Fridiswida, et Omnibus Sanctis.

Codicillus. Lego unum lectum, couched, ad pendendum ad latus chori eccl. cath. Ebor. juxta caput Sancti Willelmi, in honore ejusdem. Volo quod Willelmus Carter habeat cratherem mihi par eum impigneratum pro vj marcis. Præbendariis et cæteris ministris in capella B. M. et SS. Angelorum Ebor., quod celebrent unum obitum pro anima mea, die obitus mei, in choro, liij s. iiij d.; et pro pane, cerevisia, speciebus, et vino ibidem adtunc vj s. viij d. Cuilibet carcerato in castro et aliis locis in civitate Ebor. et suburbiis, j d. Cuilibet pauperi in lez masideuse Ebor. j d. Cuilibet leproso in suburbiis Ebor. j d. Cuilibet sorori hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. iiij d. Cuilibet pauperi ibidem vocato cremett ij d. Domino Thomæ Pereson, cognato meo, unum lectum plumale. Volo quod Prior et Conventus domus sine prioratus S. Frideswidæ habeant gratis et libere j salt coopertum de argento, et unam bassam peciam coop. per eos mihi impignerata; et lego eisdem x marcas, ut celebrent unum obitum annuatim pro anima mea, ultra vij marcas quas eisdem prius solvi per manus magistri Roberti Este. Briano et Willelmo Derley, inter se, xl s., et, utrique, unum librum. Ecclesiæ par. de Helagh, ad emptionem unius vestimenti, ut orent pro animabus parentum meorum, xx s. Gildæ S. Christofori Ebor. vj s. viij d.

to Mr. Thomas Perisson, doctor of decrees, and Thomas Lambe my servant. Witnesses—Dan Ralph Birde, canon residentiary of Southwell, Dan Edmund Chaterton, Robert Wivell, Dan Elias Ierlande, the archbishop's penancer, etc. [Pr. 27 May, 1467.] (Reg. Test. iv. 47 *a.b.*)

ita quod illuminentur torchiæ suæ, et portentur die sepulturæ meæ. Gildæ Corporis Christi vj s. viij d. sub dicta conditione. Succentori et vicariis chori eccl. cath. Ebor. unum counter et ij saltez de argento cum uno cooperculo, ita quod perimpleant quandam consuetudinem inter se vocatam hagilgagle.* Agneti Latomer unam murram cum j frounce, et Jhesus insculpt' in eodem. Ricardo, fratri meo, j cratherem stantem de arg. non coopertum. Ad usum eccl. de Bolton Percy unum Missale. Margaretæ, sorori meæ, unam murram cum Jhesu in fronce, et j plate in latere. Magistro Georgio Evers, unam murram cum scriptura in vinculo, *Jhesus est amor meus;* et vj cocliaria arg. cum fretlettez. Isabellæ Downhom unam murram cum fronce fracto. Johannæ Pereson, cognatæ meæ, unam peciam bassam de argento non coopertam. Priorissæ et conventui de Clementhorp vj cocliaria arg. cum lez acornez deaur. Aliciæ Derley, cognatæ meæ, vj cocliaria arg. cum acornes non deaur. Abbati et conventui de Hayles unam peciam bassam coop. et deaur. Uxori Edwardi Massheborough unam peciam concavam cum lez hynd in fundo. Priori et conventui S. Trinitatis, Ebor., duas pelves cum ij lavacris de auricalco. Vicario de Doncastre xij d.; et capellano parochiali ibidem viij d.; cuilibet alii capellano ejusdem eccl. vj d.; et clericis parochialibus, inter se, viij d.; et subclerico iiij d.; ita quod celebrent unum obitum pro anima mea cito post decessum meum; et, pro pulsatione campanarum, juxta consuetudinem eccl. Fabricæ eccl. de Doncastre xl s. Volo quod omnes ollæ et patellæ meæ, necnon vasa quæcumque ad coquinam pertinentia, distribuantur inter dominos Thomam Pereson, et Willelmum Pynchebek, capellanos, et alios famulos domus meæ, et mulieres circa me tempore infirmitatis meæ laborantes. Uxori Ricardo Vavasour de Coupmanthorp unam togam de cremesyn, cum capucio duplicato cum serico. Priorissæ et conventui de Molseby, ut orent pro aliqua *(blank)* unam peciam bassam, per modum rosæ factam, non coop. Ad usum aulæ rectoriæ de Bolton-Percy tres pecias de hangynges, depictas cum arboribus et bestiis. Ad usum mansi subdecanatus infra clausum eccl. Ebor., nomine implementi, tres pecias hangynges depictas, pendentes infra parluram ibidem. Ad emend. pontis de Norton juxta Malton, vj s. viij d. Ad emend. pontis de Staunforth brigges vj s. viij d. Ad emend. viarum regiarum circa civ. Ebor. xl s. Johanni Pereson, juniori, xl s. Fabricæ eccl. de Hunsingor vj s. viij d. Vicario de Wighell vj s. viij d. Priori et conv. domus S. Andreæ prope Ebor., ut orent devote pro anima mea, xl s. Domino Simoni Palmer, xiij s. iiij d., ut præ-

† The feast which the vicars made for themselves at the celebration of an obit was so called.

beat auxilium in dispositione pro anima mea. Capellano cantariæ meæ, ad usum ejusdem, unum habitum et melius meum superpellicium. Priori et conv. de Helagh-parke vj s. viij d., et cuilibet canonico iij s. iiij d. Abbati et conv. B. M. Ebor., inter se, v marcas, ita quod celebrent unum obitum pro anima mea. Domino Thomæ Pereson* unum abditorium apud Bolton Percy. Fabricæ eccl. S. Laurentii Ebor., iij s. iiij d. Thomæ, filio Willelmi Carter, x s., ad exhibitionem suam ad scolas. Thomæ Pereson, † mercatori, cognato meo, xx s. Magistro Willelmo Poteman ij magnas pillowes et ij fustianez, unam mappam, j tuell et ij paynclothes de twill, et unum candelabrum cum iiij^or ramis. Magistro Ricardo Latoner unam togam de coccino cum capicio duplicato cum menever. Cuilibet fratri hosp. S. Leonardi xij d.; et capellano firmariæ vj d.; et clerico ibidem iiij d. et cuilibet alii ministro ibidem, ad obitum meum in dicto hosp. celebrandum, ij d.; et cuilibet choristæ j d.; et pro pulsatione campanarum viij d. Elizabethæ Senowes unum scabellum. Priori et conv. de Helagh j lectum plumale, etc. Volo quod duæ parvæ andenæ in parlura mansi subdecanatus remaneant ad usum dicti mansi. Lego duas magnas andenas Priori et conv. domus S. Andreæ Ebor. Volo quod omnia dependentia mea de tapestre work remaneant ad usum mansi subdecanatus. Priori et conv. domus Carmelitarum Ebor. j testor, sellor, cum aliis appendiciis, paled de blodio et albo, ut devote orent pro anima mea; item ad facturam horologii in eadem domo iij s. iiij d. Fabricæ de Cowthorp vj s. viii d. Fabricæ eccl. de Dighton vj s. viij d. Volo quod j tabula mensalis cum iij tristillis remaneat ad usum aulæ mansi subdecanatus. Lego ad usum cantariæ meæ meam optimam cistam pro custodia ornamentorum. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Ebor., pro sepultura mea ibidem habenda, xl s. Ad usum eccl. de Bolton Percy lego j tuell de twill, et alium ad usum eccl. S. Wilfridi Ebor. Magistro collegii de Rotherham xx d.; vicario ibidem xij d.; cuilibet socio et sacerdoti viij d.; clericis par., inter se, viij d.; cuilibet puero ejusdem eccl. superpellicio induto ij d.; ita quod celebrent obitum pro anima mea. Volo quod distribuantur in pane, caseo, et cerevisia ad dictum obitum x s. Sororibus S. Nicholai in Walmegate, vj s. viij d. Domino Roberto Pereson, fratri meo, unam togam

* On Dec. 20, 1490, Thomas Pearson, chaplain, was the first person admitted to his uncle's chantry of St. Frideswide. On Feb. 10, 1497-8, he was allowed to study at an English University until he got his degree, according to Thomas Pearson's will. (?) (Acta Capit. Ebor.) This he seems to have done, as on Feb. 7, 1501-2 we find Mr. Thomas Pearson, *bachelor of decrees*, instituted to the vicarage of Kirkby Moorside. (Reg. Savage, 13*a*.)

† This is, probably, Thomas Pearson, pewterer, who was free of the city of York in 1463; Chamberlain in 1481; and Sheriff 1482-3. He made his will 27th Apr. 1491. R. H. S.

de coccino cum capicio penulato cum gray. Fabricæ capellæ S. Georgii, vj s. viij d. Domino Willelmo Burdclever meum lez tipett de velvet cum j tache. Ad usum eccl. sive capellæ de Hedon unam capam. Domino Johanni Sympson, vicario chorali eccl. Ebor., pro labore suo circa depictionem ad altare meum in eccl. Ebor., xl s.

XXVI. THE WILL AND INVENTORY OF JOHN COLAN OF YORK, GOLDSMITH.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor., i, 354*a*.; & Orig. Inv.]

July 28, 1490. John Colan* of York, goldsmyth. To be beried in my parich chirch of Sanct Michael of Belfrays, in ye place wher Agneth my wyf lyes. To Herman, my son, my lanteryn with ye balance, and all my toyles in my shop, my sadill, my gonstaff. I will yt Herman, my son, receave of George Popeley xl s., if it may be gettyn, that he had of me for a chyne, copir and gilted, if he will take ye chyn agayn to dispose for my saul; or els to make sale of ye chyne, if Popley wil not delyver ye xl s.; and to dispose ye silver taken for ye same for my saul.

[Pr. Aug. 7, 1490.]

INVENTORY, appraised August 12, 1490.

AULA. De j lez haullyng cum floribus, in long. iiij virg. et lat. j virg. et di., pris xij d. De alia haulyng cum floribus, in long. iij virg. et lat. j virg. et di., iiij d. De alia haulyng, in long. iiij virg., viij d. De alia haulyng, viridis coloris cum floribus, iij virg. in long. viij d. De j bankour rubei coloris, iij virg. in long. iiij d. De alia bankour rubii coloris, iij virg. in long. iiij d. De alia bankour rubii coloris, iij virg. et di. in long. iiij d. De alia bankour rubii coloris, ij virg. et di. in long. ij d. De vj pulvinaribus veteribus, rubii coloris, xviij d. De j pari tabellarum viiij d. De j veteri cathedra viij d. De alia veteri cathedra iij d. De j counter v s. De j parva almariola iiij d. De j lez ha good day j d. De j lez fourme ij d. De alia lez fourme j d. De j lez mannd ij d. *Summa* xij s. ix d.

PARLURA. De j veteri hawlyng cum Trinitate, iij virg. in long. iij d. De alia, cum imagine S. Georgii et B. M., iiij d. De ij lez fourmez iij d. De j tabula cum ij lez trestes iiij d. De j tabula lez faldyn v d. De alia tabula faldyn viij d. De j

* The testator seems to have been a German, and was probably a native of Cologne. The inventory of the contents of his workshop is an unique document.

scabello cum cordis j d. De alio scabello cum cordis j d. De j cistula iiij d. De j lez bord j d. De j lecto cum iiij lez bordes v d. De j lez teistir cum imagine B. M. vj d. De ij curtinis cum lez border rubii coloris ij s. De j lapide marmorio cum j lez mallett viij d. *Summa* vj s. v d.

Lez bultyng howse. De j lez bowltyng-ton viij d. De j lez troegh iiij d. De j veteri barrell ij d. De j lez ald tube iiij d. De alio lez tube iiij d. De alio lez ald tube iiij d. De alio lez ald tube iiij d. De alio parvo tube ij d. De alio parvo lez tube ij d. De alio lez tube ij. De j ald stoyll, vocato a stoyle of ease, j d. De j lez iron fork j d. De j lez wand-bushell ij d. De j lez ald bord j d. De j lez bird-cage, cum ij lez ald bordes, j d. De j lez fowir swared bord j d. De j lez scuttyll j d. De j lez grynde-ston, cum j lez troegh et pertinentiis, vj d. De j scabello cum j cage j d. De ij lez stayn pannes j d. De j lez barrowe cum j peck, et j lez ald maund for coylles, j d. ob. De j stayn troegh ob. De j lez iron-rake j d. De j stane morter cum j pestell iiij d. De j ald sekk ij d. De ij lytill ald poyckes iij d. De viij bordes cum j stannshon, stantibus inter coquinam et lez bowyltyng-hows, viij d. De ij parvis scalis ij d. De j vergyous barrell jd. *Summa* v s. xj d.

Coquina. De j plumbo xvj d. De j amfera aquatica viij d. De ij parvis standes j d. De j olla pro cervisia j d. De j chopppng-stoyll cum j bord j d. De j pare of gallous of iron xij d. De ij parvis crookes ij d. De ij pare of kylpys ij d. De j fyre scomer cum j pare taynges vj d. De j schoppyng-knyff ij d. De j frixorio veteri cum j creagra j d. De j veru ferri ij d. De j broch ij d. De j caul iij d. De j veteri creagr' iiij d. De j almariolo iiij d. De j olla ænea, pond xvj lb., ij s. viij d. De alia olla ænea, pond. xij lb., xx d. De alia parva olla ænea, pond. viij lb., xvj d. De j ursiola cum lez startt, pond. iiij lb., viiij d. De ij veteribus patinis, pond. iij lb., vj d. De j magna catella vj d. De ij catellis viij d. De j patina cupri xij d. De j flatt pelve, pond. iiij lb. et di., xiij d. ob. De alia flatt baissyn, pond. iij lb. et di., x d. ob. De j houyl pelve, pond. iij lb. et di., viij d. De j lavacro, pond. iij lb. et qu., x d. De alio lavacro, pond. ij lb. et di., vij d. De j candelabro cum ij floribus vj d. De alio candelabro cum ij floribus iiij d. De j parvo candelabro iij d. De alio candelabro iij d. De j chauffer vj d. De j aquatica olla, potelle, stante, pond. v lb., x d. De alia potell olla, pond. iij lb. et di., vij d. De j quart olla, pond. iij lb. et di., vij d. De alia quart olla, pond. ij lb. et di., v d. De j lez pyntt pott, pond. j lb., ij d. ob. De pewder vessell, ij dossan et jx lb., vj s. x d. ob. De j scala iij d. *Summa* xxx s. x d.

Promptuarius. De diversis bonis, viz., de iij bordes iij d.

De ij rennettes j d. De j olla pro cervisia j d. De j veteri cista j d. De j almariolo xvj d. De j latton sersse j d. De j lez bowett ij d. *Summa* ij s. j d.

MAGNA CAMERA. De j sprosse cista ij s. iiij d. De j parva cista viij d. De j coopertura rubii coloris et flavi xvj d. De alio coopertorio viridis coloris xij d. De alio coopertorio viridis coloris xij d. De j albo coopertorio viij d. De j lodice de novo albo panno viij d. De alia lodice vj d. De alia lodice vj d. De j veteri lodice iiij d. De j plumac' cum lez bolster viij d. De j lecto cum lez bordes x d. De j mattricio cum lez bolster ij s ij d. De j veteri plumac' cum lez bolster viij d. De j veteri mattrice xij d. De j tortulari xviij d. De j lez teistur cum lez borider xvj d. De j pendente panno cum imagine B. M. Pietatis viij d. De j blew teister, cum ye lez hyngyng at ye hed, xij d. De j lecto cum lez bordes vj d. De j quadrata cista xvj d. De j lez harnes barrell iiij d. De iij paribus linthiaminum linei vj s. ix d. De alio pari linthiaminum linei ij s. De j pari linthiaminum de lez samron xx d. De alio pari de lez samron xx d. De j. pari linthiaminum de lez hardyn xvj d. De alio pari de lez hardyn xvj d. De alio pari de lez hardyn xij d. De alio pari de lez hardyn xij d. De alio pari de lez hardyn xij d. De ij cervicalibus viij d. De aliis ij cervicalibus vij d. De aliis ij cervicalibus v d. De j mappa iij virgarum x d. De alia mappa, ij virgarum et di., viij d. De alia mappa ij virgarum vj d. De j parva mappa veteri ij d. De j manutergio iij virgarum vj d. De alio manutergio iij virgarum v d. De alio manutergio iiij d. De alio manutergio ij d. De j lez trussyng dublett cum j lez pawnch ij s. De j veteri lez maund j d. *Summa* liij s. v d.

ALIA CAMERA. De j lez parclose xvj d. De ij veteribus pannis pictis j d. De iiij veteribus lez bordes pro j cillura, cum j veteri lecto, iiij d. De j veteri lez maund j d. De j scala j d. De ij lez bordes cum j pari trestes iiij d. De j plaustrat' cilne xviij d. De j lez mett of collys iij d. *Summa* iiij s.

VESTIMENTA. De j tunica veteri de lez sprosse ledder viij d. De alia tunica veteri de wirsat x d. De j pari caligarum blodii coloris viij d. De j reid lez jakett j d. De iij veteribus quarteriis flavi coloris lez lynyng j togæ iij d. De j toga viridis coloris ij s. De j toga blodii coloris v s. *Summa* ix s. vj d.

OPELLA. De j lez wirkyng-bord cum j lez deske xx d. De ij stethez iij s. iiij d. De ij sparhawke stethez x d. De vj grett lez forgeyng hamers ij s. De v lez planeshyng hamers xij d. De j lez hake hamer et j lez strenyng hamer iij d. De v small lez clenches iiij d. De ij lez spoyn tayses x d. De ij lez stampis xiiij d. De iij lez swages vj d. De j lez rownde stake cum j lez flatt stake et j lez nebid stake iiij d. De iiij paribus de lez

sherithez xvj d. De j pari de lez spanne taynges, cum ij paribus de lez plyorys, iij d. De ij paribus de lez fyre taynges, cum j pari parvo lez taynges, vij d. De j shavyng hooke cum j lez standard cupri v d. De j long lez lokker cum lez pounsones xx d. De ij lez drawyng teynges cum ij lez drawyng toyllys xiiij d. De ij lez paribus of skayllettes cum pertinentiis iiij d. De j parvo lez stethe cum lez hoylles in it j d. De ij lez yngottes cum j pari lez ponnsones iiij d. De j lez lokker cum lez gravers et lez shavers iiij d. De j candelabro cum lez fayn j d. De j lez lokker cum lez fyilles viij d. De ij aliis lez lokkers cum lez ponnsones iiij d. De j rownd lez stampe auricalci cum ij lez bossellys ij d. De j parvo lez tryblett cum j pari lez wood spanne taynges ob. De iiij lez pattron lokkers cum veteribus lez pattrones viij d. De j lez pyill cum iij paribus lez ballance ij s. ij d. De ij paribus balance pro auro iiij d. De j lez sairse pixide cum j lez reyn spyndyll ij d. De j lez gylttyng plater cum pertinentiis iiij d. De j enaymelyng lez lokker vj d. De j foco cum j pari follium xij d. De iij tyn peyces x d. De j veteri lez bord cum lez deske iij d. De ij lapidibus de lez sclait j d.—*Non legata.* De j grett lez pyill weght cum j pari balanc' v s. De j osculatorio argenti, pond. xij unc. et di., pris unc. iij s. ij d. *Summa* xxxix s. vij d. De iij mirrarum lez bandys cum j pede murræ, pond. xij unc., pris unc. iij s. iiij d., xl s. De j mirræ lez band cum j lez lokker cum argento fracto, pond. xij unc. et di., xlj s. viij d. De j arcu argenti cum catapulto argenti et j nola auri v s. De j cocliari argenti sine lez knope xij d. De xx peirlys ij s. De ij cristaulis viij d. De iij foliis de lez booke gold iij d. De j lez heft cultelli de lez greyn cerpentyn j d. De j lez maser shell xij d. De j pari balanc' j d. De j lez stampe iiij d. De j Premario vj d. De ij aliis libris veteribus ij d. De j cresmatorio de lez tyn ij d. De j lez sarce pixid' ij d. De j pari precularium de le jeitt ij d. Le lez swepynges dictæ opellæ xx s. *Summa* ix li. iij s. x d. ob.

Utencilia. De j veteri cella viij d. De j lez goon staff viij d. De j lez Karlelle axe iiij d. De j veteri lez spere staff j d. De ij veteribus lez dore bandes ferri vj d. De j veteri cerobro, Anglice a womyll, ij d. De j veteri panno picto ob. De j tribula ij d. De j veteri falcario, Anglice a bylle, ij d. De j raton discipula, Anglice a fell, ij d. De j cote j d. De j veteri lez bowyll j d. De j pari veterum pigionum, Anglice bowges, j d. *Summa* iij s. ij d. ob.

Debita clara. De Johanne Craucester xvj d. De Phillipo Warde xiiij d. De eodem xij d. De eodem viij d. De Thoma Prest de Maltby juxta monasterium de Leith iiij s. De custodibus vestibuli ecclesiæ cath. B. Petri Ebor. pro emendatione j

fiolæ, Anglice a crowet, vj d. Pro emendatione ij candelabrorum viij d. De Magistro Willelmo Poteman viij d. De Taite de Ebor., caligario, xxij d. De Willelmo Dobson de Donyngton x d. De Katerina Fynch xx d. De Roberto Loksmyth xiij d. *Summa* xv s. v d.

DEBITA DESPERATA. De domino Gracestok xxxiij s. viij d. De domina Worsley de Ebor., pro factione j lez Agnus Dei, ij s. vj d. Pro auriatione ponderis ejusdem lez Agnus iijd. Pro auriatione j bucculæ et perpendiculæ pro j zona ij s. Pro factione j parvi lez harnesse xij d. Pro factione ij præducium, Anglice aglettes, iiij d. *Summa* xxxix s. ix d.

Summa totalis xv li. xviij s. ij d.

XXVII. THE WILL OF THOMAS WOOD OF HULL, DRAPER.

[Reg. Test. v. 402*b*.]

Nov. 3, 1490. Thomas Wod* of Kyngeston upon Hull, draper and alderman. To be beried in the Trinite church, in the north ile, besides the grave of John Whitfeld, merchaunte, late mayre of this towne, undre a new marbill stone bought and lade there by the said Thomas Wood. To Sir Thomas Wod preste, my cousyn, v li., willing hym to syng where as I was borne, or at Caumbrege, if he continue there, at his pleasor, for my soule. To Marion Mathew, my servant, two hundreth of Spanyssh iren. I will that myn executores shal sell a litle maser bounden w^t^ silver and gilte, which that I bought upon Palmesondaie in the furst yere of the reign of King Edward the iiij^th^; and the money there of received to be given to poure people. To John Wodde, my cousyn, j pece of silver uncovered, j gowne of blewe furred w^t^ feches. To the Trinitie churche one of my best beddes of Arreys werk, upon this condicion suyng, that after my decesse I will that the same bedd shall yerely cover my grave at my *Dirige* and *Masse*, doone in the said Trinite churche w^t^ note for evermore; and also I will that the same bedd be honge yerely in the said churche at the feste of Seynt George Martir emong other worshipfull beddes; and, when the said beddes be taken downe and delyvered, then I woll that the same bedd be re-delyvered in to the revestre, and ther to remayne w^t^ my cope of golde.*

[Pr. 25 Nov. 1491.]

* The testator was sheriff of Hull in 1472, and mayor in 1479. (Gent's Hull, 104.) The name of John Whitfield has occurred already.

† The Hull merchants vied with each other in the munificence of their gifts to the churches in that town. The bequests of beds are remarkable.

XXVIII. THE WILL OF JOHN BARTON OF HOLME BESIDE NEWARK.

[Reg. Rotherham, 345*a*.]

Dec. 10, 1490. Johannes Barton* de Holme juxta Newarke, stapulæ villæ Calisiæ marcator. Sep. in meo novo monumento in capella per me noviter in Holme constructa. Isabellæ, uxori meæ, cc marcas, et tertiam partem utensiliorum domus meæ, exceptis heire-lomes; et x li., annuatim, durante vita sua, de terris et tenementis meis, solvendas per manus Radulphi Barton, filii mei, et hæredum suorum, prout firmiter mihi facere sic promisit. Thomæ, filio meo, c marcas. Roberto, filio meo, xl marcas, ita quod se gerat bene et religiose in Prioratu de Shelford, vel alio loco honesto ejusdem religionis vel arctioris. Ricardo, filio meo, c marcas, ac omnia terras et tenementa mea in Newark Northgate et Osmundthorp juxta Newarke. Katerinæ, filiæ meæ, xl marcas. Lego quod insula borialis eccl. par. de North Muskham de novo fabricetur meis sumptibus et expensis, secundum provisionem executorum meorum, et Radulphi, filii mei, qui in hac parte plenarie est instructus. Johannæ, uxori Radulphi Barton, filii mei, meum par precularium de corall,

March 7, 1481. Richard Peke of Kingston-upon-Hull, preiste. To be beryd in the chirch of the Holy Trinite in Kingston, in the southe ile, beside the grave of Richard Bille, late of Hull, merchaunt. I will that my best blew bed, maide wt J. H. C., be laide upon me the daye of my beriall, and the viijth daye; and, after that, the saide blew bed to remayn to the Trinitie chirch at Hull for ever. (Reg. Test. v. 59*b*.)

Oct. 3, 1482. Alice Barker of Hull, widow. Fabricæ cujusdam domus pauperum vocatæ le New Massindeu, de novo fundatæ in honore S. Trin. in Kingeston, ad emendum plumbum pro reparatione dictæ domus, c*s*. (Reg. Test. v. 81*b*.)

Dec. 5, 1484. William Baron of Hull, drapor. For the byeng of a marbill stone to be laid uppon my body vj marc. I bequeth to the chirch of our Lady of Kyngeston a cope of rede purpull clothe velvett wt gude grete floures of gold, the valor of xx li sterling. (Reg. Test. v. 250*b*.)

June 25, 1501. William Goodknape of Hull. To by a tabull for Corpus Cristi awter x li. To St. John of Baptyst awter, for to by a tabull, x li. To our Lady church in Hull, to ye buylding of the steple, iij li. vj s. viij d. (Reg. Test. vi. 107*a*.)

Sept. 20, 1505. Robert Garner, alderman of Hull. I wyll that my wyffe make a glasse wyndowe for her and me in Swyne abbay clostere of the northe syde. (Reg. Test. vi. 205*a*.)

* A wealthy merchant, and the founder of his family. Thoroton speaks of him as follows (Notts, 349-50): "Holme did belong to Sir Thomas Barton, a man of great possession in Lancashire, whose ancestor, a merchant of the staple, built a fair stone house, and a fair chapel, like a parish church, at this place. In the windows of his house was this posie—

I thank God, and ever shall,
It is the sheepe hath payed for all.

A thankful and humble acknowledgement of the means whereby he got his estate."

prout eisdem solebam uti. Johanni, filio et hæredi Radulphi Barton, filii mei, x marcas. Henrico Barton, filio dicti Radulphi, v marcas. Elizabethæ Barton, filiæ Radulphi Barton, x marcas. Margaretæ Spencer, sorori meæ, ij vaccas et xx s. Marionæ, sorori meæ, si maritetur, v marcas. Volo quod executores mei restituant Gradale quod habui apud hospitale S. Cithæ, vel cum magistro componant pro eodem. Volo quod executores mei solvant pro omnibus pauperibus taxatis ad iiij d., vel infra, in taxa concessa et concedenda infra biennium post decessum meum, infra parochiam eccl. de North Muskham, collectoribus domini regis. Johanni Tamworth togam meam de sangwen penulatam cum mynkys. Isabellæ Tamworth, filiæ meæ, xl s. Cuilibet domui religiosæ infra archidiaconatum Notingham vj s. viij d.; ita quod quælibet domus recipiat me, vel aliquem nomine, in confratrem cujuslibet earumdem, exorando pro salute animæ meæ imperpetuum. Volo quod Thomas, filius meus, Johannem Tamworth fieri faciat liberum hominem stapulæ Calisiæ, si possit cum x li.; vel det ei x li.

[Pr. 13 June, 1491.]

XXIX. THE WILL OF JOHN HOLME OF HUNTINGTON, GEN.

[Reg. Test. v. 389*b*.]

Dec. 20, 1490. John Holme* of Huntyngton, gentilman, whartfull of mynde and hole of remembraunce. To be bered in the parych kirk of Huntyngton. I will that all my landis and tenementis with portenaunce, lying with in the towne and lordship of Haxby, be solde, and the money, takyn therfore, to be occupied aftir the discrecion of my wiffe. I will that what agrement or ende shal be made betwix me and Robert Gard, at that good ryne to the profet of my iiij doghters; and also my landis and rentes within the citie of York and suburbis. I will that iiij torchis burne abowte my bodye the day of my beriyng; and also iiij tapers; and the reversion of them that remaneth unburned to be put to the kirke use for the welle of my soule. The resideue to my wiffe Isabelle, which I ordayne myn executrice.

* The testator was closely connected with a long line of York tradesmen. He was a grandson of William Holme and a son of Robert Holme, by Catharine daughter and co-heir of John Kenlay of York and Wheldrake, gent. He married Isabel daughter of William Snawsell, goldsmith and alderman of York. Thomas his eldest son married Margaret daughter aud heiress of Thomas Bolton of Huby, by whom he was the father of Wilfred Holme, the author of a metrical account of the Pilgrimage of Grace. His father, John Holme, is called in one instance *apprenticius legis*. R. H. S.

To John Aske of Awghton knyght j garthe lying in the parishing of Saynct Wilfride in the citie of Yorke, to the forsaid John Aske, lorde of Awghton, and to his heires, to fynde on obite in the conventuall chirch of the Frears of Saynte Austyne of the saide citie fromme the day of my deth, for my sawle, and for the sawles of Isabell my wiffe, and Thomas my sonne and myn heyre, and ower benefacturs, and for all Cristen sawles, yerely, to be kepyd at the saide Frears, and solemply to be songen evermore whillis the warlde gothe abowte. I will my fathir-e-law William Snawsell, and my brothir-e-law Seth Snawsell, my cosyn Stephyn Talbot and Margaret his wiffe, Master Robert Beghton, and Maister Richard Latoner be supervisours.

[Pr. 12 Apr. 1491; adm. to exrs.]

XXX. THE WILL OF MARGARET ALESTRE OF NOTTINGHAM, WIDOW.

[Reg. archiep. Rotherham, 356 *b*.]

March 20, 1490-1. Margareta Alestre,* uxor nuper Thomæ Alestre, mercatoris. Sep. in eccl. B. M. Not. juxta sepulturam Thomæ Alestre, nuper viri mei. Pro salariis iij capellanorum, per triennium celebraturorum pro animabus mei et viri mei, liiij li. xiij s. iiij d.

CODICIL, March 21, 1490-1. To my son Mastir John Alestre†

* The Alestre's were a rich and munificent family of tradesmen in Nottingham.

April 20, 1422, John Alestre of Nottingham, merchant. To be buried in the church B. M. Nottingham, in the chapel of SS. John Baptist, John the Evangelist and Anne, on the south side of the altar. To be distributed among the poor £100 in silver. Wife Cecily 200 marks. Children, Robert (a minor), Thomas and Joan, each 100 marks. Father, Nicholas Alestre, and Emma my mother, 40 marks, John de Leeke and Emma his wife, my daughter, £20. John, Robert, and Agnes, their children, 40*s*. each. Res. wife. She, Roger Wampton, John de Leeke, and Thomas Alestre executors. Ralph Makerell, esq. supervisor. [Pr. April 6, 1431.] (Reg. Test. ii. 644 *b*.)

Dec. 24, 1470. Thomas Alestre of Nottingham. Fabricæ campanilis Fr. Min. Nottingham, 40*s*. Each child of Robert Alestre, 20*s*. "Ceciliæ ux. Rob. Ynglish j magnam crateram arg. voc. a bowll, pownced cum coop. Marionæ ux. Tho. Byngham j crateram stantem cum coop. carent' le vice in superiore parte, coop. Res. wife Marg^{t}; she, Mr. John Hunt, Rob. Ynglish and John Alester, clerk, ex^{rs}." [Pr. Aug. 30, 1471.] (Reg. Test. iv. 34 *a*.)

May 21, 1529. Administration of John Alestre of Nottingham, to Richard Bayne of the same town. (Reg. Test. ix. 283 *a*.)

† On March 9, 1488-9, Mr. John Alestre was instituted to the rectory of Averham, Notts, on the presentation of Robert Sutton of Averham, esq. (Reg. Rotherham, 176 *b*.) This he resigned in 1498. He was also rector of Weston, Notts; and on April 12th, 1484, had leave to let for a year the fruits of his living. (Ibid. 213 *a*.) He was instituted to Weston July 1, 1473. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 159 *a*.) In 1501 a John Alestre was prior of Thurgarton, Notts. (Reg. Savage, 73.)

a cup of silver called the grype's ey, and ij goblettes of silver wt oon coverying. To my son, Thomas Alestre, ij cuppes, matches, of silver, called the bolles, wt ij coverynges to the same, and j goblet of silver. To Ciscile, my doghtour, a standing maser wt gilted foote, wt a covering gilted. To my doghtour, Margery Bew, a goblet gilted wt the covering therto. To Johanne Stathome, my doghtour, a standing pece giltid wt the coveryng yerto. To Elsabeth Eire a litill standing pece of silver wt a cover yerto. To Margaret Bingham a pece wt a coveryng that the names of the iij kinges of Colyne be uppon. To Margarete Stathome a litill pece wt a coveryng that hath Mastir Hodelston harmes upon it. To Nicholas Alestre a pounced pece like a rose wt ye coveryng yerto. To Thomas, my son, a grete maser. To Margarete Pierponnte a flat peace of silver covered wt egles. To John Bell, yonger, a silver pece, called the litill halowe bell, that Sir Thomas Chaworth gaf me. I will yt ichon of Cicile, Margerie, and Johanne my doughtours have half a doson of platers, di. dosan disshes, and di. dosan sausers to be takyne sortely. To John Bell, my sonne, a paire of wyne botelles, potellers. I will that John Stathome have a ryng of gold wt a diamounte, and a paire of wyne botelles, quartelettes. To the said John Bell a ryng of gold wt ymages yeron. I will that x of the towelles yt be bounden to gadir be borne to Saynte Marie church, and there be layde and keped in a chiste, to kepe the obites of my said husband and of me. I woll that the remanent of my gownes, curtels, and hoodes be yeven to goode poore women to be at my buriall, to pray for me, and so to continue to the viijth day.

[Prob. 6 Sep. 1493.]

XXXI. THE WILL OF SIR GERVASE CLIFTON OF CLIFTON, GENT.

[Reg. archiep. Rotherham, 346-7.]

April 27, 1491. I Gervas Clifton,* knyght. To be buryed

* The will of the testator's grandfather is in Test. Ebor. ii. 169-70. The administration of his grandmother, Lady Isabel Clifton, of Clifton, was granted on October 8, 1467, to John Clifton of Clifton, esq., her son. (Reg. Test. iv. 246 *a*.)

His father, Sir Robert Clifton, knt., made his will April 1, 1478, desiring to be buried in the church of Clifton, in the chapel of the Holy Trinity, near the tomb of his wife. The residue is left to Gervase, his son. He, Oliver Blackewall, rector of Blarton, and Thomas Orston, are executors. [Pr. June 30, and administration to Gervase Clifton.] (Reg. Test. v. 124 *a*.) He died on April 9.

in the parishe church of oure Ladie of Clifton beside Notingham. I bequeth for my principall my best horse. I will that my feoffees make severall dedes of annuyties unto my sonnes Hugh, Gamaliel, Silvan, and Ezechie,* and to everyche of theyme, of c s. for terme of their lyves, to be takyne of the maner, etc., in Wilford. I will yat my executors have the maner of Stanton unto such tyme as my will be fully performed; and, if nede be,

(Thoroton's Notts, 57.) His wife was Alice, daughter of John Booth, and sister of archbishop William Booth. She died Sept. 9, 1470. (Ibid.)

In 1456 the testator Sir Gervase married Alice, daughter of Thomas Neville, esq., and widow of Richard Thurland of Nottingham. (Test. Ebor. iii. 334.) In 1483 he married another widow, Agnes, widow of Sir Walter Griffith. (Ibid. 347.) Her will occurs afterwards. (See Test. Ebor. iii. 269.) Sir Gervase left many children, and was a worthy representative of his illustrious family. He died at the Friars Preachers, London, May 12th, 1491, and was interred at Clifton. (Thoroton, 571.) He was esquire of the body to Edward IV., and Knight of the Bath.

Robert Clifton, brother of Sir Gervase, was archdeacon of the East Riding. On May 3rd, 1454, he was collated to the stall of North Muskham at Southwell, on the resignation of Robert his father, as proctor of Gervase his brother. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 31 *b*.) A nice specimen of archbishop Booth's nepotism! (Gervase Clifton was collated to it Nov. 4, 1453. *Ibid.* 31 *a*. He was the testator, and in no orders whatever.) On May 28, 1463, Robert Clifton was collated to the prebend at St. Michael's altar at Beverley (Reg. Wm. Booth, 56*a*.); and, on March 13, 1463-4, his uncle collated him to the archdeaconry of the East Riding. (Ibid. 58*a*.) At this time he was only an acolyte, and on Sept. 12, 1464, he had leave to proceed to the higher orders. (Ibid. 223 *b*.) The archdeacon died young and intestate. On Aug. 27, 1467, administration to his effects was granted to Robert Hill and William Heseham. (Reg. Test. iv. 238 *a*.)

† Even the names of some of these children have not been previously known.

Gamaliel Clifton was a distinguished man. At his father's death he must have been very young. On Feb. 17, 1499-1500, Mr. Gamaliel Clifton, scholar and bachelor of laws, of Clifton, had letters dimissory. (Reg. Rotherham, 267 *b*.) On July 30, 1500, he was instituted to the rectory of Hawton, Notts, on the presentation of Thomas Molyneux, esq. (MS. Cotton, Galba, E. x., 135 *a*.) On Aug. 3 in the same year he was admitted to the stall of Wistow at York. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) On Sept. 19 and Dec. 19, 1500, he was ordained deacon and priest, respectively, on the title of his living and stall. (Reg. Arundel at Lichfield, 292.) On Feb. 12, 1508-9, he was instituted to the rectory of Wilford, Notts, on the presentation of Robert Clifton, of Clifton, esq. (Reg. Savage, 6*a*.) On 8th August, 1522, he was appointed canon of Windsor by patent, a post which he held till 1541. (Le Neve, iii. 392.) In 1525 he became prebendary of Pratum Minors at Hereford, which he resigned on May 16, 1529, for the prebend of Colwell. (Ibid. i. 499-525.) On 5 July, 1529, he was elected dean of Hereford. (Ibid. i. 477.) This office, together with the rectory of West Ildesley, Berks, and other posts and dignities, he held till his death. His will is dated April 28, 1541, and, dying in that year, he was buried in Hereford cathedral. (Willis, ii. 535.) He proceeded bachelor of civil law at Cambridge, and subsequently doctor, and supplicated for incorporation at Oxford in 1521. He was of high repute as a canonist, and was one of the lawyers who were concerned with the divorces between Henry VIII. and Katharine of Arragon and Anne of Cleves. (Ath. Cant. i. 78, 533. Fiddes's Life of Wolsey, appendix, 203.)

Silvan Clifton was instituted to the rectory of Clifton on May 30th, 1506 (Reg. Savage, 61 *a*.), and gave it up in 1531 for Norbiton in the diocese of Winchester.

Hezekiah Clifton lived at Burton Agnes in Yorkshire, and will occur afterwards.

to sell the said maner; and, also, for to kepe ye Prior and convent of Warsop harmelesse ayenste Mr. John Porter of an annuytie of xv li. graunted unto hyme for terme of his live by the said Prior and convente at my desire and instance. I will that William Kyndir have an annuytie of xl s., in recompense of his wages, and xl s. over. Also, as for all such landes and tenementes as is in Blith, of my fadir purchase, they belongen unto the spitell of Blith of my said fadir gift, and hit is my will yat the said spitell have theyme.* And I require my here also yat he make a sufficient graunte unto the preste of ye saide spitell of all such landes and tenementes w^t^ th'appurtenaunce as I have purchased in Blith aforesaid, in augmentacion of the said preste of ye said spitell lyvelode there. If my wife will take upon her to be myne executrice and preve my testament, as I trust verelie she will, then I will yat she have my maner of Hodesok, hole to gadir, w^t^ all oyer landes and tenementes in Wodhowse, Oulcotes, Holme, Kilesalv, Flixthorp, and Harmeston, for terme of her lyve, sofering my son Gervas to have the maner of Broghton which is parcell of her feoffement. I will yat my son Robert Clifton have all such stuff of cornez as is growyng upon the demeyne land at Clifton, and all ye bedding and oyer stuff of houshold ther, and a draght of oxon, and all my kyne at Clifton. I pray my wiff to se for my doghter Adelyne, if she happyne to stande in necessitie.† I will yat liij li. which is in my handes of my lorde Laurence Both, late archebishop of Yorke, goodes, be emploied and spended for the reparacion and wele of his chauntre and chapell at Southwell‡ by my executours. Also I stand detable unto th'executours of Richard Wilughby in x li., which I will, and also thies parcelles of plate undir writtyne, yat is to say ij basynnes of silver w^t^out ewers, iij cours cuppez, standing, gild, and covered, a white peace, and also a graunte of annuytie undir the convent seale of Bevall touching Forde lande, be delyverd unto the parson of Torlaton and oyer executours of ye said Ric' Wilughby.§ I will yat my son Gervas‖ have all the residue of my lyvelode in Carleton and all oyer places, which in this my testament is not bequethed nor assigned. I will yat Sir Edmonde Chaderdon have the heire of Cresses¶ for

* For an account of this hospital see Raine's History of Blythe, 148-151.

† She married Sir Edward Stanhope of Rampton. (Thoroton, 392.)

‡ I shall speak elsewhere of these chantries at Southwell and Eccles, in which the testator was so much concerned.

§ For Richard Willoughby's will see Test. Ebor. iii. 170-172.

‖ See afterwards for his will.

¶ In the first year of Richard III. the king granted to Chaderton and Sir Gervase Clifton the wardship of Robert, son and heir of Thomas Cressy, late of Firbeck. (MS. Harl. 433, 96*a*.)

x marc yat I owe unto hyme, and for such money as I have receyved of ye lande of ye said Cressy. Also I will and require myne executours to distribute l li. in almous for ye saules of

A short account of this distinguished man may be acceptable. At all events it will be new.

He was a member of a Lancashire family, a branch really of the Traffords, which afterwards produced two noted men, William Chaderton, bishop of Chester, and Lawrence Chaderton, one of the translators of the Bible. (F.R.R.) He came into Yorkshire with archbishop Booth. It is no easy matter to enumerate the offices that he held.

On April, 1460, at a private and special ordination he was ordained acolyte in the chapel at Scrooby by John Green, bishop of the Isles, he being of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield. (Reg. Wm. Booth, *ad finem.*) On 20th Sept. *seq.* he was made sub-deacon. (Ibid.) On April 27th, 1462, on the resignation of the prelate just mentioned, he was instituted to the vicarage of Blyth, which he resigned in August *seq.* (Ibid. 96 *b.*) On Sept. 20, 1462, he was instituted to the rectory of Broughton, Sir Robert Clifton presenting him. (Ibid. 99 *a.*) This, on June 20, 1470, he exchanged for the vicarage of Kirkby Lonsdale. (Reg. archid. Richmond, 60 *a.*) On Oct. 7, 1465, he was made archbishop Neville's receiver for Hexhamshire (Reg. Geo. Neville, 40 *b*), and on Nov. 6, 1466, being that prelate's chaplain, he was instituted to the rectory of Hockerton, Notts (Ibid. 35 *b*), which he resigned in Oct. 1470. On June 26th, 1473, he was instituted to the rectory of Staunton, Notts (Ibid. 153 *a*), which he resigned in July, 1478, receiving a pension of seven marks per annum out of it. On Jan. 6, 1474-5, he was collated to the stall of South Muskham at Southwell, resigning the Sacrist's prebend there. (Ibid ii. 3 *a.*) On Feb. 10, 1475-6, he was collated to the stall of Northwell, 3rd part, there. (Ibid. 23 *b.*) On Nov. 10, 1476, he was collated to a moiety of the stall of Oxton cum Crophill in the same church, of which he was a residentiary. (Reg. L. Booth, 9 *a.*) On March 29, 1478, he exchanged his prebend at St. Katharine's altar in Beverley minster for the stall of Stretton, at Salisbury (Reg. Laur. Rooth, 11-12), and on Aug. 26, 1478, he was appointed master or warden of Sibthorpe college. (Ibid. 46 *a.*) From 1475 to 1482 he held the stall of Welton Ryval at Lincoln. (Le Neve, ii. 234.)

During the reign of Richard III. Chaderton was in high favour with the king, and preferments were showered upon him. On Aug. 14, 1483, he was instituted to the rectory of Calverton, Bucks, of the king's gift. (MS. Harl. 433, 143, and Lipscombe's Bucks, iv. 86.) The same monarch made him clerk of the hanaper, treasurer, and receiver of the chamber, dean of the free chapel at Barking; and granted him the wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of George Bothe; the farm of the Temple near Marlborough; the lands of William Colingbourne, and the manor of Knesall, Notts. (MS. Harl., *ut supra*, 32 *a*, 36 *b*, 80 *b*, 95 *a*, 99 *a*, 103 *a*, 104 *b.*) In Feb. 1492-3 he was made archdeacon of Chester (Le Neve, i. 567), an office which he held during his life. At his death he held two other archdeaconries, that of Salisbury, to which he was collated probably in 1483 (Le Neve, ii. 625), and that of Totnes at Exeter, to which he was ap pointed in 1491. (Le Neve, i. 403.)

His list of preferments is not yet done. In Aug. 1484 he was collated to the prebend of Cadington Minor at London, which he held till he died. (Le Neve, ii. 372; Newcourt, i. 131.) On Sept. 25, 1484-6, he was instituted, at the king's presentation, to the rectory of Almondbury. (Ibid. 117 *a.*) On Jan. 2, 1484-5, he was collated to the prebend of Thorp at Ripon. (Reg. Rotherham, 97 *b.*) On April 8, 1485, he was collated to the stall of Dunham at Southwell, resigning that of Oxton. (Ibid. 98 *b.*) In June, 1485, he was made prebendary of Nassington at Lincoln. (Le Neve, ii. 193.) On Jan. 30, 1487-8, he was collated to the stall of St. Andrew at Beverley. (Reg. Rotherham, 103 *a.*) On July 7th, 1491, he was made a collector of the subsidy for the expedition to France. (Fœd. xii. 446.) From 1492 to 1493 he was vicar of Allhallows Barking (Newcourt, i.

Thomas Thurland and dame Johane his wiff,* for such plate as I had of theires. Also I ough to Robert Bateman iij li.: and I will yat he have his annuytie of xl s. which I graunted hyme for terme of his lyve. Also I owe to Sir Thomas Bryan x marc. I will yat all ye lyvelode in Wodehouse besides Northwell, which I purchased of Christofor Cokshote, be yeven to ye chapitour of Suthwell, yif they will take upon theyme ye charge of the reparacion of my lorde Laurance chapell for ever more, undir the chapitour seale: and, elys, the said lyvelod to be yeven by my feoffes unto ye prestes of my said lord Laurence chauntre, and they to kepe ye reparacion of the said chapell. Also I require my wiff to fynde a preste for oon yere, to pray for my modir saule, which I ame bownde to doe, at such place as shall pleas her. Also I yeve and bequeth to my wiff a cup of gold, iij bollys of silver gilt, of a sorte, w^t a covering. To Thomas Orston oon of my beste standing cuppis, over his costis and rewardes such as shalbe convenyent for his labour; and to ye parson of Clifton a white covered pece. Item Henry Newton of Notingham has ij basynes of silver and ij ewers of myne, which I will be delyverd unto myne executours. Item I will yat an obligacion of xvij li., which ye Priour of ye Trinities in York is bownde in to my lorde Laurence, be sued, and the money yerof commyng be imploied abowte the reparacion and oyer necessaries of my

242), and in 1496 he was presented by the bishop of Winchester to the living of Wroughton, Wiltshire. (Phillips's Wiltshire Inc. 177.)

Thus we see that no political changes affected Chaderton's prospects in life. It is a matter of surprise that he and Christopher Urswick were not raised to the bench. We have to revert to their time for the true picture of a pluralist.

Chaderton's will is at Doctors' Commons. (Reg. Horne.) I give some extracts from it. April 6, 1499, Edmund Chaderton, clerk, chancellor of the most noble princess Elizabeth queen of England, and canon of the chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster. To be buried "in bassa capella" of St. Stephen, if I die there. If I die within twenty miles of Southwell, to be buried "in cap. S. Joh. Bapt., coram altari, sub pedibus sacerdotis Missam celebrantis, inter rev. in Christo patres et dom. dominos meos Will. et Laur. Bowthe Ebor. archiepiscopos." To the dean and canons of St. Stephen 100 marks to keep my obit. Sisters Margaret and Joan. Elizabeth, daughter of brother Richard, xx*l.* for her marriage. Brother Richard Chaderton, xx*l.* William Chaderton of Nothurste, x*l.* To Ralph Holand, for his exhibition at Oxford for two years, x*l.* To the two daughters of Ralph Holand, for their marriage, each 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* To Mr. Richard Payne, the queen's almoner, "meam zonam opt. cum auro harnesiatam, cum meis preculis de unycorn, et meo opt. le powche cum annul. arg. et deaur." To Mr. Ralph Derelove "j parvam zonam auro falleratam, cum j bagge de nigro velwet, prilled cum auro." Executors, Sir Reginald Bray, knt., Sir John Shaw, knt., Mr. Hugh Oldham canon of St. Stephen's, Mr. Richard Payne the queen's almoner, Mr. Edmund Chollerton, Mr. Ralph Derelove, and Dan Robert Birch. [Pr. Oct. 12, 1499.]

In the privy purse accounts of Henry VII. there is a large payment to him to discharge the queen's debts. (Excerpta Historica, 95.)

* See Test. Ebor. iii. 183-6, for an account of the Thurlands and their connection with the Cliftons.

said lord chauntrez and chapell at Suthwell. Item I will yat all ye auter clothez of silk, a bed of cloth of gold bawdkyne, and an oyer bed of russet satan, which were my said lord Laurence, be delyverd unto his said chauntres at Suthwell, to make vestimentes and oyer ornamentes of, by th' advise of Thomas Orston; and, parte of theyme to be delyverd to ye chauntrez of my lorde William Both at Eccles. Item William Tunstall * hase the testament of my lorde Laurence, and yer is an exemplificacion yerof at Clifton: I will yat he cease, and have no lenger auctorite for to sue for any dettes which were due unto my said lord Laurence in ye bisshoprik of Duresme. I will yat my son Gervas have halff of ye stuff of bedding and hangginges beyng at Hoddessoke, and vj bullokkes, and vj quees, and oyer stuff of houssold, such as my wiff will reward hyme wyth, at her pleasour. And I will and require my feoffes yat they make a sufficient estate unto my son Roberte,† for terme of his lyve, of ye maner of Clifton w^t th' appurtennance, and also of th' advosones of the churches of Wilforde, Broghton, Claypoll; and of the hospitall of Blith: ye remayne of theyme to my heires. To ye Blake Freers of London xx s. Item I had of Pynson, some tyme parson of Wilford, iiij marc, which I will and charge my executours to dispose for his saule. Item I will yat my son Robert Clifton have a cup, and my son Gervas anoyer, such as

* This is probably William Tunstall, esq., who by will, dated in 1500, desired to be buried in the high choir of the church B.M. at Scarborough. To Agnes, his wife, he left a silver basin and ewer. Cuthbert Hagarston and Robert Goldesburgh were his residuary legatees and executors, and Peter Percy, sen., his supervisor. (Reg. Test. iii. 330*a*.)

Agnes Tunstall was a daughter of Thomas Sage, of Scarborough, gent. (See p. 25.) He was, I believe, a son of Sir Richard Tunstall, knt., and therefore of a well-known Lancashire and Yorkshire family.

† Robert Clifton was collated to the stall of Wistow at York, Nov. 2, 1479 (Reg. Laur. Booth, 7*b*): he resigned it in 1500 in favor of his brother Gamaliel. On Dec. 13, 1479, he had letters dimissory. (Ibid. 116*a*.) On Sept. 24, 1485, he was ordained priest (Reg. Rotherham *ad finem*) having been ordained sub-deacon Sep. 18, 1479. (Reg. Laur. Booth.) He made his will Feb. 24, 1501-2, desiring to be buried in the church B.M. (at Clifton), near his grandfather's tomb. For distribution among the poor on the day of his burial, 10*l*. For funeral expenses, 4*l*. To Gervase Clifton, knt., his brother, a silver-gilt cup, formerly his father's. To the poor within the limits of his prebend of Wistow, 3*l*. To the fabric of the church of Clifton, 3*l*. To the college of Clifton, 20*s*. To Friar John Kington, to pray for me, 6*l*. 13*s*. 4d. To be distributed among the poor for the soul of Mr. John Butler, 20*s*. The better part of his bedding, etc., to his brother Gervase; the rest to the poor. The residue to his brother Gervase: he executor. Robert Yole, rector of Clifton, Friar John Kington, S. T. P., a Minorite, and dan. John Ripon, warden of Clifton, witnesses. [Pr. 21 April, 1502.] (Reg. Test. vi. 25*a*.)

William Clifton was collated, on July 3rd, 1479, to the stall of Paleshall at Southwell. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 9-10.) On May 1, 1478, Gervase Clifton, clerk, was collated to the stall of Dunham in the same church. (Ibid. 9*b*.) Who this was, unless it was sir Gervase, I cannot tell.

shall pleas my wiff to giff theyme. Item I will in discharging of my saule yat if ye church of Slatburn may be recovered oute of ye kynge's handes by ye means and labour of any kynsman or frende of myne lorde William Both, late archebisshop of Yorke, yat myne executours imploy and spende yerupon c marc or a c. li.; if hit can be made sure unto my said lorde's chauntrez at Eccles* according to his appropriacion. I will yat none of my childerne have noone of my goodes, moveable nor unmoveable, nor to clame noo childir partes, but onlie to hold theyme content w^t yeir annuyties and such lyvelode as I have ordeyned for theyme. I will y^t everich of my servanntes which was wont to ride w^t me have his twelmoneth wage of reward aftir my decesse, over all such money as is due to everych of theyme for their wages beyng byhynde unpaid in my lyve. I will yat my sonnes Roberte and Gervas have all my wod and tymbir being or growing at Bevall: and, also, yat my wiff have all my wod and tymbir beyng or growing in ye Nonnes' wod at Wallandwelles. I will yat Richard Parkar have xiij s. iiij d. of reward. Item I bequeth to ye Priour and convent of Blith iij quarters of rye and iij quarters of malt. To my son Edward Stanop oon of my best stagges in Hodessok park. Item I owe to ye parson of Broghton iiij marc, which I require and charge myne executours to pay and contente hyme. I owe to ye parson of Clifton x marc which I charge my executours to pay. Item if Sir Henry Perpoynte make any title or clame to any lande in Stanton upon the Wald, hit is but an oxgang of lande at ye uttirmast. The residue I yeve to Agnes my wiff, Thomas Orston, and Sir Robert Yole,† parson of Clifton, whome I make myne executours. And, if they will not take upon theyme ministracion, and prove this my testament by fore my lord archebisshop of Yorke or his officers, thenne I will that my sonnes Roberte and William Clifton, clerkes, take upon theyme admin-

* I shall speak elsewhere of this chauntry.

† May 5, 1505. Robert Yole, parson of Clifton. To be buried in the chancell. To my cosin and heire, Johane Page, on lytyll bruch of gold, etc., and she to be rulid by John Donham, esq., and Sir John Donham, knt., his son, & my executors. My lands in Loversall and Doncaster, co. York, and Codgrave and Bonay, co. Notts, to her. John Yole, of Nottingham, and Robert his son, my godson. "I charge my eyre of my lande in Loversall called Chuttok place to paye yerely to ye house of St. Johan callyde Neulonde ij*d.* for the frary of St. John, so that I, myn ancetours afore me & myn eyris after me, be kepyd in ye sayd frary boke. To the Prior of Bevall for costes of ye representacion of my broderhede to ye hede hows of that relligion and other howses of the same, xx*s.* Wm. Wymswolde, Mr. John Caunt, parson of Holme, & Sir Wm. Sheperd, prest, lat broght up with me, ex^rs." (Reg. Savage, 165*a.*)

Yole was instituted to the rectory of Clifton on May 28, 1479. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 46*a.*)

istracion. In to wittenesse of all thies premisses, I, ye said Sir Gervas Clifton, to this my testament and last will have sett to my seale, thies personnes beyng presente, Roberte Constable, Roberte Clifton clerke, Gervase Clifton esquier, and Richard Blounte, with other moo. Writtyne at London, the daye and yere above saide.*

[Pr. at Cawood, 22nd August, 1491, and adm. to Agnes his widow. Aug. 19, comm. from the archbp. to Mr. Wm. Rokeshawe,† S.T.P., to comm. adm. to Agnes, the widow.]

XXXII. THE WILL OF THOMAS CRATHORNE, RECTOR OF CRATHORNE.

[Reg. Test. v. 397*a b*.]

July 17, 1491. Thomas Crathorn,‡ parson of the church of Crathorn§ in Clyveland. To be bered in the church of Crathorn, in the sowthe side of the chauncell. To William Crathorn xl s.

* The testator died May 12th, 1491. I take this date from the Misc. Geneal. i. 305, where some valuable dates relative to members of this family are given from a book of Hours which was at one time in their possession.

† Mr. William Rookshaw appears afterwards.

‡ A younger son of John Crathorne, esq. of Crathorne in Cleveland. He was instituted to the rectory of Crathorne on Dec. 31st, 1480, John Wynnall resigning and receiving a retiring pension of five marks per annum. (Reg. Rotherham, 7*a*.) Ordained sub-deacon at York Dec. 22, 1481; deacon June 1, 1482; priest Sept. 1, 1482. (Ibid. *ad finem*.)

The testator's father, according to the pedigree in Graves' Cleveland (p. 107-8), died in York, and was buried in All Saints' church, Pavement. Mr. Graves speaks of the inscription to commemorate him as a thing of the past, but I am happy to say that an inscription exists in my church on a brass plate close to the entrance from the street, but it commemorates a different person: it runs as follows: Hic jacet Robertus Crathorn, armiger, qui obiit xv^to^ die mensis Marcii, anno do^i^ m^o^cccc^mo^ lxiiij^to^ cui^a^ a'i'e p'picietur Deus. Amen.

Sir Ralph Crathorne, knt., was the testator's brother. On March 17, 1489-90, his widow, dame Isabel, administered to his effects. (Reg. Test. v. 373 *a*.) In 1464 he had twelve children living. (Test. Ebor. ii. 269.) In earlier years, whilst he was an esquire in the garrison at Berwick, he comes before the court of York as a party to a suit for breach of promise of marriage, and several of his love letters are put in as evidence.

The eldest nephew of the testator, and the head of the house, made his will June 9th, 1509. Thomas Crathorne, arm., sep. in eccl. cath. Ebor. coram imagine B.M.V., juxta sep. Agnetis sororis meæ. Filio meo ciphum arg. stantem et deaur. cum coop., j pelvim opt. arg. cum j lez ewer. To my daughter, remaining with my wife at my death, five marks. Wife, and sons Ralph and James. My cousin, Henry Machell, doctor, to have the custody of my heir. He supervisor. My wife and son James executors. [Pr. Dec. 5 *seq.* and administration to executors.] (Reg. Test. viii. 25*a b*.)

§ Dan John Dent succeeded the testator, being instituted on July 21, 1491. (Reg. Rotherham, 163*a*.) John Wynnall preceded him, being instituted on April 29, 1479, on the death of Richard Corbridge. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 34 *b*.) In Corbridge's will, dated October 20, 1479, there is a curious passage relating to the chancel of his church and his squire. "Lego Radulpho Crathorn, militi, omnia frumenta mea crescentia in campo de Crathorn, sub hac conditione, quod

To Agnes, Cissill, Custaunce, Marione, and dame Elynor Crathorn, everychon of thame xx s. To my nevoe Thomas Crathorn iiij of my beste oxen. Thomas C. my nevoe, William Conyers of Thormanby, Sir John Wales prest, and Thomas Barton, ex^rs.

[Pr. 4 Aug. 1491.]

XXXIII. THE WILL OF THOMAS LORD SCROPE OF MASHAM.

[Reg. Rotheram, 84 *b*.]

To all maner of men to whome this present writing shall come, I, Thomas lorde Scrop* of Masham, sendeth greting in our Lorde everlasting. For so much as by the commaundment of my soverayne lorde king Henry the vij^th, and by the grace of God, I shall goo over the see in to Fraunce w^t my said soverayne lorde the kyng, I make, ordayne, and declare my last will in maner and fourme folowing. First, I bequeth my saule to God Almyghtie and to His modir, our Lady Saynte Marie, and all Seyntes in heven; and my body to be buried in Cristyne mannys buryall. And where as I have by my dede endented, the which bereth date the xix^th day of Maii, the vij^th yere of the regne of kyng Henry the vij^th, infeffid mastir George Fizhewe dean of the cathedrall church of Lincoln, James Strangweys, James Danby, Rauff Fizrandalff knyghtis, Edmunde Thwaites, Geffray Downys, Richard Danby, Sir John Rand preste, and Thomas (*blank*) in the maner of Driffeld, Barnyngham, Newsom, Upsall, Thorbargh, Kilvington and Over-Silton; and, also, in all my landes and tenementes in Stretton, Wadworth, Thorneton Watlowe, and Thirsk in the counte of Yorkshire; and, also, in my maner of Masham; and in my landes and tenementes in Harworth in the counte of Notingham; and, also, in my maner of Wynston in

idem Radulphus faciat sumptibus suis propriis reparationem debitam et sufficientem cancelli eccl. prædictæ, sicut ego sive exec. mei de jure seu de consuetudine tenebamur. Etiam volo quod dictus Radulphus inveniet debitam securitatem in scaccario Ebor. de præmissis peragendis, antequam frumenta prædicta percipiat." (Reg. Test. v. 164 *a*.)

* Thomas sixth lord Scrope of Masham, who was born in 1460 and died in 1493. The wills of his grandfather and great-grandfather have been already printed. (Test. Ebor. ii. 184-193; iii. 31-37.) He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Neville, marquis of Montagu, by whom he left an only daughter, Alice, who married Henry Scrope, son and heir of Henry lord Scrope of Bolton. (Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, ii. 137.)

The father of the testator was Thomas, the fifth baron of Masham, who, on March 12, 1466-7, along with Robert Abbot, gent., administered to Elizabeth lady le Scrope, his mother, the widow of John lord Scrope. (Reg. Test. Dec. et Capit. Ebor. i. 311 *b*.)

the bisshoprike of Durham; to hold and to have to theyme, and to ther heres and assignes, all the forsaid maners, landes, and tenementes w^{t} the appurtinansis, to the entent of the true performans of my last will, I ordeyne and declare by this my last will. And, also, I pray my said feoffes, and also charges theyme, that, immediately aftir my deceasse, that of such rentes, service, or of my other profettes that at any tyme shall cum or growe of all the said maners, landes, tenementes, that are afore rehersed, shall pay or cause to be payde all such dettes as I owe to any maner of person or personnes, what decre sommever they be of, so that thies personnes so cummyng can truly prove that hit is my dett. And, especiall, first, I will that for such chevesance* as I have made in London for my goyng over the see w^{t} the king, that they my said feoffes pay or cause to be payde all such somme of money as my lord Scrop of Bolton, Henre Scrop son and here to the said lorde, and Thomas Trigot are bond for by obligacion to certayne men of London, to be payde the ix day of Aprile next aftir the date herof, all feoffmentes or cummaundmentes notwithstanding; except Over-Silton, the which I have assigned to the Abbot of Ryvaus for such dettes as I owe hyme, as hit appereth by such writing as he hath therof. Also I will that my said feoffes shall pay oute of my landes and tenementes aforesaid xj marke for a prest to sing for my saule vij yere; and that they see y^{t} the said preste be an able preste. And, also, every Fryday during vij yere the said preste say *Masse of the* v *woundes*, or *in nomine Jhesu;* and (each) day he saith of on, latt hyme say a memorie of the other: and, every Saturday during the said vij yer, say *Masse of our Lady;* and the said preste to sing in Upsall chapell. And I will and ordayne y^{t} my wiff shalbe my sole executrice, and to dispose for my saule in peny dole iiij li. vj s. viij d. at the Freres Augustyns in York, wher I will have a solempe *Dirige* and a *Masse* w^{t}yn all goodely (haste?), as she canne convenyentely be redy. And the said Freres to have for the *Dirige* and *Masse* xx s. Also I will have a solempne *Dirige* and *Masse* in the mynster of York, and they to have there for their doyng xl s. And, also, at Seynt Mary abbey at York a solempne *Dirige* and a *Masse*, and they to have xl s. And at the Grey Freres at York a solempne *Dirige* and a *Masse*, and they to have xx s. Also, I will that my wiff fynde a preste to sing for my saule two yer aftir my decesse, and lengar if she plese: I put hit to hir plesour. And the remanent of my goodes I giff to her, both meveable and unmeveab(l)e. Also, I will that my feoffes aforesaid, w^{t}yn iij yer aftir my decesse, make

* An old French word for a bargain or agreement. The bargain with the king may be seen in Fœd. xii. 479.

a sufficient astate to Isabell Berwyck of landes and tenementes, such as they stand feoffed yn, to the yerly valew of v marc. And, also, I will that my said feoffes, w^t^ynne the said iij yere, make a sufficient astate to Sir Roger Wenslowe, my chapeleyne, to the yerely valew of v marc. Also, I will y^t^ my said feoffes, w^t^yn the said iij yeres, make a sufficient astate to Kateryn Laselles to the yerely valew of xl s. Also, I will that my said feoffes, w^t^ynne the said iij yeres, make a sufficient astate to Thomas Trygott, to yerely valour of v marke. Also I will that the said Isabelle, Sir Roger, Kateryne, and Thomas Trigot have the said annuyties, terme of their lyves. Writen at London, the xx day of Septembir, the viij^th^ yere of the regne of kyng Henry the vij^th^. Yeven undir the sele of myne armes; and wryten w^t^ myne awne hand.

[May 6, 1495. Comm. from Wm. Sheffield, dean of York and vicar general, to Eliz., widow of Thos. lord le Scrope of Masham, and Henry Wentworth,* knt., to adm.]

XXXIV. THE WILL OF ROBERT BELAMY, MASTER OF ST. LEONARD'S HOSPITAL, YORK.

[Reg. Test. v., 421 *a*.]

In nomine Christi, Amen. Anno a Nativitate Ejusdem m.cccc.lxxxxij^do^ octavo die mensis Octobris; cum ego, Robertus Belamy,† rector ecclesiæ par. de Hemyngfoth Abbatis, ac gardianus hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor., sanus mente, tamen in senectute constitutus, de miseria et brevitate hujus vitæ cogitans, animadverterem per dierum circulum et annorum revolutionem diem mortis imminere, quem nullus mortalium poterit præterire,

* The widow re-married Sir Henry Wentworth. The incumbent of Escrick was commanded to marry them in the chapel within the manor house at Deighton on Oct. 22nd, 1494. (Reg. Rotherham, 82 *b*.)

† There is little, if anything, known of the testator in the North. This will shews that he was a benefactor to his University, and that he was a scholar as well as a devout Christian. It is a remarkably striking document.

I shewed this will to my late kind and lamented friend, to whom Cambridge owes so much, Mr. C. H. Cooper, and he sent me the following illustrative notices of the testator:—Jan. 30, 1473-4, Robert Belamy, bachelor in decrees, was instituted to the church of Malton, co. Cambridge, on the presentation of Sir Thomas Tyrell, knt. (MS. Baker, xxx. 50.) King's Hall, of which he was a fellow, had been founded by Edward III., and was by Henry VIII. absorbed into his great foundation of Trinity College. The fellowships, 32 in number, were in the gift of the Crown. No one appreciated more than Mr. Cooper the invaluable information that may be derived from wills.

In the margin of the register in which the will occurs are the words *Nota pro jurisdictione domini contra dictum hospitale S. Leonardi.* This refers to the question of privilege.

This will is also registered at Doctors' Commons.

utile mihi fore existimavi testando mortem prævenire, ne forte subito præoccupatus die mortis quærendi spatium testandi invenire non possim. Ex hac salubri præmeditatione testando in hoc testamento meo sic trifarie dispono; ut reddam, primo, quæ sunt Dei Deo; quæ sunt terræ solo; quæ sunt hujus sæculi bona, partem relinquam pro oratoribus in mundo remanentibus, partem per manus pauperum deferendam in cælo, ut, quod minus thesaurizavi in cælis, adhuc vivens vivis expleam vel defunctis. In primis Omnipotenti Deo animam meam quam creavit, Filio Ejus unigenito Qui eam redemit, Spiritui Sancto Qui me vivificavit, et vivificabit, B. Mariæ, B. Michaeli Archangelo, et Omnium Angelorum et aliorum Sanctorum ordinibus suscipiendam, et contra spiritus nequitiæ defendendam, atque eorum omnium consortio lego perennitate fruendam: corpus vero meum, cum per exitum animæ in terram fuerit resolutum, in monimento meo infra cujuscumque ecclesiæ territorium me decedere contingat funerandum. Expleto siquidem de potissima parte, ut puta, anima et corpore, restat de cæteris hujus sæculi bonis disponerem. Et quia hostiis et sacrificiis anima Deo adunatur, orationibus adunatur, et elemosinis a secunda morte liberatur, hinc est quod animadvertendum, et ad inveniendum tres capellanos salubre est pro anima mea, parentum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum in ecclesia ubi contingit me sepeliri, nisi executores mei velint dare eis licentiam, si viderint, eos presbyteros, vel aliquem illorum dispositum ad exercendum scolas Universitatis Cant., et ad celebrandum Divina mysteria quotidie, si dispositi sint, vel faciant celebrari, lego xvj li.; sic quod iidem presbyteri ter sint in anno præsentes et celebrantes ubi contingetcorpus meum sepeliri; videlicet in Nativitate Domini per xvj dies, in Paschate Domini per xvj dies, et in festo Pentecostis per xvj dies; et in istis diebus executores mei, vel unus eorum, providebit eis de mensa et lectis. Et dicti presbyteri dicent indies *Exequias* cum *Laudibus* et *Commendatione* secundum ordinem Sarum: et *Psalterium B.M.* qualibet ebdomada in eo die quo decessi in fatum. Item lego cuilibet ordini Fratrum Prædicantium, Minorum, Augustinensium, et Carmelitanorum Cantebrigiæ xx s., ut omnes illi fratres devote orent pro anima mea in illo die quo diem clausi extremum. Item lego cancello, ubi sepeliar, x s. Item lego ad torchias et campanas ejusdem x s. Item lego Aulæ Regiæ, in qua sum socius, lxx libras, ut magister et consocii ejusdem provideant et emant aliquem annuum redditum; cum quo redditu provideatur pro una lectura in jure canonico in dicta aula imperpetuum continuanda. Et volo quod dicta lectura sit generalis et libera omnibus et singulis consociis in dicta aula studentibus; necnon et aliis clericis pauperibus in

Universitate studentibus; non tamen scolaribus qui sufficientem habent exhibitionem ad Universitatem, nisi ex speciali favore illius personæ quæ hujusmodi lecturæ executionem in se susceperit. Et ad istud testamentum meum fideliter exequendum omnia bona mea superius non legata do et lego executoribus meis, ut ipsi disponant seu disponi faciant pro salute animæ meæ secundum quod eis melius videbitur expedire: quos ordino, facio, et constituo magistrum Johannem Barffot, magistrum Johannem Colyn de Madyngley, et magistrum Ricardum Dobynson de Warketon in comitatu Northamton. His testibus: magistro Willelmo vicario Omnium Sanctorum in Cantebrigia, magistro Johanne Cleryvaus, et Johanne Knyghton, cum aliis. Datum Cantebrigiæ, die et anno Domini supradictis.

[Pr. before Wm. Rawson S.T.P., vice-chancellor of Cambridge, 20 Oct.; and at York, 30 Oct, 1492.]

XXXV. THE WILL OF NICHOLAS WORTLEY, ESQ.

[Reg. Rotherham, 354*a*.]

Dec. 25, 1492. Nicholaus Worteley * de South-Kirkby, armiger. Sep. in eccl. par. de Suth-Kirkby, lapide cooperiendum. Domino Johanni Holgate, pro j trentali celebrando pro anima mea, x s. Ecclesiæ par. de Suth-Kirkby j togam de chamlet,

* I cannot say with exactness who the testator was, but he was probably a younger son of Nicholas Wortley, and a brother of the well known Sir Thomas.

The probable mother of the testator, Isabel Tunstal, made her will at Newhall, March 1, 1491-2, desiring to be buried in the church of St. Michael at Thornhill. To Nicholas, her son, 10*l*. To Ralph Barnby, her servant, 10 marks. To Joan Eland and Thomas Stors, her servants, and Peter Kameher chaplain, each 20*s*. "Voluntas mea est ut habeam unam petram de marbull vel alablaster super me positam cum scriptura circa petram." The residue to Sir Thomas Wortley, her son; he executor. Witnessed by Perceval Amyas, esq. [Pr. March 21 *seq.* and administration to executrix.] (Reg. Test. v. 407 *a*.)

The following notes have not been used hitherto:—

Dec. 6, 1436. John Wortley, arm. Sep. in eccl. de Hymmesworth. Johanni Wombwell x marcas et residuum. He executor. [Pr. Sept. 3, 1437.] (Reg. Test. iii. 501 *b*.)

June 4. 1437. Thomas Wortley, par. Birton. Sep. in eccl. Birton. Residue to John Kaye and John Dyconson. They executors. [Pr. July, 1438.] (Reg. Test. iii. 526 *b*.)

Oct. 7, 1445. Administration of Nicholas Wortley of Scaryngton, died at Southwell, to Richard Johnson of Screton. (Reg. Test. iii. 117 *a*.)

Nov. 24, 1st Edward IV. Hugo Wortley de Wragby. Sep. in cœm. de Wragby. Filiæ meæ Johannæ xl *s*. et j zonam de arg. Johanni W. de Hesill j vaccam. Residuum Agneti uxori meæ et Edmundo Caterynson. (Reg. Test. ii. 458 *a*.)

Feb. 13, 1480-1. Administration of Thomas Wortley of Sheffield, esq., to Richard his son. (Reg. Test. v. 93 *a*.)

Jan. 2, 1486-7. Administration of John Wortley of Ashton, to Edmund his son. (Reg. Rotherham, 331 *a*.)

vj s. viij d. Eccl. par. de Hymmesworth xiij s. iiij d. Eccl. de Derfeld, vj s. viij d. Ad fabricationem campanarum eccl. par de Hoton Panell xx s. Volo quod Isabella, uxor mea, habeat tutelam filiorum et filiarum meorum, quousque pervenerint ad ætatem xx annorum; et deliberet cuilibet, cum ad ætatem xx annorum pervenerit, excepto Nicholao filio meo, x li. Volo quod uxor mea habeat omnes terras meas, *etc.*, in Bargh, Shefeld, j mess. cum j prato in Bridghouse, j ten. in Gledehilles, ac terras, *etc.*, in Bolton-super-Deyrne, Benteley, Anston, Carcroft, et Morton in com. Ebor. et Notingham; cum j clausura vocata Tumholme; ad sustentationem filiorum et filiarum meorum, quousque Nicholaus filius meus pervenerit ad ætatem xx annorum: deinde dividantur; et uxor mea habeat dimidiam partem, ad terminum vitæ suæ. Volo quod cathena mea aurea reddatur præfato Nicholao et suis hæredibus in vicesimo ætatis suæ anno. Volo quod uxor mea habeat pro termino vitæ suæ j peciam arg. stantem, ij celaria argenti, j coopertum et aliud discoopertum, cum omnibus aliis jocalibus auri et argenti:— remansura Nicholao filio meo. Et si contingat quod uxor mea non impleat voluntatem meam, tunc bene licebit Thomæ Worteley militi et Henrico Everingham armigero intrare in omnibus bonis meis mobilibus, et dare cuilibet de pueris meis xx li., excepto Nicholao, filio et hæredi meo. Residuum Isabellæ uxori meæ, quam facio executricem; et facio Thomam Worteley et Henricum Everingham supervisores. His testibus: Thoma Wentworth, Johanne Anne, Radulpho Barneby armigeris, ac domino Johanne Brewster vicario de Suth-Kirkeby.

XXXVI. THE WILL OF JOHN BROWN, LATE OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 425*a*.]

Jan. 5, 1492-3. John Broune, of the parissh of Seynt Elen in Stanegate, founderer. To be beried in my church yerde, afore the ymage of oure Lady standing upon the churche porche, as nere the bodie of Johannet late my wife as it may be layde. I wit a candilstyk of laton w^t^ v branches to be set afore oure Lady in the northe queere; also j lb. of wax to be made in a serge, and to be set upon the said candelstyk, of my cost. Also I wit to uphold it w^t^, yerely, vj s. viij d., for a stoke; the which stok I wil that the kepers of the said queere yerely uphold the said serge w^t^ the increase of the said stok, and to rekyn it yerely aftur the fourme of the said queere. To the lyght of oure Lady in the southe queere ij s. I wit a grete brasse pot to Seynt Anton gild, to be prayed fore. To the awter of oure Lady in the northe

queere a payr of alter clothes, paynted of my coste, wt the curtins. To the fenysshing of the Legiand as mekill of my gudes as will clerely fynyssh it. To poore folkes, in farthing brede the daie of my beriall, xx s. To Susan, my doughter, j payr of beedes gauded wt silver, and j harnest girdill which was hir moders. To Sir John of Terynngton his plegges and iij s. iiij d. I wit my son John to Sir John Couper, and giff to hym for his labor j payr of alter candelstikkes.

Aftur the closing of my testament I the said John Broune, 7 Jan. 1492, bequethes and wittes thies parcelles folowing: To William, myn apprentice, j leyth, vj bell fete patrones, vj smale ware, one of vij s. ware, and j other of x s., and parte of my wirking irenes wt the better. To Adam, myn apprentice, j leyth, vj bell fote, vj small ware, and some of my wirking irenes. To Richard, my apprentice, j leyth, and parte of my wirking irenes, so that he will continue the crafte.

[Pr. 19 Jan., 1492-3.]

XXXVII. THE WILL OF MR. WILLIAM POTEMAN, ARCHDEACON OF THE EAST RIDING.

[Reg. Rotheram, 352 *a*.]

Febr. 8, 1492-3. Willelmus Poteman,* archidiaconus Estridding in eccl. metropolitica Ebor. et canonicus residentiarius ejusdem. Sep. in eccl. Ebor. prope capellam ubi recolendæ

* The testator was a doctor of laws, a scholar, and an ecclesiastic of wealth and high position.

On Nov. 9, 1459, he became warden of All Souls, Oxford, having been a little before the principal of the halls of St. George and Woodcock, and moderator of the school of Cæsarean law. In the same year he was presented by his college to the rectory of Stanlake, and from 1459-60 to 1464 he was rector of Elmeley (Hist. Univ. Oxon. iv. 268. Newcourt, i. 210.) On August 21, 1460, he was collated to the rectory of Roding Alta in Essex (Newcourt ii. 501), which he held for a short time. On Feb. 9, 1465-6, he became prebendary of Empingham at Lincoln, and continued so for nine years. (Le Neve, ii. 147.) In 1466 his college presented him to the rectory of Treng. (Hist. Univ. Oxon. iv. 268.)

Whilst Poteman was warden of All Souls, George Neville, bishop of Exeter, was chancellor of the University. When that prelate was translated to York in 1466, Poteman found in him a munificent patron, and followed him into the North. In that year Poteman resigned several of his southern benefices, viz., the wardenship of All Souls, the rectory of Chelmsford, and the stall of Sneating at London. (Newcourt, i. 210.) At York he was a canon in residence, and held the following posts in the church of York; the stall of Weighton to which he was collated Feb. 22, 1466-7. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 5*a*.) This he gave up when admitted on Sept. 25, 1470, to that of Barnby. (Acta Capit. *sub anno*.) On Sep. 25, 1470, he was made archdeacon of Cleveland (Ibid.), and was so until 1484. On Jan. 29, 1474-5, he was collated to the stall of Strensall, which he held till he died. (Reg. Geo. Neville, ii. 4*a*.)

memoriæ dominus Georgius Nevel, nuper archiepiscopus Ebor., sepelitur.* Fabricæ eccl. x li., sic quod nihil plus exigatur ab executoribus meis, vel pro sepultura, vel alia causa, ad opus ejusdem fabricæ. Communi cistæ eccl. prædictæ xx marcas, præter xx marcas quas debeo pro meremio quod fuit de domo constructa per regem Ricardum Tertium pro cantaristis per eundem fundandis.† Ecclesiæ Beati Johannis Beverlaci unam capam de blodio tissew emendam; et ad unum, ejusdem sectæ, vel, ad minus, ejusdem coloris, vestimentum pro sacerdote, diacono, et subdiacono, x li. Fabricæ ejusdem eccl. c s. Fabricæ eccl. coll. Ripon,

He held other preferment in the diocese. On March 30, 1467, archbishop Neville made Poteman provost of Beverley, in which office he died. (Ibid 5*b*.) He also instituted him on Jan. 2, 1465-6, to the rectory of Settrington, which, with the stall of Barnby, he gave up in 1470, in exchange for the archdeaconry of Cleveland. (Ibid. 27 *b*.) The archbishop admitted him to a prebend at Hemingborough on Dec. 27, 1466. (Ibid 87 *b*.) On Nov. 15, 1468, he became vicar-general to John Sherwood, archdeacon of Richmond. (Reg. archid. Richmond, 66 *a*. *b*.) In addition to these preferments he was in many ways connected with the see of York. In 1466 he was official of the court. (Reg. Neville.) On June 8, 1475, the archbishop made him supervisor of all his houses, manors, and warrens in Yorkshire (Ibid. ii. 18*a*); and, on three several occasions, viz., on April 3rd, 1467, March 2nd, 1474-5, and June 8, *seq*., he appointed him his vicar-general. (Ibid. 90*a et seq*.) Indeed it is impossible to examine the register of archbishop Neville without seeing that the management of the diocese of York was chiefly entrusted to Poteman's care.

After the death of archbishop Neville, Poteman was not forgotten by his successors in the see. On Feb. 14, 1477-8, he was made prebendary of Nunwick at Ripon (Reg. Laur. Booth, 13*a*), and master of the hospital of B.M. Magdalen in the same town in July, 1479. (Ibid. 52 *b*.) Thrice, viz. on 30th Aug. 1478, 18th Sept. 1480, and in Aug. 1485, he was made official of the court of York (Reg. Booth and Rotherham), and once, on Sept. 18, 1480, he was made vicar-general to archbishop Rotherham. (Reg. Rotherham, 1*a*, *b*.) On Jan. 13, 1484-5, he was made archdeacon of the East Riding (Ibid. 98*a*), an office which he filled during his life. On March 16, 1471-2, Poteman was appointed to treat with the commissioners of Scotland about a truce. (Fœd. xi. 748, Rot. Scot. ii. 434.) On May 16, 1473, he had the charge of punishing those who broke the truce. (Ibid. xi. 776, Rot. Scot. ii. 437.) On Feb. 20, 1474-5, he was made a commissioner to settle the dispute about the fisheries in the Esk. (Rot. Scot. ii. 451.) On Aug. 20, 1484, he was made a justice of peace and quorum for Ripon. (Reg. Rotherham, 214*a*.) And on Sept. 12, 1488, he was again appointed an ambassador to treat for peace with Scotland. (Rot. Scot. ii. 487.)

I find that Poteman was an executor of the wills of archbishop Neville and Ralph lord Greystock. He had a similar duty to do for Henry earl of Northumberland, who died in 1485, and who left to his "gossep, Mr. Wm. Poteman, a tonne of wine of Gascoigne yerelie duryng my lyve & his," and, after the earl's decease, "two tonnes." (Test. Ebor. iii. 308.) He was also a benefactor to York minster. (Fabric Rolls, 217, 231.)

* I can find no record of any monument to Poteman; and it is not known exactly where archbishop Neville was interred.

† Among other gifts and privileges Richard III. "ordeigned 100 prests to be in the churche of Yorke." (MS. Harl. 433, 12*a*.) Six altars for the use of these priests were erected in 1484 (Fabric Rolls, 87), and a house or college for their reception seems to have been begun, if not completed. It was evidently pulled down and the materials sold on Richard's death.

pro anima magistri Johannis Sendall* xl marcas, et de bonis propriis c s. Lego eidem eccl. j capam de rubeo tissew emendam. Item volo quod pecuniæ debitæ mihi per magistrum Johannem Wright de exitibus et proventibus prebendæ de Stodley, quæ extendunt se ad x li. vel circiter, applicentur fabricæ ejusdem ecclesiæ. Johanni Poteman seniori, filio Johannis fratris mei, x li. Johanni Poteman juniori, filio ejusdem fratris, xl marcas, si non fuerit promotus ad aliquod beneficium ante mortem meam :† et, si tunc fuerit promotus, lego eidem utensilia domicilii mei ad valorem x marcarum. Ecclesiæ de Setrington meum optimum vestimentum rubeum. Ecclesiæ de Strensall vestimentum meum de rubeo worstede cum lez garters, et j Missale de usu eccl. Ebor., quod fuit nuper accomodatum magistro Ricardo Graistok.‡ Ecclesiæ de Wighton xx s. Ecclesiæ de Suth-Dalton unum vestimentum. Altari noviter constructo in eccl. Beverlaci per precentorem ejusdem, j vestimentum. Ecclesiæ de Friston,§ in qua regeneratus fui per baptismum, ad emendum ornamenta magis necessaria ibidem, lxvj s. viij d. Ecclesiæ de Horsted Keynys, ad emendum ornamenta magis necessaria, xl s. Ecclesiæ de Lymmesffeld, ad idem officium, xl s. Rectori ejusdem, ad reparationem rectoriæ, sive cancelli ecclesiæ, xvj s. viij d. Willelmo Gildrigge et uxori suæ j peciam bassam et planam, cum coopertorio. Magistro Johanni Wod j peciam arg. et deaur., cum coopertorio; minorem, viz., illarum duarum quas habui de executoribus magistri Henrici Gillowe.‖ Priori et conventui de Lewes c s. Parochianis de Barneby xiij s. iiij d., inter pauperes eorumdem. Ecclesiæ de Brotherton xx s.; et volo quod de bonis meis fiat celatura honesta chori, et etiam fiant nova deskes honesta in eodem choro cum decenti pavimento; et quod successor meus in firma de Brotherton habeat pro reparatione domorum et ædificiorum rectoriæ sive manerii ibidem lxvj s. viij d. Volo quod de bonis meis liberentur implementa quæ tempore Johannis Both,¶

* John Sendale was a great man in the diocese of York, under archbishops Kempe and William Booth. He held many offices. He was the founder of a chantry dedicated to the Holy Trinity in Ripon minster.

† On March 14, 1494-5, Mr. John Poteman was ordained sub-deacon at York; deacon on April 4, and priest on April 18, in the same year. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*) He was rector of Middleton-on-the-Wolds.

‡ Mr. Richard Greystock has been already mentioned.

§ This, I suppose, is Water or Ferry Fryston in Yorkshire. Poteman is an old name is Yorkshire. In 1284 Nicholas Poteman of Clementhorp, son of Adam, was a benefactor to the nunnery there. (Drake's Eboracum, 247-8.) He is mentioned as holding lands in Clementhorp in a charter by which Thomas de Grimston, rector of Warton near Kendal, granted land to the vicars choral at York. (Orig. cart. penes Vic. Chor. Ebor.)

‖ For an account of him see Test. Ebor. iii. 281-2.

¶ He was provost of Beverley from 1458 to 1465, and died bishop of Exeter in 1478.

nuper præpositi Beverlacensis, pertinebant præposito ejusdem, quæ specificantur in quadam indentura inter me et Johannem prædictum, post consecrationem ejusdem in episcopum Exon. factam, successori meo præposito; cui lego, ultra implementa, pro reparationibus, xxxiij li. vj s. viij d. Successori meo in præbenda de Strensall xx marcas pro reparationibus, si permittat; et nec fraude, dolo, vel malo ingenio impediat executores meos habere et pacifice percipere optionem de fructibus ejusdem præbendæ de anno post mortem meam, vel taxam per decanum et capitulum eccl. Ebor. limitatam; etiam omnia mihi debita. Successori meo in præbenda mea ad altare S. Petri in eccl. Beverlaci vij li., si permittat executores meos libere habere optionem et percipere fructus ejusdem per annum post mortem meam. Successori meo in archidiaconatu Estridding, pro reparationibus, c s.; et successori meo in præbenda de Nunwik iiij li. sub conditionibus suprascriptis. Priori et conv., de Marton juxta Crake omnes libros meos assignatos eisdem per scripturam manu propria in secundo folio vel tertio. Collegio Animarum Omnium Fidelium Defunctorum in Oxonia vj li. xiij s. iiij d., in recompensam de receptis vel deperditis ex bonis ejusdem collegii ultra mihi ratione incumbentiæ meæ in societate sive officio custodis assignatis; et alias vj li. xiij s. iiij d. ad ædificationem claustri ibidem, si non fuerit ante mortem meam plene ædificatum: et, si sit ædificatum, volo quod pecuniæ supradictæ cedant ad ædificationem aliarum domorum necessariarum, et præcipue novi operis incepti tempore quo steteram custos ibidem, ex parte orientali ejusdem collegii, abuttantis super altum vicum.* Lego eidem collegio xij libros manu mea in secundis et tertiis foliis assignatos. Cuilibet domui Fratrum civ. Ebor. ij quarteria frumenti, ad orandum pro anima mea. Abbati et conv. mon. B. M. extra muros Ebor., ad librariam, iiij libros manu mea propria in secundis et tertiis foliis ascriptos. Lego ad ædificationem eccl. mon. de Whitby vj li., et librum qui dicitur Policronicon; et ad ædificationem eccl. Prioratus de Bridlington iiij li. Priori et conv. de Wirksop ij salsaria argenti et in parte deaurata, cum j coopertorio, et cum le droppys, quæ habui ex donatione unius Priorum ejusdem Prioratus; ut orent pro anima mea et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Lego cuilibet domui Fratrum de Beverlaco quart. frumenti: et Fratribus Prædicatoribus quart. brasii. Cuilibet domui de qua recepi fraternitatem per literas suas xx s.; et volo quod liberentur literæ, una cum solutione earumdem, xx s. Petro Bigot j ciphum vocatum le nutte, stantem, arg. in toto, cum coopertorio,

* There is no record of these repairs, &c., in the printed history of All Souls. The books which the testator gave are preserved in the library, as appears by the catalogue of the MSS.

et unum lectum plumalem, cum lxvj s. viij d. Omnibus aliis servientibus meis, locum armigerorum sive scutiferorum occupantibus, qui erunt in obsequio meo tempore mortis meæ, et similiter steterunt in familia mea per viij annos, xl s.; et eis qui steterunt in familia mea per vj annos xxxiij s. iiij d.; et qui steterunt nisi per iiij^or annos xxvj s. viij d.; et illis qui per minus spatium xx s. Valectis meis per vj annos, cuilibet xxvj s. viiij d.; et per minus tempus xx s. Garcionibus meis per vj annos xx s.; per minus tempus xiij s. iiij d.: sed volo quod fiat remuneratio servientibus meis quos contigerit sustinere majores labores tempore infirmitatis. Volo quod per executores meos Ricardus Poteman habeat competentem exhibitionem de bonis meis ad discendum primo grammaticam, deinde alias scientias et facultates, quousque pervenerit ad ætatem xx annorum, et amplius, si bona mea ad id sufficere poterunt. Volo quod executores mei aliquid de bonis meis exponant ad providendum Johanni Semper de aliquo bono magistro a quo possit sustentari. Volo quod Elisabeth Witham, soror hospitalis S. Nicholai extra Walmegate, Ebor., habeat xx s. annuatim ad terminum vitæ suæ, de tenemento quod perquæsivi in Mokillith. Johanni Mires, valecto meo, j murram quam habui de Alano Wilberfoys, et vj cocliaria. Domino Thomæ Tailiour j peciam arg. coopertam, non deauratam, chasid; supellectile textum cum viridibus floribus, et librum cum multis Tractatibus quem habui de Ricardo Bankes. Magistro Johanni Sharparowe j lectum plumalem et supernum supellectile jacens super lectum in camera antiqua in qua ego soleo jacere apud Beverlacum. Magistro Willelmo Sheffeld iiij cocliaria arg. et deaur. Magistro Johanni Herte iiij cocliaria hujusmodi formæ. Magistro Ricardo Brindholme ij cocliaria arg. et deaur., et j par de magnis cultellis pro tabulis magnatum, ac vj ollas de corio. Volo quod de libris meis non legatis habeant Johannes et Ricardus Poteman sibi necessarios. Magistro Johanni Sharparowe meam optimam togam de scarlet penulatam, cum capucio; et aliam de cremysyne cum capucio magistro Johanni Wod, una cum Biblia mea parva. Domino Roberto Wod j togam le scarlet cum capucio duplicato cum serico. Domino Thomæ Tailiour aliam togam de cremysyne cum capucio duplicato cum cerico, quæ fuit magistri Roberti Both, nuper decani eccl. Ebor. Briano Stapilton, filio et hæredi Briani Stapilton militis, j peciam arg. cum coopertorio; et aliam peciam arg. coopertam magistro Willelmo Johnson. Volo quod executores remunerent Priorissam et conv. de Appilton, ut orent pro anima mea. Magistro Georgio Evers j murram. Magistro Roberto Welington j lectum plumalem. Volo quod cuilibet generoso et valecto, qui solebant mecum equitare, ad discretionem

executorum meorum remuneretur, ultra alia legata. Residuum magistro Roberto Wellington canonico eccl. cath. Ebor., magistro Ricardo Brindholme canonico eccl. Beverlac., magistro Johanni Sharparowe sacristæ ejusdem, magistro Johanni Poteman nepoti meo, et domino Thomæ Tailliour capellano, quos ordino executores meos. In cujus rei testimonium hanc clausulam, quæ incipit *Residuum*, manu mea propria scripsi, et huic scripturæ sigillum meum apposui. His testibus magistro Nicholao Dierte in medicinis doctore, etc.

[Pr. 1 May, 1493.]

XXXVIII. THE WILL OF JOHN EURE ESQ. OF AYTON IN PICKERING-LYTHE.

[Reg. Test. v. 433 *a*.]

March 19, 1492-3. Johannes Eure,* armiger. Sep. in eccl. de Hoton-busshell. Fabricæ pontis super Derwent xl s., et remitto pro ædificatione illius pontis xxvj s. viij d., quos expendi ex propriis bonis meis tempore ædificationis ejusdem. Fabricæ capellæ B. M. ex orientali parte de Derwent vj s. viij d. Radulpho Brompton xx li., et Agneti uxori ejus x li. Radulpho Eure duas equas cum duobus pullis. Residuum Hugoni Eure,† rectori de Hugate, fratri meo, Petro Percy, et Radulpho Brompton, quos facio exec. meos.

[Pr. 11 June, 1493, and adm. to executors.]

* For earlier wills of members of this family see Test. Ebor. ii. 284; iii. 214, 222. The testator, according to the pedigree in Graves's Cleveland, 234-5, was a younger son of Sir Ralph Eure, knt. who was killed at Towton. He was residing at Ayton in Cleveland, an estate belonging to the Eures of Witton. I give the will of another brother:—

June 4, 1483. Ralph Eure, esq. To Mary Helton, my sister, 20 marks. To Robert and William Bulmer, esqs., each 5 marks. To the rector of the church of Wolsingham, for forgotten tithes, 40*s*. A chaplain to celebrate for me at the discretion of Sir Ralph Bulmer, knt. The residue I put at the disposition of Sir Ralph Bulmer; and, if I die without lawful heirs of my body begotten, all my lands, &c., in the county of Durham and elsewhere shall remain to him. [Pr. June 19, 1484.] (Reg. Test. v. 227 *a*)

† On Dec. 23, 1485, Mr. Hugh Eure, bachelor of laws, was instituted to the rectory of Huggate, on the death of Mr. William Husthwaite; and, on July 2, 1506, he was instituted to the rectory of Brompton in Pickering Lythe, on the resignation of William Eure, (Reg. Savage, 67 *a*.), and the presentation of St. Mary's abbey, York. (Reg. Rotherham, 51 *a*.) His will is as follows:—

March 7, 1522-3. Hugh Eure, parson of Hugate. To the church and chauncell of Hugate, aither of them x s. To the reparell of the bells there x s. To the howse of Sayncte Roberte of Knaresburgh, for my broderhede, iij s. iiij d. To Robert Roclif al such dettes as he awe me. I forgif Rauf Hastynges al such dettes as he awe me. To my cousynges Robert Rowclif and Matilde his

XXXIX. THE WILL OF ROBERT ESTE.

[Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor., i, 380*b*., and Reg. Rotherham, 355-6.]

April 10, 1493. Robertus Este,* in utroque jure baccalarius. Sep. in ambulatorio boriali in eccl. Ebor., prope sepulcrum magistri Johannis Gisburgh,† nuper canonici residentiarii ejusdem eccl., coram imagine sive figura præcelsæ Virginis Mariæ, sub lapide marmoreo condendum. Lego xlviij li. tribus capellanis ad celebrandum pro anima mea, etc., quolibet capiente per annum viij marcas. Et volo quod quilibet quotidie dicat *Placebo* et *Dirige*: et quod ipsi quotidie insimul, immediate post celebrationem Missarum suarum, obviabunt ad sepulcrum meum,

wife iij l. vj s. viij d. To Guy Rowclif a horse. To my cousyng Matilde a fillye stag, which at this tyme rynneth in Barleby carre. To yong John, George, and Johan his sister xl s. To Thomas, Rauf, Brian, Kateryne, Agnes, and Margery, childer of Robert Rowclif, ij yowes each. A preist to be founde to syng for me in the south yle of Hugate church. I will that all such landes as I have of Roger Evers remayne to my cousyng Sir William Eure, knyght, duryng the nonage of the said Roger. To Rauf Ellercar, th'elder, a yong stag in Barleby carre. To yong Sir Rauf Ellercar his obligacione that oon Bursay of Wallington is bounde in for hym for v markes. To the house of Sayncte Mary abbey ij hundreth and iiij score wedders. I will that my cosynge Matilde childer have to be skifted amongst them xl wedders, xl yowes, xl hogges. To Sir William Eure the best silver salte gilted. The residue to Sir William Eure knyght, maister Henry Machell doctor, Sir William Thomson, and Sir John Eure, preistes, my ex^rs. I bequeath to every oon of them an hundredth shepe with oute grugeyng of conscience. I orden Sir Rauf Eure, knyght, supervisor, and I give him a standing pece coverde. Witn. Robert Roclyf esquier, etc. [Pr. April 16, 1523.] (Reg. Wolsey, 156*a*.)

Other members of the same distinguished family will be noticed afterwards.

* The testator seems to have been chamberlain or chapter-clerk at the minster. He had evidently had an university education, and he leaves some munificent bequests not only to York, but to the university of Oxford.

The will of another Robert Este is in Test. Ebor. iii. 159-60.

On April 29, 1486, Mr. Robert Este, bachelor of decrees, was instituted to the living of Linton in Craven, on the presentation of Ralph, earl of Westmerland. (Reg. Rotherham, 119*b*.)

† A person who held much preferment in the diocese of York through the kindness of archbishop William Booth, whose chaplain he was.

In 1447 a John Gisburn, chaplain, became vicar of Norham, but he resigned his vicarage in 1453. (Randal's Northumberland Churches, 27.) On June 23, 1451, he, being archbishop Booth's domestic chaplain, was instituted by him to a prebend at Hemingbrough. On 20th August, 1453, John Gisburn, chaplain, was collated to the rectory of Nunburnholme (Reg. Wm. Booth, 106 *a*), with which living he was connected in other ways. On Oct. 4, 1453, he was instituted to the rectory of Eykering, Notts, which he resigned next year. (Ibid. 77 *a*.) On Oct. 7, 1453, he was collated to the sacristy in St. Sepulchre's chapel at York (Ibid. 30*b*), resigning for it a stall in the same chapel. On 25th Nov., 1454, he was collated to the stall of Rampton at Southwell (Ibid. 33*b*.) which he held until 1459. On March 15, 1456-7, he was made precentor at York (Ibid. 35*b*), and on July 20, 1459, he was collated, in addition, to the stall

et ibidem adinvicem dicant psalmum *De Profundis*, cum una Collecta speciali pro anima mea, et aliis Collectis pro animabus parentum meorum, et omnium Christi fidelium defunctorum; et aspergent sepulturam meam cum aqua benedicta. Collegio Animarum et Omnium Christi Fidelium Defunctorum* Oxoniæ xxj li. xiij s. iiij d., ad fabricationem certarum imaginum in dorso magni altaris ibidem faciendarum, secundum quod inchoatum est per fundatorem ejusdem altaris: Eidem collegio lego v volumina domini Abbatis, ac ij volumina Dominici de Gemminiano super Sextam, ac j volumen domini Bald super Codicem. Lego xx marcas ad deaurandum imaginem B. M. V. stantis ad finem magni altaris in eccl. Ebor., ex parte australi ejusdem altaris. Lego x marcas circa reparationem et emendationem pontis Use, civitatis Ebor. Lego ad fabricam eccl. Ebor. xl. li., sub ista conditione quod domini mei dictæ eccl. residentiarii executores meos neque per se neque per alios eorum nominibus perturbent, vexent, aut in placitum ducent, occasione alicujus compoti, etc., ratione occupationis officii camerarii dictæ eccl., tempore quo fructus fui dicto officio. Johannæ uxori Ricardi Davy, sorori meæ, j peciam arg., stantem, cum coopertorio et di. aurat., pounsed, pond. xxiiij unce, et vj de optimis cocliaribus meis argenteis. Aliciæ, sorori meæ, j peciam planam, argenti, stantem, et di. auratam, cum coopertorio, et lez colobyn flour in capite, pond. xvj unc.; et vj de optimis meis cocliaribus arg.; et xx marcas. Lego xl marcas, in mani-

of Bugthorpe, being then receiver of the archiepiscopal exchequer. (Ibid. 49*a*.) On Nov. 14, 1460, he exchanged the precentorship with Mr. William Eure for the rectory of Brompton (Ibid. 53*b*); and on March 23rd, 1474-5, he was instituted to the rich rectory of Spofforth on the presentation of the Earl of Northumberland. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 169*a*.)

Gisburgh (or Gisburn) made his will 21st April, 1479, styling himself canon residentiary, and rector of Spofforth and Brompton. "Sep. in insula boreali eccl. cath. Ebor. coram imagine B. M. V. Volo quod antiquus usus eccl. quoad distributiones specierum et psalter-candelez, ac aliorum, observetur." An obit to be celebrated for him. Ricardo Talbot, gen., famulo meo, v marcas. Thomæ Holteby, gen., Seth Snawsell, gen., Johanni Levenyng, gen., Johanni Sampaule, gen., famulis meis, xl s. (each). Inter pauperes die obitus mei xxvj l. xiij s. iiij *d*. John Hert, sub-treasurer, etc., executors. [Pr. Dec. 7, 1481.] (Reg. Test.Dec. et Capit. i. 350*b*.)

Gisburgh died on the 11th, or, as another account has it, 7th Nov. 1481. "In N. choir, a blew stone about 3 yrds long, having been rosed at corners, plated on its circumference, & had in the midle a large effigies of a clergyman encompassed by 8 escrowles bearing these words *Jesu, Mercy. Lady, helpe.* Below that is another little image of the s^d^ defunct lying in a winding sheet cross the stone, and under it has been a long square plate cont^s^. inscr^n^." (Torre's York Minster, MS., 223.) The inscription is given by Torre, and by Drake (504).

* Este was LL.B., and sometime Fellow of All Souls'. (Hist. Univ. Oxon. 289.) Some curious notices of All Souls' College may be drawn from the wills of two of its wardens, Richard Andrew and William Poteman, which are printed in these volumes.

bus Alexandri Dauson* de Ebor. mercatoris, ij capellanis ad celebrandum et orandum pro anima mea, etc., in eccl. par. de Alton in Hampshire, per ij annos.

[Pr. 18 Aug., 1493.]

XL. THE WILL OF JOHN BESEBY, OF YORK, MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test. v. 434*b*.]

June 1, 1493. John Beseby,† the elder, of Yorke, merchaunte. To be beried in Allhalow-kirk of the Payment. Also I wit for the daie of my berial aboute my bodie iiij li.; and xl s. in brede, or othr wise. To my suster Katheryn xx s., if she be on life, at the delyvere of my broder Beseby, as she misters it. To litle Mald Johnson, the doughter of Robert Johnson,‡ alderman, ij silver spones of the best that I have. To a well disposed presto to syng for my soule, my fader and my moder's and for my Mr. Beverley§ soule, w^t^ whome I was prentice, and all Cristen soules c s.; under this fourme, that I will that he shall every daye when he hath said *Messe*, w^t^ his vestment uppon hym, take the holy water strynkill, and goe to the grave, and theruppon saye *De Profundis*, w^t^ the *Colett* for there soules, and cast holywater on the grave; for the space of a yere after my decesse. My wife Cecill and my daughter Katheryn executrices. My broder Robert Beseby, and John Beseby, my cousyn, supervisores; to help my wife in hir nede.

[Pr. 4 July, 1493.]

XLI. THE WILL OF MR. LEONARD SAY.

[Reg. Rotherham, 361*a*.]

Leonardus Say,‖ clericus. Sep. in eccl. infra cujus parochiam contigerit me claudere diem extremum, coram imagine B.M., si

* Alexander Dauson. To a prest to syng for my saul a yere in Sainct Michael chirch, iiij li. vj s. viij d. I will all myn arament to poor folkes. To payntyng of our Lady in Egremont kirk vj s. viijd. [Pr. 17 August, 1493.] (Reg. Test. Capit., i. 380*a*.)

† The testator was free in 1467, chamberlain of the city 1484, sheriff 1486-7, died 1493. He married Cecilia, daughter of Thomas Bronneflete, merchant of York (Sheriff in 1457-8.) The testator and his wife were admitted into the Merchants' Guild in 1473, and he was constable of the Merchants' Company in 1477 and 1478. R.H.S.

‡ His will occurs afterwards.

§ See Test. Ebor. iii. 196.

‖ The will of the testator is redolent of the air of an university, and his books

fuerit in ecclesia ipsa. Fabricæ navis eccl. de Spayton, seu alterius boni operis illius, xx s. Uxori fratris mei Thomæ habitum le scarlet cum panno admisso pro manicis sive capicio. Magistro Thomæ Buschop de Abyndon par precularium mihi missum a rectore de Brigton. Domino Lausun unum cocliar quo usus sum quotidie. Thomæ Haydon, scolari meo, v marcas; equum cum apparatu super quo jam itinerat; libros vocatos le a cofe (*sic*) de Jure Civili, cum integro Bartholomeo, et le cofe Juris Canonici, excepto libro Clementinorum, quem librum non habeo de propriis; cum integro Abbate; et volumina vocata Lynwod; et volumen vocatum Nova Practica Juris; et unum parvum volumen de Constitutionibus Lynwod, Othonis et Ottoboni; et optimum meum lectum apud Scalynford. Lufe Bonesond, scolari meo, quinque marcas, cum equo super quo equitat jam in itinere; togam meam viridis coloris; unum parvum Daviticum Psalterium, cum secundo (lecto) quem habeo apud Scalynford. Volo quod duo presbyteri celebrent pro me in eccl. S. Aldati per triennium, et unusquisque recipiet omni anno v marcas. Item volo quod magister Aroldus sit unus, si voluerit. Volo quod expendantur in die tricennali et anniversario v li., et non ultra. Domino Mill unam curtam togam jacentem apud Scalingford. Fratri meo, Thomæ Say, omnia ornamenta non legata, puta togam furratam cum capicio penulato cum grey; togam de le violet furratam cum marterens cum capicio furrato cum albo pannulo; habitum de cremysyne cum capicio de alba penula;

and pupils shew that he was actively and usefully employed. On Oct. 22, 1476, he was collated to the stall of Apesthorpe at York, which he held till he died. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 1 *b*.) In Oct. 1477, he became prebendary of Carlton Kyme cum Dalby at Lincoln, his tenure of which ended with his life. (Le Neve, ii. 122.) He was also warden of the royal chapel in Tickhill castle. (Hunter's South Yorkshire, i. 236.) In 1482 and 1484, he had the archbishop's leave to let out to farm the revenues of the churches of "Walesby, Marham Magna, Marham Parva, Lowtham, Harworth, and Wheteley," which belonged to him in right of his wardenship. (Reg. Rotherham, 207 *a*, 221 *a*.) Say died April 25, 1493, and was buried at Lincoln cathedral under a stone which bore his figure and arms in brass. (Peck's Desiderata Curiosa, 308.) He was nephew of William Say, dean of St. Paul's, and a son of Sir John Say knight, from whose will at Doctors' Commons I make the following extracts:—

April 10, 1478. John Saye, knyght. To be buried in the chapell of our Lady w'in the parrish chirch of Broxbourn in the countie of Hertford, by the body of dame Elizabeth late my wife. Sons William and Thomas; wife dame Agnes; daughters Anne Wentworth, Elizabeth Sampson, Katharine Bassingbourne, and Mary Calthorp; brother Mr. William Say, late dean of St. Paul's. To Leonard Say, my sonne, as moche silvere plate, white and gilt, as woll amount to the somme of xl li. Dau. Genofeffe a bolle of silvere called the Cornysh silvere bolle. The residue for my soule, that of dame Elizabeth late my wife, that of Mr. William Say my brother, for the gode and prosperous astate of Kyng Henry the VIth, in whos service I was brought up and preferred. Executors John Russell, bishop of Rochester, Mr. John Morton, William Saye my son, Thomas Saye my brother, and John Puller. William lord Hastings overseer. (Reg. Watts, 272 *b*.)

togam noviter factam de cremysyne cum liniatura integra de serico, cum capicio de eodem panno et serico; omnia Portiferia mea; et omnes libros non legatos; et totum le plate quod habeo: et eum facio executorem.

[Pr. at Scroby, Aug. 22, 1493, the will having been properly made before the commissary of the bishop of Lincoln, chanc. of Univ. Oxon.]

XLII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM WYNTER OF YORK, FOUNDERER.

[Reg. Test. v. 443 *b*.)

Nov. 14, 1493. William Wynter of the parissh of Seynt Elyn in Stanegate,* founderer. To be beried w^t^in the northe queere doore, under the fresshwald w^t^in the kirk of Seynt Elyn. To my corsepresent my best gowne w^t^ my hatt. To the temple of Seynt John Baptist viij d. To William Richardson the lathe that he tornys in, and all my hukes and my mawndrellis, and ij hak hammers, a lathe hammer and j clense hammer, w^t^ all the fiellis, shafing knyfe, a twoo hand burnisher, j grater, j hand burnisher, a crake fonte, and the erthe burde† at come fro the ferr house: and if it be soe that he will bie eny thing that langes to the craft that is myne or that langes to me, he for to have it before eny othre man, soe that he set sufficiant suerties to kepe his daies of payment. The residue, my dettes paied and my witworde fulfilled, I wit to Richard Wynder,‡ pewterer,

* Stonegate seems to have been the street in which the foundries were situated.

† Notices like these of the implements used by different artificers are always curious.

July 9, 1484. Thomas Denton of York, carpenter. Johanni Pereson j brade ax, j blocker, j squyre, j mortas wombill, j band-wombill. Edwardo Bateman, apprenticio meo, j brade ax, j knotter, j squyre, j may-wombill, & j pyn-wombill. (Reg. Test. v. 330*a*.)

April 11, 1503. Henry Monkton of York, bower. Sep. in choro S. Nic. in eccl. mea par. Thomæ Charter, j instrumentum voc. a flowte, & j gravere, & ij. cultellos. (Reg. Test. v. 59 *b*.)

Feb. 9, 1508-9. John Coke, par. S. Joh. Evang. Ebor., wax-chaundeler. Sep. in eccl. S. Joh., ex parte bor., prope sep. Henrici Bettes nuper defuncti. Pinctioni circa crucifixum in eadem eccl., viz., cum lez bices et stellis aureis, vs. Roberto, filio meo, certa implementa arti meæ pert., si hujusmodi artem voluerit exercere. Margaretæ, uxori meæ, j molendinum pro arbitis. Briano, servienti meo, j parvum lez wax-burd, & j rowlyng-burd, et iiij lez pynnys, et j wyndyng stonne pro coloribus. (Reg. Test. viii. 35*a*.)

June 12, 1511. William Beilby of York, horner. To William Fox, a Sawter of parchment lymmed w^t^ gold. To William and Robert, my prentices, ij sawes, ij. floites, all my thrawn tornnes, and all my hokyn tooles. To Nicholes Burton, horner, my best drawinge stoke. To Sir John Wright oon grafting saw. To Mr. John Beilby a male and a pilyon. (Reg. Test. viii. 78*a.b*.)

‡ Richard Winder, pewterer, was chamberlain in 1495, and sheriff in 1498-9. —R.H.S.

and to Robert Preston, glasier. To William Richardson, my servant, all the tooles y^{t} langes to the shope, w^{t} all the lathis. To Adam Loblay, my servant, all the tooles that langes to my melting house. To John Blessing j shorte gowne of violet that is at the shermanis; and he to paie that it lies fore. To Richard Wynder j weybalk of iren, w^{t} the skales that langes therto.

[Pr. 15 Apr. 1494.]

XLIII. THE WILL OF JOHN VAVASOUR, JUSTICE OF THE C. P.

[Reg. Test. vi. 181-2.]

In the name of our Lord Jhesu, so be it. This is the full mynd of me, John Vavesur,* one of the kinge's Justices of the Common Bank, mad the xj day of Januarii in the ixth yere of the reigne of King Henry the vijth, (1493-4) as herafter ensuyth. Fyrst, I geve my soule to Almyghti God my Saviour, and to our Lady Saint Marie His moder, and to all the Saintes in hevyn; and my body to be buried in the Frere Austens at London yf I decesse ther, or w^{t}in xx miles there opon; and, if it be ferther, than my body to be buried in the nexte kirk where that [I] dye. And if case be that it happen me to dye in Yorkshire at Spawdington, than I will be buried at Ellerton abbey: and, yf it happen me to dye in other places than there by the space of xx mile or more, that than to be buried at the next place where y^{t} I decesse. And I will y^{t} myn executours make, founde, and ordayn one chauntre at Spawdington w^{t} my land that I have at Newland; and thai to dispose, for the performacion of the same, cc li. Also I will that the Priour of Ellerton shal have c li.; the costes and the charges of the bokys and vestmentes that I have gevyn tham before tyme to be abated of the same summe; and so I graunt, yf I shalbe buried ther; or ellys but lx li. Also I will y^{t} the Priour of Chixande and his convent shal have xl li., yf case be that I spende not my costes there myselfe; and it to be paid by the handes of my said executours.

* A son of John Vavasour, a younger son of the house of Haslewood, who through a marriage with the eldest of the four coheirs of the De la Hays of Spaldington became the owner of that estate.

The testator was made a Justice of the C. P. in 1490, having been previously Recorder of York. (Foss's Judges, v. 78-9.) The chauntry at Spaldington, about which he gives directions, was founded by his nephew Sir Peter Vavasour. The name of John Vavasour occurs frequently in the Law Reports of his time. His will is a characteristic one, and is confirmatory of the story that he was of a miserly disposition. He is mentioned frequently in the Plumpton Correspondence.

This will is also registered at Doctors' Commons in Reg. Adeane.

Also I (will), incontynent aftre my decesse, that myn executours dele in almus for my soule cc li.: and I charge thaym so to doo assone as I am buried, as thai will answere before God. Also I will that one prest synge for me xxx yere where y^t I am buried; and to have yerly for his wage viij mark. Also if John Turpyne* dwell w^t me at my decessinge, and continue his old service, he than to have v mark: and othir xx li. to be disposed amonge my servanntes by the disposicion of myn executours. Also yf my wife† make any restitucon, then I will that she shal have xl marke joyntour of my landes, or ells not, nor no parte of my goodes, nor of my landes, yf she make noo restitucon; that is for takyn awaye of vij^c li. And as for my purchessed land, except Woughton, I will that it be sold by myn executours. Also I will y^t ye children of my broder William‡ have c mark.

* Among the "C Mery Talys" there is a curious story of the Justice and his man. (Repr. 1864, i. 37-9.) "There was a Justice but late in the reame of England callyd Master Vavesour, a very homely man and rude of condycyons, and lovyd never to spend mych money. Thys Master Vavasour rode on a tyme in hys cyrcuyte in the northe contrey, where he had agreed wyth the sheryf for a certain some of money for hys charges thorowe the shyre, so that at every inne and lodgynge this Master Vavysour payd for hys owne costys. It fortuned so, that when he cam to a certayn lodgyng he comaunded one Turpyn, hys servant, to se that he used good husbondry, and to save suche thynges as were left, and to cary it wyth hym to serve hym at the nexte baytynge. Thys Turpyn, doyng his maystre's commandement, toke the broken bred, broken mete, and all such thyng that was left, and put it in his mayster's cloth sak. The wyf of the hous perceyving that he toke all suche fragmentys and vytayle wyth hym that was left, and put it in the clothe sake, she brought up the podage that was left in the pot; and when Turpyn had turned hys bake a lytyl asyde, she pouryd the podage in to the cloth sake, whych ran upon hys robe of skarlet and other of hys garmentys and rayed them very evyll, that they were mych hurt therwyth. Thys Turpyn, sodeynly turnyng hym and seeing it, revyled the wyfe therfore, and ran to hys mayster and told hym what she had don; wherfore Master Vavesour incontinent callyd the wyf and seyd to her thus; 'Thou drab,' quod he, 'what hast thow don? Why hast thou pourd the podage in my clothe sake and marrd my rayment and gere?' 'O, syr,' quod the wyfe, 'I know wel ye are a judge of the realme, and I perceyve by you your mind is to do ryght and to have that is your owen; and your mynd is to have all thyng wyth you that ye have payd for, both broken mete and other thynges that is left, and so it is reson that ye have; and therfore because your servant hath taken the broken mete and put it in your cloth sak, I have therin put the potagé that be left, because ye have wel and truly payed for them. Yf I shoulde kepe ony thynge from you that he have payed for, par-adventure ye wold troble me in the law another tyme.'

"Here ye may se, that he that playeth the niggarde so mych, som tyme it torneth hym to hys owne losse."

This will affords a remarkable verification of the truth of this old story. The judge was a cautious niggardly man.

† She was a daughter of Sir Robert Tailboys, lord of Kyme and Redesdale. Her will occurs afterwards.

‡ His brother predeceased him. July 5, 1495, William Vavasour of Gunby, par. Bubwith, esq. To be buried in the choir of Bubwith. To Alice his wife 100 marks, and her portion of his goods. Daughter Isabel, 40 marks. To his other four daughters, £80. Daughter Dorothy, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, that she may be a

Also I will that ilkone of my executours have x li. I make myn executours the Priour of Ellerton, the Priour of Thorneholme, and John Warner alderman of London. Parte of my goodes is in the kepyng of the Priour of the Charterhous in Lincoln shire, that is at Hauxholme, viij^{c} li. And at the Charterhous in London in a chiste there : and in the armorar's house a chist w^{t} gold

nun in the monastery of Swine. If his wife dies, John Vavasour, Justice of the Common Bench, Thomas Marler, and Dan John Ludwyn of Howden, to have the care of the portions, etc. of his daughters. His wife and John Ludwyn executors. [Pr. 25th Aug. 1495.] (Reg. Test. v. 465 *b*.)

I have a transcript by Mr. Hunter of the pedigrees of the several branches of the Vavasour family made by Thomas Beckwith of York. From it I learn that William Vavasour married, first, Isabel, daughter and heir of Robert Urswick of Badsworth, who died childless; secondly, Alice, daughter of Robert or Thomas Mallory.

On Aug. 13, 1481, archbishop Rotherham allowed John Vavasour sen., and Ellen Langholme and Katherine Wombwell, his daughters, to have an oratory for three years. (Reg. Rotherham, 202 *a*.) This was the father of the Judge and William Vavasour.

In a copy of the Roman Breviary, 4to. Paris, 1519, in the library of the Dean and Chapter of York (xi. M. 10), there are inserted in the calendar the following obits of members and friends of this family, etc., chiefly in the handwriting of John Vavasour of Spaldington, esq., who died in 1560. I extract them:

Jan^{ll} 6°, 1564°.	Pons Owse ablatus est vi aquarum.
Jan. 15, 1559.	Obitus Johannis Vavasor, fr[atris].
—— 1555.	Obitus Gulielmi Emson.
Jan. 21, 1548.	Obitus dominæ Elisabeth Vavasour, matris meæ.
Feb. 3, 1570.	Obitus Agnetis Vavasour.
Feb. 5, 1551.	Tempestate ruit campanile Trinitatis Ebor.
Feb. 12, 1506.	Obitus Johannis Vavasour, judicis.
Feb. 17, 1460.	Bellum Sancti Albani secundum.
Feb. 22, 1570.	Obitus Roberti Vavasour.
Mar. 3, 1571.	Obitus Henrici Vavasor de Badesworth.
Mar. 5, 1556.	Sabbato. Obitus domini Petri Vavasour, patris mei.
Mar. 29, 1461.	Palm Sonday felde in Touton.
May 13, 1541.	Obitus Elisabeth Brigham.
May 22, 1455.	Bellum Sancti Albani primum.
June 4, 1573.	Obitus Franciscæ Vavasour.
June 5, 1547.	Obitus domini Roberti Fleete.
June 14, 1495.	Obitus William Vavasour, avi.
June 23, 1561.	Obitus Georgii Vavasour, fr[atris].
July 10, 1460.	Bellum in Northamton.
July 21, 1565.	Obitus Fredeswidæ Strellay.
Aug. 20, 1564.	Obitus Agnetis Kent.
Sep. 10, 1547.	Bellum Musselbrugh.
Sep. 20, 1560.	Obitus Francisci comitis Salopiæ.
Sep. 23, 1545.	Obitus Ant' Vavasor.
Oct. 31, 1454.	Bellum ad Stamfordbriges.
Nov. 8, 1573.	Obitus Petri Vavasor.
Nov. 21, 1506.	Obitus Johannis Vavasour, justic'.
Nov. 21, 1509.	Obitus Elizabeth Vavasour.
Nov. 28, 1551.	Obitus Jo. Redman, doctoris.
Dec. 8, 1569.	Obitus Simonis Kent.
Dec. 9, 1542.	Obitus Annæ Langdaill.
Dec. 29, 1518.	Obitus Gulielmi Vavasour, fr[atris].
Dec. 30, 1460.	Bellum Wakfelde.

and silver, called William Warner, alderman; and at my tennante's hous a chiste, at the Cardinalle's hatt, a pewterer place in Grascious strete, is ther w^t^ fair plate.

[Prob. at Lambeth, Dec. 21, 1506, and at York, Mar. 3, 1506-7. Adm. to Thos. Prior of Thornholme, John Warner, and Henry Prior of Ellerton.]

XLIV. THE WILL OF JOHN NORTON OF BILBROUGH ESQ.

[Reg. Rotherham, 358*b*.]

Feb. 6, 1493-4. Johannes Norton* de Bilburgh, armiger. Sep. in eccl. par. de Bilburgh in uno woltu inter ecclesiam et capellam noviter ædificatam. In juvamine pavimenti in vico de Bilburgh xiij s. iiij d.; et pavimenti in strata regia infra dominium de Bilburgh vj s. viij d. Stratæ de Sandwath viij s. Ecclesiæ de Bilburgh vj s. viij d. Lego v marcas ad ædificationem campanilis ejusdem ecclesiæ, cum parochiani fuerint dispositi illud ex novo ædificare. Lego xx s. pro uno lapide ad tegendum corpus meum. Puero, quem præ amore Divino in domo mea exhibeo, vj s. viij d. Puellæ de Brantingham, sorori nuper vicarii ejusdem defuncti, j togam. Volo, et cum totis viribus meis ordino, quod capellanus cantariæ S. Salvatoris in eccl. par. de Bilburgh, noviter erectæ et fundatæ, habeat imperpetuum pro salario suo, annuatim, sex marcas. Volo quod uxor mea habeat pro termino vitæ manerium in Bilburgh, etc: deinde Willelmo filio et hæredi meo.. Constituo executores, Margaretam uxorem meam, Willelmum Nevinson, Willelmum

* The testator, whose connection with the family of Norton of Norton Conyers has not been traced, was the owner of the estate of Bilbrough near York, to which village and church he and his wife were great benefactors. He lies, as he desired, under an arch between the nave and a chantry chapel in Bilbrough church on the south side. His monument remains there. Between him and the wall is the black marble tomb of a much greater man, Thomas Lord Fairfax.

The will of his widow contains some interesting bequests. April 24, 1506. Margaret Norton of Bilburgh, widow. To be buried in the church of Bilburgh in the tomb of John, late my husband. To Christopher Norton six silver spoons, "j *cathedram quæ fuit cathedra S. Willelmi Ebor. archiepiscopi*," and, if my son William Norton, father of the said Christopher, overlive him, he to find a priest to sing for me for a year. To Sir Thomas Ogilsthrope, curate of the said church, 12*d*. To Joan Nelson, my daughter, my Primer and my books of Prayers. To each child of William Norton 3*s*. 4*d*. To each child of William Nelson, alderman of York, 3*s*. 4*d*. "Ad sustent. luminis in capella in eccl. prædicta omnes apes meos, tamdiu Deo placuerit custodire illas." The residue to William Norton, my son, and Dan John Norton, of Mountgrace: they executors. [Pr. May 2, and administration to William Norton.] (Reg. Test. vi. 239-40.)

On Nov. 3, 1468, administration to the effects of William Norton of Bilbrough, was granted to Agnes his widow. (Reg. Test. iv. 143*a*.) This was probably the father of the testator.

Norton, Willelmum Midilton, Robertum capellanum, Gilbertum Salesbury et Willelmum Dryver capellanos: et Willelmum Stapilton, militem, in quo specialem confidenciam habeo, supervisorem.

[Pr. 20 Sep. 1493.]

XLV. THE WILL OF JAMES CLAPHAM, MASTER OF KNOLLES' ALMSHOUSE AT PONTEFRACT.

[Reg. Test. v. 446*a*.]

May 21, 1494. Jacobus Clapeham,* magister sive custos collegii sive domus elemosinariæ S. Trinitatis villæ Pontefract. Sep. infra eccl. sive capellam dicti collegii. Dicto collegio, pro stauro, et reparatione, ac defensione, xx li. Pro uno annuali obitu ibidem celebrando, xx li. Pro exhibitione duorum puerorum bene cantantium infra capellam dicti collegii per v annos, ut sint quotidie in choro Domino famulantes, et post Antiphonam diatim super tumulum meum stantes, et dicentes pro animabus Johannis Clapeham et Katherinæ, parentum meorum, Psalmum *De Profundis* cum Collecta *Fidelium*, xx li. Uni sacerdoti, ut serviat Deo infra dictam capellam, et, quando cantant cum nota, præsens in choro, ut per ipsum Divinum servitium melius augeatur, quolibet anno c s. xx li. Dicto collegio, ad faciendum unum vestiarium pro vestimentis dicti collegii, xx li. Dicto collegio unam capam de panno aureo nigro, cum duobus ornamentis pro summo altari de panno auri. Lego calicem meum capellæ B. M. infra dictum collegium, ut quolibet die festivali cum eodem *Missa de B. M.* celebretur; ac etiam unum corporale rubeum de cremesyn velvet. Dicto collegio candela-

* The testator, of whom there is nothing known, was the master of the hospital of the Blessed Trinity in Pontefract, which was founded by the well-known Sir Robert Knolles. He was a most munificent guardian. The will of Knolles is at Doctors' Commons.

I give a few notices from the will of an officer in another hospital in Pontefract:—

June 19, 1507. John Bule, of the hospytall of St. Mychaell archeangell, Pountffrett. To be bur. in the church of Pont', in Saynt John qweir. To on preist, to syng for me for one yere, vj. marc. To the gyld of Corpus Christi xijd. I bequeth on aker of land neigh Bubwyth houses, to th'entent that a serge of wax may be sett byfore the image of our Ladye in our Lady queyr, & y' to burne for evermore as I have usyd & coustomed it to be light; &, if case be so at the candilstyke at now it stondeth uppon be removed or takyn away at any tyme hereafter, then the said akar to remayn to myn heyres for evermore. I bequeth half one akar of lande neight the Thatches, for the mantenyng & supportacion of the gyld callid Jhesu gyld. I bequeth on quarter barley to the mantenyng of the light in the rude loft. Son Thos. & Marg^t my wife, his mother-in-law. The residew to wife Eliz. & Robert Asshton her son, they ex^n., & my lord prior of St. John, supervisor. [Pr. 16 July.] (Reg. Test. vi. 122*a.b.*)

brum sex filorum, ut suspendatur in ecclesia coram imagine crucifixi; et meam magnam cruateram trium foliorum, ut sit quotidie in aula coram magistro et fratribus ejus. Sorori meæ meum optimum cingulum arg. et deaur., cum una murra; et filiis et filiabus ejus, cum soror', si supersint, cum filiis meis de fonte, Willelmo Clapham, Ricardo Medeley, Thoma Monkton, mea cocliaria argenti, præter ea quæ plicantur. Aliciæ Tate alterum cingulum meum arg., *etc.* ultra consortes suas, eo quod fuerit mihi lotrix. Magistro Johanni Clapeham, quondam puero meo, meam rubeam togam, si me supervixerit. Dicto collegio viij pulvinaria optima ut in aula communi. Domui sororum infra dictum collegium iiij pulvinaria; domui fratrum ejusdem alia iiij^{or}; duas vero cathedras meliores ad aulam collegii; tertiam domui sororum cum iij discis de electro et j pelvim cum lavacro de auricalco. Aulæ Penprochiæ Cantabrigiæ meum optimum, latissimum, et longissimum librum de Canticis Organicis; reliquos vero libros omnes ad dictum collegium de Pontefract, et omne aurum et argentum apud me inventum. Cognato meo, Willelmo Wadyngton, tunicas defensibiles, cum ij piliis ferreis, et j securi ferrea dicta j batell ax. Dicto collegio duas cistas; et pharetrum cum sagittis capellano dicti collegii cui magis congruunt. Lego quicquid est in prolocutorio, ut de ornamentis circa muros, armariolo et abbaco, quam de anderns ferreis, magistro qui me sequitur in dicto officio; cum ij counters, unam in camera iij foliorum, quæ fuerat quondam unius sororis dicti loci, nomine Johannæ Tyndall; alteram in prolocutorio de dono Roberti Lathom mihi: ita ut dictus magister omnia ista dimittat magistris subsequentibus. Rogero Hopton meos magnos kerving knyves. Willelmo Clapeham meum optimum collobium. Facio Robertum Mokson, Johannem Kerver, Johannem Burton, Robertum Cooke, Thomam Baggill et Johannem Blakey, confratres meos, et capellanos dicti collegii, executores meos.

[Pr. June 20, 1494.]

XLVI. THE WILL OF JOHN LORD SCROPE OF BOLTON.

[Reg. Horne at Doctors' Commons.]

At Est-Harlyng, Jule 3rd, 1494, I John lorde Scrop,* hole of mynde and in competent heale of body. First and formest

* John, fifth Lord Scrope of Bolton, was a distinguished soldier and statesman, He was thrice married. By his first wife, Joan Fitzhugh, he had a son, Henry Scrope, who succeeded him. His second wife, Elizabeth St. John, was the

and moste specially I commende my sowle unto Almighty God, my Creature and Redemer, and to the mercy of my Saveoure Jhesu, and to the suffrages of His bytter passion; and also to the meritez of oure blessed Lady Seynt Mary Virgyn, His blessed moder, of all Aungellez and of all Seyntes of the holy courte of heven; and my body to be entered and beryed in the abbey of Seynt Agas in Yorke shyre, yf it fortune me to deceasse w^t^ynne the forsaid shyre: and, if it please God to dispose me to deceasse w^t^ynne the shyre of Norff^k^, than I wyll my body to be beryed and entered in the queer of the Blake Fryers in Thetforde, or, in another, as convenyent. To the same chirche where God shall ordeyne me to have sepulture, for a memoryall, and that I may the rather be prayed for there, x marc, to bye with all a chalys or another jewell. To my lovyng wyffe Anne all my meveabill goodes and catallez on this syde Trente; and, over that, all suche dettes as ben owyng me in all places, in party of recompence of c li., whiche I borowed of her afore oure mariage, and of other charges which I knowe wele I have put her to. To my sone and heire Henry Scrop Godde's blessyng and myn, and all my stuffe that I have in my castell and place at Bolton, and all my quyk catall that I have w^t^ynne York shire; under this condicion, that he be as kynd and lovynge to my soule as I trust he is to my body; and that he love, conforth, ayde and help to his power my right kynd and lovyng wyff, wheyther she take charge and admynistracion of my testament or not; and that he in no wise

mother of a daughter who married into the house of Conyers of Hornby. His third wife was Anne Harling, a Norfolk lady, who, like her husband, had been twice married. It was a childless alliance, and the will of the lady, a fine one in many senses, will be given shortly. There is a dignity and a grandeur about the wills of the Scropes that must strike everyone.

Appended to this document is the disposition of the testator respecting his estates, of which I give all the material parts.

July 3, 1494. My mother Elizabeth to have the joynture lands which my father, Henry, late Lord Scrope, gave her for life; & my said wife what I have given her for dower. My feoffees to pay my debts out of manors of Dishforth, Rainton, Norton, Sinderby, Middleton-Quernhow, Sutton-Howgrave, Thornburgh, Fencotes, Fletham, and Uckerby. They, out of my manors of Brignall, and Hornby in Cleveland, to pay the following yearly fees during my wife's life, viz., to Ralph Josselyn, gen., 10*l.*, Thos. Aynysworth, 6*l.*, Eliz., his wife, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, Rob. Souch, esq., 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* On my wife's death all to come to my son and his heirs. If my son lets my wife, Pysho, Sabridgeworth, Cotenham, and Coveney to be sold and the money spent in alms, etc.: my son to be bound in 1000*l.* not to let. Where I and my seid son, for dyvers causes concernyng the mariage of Alice the doughter and heire of my cosyn Scrop of Upsall, the which is maryd to his eldest son, stond bownde to the kyng to pay to hym cccc marc, besyde c marc I have payed; for observyng which covenaunte, I graunte to my son the londes, etc., which were my seid cosyn's Scrop, duryng the said doughter's nonage. Where I have graunted to my seid son, towarde the maryage of his don. Eliz., to be maryde to a gentilman clepid Stapilton, cccc marc in iiij. yeres, it to stand good.

lette, interupte, ner mynysshe thorough no maner occasion nothyng concernyng my testament ner last wille, but help and doo to the performaunce and accomplysshynge of the same; he thus doyng, I beseche God graunte hym muche honour, long lyff, and good fortune. Moreover, I yeve to the said Henry, for a reward, and to the heyres of his body lawfully commyng, for evermore, all my plate, the whiche I leyd to plegge to Seynt Christoffyr's gylde in York. The residew to the disposicion of myne executrice, whome I name my wiff; and if w^t^ynne the space of a yere next after my deceasse, wyll take the charge upon hir, thanne thise undirwritten I assigne to be coadjutours and councellours unto hir, that is to sey, Guy Fayerfax, Henry Heydon knyghtes, William Berdewell esquyer, Henry Spelman, John Aylwerd parsonn of Estharlyng, and John Paynot parsson of Weston Favell; and, if she refuse, I assigne my forseid son (and the others) my executours. I name surveyoures the Bishop of Ely, my lord Privy Seall, the Erle of Oxinford, and the Erle of Surr'. In witnesse wherof to this present testament my seall of armys w^t^ my subscripcion I have setto.

Codicil, August 8, 1498. Which codicyll, though I be not in power to subscribe it w^t^ myne ease, yett I commaunde and will that it be sealed w^t^ the seale of myn armys and my privy signett, and so annexed to my former testament and last will.

I yeve to my lady my moder my pleyn cuppe w^t^ armys, for a remembraunce, to pray for me. To Sir Henry Scrop, my sonne and heire, all my parlement roobys. To my servaunt Rauff Vyncent a yerely fee of v li. owte of the maner of Harleston, otherwise cleped Harston. To Rowland Dente, George Wattesson, Thomas Frannceys, and to William Hutton, to yche of these iiij my servauntes, a fee of xx s. a yere, owte of the forseid maner, tyll my son and heire hath yeven yche of them an office of as good valowe. To my wiff the surplusage of the revenues of the foreseid maner for terme of hir lyff. To Christofer Reyner my russett gowne furryd w^t^ white lambe & xx s. To John Cook, my servaunt, xx s. To Robert Wyngefeld my grete Primer. To Maister Rauff Scrop, my brother, my lityll Bibyll that is at Bolton. To Robert Scrop, my broder, my chamelett gowne. To the abbey of Seint Agas my Bybill inprented, and my book, also inprented, called Cronica Cronicarum. To the saide abbey ij hoole sutes of vestementes of velvett, the one sute to be blewe and violett, palled, orfreyed w^t^ cloth of golde; the ij^de^ sute to be blak velvett, orfreyed w^t^ cloth of golde. To the college of Russhworth an hoole sute of vestementes of tawny velvett, orfreyed w^t^ cloth of gold. To the parson of Weston, my chapeleyn, my Portose inprented. To Sir John Hamelyn, parson of Barnham-

brone, my Masse booke inprented. Item where I late covenaunted and bought of myn entierly beloved wiff, Anne lady Scrop, the reversion of certeyn maners, etc., in Blundeston, Olton, and Flixton in the countie of Suff', w^t hir title to the same, for the somme of c li., I holde the said c li. to be payed; and the revercion, after the deceasse of my wiff, I will to litill John Scrop and the hares of his body lawfully commyng: in defawte, to my sone Henry, and his heires for ever.

[Pr. Nov. 8, 1498.]

XLVII. THE WILL OF AGNES MANERS OF YORK, WIDOW.

[Reg. Test. iii. 312 *a b.*]

Oct. 1, 1494. Agnes Maners.* To be beried in the high qwhere in the parish church of Seint Margaret in York, negh unto the body of my husbond Thomas Maners, whos saule God have mercy. I witt, for my beriing in the high qwher, unto the parson and his successours, ix tenementes; the which, one of them abowndes opon the high strete of Walmegate, and of the est side of the landes of Mr. Murton, being now in the handes of Mr. James Charlton; and the other iiij within the layne, of the north sid, abownding on the baksid on the grownd of John Northewes. Item I wit the garthes that lieth in the layne unto the said parson, that is to say frome the hight strete unto the grownd of Mr. Robert Wghtred bakward; and on the other syd frome the grownd of Mr. Murton, now being in the handes of Mr. Charlton, unto the grownd of John Northewes; the which grownd the kinge's dyke departeth. And the forsaid parson and his successours to pray for me and my fader John Tawkyn, Cissle his wiff, and William Bekwith, and for all Cristen saules, every

* I do not know who this lady was. It is probable that her husband was connected with the noble house that still bears the name. For the marriage of Sir Robert Manners with the heiress of Roos, see Test. Ebor. iii. 340.

Aug. 22, 1488, administration of Cuthbert Manners, "serv. domini regis ad clavem," to Gilbert Manners of Etal, co. Northumberland, esq. (Reg. Test. v. 339 *b.*)

Charles Manners, of the diocese of Durham, ordained at York by letters dimissory. Acolyte May 28, 1496; sub-deacon Sept. 24, with a title from the nunnery of Nunburnholme; deacon Dec. 17; priest, with his title from Hexham, May 20, 1497. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*) He was probably one of the Northumbrian house. If so, his rector had been to York, to be ordained, before him. Feb. 27, 1495-6, Lawrence Heron, rector of Ford in the diocese of Durham, ordained sub-deacon by letters dimissory, taking his title from his benefice. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*)

I have some notices of the Northumbrian family, from the muniment room at Belvoir castle, which are supplementary to my father's account of it in his History of North Durham.

Sonday as the yer goeth abowte, except principall festes, or els that he be discased. And, also, iiij houses with ij garthinges belonging to the said houses, abownding on the layn end, and of the yate house of John Northewes, sometyme being Annes Maners' aforesaid, and the hight strete Walmegate, and bakwerd to the grownd of John Northewes. Also I woll that the said parson say or cause to say for all Cristen saules foure *Diriges*, every yer, and foure *Messes* of *Requiem*; that is to say, after the Conversacion (*sic*) of Seint Paule, the first: and the second after the Invencion of the Holy Crosse: and the third after Lammes: the fourte after All-halow day. Item I witt unto the church of Seint Margaret foresaid ij tenementes that lieth w'in the layne, and of the baksyd of them the grownd of Mr. Murton, now being in the handes of Mr. Charlton aforeseid; and abownding of the house that standeth of the high strete into the layneward. Thes tenementes aforesaid giffen unto the parson, I have giffen him full possession in my life; and I woll that he have theym peaseable, w'out eny interuppcion of eny person. I giff to Seint Margaret my best gyrthill.

[Pr. 11 Feb. 1499-1500.]

XLVIII. THE WILL OF JOHN BONE OF DONCASTER, MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test. v. 477*b*.]

In nomine Domini, Amen. I John Bone,* merchaunt, of the towne of Doncastre, in and of the parishe dwellith of Saynt George of the same towne, within the diocesse of Yorke, beynge in and of hole mynd, and without coaccion, have made and ordeyned as for my last will this my present testament, beyng as merchaunt passannt within the citie of Burdeaulx in the duchy of Guyeane, in and after this forme that folowith. In primis I bequeth my soule to Almyghty (God), our Lady Seynt Marie, and all the company of heven; my bodie to [be] buried within the chapell of Saynt George, situate within the parishe churche of Seynt Petir, within the said towne or citie of Burdeaulx. Item to God

* A Doncaster merchant who makes his will at Bordeaux, a town through which he was journeying. I cannot trace the name at Doncaster; but the following will is, probably, that of a brother of the testator.

July 25, 1506. Thomas Bone. To be buried in Rotherham church. The residue to Thomas, son of John Bone late of Doncaster; he executor, and to have "tenuram meam de Estwod" which I hold under Rufford abbey. Mr. Richard Fitzwilliam and others, supervisors. Witness, Mr. Edmund Fitzwilliam, &c. [Pr. Aug. 10.] (Reg. Test. vi. 218*b*.)

By will dated Oct. 30, 1486, Alice Bone of York, widow, leaves to William her son "sex cocliaria argenti cum wodwysshes deauratis." (Reg. Test. v. 297 *a*.)

and the fabrique ther of the saide churche one scute of gold. Item to the kynge of Fraunce, for the maynetenance of the lawis and justice ther, on scute of gold. Item my dettes to be paid of all the hole summe of my gudes, as well of thayme within the realme of Englond as of thayme within the said cite of Burdeaulx, or els wher. Item for v *Messes* to be songe for me of the v *Woundes* within the church of Saynt Andrew in Burdeaulx xij' ij ard. t (*sic*). Item to the Freres Observantes within the said towne one scute of gold. Item the residew of the gret substaunce of my gudes I will that be devyded in and after this maner that folowith. First, I will the first parte be gevyn in gude use for the well of my soule: the secund parte I bequeth to Isabell my wife: the thrid parte to Thomas my sone and heir and Elizabeth my doughter, affermynge alway and confermyng in this my last will all such condicions, actes and ordenance made by me in my forsaid dwellinge place byfore my departing, as for my last will, as is accustumed within the forsaid realme of Englond. Item I will and ordeyne mi broder in law William Monkton, merchannt of towne of Hull, within the diocesse of Yorke biforsaide, to be myne executor; and this behalf to supervide all such myne actes, deedes, ordennances, merchandises, as I have had, have, and shall have unto the retourne of cavawne into Englond, to the behove of the forsaid Isabell my wife, Thomas my sonne and heir, and Elizabeth my doughter. The said my broder William Monkton to dispose all such my despences for me and aboute this my laste wille necessary, alway reservyinge of this my last will to that my testament. And as for my last wille made at my departinge oute of realme of Englond biforsaid, this my laste wille I gyve the charge and governannce of all such my gudes, and, particuler, merchanndises, to the said my broder William Monkton; he (to) governe and have the conveynge of all such my gudes alevid ther in Burdeaulx unto the forsaid my dwelling place opon my costes and charges; and this my present testament to be his discharge in this behalfe. Yeven undir my signet accustumed, and with myne owne honde put to my said signet, within the same toune of Burdeaulx, the yere of our Lord God m^{l}cccclxxxxiiijth, the xjth daie of the moneth of Novembre: in the presence and witnesse of Sir William Maynn my confessor ther, William Monkton my brother-in-law, Richard Gybson, Richard Carver of the said toune of Hull, merchanntes, with dyvers othir. Item John Shippoley and Thomas Warner of the same toune of Hull, merchanntes.

[Pr. Apr. 15, 1496.]

XLIX. THE WILL OF SIR MARTIN OF THE SEA, OF BARMSTON, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 453-4.]

Nov. 20, 1494. I Martyn of the See, knyght.* To be beried in the queere of the parissh churche of Alhalowes in Barneston in Holdernes. To the werk of the churches of York and Beverley vj s. viij d. (each). To the churches of Ripon and Suthwell iij s. iiij d. (each). To the churche of Lincoln vj s. viij d. To the chirch of Litle Cotes a Missale, the which I lent to theme. To the reparacion of the southe ile of the said church v marc. To the chapell of Leset x s. To the monastery of the churche of Bridlington xx s. To the monastery of Kelyng x s. To the Graye Freres of Beverley vj s. viij d. To the Freres at the mynster end of Beverley vj s. viij d. To dame Margery my wife all my stonding housold in chambres, kitchyn, pantry and buttry, wt all my plate, and iiij ploughes wt the catall to thame belonging, wt all my waynes and coupes, lx kye and bulles according, viij hundreth yowes and tuppes according, wt iiij hundreth weders, and viij mares; to the entent to maynteigne myn almose as I have doone afore opon every Sonday in the yere, during hir life. To Martyn Boynton, my godson, all my shepe at Foxholes. Residue, forsothe, I bequeth to dame Margery my wife, Roger Kelk, Thomas Gower, John Negure,† parson of the churche there, and William Watkynson chapeleyn, whome I make myn executores. Wittenesses Robert Syngler,

* The last of an old Holderness family, Martin of the Sea, or at Sea, is said to have been knighted by the Earl of Northumberland whilst serving in Scotland in 1482. (Poulson's Holderness, i. 196.) In 1471 he had taken an active part in opposing Edward IV. after he landed at Ravenspurn. (Restoration of King Edward IV., Camden Soc. 1838. p. 4.)

In 1480, Martin de la Sea and Elizabeth Hawley were married. (Test. Ebor. iii. 344.) This was perhaps a son of the testator who died young and childless. The estate of Barmston, which had come to the testator through his mother, passed away with his daughter to the Boyntons, who still possess it. I say nothing about the names of the testator's children or wife. The pedigree of the family in Poulson is wretched; but it is perfection when we compare it with that of the family of Boynton which immediately succeeds it. There is a fine monument to the testator in Barmston church.

When Sir Martin opposed Edward IV. he was greatly assisted by a priest of the name of John Westerdale. (Leland, Collect. ii. 503.) He was instituted vicar of Keyingham in Holderness Oct. 3rd, 1467, and was so until 1479. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 96*a*.) On June 15, 1454, John Westerdale of Beverley was ordained priest at York. (Reg. Wm. Booth.) He is probably the person who is mentioned in the will of Mr. William Westerdale, registrar of the court of York, in 1474. (Test. Ebor. iii. 210.)

† On 8 Dec. 1486, dan John Nacur, chaplain, was instituted to the rectory of Barmston on the death of Mr. Edward Routh, and the presentation of Sir Martin del See. (Reg. Rotherham, 146*a*.)

Robert Vessee, prestes, John Grymston, and many other. Yeven at Barmeston, 21 Nov.

[Prob. 15 Dec. 1494, and adm. to Kelk and Gower.]

L. THE WILL OF WILLIAM WORDSWORTH, VICAR OF PENISTON.

[Reg. Test. v. 462*a*.]

Jan. 12, 1494-5. Willelmus Wordisworth,* vicarius eccl. par. de Penyston. Sep. infra cancellum eccl. de Penyston. Servitio B. M. de Penyston x s. et unam vaccam optimam. Willelmo Wordisworth de Snodinhill ij boves optimos. Thurstano Wordisworth, fratri meo, ij boves. Fabricæ pontis qui vocatur Buldirbrig xij d. Testibus Willelmo Wordisworth de Penyston, etc.

[Pr. June 4, 1495.]

* The testator was probably a collateral ancestor of the poet Wordsworth. He was instituted to the vicarage of Peniston on Feb. 7, 1458-9, on the death of Mr. Robert Polen (Reg. Wm. Booth, 12*a*.), and held it for nearly forty years.

Robert Wordsworth of Peniston was ordained acolyte April 2, 1457; subdeacon June 11; deacon Sept. 24; priest Dec. 17, all in the same year. (Reg. Wm. Booth.) It will be seen that the Wordsworths were a clerical family.

William Waddesworth of Peniston, acolyte, 24 Sept. 1491; subdeacon, tit. Beauchief abbey, Dec. 17; deacon, Apr. 21, 1492; priest, June 16, 1492. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem*.)

Nov. 8, 1516. Nicholaus Wordesworth de Pennystone. Sep. in eccl. par. de P. Margaret, Edward, and Nicholas Wordesworth. The rest to John Burdett, William, John, and Emma Wordesworth, my children. William and John, my sons, executors. [Pr. Dec. 6, 1516, and administration to executors.] (Reg. Test. ix. 41 *a*.)

Dec. 18, 1535. John Wordsworth par. Penyston. To be buried in the churchyard of Sanct John Baptist of Penyston. To our Lady service ijs. I have enfeoffed William Wordsworth, John Ryche, John Jenkynson, and Rychard Mykilwhet of my lands, etc., in Clayton, to use of myself for life; remainder to William, my son, and his lawfull heres; in defaute, to the use of our Lady service of Peneston, and to be maid as sure as the chyrch wardons or greiffes of the said chyrch can make it, for ever. To Sir Thomas, my son, xx s. William Wordsworth, vj s. viij d. [Pr. May 26, 1531.] (Reg. Test. x. 97 *a*.)

Sept. 13, 1535. William Wordesworth of Snodhill, par. Penyston. Son William Wordesworth "*a greate arke*," etc., my landes and my tackes. Residue to sons Sir Richard and Ralph Wordsworth. [Pr. 4 Mar. 1535-6.] (Reg. Test. xi. 184 *b*.)

The "*greate arke*" is probably the fine old carved chest or almery which afterwards came into the possession of Wordsworth the poet, and which bears the following inscription:—*Hoc opus fiebat a° Domini* m°ccccc°xxv°, *ex sumptu Willelmi Wordesworth filii W. fil. Joh. fil. W. fil. Nich. viri Elizabethæ filiæ & hæredis W. Proctor de Penyston. Quorum animabus propitietur Deus.* (Memoirs of W. Wordsworth, ii. 513.)

LI. THE WILL OF SIR BRIAN ROUCLIFFE OF COWTHORPE, ONE OF THE BARONS OF THE EXCHEQUER.

[Reg. Test. v. 457-60.]

March 12, 1494-5. Brianus Roucliff,* de Colthorp. Lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Sanctæ Trinitati, Redemptori meo Domino nostro Jhesu Christo; corpusque meum sepeliendum in eccl. Fratrum Minorum Ebor. juxta altare Sanctæ Trinitatis, ubi disposui corpus meum sepeliri: et quod exequiæ meæ non fiant pomposæ, sed honestæ; et quod tunc distribuentur singulis capellanis sæcularibus ibidem interessentibus iiij d. Et pauperibus concurrentibus et venientibus distribuetur cuilibet unus denarius, ad orandum specialiter pro anima mei, Briani Roucliff; et pro animabus Johannæ uxoris ejus; Guidonis Roucliff et Johannæ uxoris ejus, parentum meorum; Johannis Burgh† armigeri, avunculi mei, qui mihi dedit manerium de Colthorp; Ricardi Burgh‡ armigeri, patris ejusdem Johannis; et omnium liberorum suorum; et Petri Arden§ militis, cognati,

* A great lawyer, and the head of an old Yorkshire house. For his grandfather's will, Sir Robert Roucliffe, see Test. Ebor. i. 118-19. His father, Guy Roucliffe, was recorder of York, and by his wife Joan, daughter of Thomas Burgh of Kirtlington, Notts, he had a large family. (Test. Ebor. ii. 238.) Brian Roucliffe was for many years one of the barons of the exchequer. (Foss's Judges, v. 71-2.) There is much about him and his family in the Plumpton Correspondence, his only child, John Roucliffe, having married an heiress of that house. Sir Brian Roucliffe's wife was Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Hamerton. His will is an interesting document, and shows him to have been not only a man of wealth and intelligence, but of piety as well. It will be read with much interest. He was proud of his family, of which he was the most worthy member.

† The will of John Burgh of Cowthorpe, esq., relative to his estates, is dated May 24, 1434, at London. He desires Sir Robert Roos of Ingmanthorpe, knt., Mr. Roger Burgh, clerk, Hugh Ardern, clerk, and Thomas Ardern, gen., his feoffees of his lands in the counties of York and Westmerland, to enfeoff Isabell his wife in the manor of Cowthorpe for her life, with remainder to Brian Roucliffe, son of Guy Roucliffe, and Jennet his wife, the testator's sister; with remainder to Roger, William, Thomas, John, and Robert, brothers of the said Brian. An estate to be made to Thomas Burgh, son and heir of his brother Thomas. (MS. Dodsworth, lxxxiii. 75.)

‡ For the will of Richard Burgh, esq., see Test. Ebor. i. 347-8.

§ For an account of him see Foss's Judges iv. 408-9. I give some extracts from his invaluable will at Doctors' Commons.

Peter Arderne, miles, nuper capitalis baro scaccarii. Sep. in eccl. B.M. de Latton, co. Essex. Dame Kateryn, my wife, myn owne daily Prymer; a cuppe of silver, pounced with son bemes, for swete wyne; my boke of Legenda Sanctorum in Englissh; & my boke of Englissh called Bonuaventure de Vita & Passione Christi. To my son, John Bohun, my booke of English of Boys de Consolatione Philosophiæ, with the booke of Huntyng therin. Dau. Anne Bohun a par of saltsulers, counterfete dragon, the oon covered, ye terrages enameled; & my Frensshe booke, Giles de Regimine Principum. Dou. Eliz. Skreene. Sone John Skreen, myne owne paire of olde Statutez with the Registre, & ye newe tables therin; my newe Statutez, & a boke of Termes, of parcheymyn; and a goode boke compiled of Lawe; a grete boke of Lawe of Termes of Second Edward, in parchemyn; a grete booke of Gramer, with the Sege of Troy,

nuper capitalis baronis de scaccario regis; ac omnium illorum pro quibus jussus sum et obligatus exorare. Volo quod iiij^{or} ordines Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor. venient ad obiendum ad sepeliendum corpus meum in ecclesia prædicta; et quod cuilibet ductori illorum iiij^{or} Ordinum in Ebor. persolvantur xl d. Et conventui Fratrum Minorum Ebor. xl s. Et cuilibet aliorum ordinum xx s. Et quod in eodem die vel crastino cuilibet presbytero Fratrum Minorum persolvantur xij d. Et cuilibet presbytero dictorum ordinum vj d. Et cuilibet superiori aliarum domorum xx d. Et cuilibet novicio Fratrum Minorum vj d. Cuilibet novicio aliarum domorum, iiij d., scilicet, distribuantur. Volo quod unum trentale, vocatum Gregory trentall, tam per presbyteros sæculares quam per religiosos in singulis ecclesiis et capellis suis in crastino obitus mei pro anima mea, et pro omnibus animabus prædictis celebretur, quolibet presbytero capiente vj d. Et quod singulis curatis infra tria miliaria circa Colthorp* distribuentur vj d.; et cuilibet alio capel-

borded; a grete boke callid Catholicon, borded; & a goode newe bounden faire litle boke compiled of Assisea. To Thomas Bibbesworth, my ward, my best Registre of Lawe; my booke of Assises of Lawe; my owne grete compiled booke of Lawe covered with reed leddir & a horn upon itt; a boke of Lawe of parchemyn, compiled & bokeled; a boke of Termes of Lawe of paper with a° xxxij^{de}, a° xxxix, and other yeres therin. To my cousyn, Brian Rocliff, a covered cuppe of silver, chased, both the cuppe & the covering, & a murrey cloke furred with calaber. To my nece Margarete Newporte, a table of ivory, with the Salutacion of our Lady in ymages of silver gilt upon the plate of silver enamelett. Bro^{r} Maister Thomas Arderne my booke of Florarium Barth'i; his owne booke of Lucerna Consciencise; his Sawter glosed; my booke of ye Lyfe of Saint Thomas of Canterbury. My cousyn, Maister John Rocliff, my white amber bedys. Nephew Sir Guy Arderne. A peyr of my tarteryn clothes to Bushop Wilton churche in Yorkshire. To the church of Litle Drifeld a newe vestement val. xxxiij s. iiij d. Writen with myn owne hand. My londes & tentes in the forest of Galtresse in Yorkshire, in the townes & feldes of Howby and Esingwold, to be sold to pay my dettes, etc. [Pr. 10 July, 1467.] (Reg. Godyn, 160*b*.)

* To this little village the testator was a noble benefactor. In addition to many other kind offices he rebuilt the parish church. On Nov. 28, 1455, archbishop William Booth issued a commission to Mr. John Sendale, canon of York, Mr. William Langton, bacc. leg., Mr. Roger Burgh, bacc. decr., Mr. John Worsley, in utr. jur. bacc., and dan John Hovingham, vicar of Bilton, to inquire into the following case. Brian Roucliffe, patron of the living of Cowthorpe, has sent a petition to the archbishop "quia eccl. par. de Colthorp procul a villa de C. abolim erecta et ædificata, ac via inter dictam eccl. et villam multum aquosa, lutosa et nociva, eundo et redeundo existit," that, therefore, he may be allowed to pull the old one down, and out of the old and new materials erect a new church in the village at his own cost. In the mean while he asks that the parishioners may hear service, and have the usual rites performed in a chapel within the manor house of the said Brian at Cowthorpe, until the new church is finished. The commissioners report favourably, and on Feb. 13, 1455-6, the archbishop sanctions the scheme, and grants an indulgence of 40 days to all those who assist the work. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 184-6.) On Aug. 17, 1458, the archbishop desired his suffragan, John bishop of Philippolis, to consecrate the new church, with a similar indulgence. (Ibid. 368-9.)

. In that church a monument was set for the testator, as he well deserved, con-

lano ibidem iiij d.; ut ipsi insimul in singulis ecclesiis suis et capellis *Placebo* et *Dirige* et *Missam de Requiem* in crastino celebrent. Et quod, si hoc fieri poterit, fiat in uno die infra octavum diem post obitum meum, ut ipsi insimul Deum Omnipotentem specialiter exorent, et pro anima mei, præfati Briani, et pro animabus supradictis, ut Ipse, Omnipotens Deus, ipsarum animarum misereatur. Ac etiam cuilibet clerico parochiali, pro pulsatione campanarum in eisdem ecclesiis parochialibus, ij d., iij d., vel iiij d., prout convenit, distribuentur. Item pauperibus domicilia tenentibus in Colthorp, ac in parochiis vicinis inhabitantibus, vij quarteria frumenti siliginis vel brasii; et Fratribus Minoribus Ebor. iij quarteria; ac Fratribus Prædicatoribus, Augustinensibus, ac Carmelitis ij quarteria (*each*); ac xl s. in pane inter pauperes et prisonarios Ebor., per unum mensem, disponentur. Sex pauperibus portantibus sex torcheas ad exequias meas, cuilibet unam togam nigram. Item xl s. ad emendum pannos nigros de russet, vel albos, ad distribuendum inter pauperes tenentes meos, et eorum pueros, ac alios in togis vel in tunicis. Abbati et conventui de Selby xl s. Abbati et conventui de Whitby xl s. Abbati et conventui de Kirkstall xx s. Ministro et Fratribus S. Roberti de Knaresburgh x s. Priori et conv. S. Trin. Ebor. x s. Priori et conventui de Helagh vj s. viij d. Priorissæ et conv. de Nonmonkton j marcam. Priorissæ et conventui de Thikhede dim. marc. Priorissæ et conv. de Synyngthwaite, ad reparationem cancelli sui, xl s. Priorissæ et conv. de Gowkewell vj s. viij d., ad specialiter orandum pro me et animabus prædictis. Cuilibet conventui Fratrum Minorum infra com. Ebor., præter Fratres Minores Ebor., xiij s. iiij d., ut ipsi in singulis ecclesiis suis, scilicet uno in eodem die, si potest fieri, solemniter *Placebo* et *Dirige;* et in crastino *Missas de Requiem* ad specialiter exorandum pro anima mea et animabus supradictis ad Sanctam Trinitatem, ut Ipsa misereatur animæ meæ. Volo quod Jacobus Remus, marbeler, in Poule's churche yerde, London, fiat (*sic*) meum epitaphium in Templo, et quod ei ideo persolvantur x s. residui ei debiti, et in manu mea pro illa causa retenti, ut patet per paupirum inde inter nos indentatum. Johanni Roucliff armigero, filio meo, ad hæreditatem uxoris suæ defendendum

sisting of two brazen figures of himself and his wife, whilst in his right hand he held up the image of the church that he had restored. An inscription stated that he died March 24th, 1494-5. A few years ago some sacrilegious villains broke into the church and carried this memorial off with them, ripping the brazen imagery from the stone. There is a delineation of it, however, in Waller's Sepulchral Brasses. There is one memorial of byegone days still left in the village, an aged oak, of a date long anterior to the days of the testator.

et recuperandum,* cxij nob.; et ad maritagium utriusque filiarum suarum, dum tamen maritata fuerit per agreamentum ipsius Johannis et amicorum suorum, xx li. Guidoni Palmes,† nepti meo, pro expensis et communibus suis in Templo, xx li., dum in Templo suo studio convenienter intenderit et vacaverit. Briano Kiddall, scolari in Cantibrigia, c s. Katerinæ Palmes, ad maritagium suum, dum tamen maritata fuerit per advisamentum fratrum et amicorum suorum, x li. Johanni Roucliff, filio meo, unam calicem argenti et deauratam; ac duas fiolas argenti parcell deaurat'; j craterem argenti et deaur. flat cum cooperculo veteris formæ imbatulat', et parcell enamelat'; et unam magnam craterem argenti et deaur., stantem, cum cooperculo, un' le knop aysure, quondam Ricardi Burgh, avi mei, ex dono Comitis Mariscalli;‡ unam craterem argenti playne stantem cum cooperculo et in medio fundi cum armis meis; et duas crateras chased argenti super unum base, cum cooperculo di. gilt chased, cum Gallica ratione; et duas pelves argenti, lesse bordours et fund' deaurat. eisdem pelvibus; ei et hæredibus de corpore suo, possessoribus manerii de Colthorp, ibi remansura imperpetuum. Remitto præfato Johanni, Thomæ Roucliff,§ fratri meo, et Willelmo Bolton debita quæ mihi debent; ac etiam pauperibus tenentibus meis de Colthorp ac Bikerton medietatem firmarum suarum; ac Jacobo Duffeld c s. de x li. quas mihi debet. Prædicto Johanni Roucliff residuum bonorum meorum intra portas

* There is a great deal about this controversy in the Plumpton Correspondence. The will of Sir John Roucliffe occurs afterwards, and more will then be said about him.

† A son of the testator's sister Ellen, who married William Palmes, esq. of Naburne. Brian Palmes, who owed his name to the testator, was another nephew. He was a great and successful lawyer. The will of Guy Palmes is at Doctors' Commons.

‡ This cup is mentioned in Richard Burgh's will. See Test. Ebor. i. 347-8. The "Comes Mariscallus" was Thomas Mowbray, earl marshal, who was executed at York for high treason in 1405.

§ He made the following will:—

Jan. 1503-4. Thomas Roclyfe, gent. To be buried in ye Gray Frears in York, befor ye ymage of ye Blessyd Trinite, nere to my broder Brian. To Anne Danby, iiij li. To Marjorie Danby, iiij li. To Thomas Danby, my godson, all my landes in York & Fishergat after ye decesse of me & my wif, except one garth, ye which I gyf to ye Gray Frears of York for fyndyng of one candil of wax, for to burn by for ye ymage of Jhesu in ye tyme of Roclyf masse, & ons in ye weke at ye anteme of Jhesu. And yf so be y^t ye said Thomas Danby dye w^tout any ysshw lawfully of his body begottyn, I gyf ye said landes and tenementes to Rauff Danby his elder broder. To Katerine Roclyff, my wif, all my landes & goodes; to remane to my godson Thomas Danby. I will y^t yos y^t be ye wher men & serve God night and day in ye said Frears, y^t yai syng for me, ilkon of yame, y^r course about, after ye nowmer of yame y^t kepes ye wher, ye space of one yere. And I will y^t ilkon of thame have vijd. paid wekly; and y^t mony to be paid by ye wardon, or els his depute. Thes witnes Syr John Robynson my goostly fader, Mr. Thomas Danby, Sir Robert Bagwith, William Snare with oyer. [Pr. 28 Nov. 1504.] (Reg. Test. vi. 131 *a b*.)

manerii mei de Colthorp. Volo quod Alicia Worthington sit persoluta de xvj li., sibi per Margaretam Brwx, ejus sororem, in testamento suo legatas; persolvendas per Guidonem Palmes pro terris, etc., in Northall in com. Middlesex, quæ nuper fuerunt ipsius Margaretæ. Johannem Dawney arm. fratrem meum, Thomam Roucliff, gentilman, fratrem meum, ac dominum Robertum Bubwith,* rectorem eccl. S. Trin. de Colthorp, meos facio executores; Johannem, filium meum, et Brianum Palmes, nepotem meum, supervisores. Testibus Johanne Roucliff, arm., filio et hæredi meo, Guidone Grene, Jacobo Duffeld, et Thoma Kyddall, generosis.

Legata Briani Roucliff, non contenta infra testamentum suum.

Johanni, filio meo, j craterem arg. et deaur. flat cum coop. pounsat cum trale de roses; j craterem arg. et deaur. coopertam, chased parcell cum floribus; duas crateras flat arg. di. gilt chased, quarum una cooperitur, alteram cum armis meis; j crateram et coopertorium arg. stantem di. gilt et chased; j crateram arg. flat, coopertam, cum trale de lures, nuper avi mei Ricardi Burgh; duas crateras arg. de Parris werk flat; ij saltsellers arg. di. gilt chased cum j coopertorio; xiij cocliaria arg. cum Apostolis super eorum fines; j salt seller arg. coop.; xj cocliaria communis sortis; j cocliar arg. et deauratum, nuper domini Roberti Roucliff militis, avi mei; j long cocliar arg. et deauratum pro grene gynger; j long powder box arg. flat et coop. cum armis meis; j aliud pouder box arg. rotundum, parcell deauratum; j calicem arg.; j parvum Missale usus Sarum, nuper Ricardi Burgh avi mei; j vestimentum de albo damasco cum floribus aureis imbrodatum; omnia alia ornamenta capellæ meæ; j Psalterium cum Ympnario usus Sarum; magnum Primarium nuper dominæ Margaretæ Burgh, ex dono dominæ Elizabethæ Elyngham; j Portiphorium nuper magistri Rogeri Burgh;† aliud Portiphorium nigrum; omnes libros meos, tam Anglicos quam Latinos et Gallicos.

Margaretæ uxori dicti Johannis j goblet arg. deaur. et coop. chased; duas cincturas de serico hernesiatas et deauratas, nuper uxoris meæ; et tertiam cincturam uxori Roberti Stokes junioris. (*blank*), filiæ dicti Johannis, unum cornu ad bibendum, garnesi-

* On July 2nd, 1483, he was instituted to the rectory of Cowthorpe, on the presentation of Brian Roucliffe. (Reg. Rotherham, 36*a*.)

† An uncle of the testator. On May 19, 1410, he was instituted to the rectory of Marston near York (Reg. Bowet, 94), and he made his will there Dec. 31st, 1457. To be buried in the choir. To Roger Roucliffe his Portiphor, if he becomes a priest; to remain for the mean while in the hands of Brian Roucliffe; and four marks for maintaining him whilst at study in Oxford. To dan John Sparrow, to celebrate for him for a year, 7 marks. To the church of Marston a vestment of silk. Guy Roucliffe and Joan his wife and Brian Roucliffe executors. [Pr. Jan. 12, *seq.*] (Reg. Test. ii. 358*b*.)

atum cum argento et deaur. Alteri filiæ ejus j murram harnesiatam cum arg. et deaur. Dictæ Margaretæ j parvam goblet arg. playne pro malvesyn, et j magnum annulum cum saphiro. Thomæ Roucliff, fratri meo, ij parva sellaria, et xij cocliaria pro termino vitæ suæ, et tunc filiabus Johannis Roucliff; et omnia utensilia domus et coquinæ meæ in Ebor., pro termino vitæ. Katherinæ, uxori Thomæ Roucliff, unum goblet arg. parcell deaur. chased. Johanni Dawney, fratri meo, unam magnam bursam nuper king Henr'. Agneti uxori suæ, sorori meæ, meum preculare de corall cum annulo de Trinite, cum cæteris eidem pendentibus. Elenæ Palmes meum optimum annulum. Johannæ Charleton, Johannæ Danby, Johannæ uxori Roberti Stokes jun., uxori Thomæ Heslerton, uxori Radulphi Scalby, uxori Guidonis Grene, uxori Guidonis Dawney, Elisabethæ Roucliff de Ripon, cuilibet, j annulum aureum pretii di. marcæ. Briano Palmes unam cratheram arg. coop. chased, super j base parcell deaurat., nuper Petri Arden militis; j novum carpet; meum meliorem lectum plumale cum bolsteris modo in Naburn. Annæ, filiæ suæ, j musk ball argenti. Elizabethæ Castell j par precularium de corall gauded cum auro. Famulis domus Briani Palmes xl d. Rectori de Colthorp j togam meam cum capicio; et eidem et successoribus suis librum vocatum Pupilla Oculi. Ecclesiæ de Colthorp meum Portiphorium quod emi de fratre meo, magistro Johanne Roucliff.* Blynd Carlill de Colthorp ij d. per septimanam, pro termino vitæ. Veteri Norton xl d. Datum apud Naburn,† 10 Mar., 10 Hen. VII.

[Prob. 28 Mar. 1495, and adm. to exrs.]

* There is no trace of Mr. John Roucliffe in the North, but I find his will at Doctors' Commons in Reg. Horne.

July 1, 1492. John Roucliff, rector eccl. de Shelford Magna. Sep. in eccl. Fr. Min. Cantabr. in le crosse ale, ante imag. B.M., si illuc bene portari poterit. Mon. Eliensi, pro reparat. campanilis, xl s. Briano Kyddall x marcas. Ricardo R. xl s. Nepti meæ, filiæ sororis meæ Katerinæ, xx s. Briano Kyddall omnes libros meos, except. quos lego eccl. de Shelford. Briano R., fratri meo, craterem cum coop. deaur. Thomæ, fratri meo, craterem coop. in dimid. parte deaur.; et Katerinæ, uxori suæ, preculas de jasper. Katerinæ Palmes, ad sponsalia, v marcas. Johanni R., nepoti meo, craterem de arg. altum, cum coop., et coop. crateris cum rokes. Guidoni Ardern j parvum craterem voc. goblett. Agneti Dawnay j craterem voc. boole. Magistro Willelmo Aunger j superpellicium. Briano Palmes ij salsaria de arg. Aulæ Regis, voc. le Kyngis halle, librum voc. Johannes Athon, quia constat dictæ aulæ librum Sextum et Septimum Decretalium, sc. Sextum, et Clement. Johannæ Danby, nepti meæ, j craterem voc. le boole. Guidoni Dawnay x cocliaria. Magistro Norman de Petyrhows preculas meas de aumber, etc. Alexandro Williamson magnum Portiforium quod habui de magistro Rob. Williamson. Rectori de Colthorp j zonam de serico deaur., chalice-pece cum coop. Magistro Edmundo Campion librum Decretorum. Bro' Thos. R., Guy Ardern, & Thos. Corney executors. [Pr. 20 Jan., *seq.*]

† The codicil is dated at Naburn, the residence of the testator's nephew, Brian Palmes, esq.

LII. THE WILL OF JOHN BRADFORD, THE ELDER.

[Reg. Test. v. 474-6.]

Apr. 1, 1495. John Bradford,* elder. To be beried in my parishe chirche of Warmefeld, in a chapell which is in beldynge ther, in the north parte of the same, affore one ymage of our

* The Bradfords were a good West Riding family, and were for a long time the owners of Heath hall, near Wakefield.

On Dec. 15, 1474, William Bradford, par. Warmfield, makes his will. He orders that out of his lands in Preston Jacklyn, Featherston, and Ayketon, a chaplain be found for seven years, three of which are to be at Warmfield, and four in the chapel of the Holy Trinity, and St. Sithe near Ivybridge in Bradford, to say mass for the soul of the testator, etc., and Thomas Herring, of Croydon in Surrey, Nicholas Carren, Thomas Brown, William Rothwell, John Lake, sen., deceased, Richard Bold, Thomas Beaumont, sen., and Thurstan Banastre. To Isabel, his wife, he leaves his lands in "le Heth," and Over-Walton, for her life. To Brian his son he leaves his lands in Stanley, "Outethorp," and Wakefield. For the making of the bells at Warmfield, 100*s*. To George Bradford son of Brian Bradford, his son, his best standing piece silver and gilt. Son John Bradford. Daughter Constance a silver goblet. To Agnes St. Paul, a silver goblet. [Pr. Jan. 23, 1476-7.] (Reg. Test. v. 10*a*.)

With Brian, the father of George Bradford, the line of Bradford of Stanley, in the Visitation of 1584, commences.

John Bradford, the testator, was the "son John" mentioned in the will of William Bradford. A William Bradford was John's cousin and heir. I observe that in these wills "cousin and heir" generally means grandson; but it is capable, of course, of a far wider interpretation.

The disposition of the testator's lands forms a part of his will. I give it in an abridged form.

"I have made astate of all my landes, *etc.*, in Warmefeld, Heth, Sharreston, Walton, Sandall, & in the parishe therof, Wakefield, Bradford, or in the parishe thereof, Byngley, Baildon, Fedirston, Aketon, Preston Jakelone, Pomfret, Newsome-graunge, with all the landes, *etc.*, in Anston, Skellow, Burghwales, Ferybrige, Friston, Milford, Lumby, Saxton, Scarthingwell, & in the citie of Yorke, to Maister Archdeaken, that is to say Sir Robert Frost parson of the chirch of Thornhill, Thomas Wentworth & to Brian Bradford. I desire they make estate unto my sonne John Bradford of ij meses, *etc.*, called Boldhame, certayne closes called Barrode, & another litell close opon the west side ovir the beke ther; certayne closes under Bradford clife & jonynge opon the water called Bradford bek called Robynrod, late purchased of Richard Grene; a mese, *etc.*, in Wilesden; a free rent of v s. oute of landes in Coken; a free rent of xiij d. ob. oute of the landes of Richard Robynson in the same towne; a mese, *etc.*, in Horton, late purchased of John Layburn; a close called Magotynge in Manyngham, with a pece of land lieynge togeder & sumwhat inclosed in Bradford; a mese in Baildon; a ten. in Wakefeld; to him & his heire males. To my son Walter Bradford a cheife mese, *etc.*, called Newsome-graunge; the lands in Anston, Skellow & Burghwales; a free rent of ij d. by yere to be—of the Prioresse of Hampolle of a close in Skellow called Humbirhode; a mese, *etc.*, in Walton, and a free rent of j d. oute of the chauntrie land ther called our Lady lande; a mese with a croft in Kyrkgate, Wakefield; iiij lees of medow in Wakefeld in a close called Burmantoftes; a cotage in Bradford with a garthe; iij acre and ½ a rode of land in Sharreston. To my sonne Chr. Bradford a mese in Pomfrett in Mekilgate; a cotage with a ½ acre of land in Dirston; a close ther called Wilhole; iiij acre and a halfe in the feldes of Pomfrett nere the marl pyttes. An astate to Agnes my wyfe, of my cheife mese in Preston Jakelene and my landes ther; my landes, *etc.*, in Warmefeld, viz., a crofte called Hellay hall; Chapel ynge and the Were; ij closes called Watflat and Wallflatt; xv acre

Lady to be sett opon the same syde. To the makynge of the body of the said chirch xx s. To the parish clerke, for syngynge and ryngynge my soule knyll, vj d. I will that every yere an obite be done by my prest Sir William Okes, which I putt in ther to synge for the soule of me, Agnes my wife, our childir, my fader, my moder, and myne heires. I will that, if it fortune me to discease at Sallay, wher I now am, I bequeth to th' abbot and covent ij oxen, in recompence for the charge and coste thai have done of me; and for to say a trentall of *Messes* called *Saynt Gregorie trentall* for my soule. To Alice Watton, my doughter, xl s., to help hir and hir childir. To Jane, my doughter, ij qwhies. To every of my servauntes beynge in man's taile xiij s. iiij d. The residue of my landes to William Bradford, my cosyn and heir, but if he vex, troubill or interrupe any of thes persones to whome any estate shalbe made, then my feofes to re-entir on all thes landes, and reteyne and kepe thame fro hym. And, also, if he so doo, then the sentaunce of Almyghty (God) with my curse and malison, and his moder's and graundame's, descende and fall opon hym and all his parte takers herin: and, if he doo not contrary to this my will in noo poynte, then the grete and holy blissinge of Almyghty God descend and fall opon hym and his blode, which shalbe lawfully gottyn of his body, *sine fine*. Yeven at the abbay of oure Lady of Sallay.

[Pr. 21 Jan. 1495-6.]

called the Birnedheth; a mese, a kylne house and a litill crofte; xxviij acre of land there; a copiehold close; a cotage with a garth; xxx acre of land parte frehold and parte copiehold; a cotage with a litill croft in Kyrkethorp; Eshwelhill with a croft; a mese in the Heth with a croft; a cotage on the Heth grene; a cotage beside Agbrigge; my landes, *etc.*, in Oldfeld or Wakefeld within the township of Sandall, Milnethorp or Wodthorp, terme of his life. An estate to my broder Brian Bradford and his wife, terme of ther lifes, of a mese in Wakefelde. An estate to my servaunt Wm. Wales, terme of his life, of his house, croft, *etc.*, in Warmefeld. I will that Sir Wm. Okes, whome I putt into my chauntrie and servyce, have vj marc yerely, viz., my landes in Milford, Rumbe, Ferybryge in Feryfriston, Fedirston and Aketon; a mansion to be sett at Kyrkethorp in Vever-yerd; a parcell of medow called littil Gregor-ynge; and another parcell of waste called le Grene, and iij acre of land in Warmefeld feldes."

On Dec. 5, 1496, administration of Agnes Bradford, of Warmfield, was granted to John Bradford, *de eadem*. She was, I presume, the testator's widow. (Reg. Test. v. 487 *b*.)

I now add notes of two other wills, the second of which is most closely connected with the present document:

Osset, June 20, 1506. John Bradforth. To be buried in the church of Allhallows of Dewsbury. Wife Alison. John Bradford the elder, and Thomas his son. John Bradford, the younger, and William his brother. To the makyng of a pixe to ye hye awter of Dewisbery, j s. iij d. [Pr. July 9.] (Reg. Test. vi. 220*b*.)

At the Heth, June 20, 1516. John Bradford. Son John Bradford, my velvet dublet. My kinsman, John Waterton, my tawney garberdine. Son-in-law, John Sheffelde and my dau. Johan S. Son Nicholas Tempest and my dau. Beatrix. Res. Eliz. my wife and my son John: they ex^rs. [Pr. Nov. 2.] (Reg. Test. ix. 39*a*.) The widow, Elizabeth, took the veil. (Test. Ebor. iii. 369.)

LIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM CONYERS ESQ. OF THORMANBY.

[Reg. Test. v. 466 *a*.]

May 15, 1495. Willelmus Conyers de Thormondby, armiger.* Sep. in eccl. par. de Hornby, extra clausam B.M.V. Priori et conv. de Gysborn, xx s. Margaretæ Conyers, pro maritagio suo, xx marcas.† Uni capellano Divina celebranti in ecclesia par. de Hornby per unum annum vj marcas iij s. iiij d. Ricardo Conyers,‡ fratri meo, vj s. viij d. Christofero Conyers vj s. viij d. Henrico Conyers, Philippo Conyers, Roberto Conyers, Margaretæ Askew, Willelmo Conyers de Danby,§ et Johanni Wallworth, vj s. viij d. (*each*). Roberto Daleverer j vaccam. Quatuor ordinibus Fratrum, pro celebratione quatuor trentalium missarum, xx s. Willelmo Conyers, domino de Hornby,‖ j equam et pullum. Willelmo Swynbank j togam de canzete. Fabricæ eccl. par. de Staynton x s. Fabricæ capellæ B.M. Magd. de Thormondby v s. Residuum Elizabethæ uxori meæ ;¶ et facio illam, Cuthbertum

* A younger son of Sir John Conyers of Hornby, K.G., by the co-heiress of the Darcies. Thormanby in Cleveland would be one of the estates which were brought to the family of Conyers by the mother of the testator.

† I do not know what became of this lady.

‡ Of Horden, co. Durham, *jure uxoris*, the co-heiress of Sir Robert Claxton, lord of Horden. A long line of gentry and baronets descended from this marriage. (Surtees' Durham, i. part ii. 28-29.)

§ Of these persons Christopher, Henry, Philip, and Robert Conyers were brothers of the testator, and are mentioned as such in MSS. Harl. 4031, fol. 179 *b*., and in a pedigree among the Bowes MSS.

Christopher Conyers settled at Kirkby Fletham, where he married and had issue.

Henry Conyers is probably identical with Henry Conyers of Westlathes in Cleveland, esq. who made his will June 10, 1529, in which he desired to be buried "before the crucifix in the chapell of Whorleton." He mentions his wife Jane, his sons Gawen and Thomas, and his daughter, the wife of Roger Pacoke. [Pr. 9 July, 1529.] (Reg. Test. ix. 453 *a*.)

Robert Conyers was of Danby-upon-Yore, and married Anne daughter and heiress of Thomas Mountford of Hackforth, esq. William Conyers of Danby (mentioned in this will) was probably one of his sons. Simon, son and heir of Robert Conyers of Danby, married Elizabeth second daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Fulthorpe of Hipswell, and had by her an only child, Margaret, who became the wife of Henry Scrope, esq. of Spennithorne. (MSS. Taylor).

Of Philip Conyers I know nothing. Margaret Ascough, the testator's sister, was probably the wife of one of the Ascoughs of Potgrange or Bedale. The marriage is new to that pedigree.

‖ The testator's nephew; afterwards Lord Conyers.

¶ She seems to have been the wife of one of the De la Rivers of Brandsby.

March 5, 1511-12. Elizabeth Conyers of Clementhorpe. To be buried in the church of St. Clement without the walls of the city of York, in the nuns' choir, before the altar of B. M. To each of her three daughters 10*s*. To dan William Lowson, if he is with me on the day of my death, seven marks, to celebrate for me for a year, beginning on the day of my death. To dame Isabell Aske, prioress of Clementhorpe, 10*s*. To Brian De la River, her son, a silver salt.

Lightfote,* rectorem ecclesiarum de Rudby et Sprotesburgh, Marjoriam Sayr,† filiam meam, Nicholaum Conyers arm.,‡ ac Georgium Barker cap. executores meos. Datum apud Thormundby.

[Pr. 11 Sep. 1495, and adm. to his widow, etc.]

LIV. THE WILL OF WILLIAM RAWSON, PROVOST OF ROTHERHAM COLLEGE.

[Reg. Test. v. 464.]

June 22, 1495. Willelmus Rawson,§ præpositus collegii de Jhesu de Rotherham. Sep. in eccl. par. de Rotherham, infra capellam de Jhesu. Lego pro uno lapide cooperiendo sepul-

To Robert De la River, her son, a silver piece. To the aforesaid church "j lez front cloth." To Anne Gascoigne "j lez gasket." To Margaret Fitzwilliam 6*s*. 8*d*. To Ellen Conyers, her daughter, a cloak. Elizabeth and Agnes De la River. To Anne Constable, her cousin, 3*s*. 4*d*. The rest to her two sons Brian and Robert; they executors. [Pr. April 20, 1512.] (Reg. Test. viii. 82*a*.)

* Lightfoot was instituted to the rectory of Rudby on the death of Christopher Conyers, August 1483, at the presentation of Sir John Conyers knt., and Margery his wife, daughter and heiress of Philip lord Darcy. (Reg. Rotherham, 38*b*.) On Sept. 13, 1465, he had been instituted, at their presentation, to the rectory of Kirkby in Ashfield, Notts. (Reg. Neville i. 33*a*.) On May 1, 1482 he was instituted to the rectory of Sprotburgh, at the presentation of Sir John Conyers, knt. (Reg. Rotherham, 18*b*.) On Sept. 27, 1493, administration to his effects was granted to Sir William Conyers, knt. (Reg. Test. iii. 332*a*.)

† Co-heiress, not heiress, of the testator, as Mr. Surtees calls her. She married and had children by John Sayer, esq. of Worsall, near Yarm. (Surtees' Durham, iii. 190.)

‡ Of Stokesley, the uncle of the testator. See his will in 1497.

§ I do not know with which of the houses of Rawson the testator was connected. Possibly he is the person mentioned in the will of Thomas Rawson, who styles himself a member of the fraternity B. M. V. within the church of Easingwold. He mentions his sister Elizabeth, his parents William and Joan Rawson, and leaves to his brother William, if he lives, and becomes a priest, his best book. Dated May 9, 1451, and proved June 2, 1452. (Reg. Test. ii. 247*a*.) A William Rawson, S. T. P. was vice-chancellor of Cambridge in 1492. He is probably the same person as the testator.

The testator does not appear in Mr. Hunter's list of the provosts of Rotherham college, nor is there any appointment of him as such in archbishop Rotherham's Register. If, therefore, he is to be placed on the list, we must suppose that Greybern resigned and was re-appointed on Rawson's death. I give a more accurate list of the earlier provosts. They were obliged by statute to be Cambridge men.

Mr. William Greybern, S. T. P. appointed the first provost in 1482-3, Edmund Carter and William Alynson being at the same time made the first Fellows. (Reg. Rotherham, 269.) In 1474 he was collated to the rectory of Sherington, Bucks. (Lipscombe's Bucks, iv. 336.) This he exchanged on Sept. 20, 1486, with John Proctour for the rectory of Handsworth (Reg. Rotherham.) On March 15, 1489-90, he was collated to a stall in St. Sepulchre chapel, York. (Ibid. 103*b*.) This he resigned in 1501. (Reg. Savage, 21*a*.)

His will is dated July 21, 1501. To be buried in Jesus' choir within Rotherham church, if I die there. To the poor at my burial, 5*l*. To each altar in the

crum, sculptura literarum in eodem, etc., xv s. Pro extraneis in prandio infra collegium septima die, v s. Summo altari, pro uno le awter cloth, v virgas de panno lineo. Librario collegii de Jhesu in Rotherham Nicholaum de Lira super Psalterium; Primam Quinquagenarum Augustini; librum Sermonum domini Calin', in quo continentur Sermones magistri Cotys; unam Summam nobilem, vocatam Summam Angelicam. Magistro Johanni Kyrkhalght Sermones vocatos Mawdelen Sermondes, in quaternis. Rogero Hinckyrsell coopertorium pro lecto, contextum cum imaginibus, habentibus ancas in manibus. Domino Johanni Strynger unum rubeum mantellum. Johanni Bocher, famulo meo, pro annis quibus servivit mihi in servitio, et alias, ex caritate, iiij marcas. Magistro Prest de Cantibregia quaternos quosdam de materia Sermonizandi; quosdam de materia Scolastica seu Disputandi, una cum Lectionibus Scolasticis et aliis, ut ipse det illa collegio vocato Pembroke-hall. Ecclesiæ de Overton Waterwyle xj virgas panni linei pro ij le awterclothis ad summum altare; altari S. Katerinæ in dicta eccl. v virgas de meliori panno lineo; et altari alio, ex parte australi, v virgas, ad faciendum le awterclothis.

[Pr. 25 July, 1495.]

church of Banbury, 12*d*. To the repairs of Banbury bridge, 6*s*. 8*d*. To the poor in the new almshouse at Banbury, 6*s*. 8*d*. To the bells at Rotherham church, 6*s*. 8*d*. To keep up Rotherham bridge, 3*s*. 4*d*. To Robert Masham the use of my Portifor during his life. For an obit for me, 20*l*. The residue towards the exhibition of poor scholars at grammar school and university. Executors Robert Holden of Rotherham, Robert Masham, and William Moore. [Pr. Dec. 18, 1501.] (Reg. Test. Dec. and Capit. Ebor. ii. 29*b*.)

Mr. Richard Hoton, S. T. B., collated Feb. 4, 1501-2, on the death of Greybern. (Reg. Savage, 22*a*, where he is erroneously called John.) He resigned in 1508-9, receiving a retiring pension of 10*l*. per annum.

Mr. Robert Cutler, S. T. B., collated March 4, 1508-9, on Hoton's retirement. (Reg. Bainbridge, 51*a*.) On Oct. 24, 1497, letters dimissory were granted to Robert Cutler of Rotherham, scholar. (Reg. Rotherham, 262*b*.) He must not be confounded with Robert Cutler, vicar of All Saints, Pontefract, who died in 1503-4.

Mr. Robert Neville, S. T. B., collated Jan. 9, 1517-18, on the death of Cutler, (Reg. Wolsey, 106*b*.) He was, I believe, of South Leverton, co. Notts, and had letters dimissory granted to him Dec. 9, 1505, being then A. B. (Reg. Savage, 104*b*.) On Oct. 2, 1506, Mr. Robert Neville was instituted to the rectory of Grove, Notts, on the presentation of Humphrey Hercy, esq. (Ibid. 82*a*.) He died in 1550, being at that time rector of Ordsall, vicar of Almondbury, prebendary of Bilton at York, to which he was collated Jan. 30, 1549-50 (Reg. Holgate, 32), and prebendary of Gaia Minor at Lichfield, to which he was appointed in 1528. (Le Neve, i. 607.) He was possibly the person who was appointed to the living of Staunton, dioc. Salisbury, in 1530, (Phillipps' Wiltshire Incumbents, 201) and to the 12th stall at Canterbury in 1543 (Le Neve, i. 61.)

A very curious account of the destruction of Rotherham college is given in Ellis's Letters, third series, ii. 35.

LV. THE WILL OF MR. JOHN HERT, PRECENTOR OF YORK MINSTER.

[Reg. Test. v. 471.]

Oct. 21, 1495. Johannes Hert,* miser indignusque sacerdos. Quandocumque placuerit Altissimo me de præsenti luce vocare, Huic commendo spiritum meum; corpusque meum sepeliendum juxta locum sepulturæ sanctissimi patris Willelmi in nave eccl. Ebor. Reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Thomæ permissione Divina Ebor. archiepiscopo, pretiosissimum meum jocale coopertum vocatum serpentine, argento et auro inclusum, pro cervisia bibendum (*sic*); quod quidem jocale Ricardus rex Secundus dedit Ricardo comiti Sarum, qui dedit illud domino Georgio filio suo postea Ebor. archiepiscopo. Willelmum Warde et Ricardum Godson, capellanos, meos executores facio. *Johannes Hert, manu propria.*

Codicillus. Dec. 3, 1495. Magistro Willelmo Sheffeld, decano eccl. cath. Ebor., unam peciam stantem cum coopertorio argenti et integraliter deaurato, habentem in capite aquilam. Vicariis Bedronne unum pelvem argenti cum lavacro, ita quod ea non alienant quoquomodo. Magistro Roberto Cheston unam magnam murram argento ornatam, cum omnibus libris meis de Jure Civili et Canonico. Thomæ West equum vocatum Baron. Henrico Smyth equum vocatum Ball. Johanni Cooke equum vocatum Sareson. Roberto Isedale equum vocatum Sleght. Thomæ Newhome equum vocatum Litill Bayerd.

* Precentor and canon residentiary of York. In 1456 I find a John Hert, a chantry-priest in the Minster, but whether he was the testator or not I am unable to say. On Nov. 4, 1471, Hert, then chamberlain, was made sub-treasurer of the Minster (MS. Cotton, Vitellius, A ii. 149*b*), an office which he gave up in 1488. On April 24, 1475, he was collated to a stall in St. Sepulchre's chapel (Reg. Geo. Neville, ii. 14*b*); and, on Sept. 25, he was made sacrist of the same chapel, resigning his place in Nov. 1495. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 7*b*.) On July 4, 1479, he was instituted to a prebend at Howden, which he held during his life. (Reg Laur. Booth, 52*b*.) He had also the first stall at Hemingbrough, which he resigned in 1487. On Aug. 2, 1480, he was instituted to the rectory of Catwick (Reg. *sede vac.* 496*a*), which he exchanged on May 23, 1482, for the rectory of Everingham with Mr. Thomas Bentley. (Reg. Rotherham, 19*a*.) On Dec. 10, 1486, he was instituted to the rectory of Sutton upon Derwent. (Ibid. 146*a*.) He was also vicar of St. Martin's, Coney-street, York, which he resigned in 1487.

In York minster Hert held great preferment. On April 12, 1483, he was collated to the stall of Tockerington. (Reg. Rotherham, 96*b*.) On Feb. 26, 1487-8, he was collated to that of Botevant. (Ibid. 103*a*). On Dec. 13, 1490, he was collated to Fridaythorpe (Ibid. 104*a*); and on June 23, 1494, to the precentorship. (Acta Capit.) He held this for a very short time.

Hert's will is a curious one. He was buried in the nave of the Minster under a blue stone, four yards long, with a square brass plate and inscription. (Torre's York Minster, 161.)

Johanni Aske lyard Otteley. Johanni Hundesley equum vocatum Barleby. Edwardo Hewetson equum vocatum Blak Morell. Galfrido Midilton equum vocatum Barnard.

[Pr. Dec. 12, 1495.]

LVI. THE WILL OF MR. WILLIAM WARDE, OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 502 *a*.]

June 20, 1496. Willelmus Warde,* capellanus, animadvertens quam fragilis sit vita hominis, et nil aliud est tempus præsentis vitæ quam cursus ad mortem; volens providere, Deo auctore, dum vita comes est, voluntatis meæ ultimæ testationem facere; condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis, omni devotione qua valeo, lego et commendo animam meam Omnipotenti Deo meo et Salvatori, sperans in magna misericordia Sua quod jubebit eam ab angelis sanctis suscipi, atque ad regionem vivorum perduci; corpusque meum sepeliri volo infra eccl. cath. Ebor., ubi funera parentum meorum sepeliuntur. Duobus sacerdotibus celebraturis pro me ad altare S. Edmundi regis, si fieri poterit; sin autem, unus in eccl. S. Mich. de Berefrido, et alter in eccl. S. Joh. del Pyke celebrabit, xxxviij li. vj s. viij d., per iiij annos. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Ebor. x li. Collegio S. Willelmi infra clausum eccl. Ebor. meam peciam optimam stantem deaurat.; unum librum vocatum Vita Jehu (*sic*); alium librum vocatum Magister Summarum; unum librum in duobus voluminibus vocatum Astaxaru'; et decem marcas; sub conditione quod præpositus et consocii imperpetuum quotidie dicent post psalmum *De Profundis* Collectam, *Omnipotens, sempiterne Deus, cui nunquam sine spe misericordiæ supplicatur, miserere animæ famuli tui Willelmi sacerdotis*, etc. Willelmo filio Ricardi Gray unum nut nigrum stantem coop., argento ornatum et deaurat. Agneti Patrike, sorori meæ, x li. Ad usum eccl. de Kelom unum par magnorum candelabrorum de auricalco, et optimum meum calicem de arg. et deaur. Collegio S. Martini de Lowthorp unum par magnorum candelabrorum de auricalco. Fratri Johanni Latomer, Priori moderno mon. de Novoburgo, unum goblet de arg. coop. et deaur. Magistro Willelmo Rowkesshaw† unum ciphum

* A wealthy ecclesiastic. On April 30, 1485, he was collated to a stall in St. Sepulchre's chapel, York, on the resignation of Mr. John Hopton. (Reg. Rotherham, 98 *b*.) On April 2, 1490, he was collated to the rectory of Wheldrake on the resignation of Mr. William Rowkesshawe. (Ibid. 161 *b*.)

Ward was buried in York Minster.

† An account of him will be given afterwards.

vocatum nut de maser coop. Cuilibet socio presbytero collegii de Lowthorp, ut devote orent pro anima mea, ij s.; et cuilibet diacono et subdiacono viij d. Domino Willelmo Barton duos libros, unum de Ordinibus Angelorum, et alium qui vocatur Nider. Edmundo Mashborow unum par precularium de amber cum annulo pendente. Margaretæ uxori suæ unam obbam de argento et deaur. factam in formam rosæ. Ad usum cap. B. M. et SS. Angel. Ebor. totum pannum lineum in cista, stantem juxta lectum meum in magna camera; ad faciendum inde albas, pallas, et alia eidem necessaria. Ad usum eccl. de Wheldrike unum vestimentum de rubio sago cum corporali; et aliud vestimentum de rubio serico cum literis Ricardi regis. Vicario S. Laurentii unum librum vocatum Manipulus Curatorum, et alium librum vocatum Dialogus Creaturarum.* Ad usum collegii vicariorum chori eccl. Ebor. sex pulvinaria de Watton warke.† Magistro Willelmo Clyveland j muske ball de argento. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Ebor. xl li.

[Pr. 12 Aug. 1497.]

* I add a few bequests of books.

John Bullington, cap. cant. ad alt. S. Cath. in eccl. S. Crucis, Ebor. Domino Will. Barker cap. usum libri mei vocati Thomæ Cabam pro vita sua; et tunc volo quod dictus liber infra summum chorum eccl. S. Crucis cum cathena ferrea vinctus sit. (Reg. Test. v. 98 *b*.)

1484. Wm. Barnby cap. Sister Marg^t Rookeby, 40*s*. Eccl. par. de Dancastre, ad emendum j Gradale, xx s. Domino Roberto Smyth de Dancastre librum album parvum, cum bredis, vocatum Manuale Sacerdotis. Volo quod dominus Ricardus Whithed habeat j librum, cum bredis, coopertum cum rubeo correo; et in principio libri est pictura heremitarum; et in eodem libro est de Vita Christi; et glosa de Dirigis. (Reg. Rotherham, 324 *a*.)

Dec. 24, 1486. Thos. Tubbac, civis et merc. Ebor. Eccl. S. Joh. Evang. j librum voc. Historia Scolastica, cum cathena ferrea ligandum, et in summo choro dictæ eccl. permanendum. (Reg. Test. v. 299 *b*.)

Jan. 4, 1498-9. Wm. Esyngwold, vicar. chor. Sep. in eccl. cath. juxta sep. domini Willelmi Holbek. Lego j lez tache gildæ Corporis Christi, cum imagine B.M. lapidibus pretiosis ornata. Johanni Felle j librum vocatum Magister Michels Scot. [Pr. July 2, 1499.] (Reg. Test. Capit. ii. 20 *b*.)

Mar. 8, 1502-3. John Smart, vicar of North Frothingham. Abbati et conv. de Thornton librum in quo continetur Imago Mundi, Testamenta Patriarcharum, Tractatulus de Articulis Fidei, et Summa fratris Bonaventuræ. (Reg. Test. vi. 56 *b*.)

July 9, 1506. Dom. Ric. Sterisman, vic. de Southcave. Domino Ric. Escyke ij. libros cognom' Legenda Sanctorum, et Præceptorium Johannis Nider. Domino Ricardo Swane ij. libros cognom' Sermones Parati et Speculum Exemplorum. (Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. ii. 57 *b*.)

Apr. 25, 1508. Wm. Sherp, cap. Sep. in choro eccl. Omn. SS. de Northdalton. Pro pictura B.M. supra magnum altare, ex parte austr., x s. Fratribus ord. Minorum Beverlaci j librum voc. Sermones Discipuli de Tempore et de Sanctis, una cum Promptuario Exemplorum. (Reg. Test. vii. 40 *b*.)

† The needlework of the nuns at Watton, E.R.

LVII. THE WILL OF DAME MARGERY SALVIN, LATE OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 480.]

In the name off the Fader, Sonne, and the Holi-goste, Amen, etc. I dame Marjory Salvayn,* late wife to Sir John Salvayn, knyght, make and ordeneth my testament and last wille in forme folowinge. First I gife and bequeth my soule to my Saveor Jhesu Crist; my body to be buried in the north side of the church of the Gray Freres in the cite of York, affore the ymage of our Blissed Lady: my best garment for my corsperaunt, and all other thinges to be done the day of my buriall after the discrecion of myne executors. I will also that one honest prest synge for my soule vij yeres next after my discesse, if it may be, or iij at the lest. Also I gif and bequeth to the said Freres a relyke, a bone of Saynt Nynyan; and a garment of white damaske purselled; also, j yerd and di. velvet, to make a vestiment of. Also I bequeth an oder garment of white damask to the house of Molseby. Also I will that my servaunt, Henr' Crakhill, have x s. in reward ovir his wage. Item I bequeth to my servaunt Elenor my tawny gown reversed with blake damask. Item to my neece Langton, beyng with me, iij s. iiij d. Item to my servaunt Elizabeth, that wates of me, iij s. iiij d. Item to my servaunt Elizabeth, that is my coke, xx d. Item to Bossall and yong Crakehall ij s., that is, aither of thame xij d. Item to sister Elizabeth my tawny gowne reversed w^t velvet. I gif and bequeth to the church of Skipwith a vestment of grene velvet somwhat broderd with gold. Item (I) bequeth to my god-doughter Marjory Danby an amblyng stag at Brandesby. Item to my sister Langton† a rynge of gold. Item to my sister Janet Danby another rynge of gold. Item to my sister Barton‡ xx s. Item to my brother Langton myn amblyng hors that is at Duffeld. Item to my brother Ric' Danby my boke of Bocas. Item to my gosip Mr Barrow a purs of cloth of gold, the bandes of sylver and gylt. Item to my gosip Richard Potear of London a pair of bagyrons of sylver and enameled. Also I will that my sonne be orderd and gyded by th'avice of my said gosip, M^r

* Margery, daughter of Sir Robert Danby of Thorp-perrow near Bedale, and widow of Sir John Salvin of North Duffield, knt. The two were married in 1459. (Test. Ebor. iii. 335.)

On Jan. 19, 1482-3, administration of Sir John Salvin of Duffield, knt., who had died intestate, was granted to Theobald Blewett of Middleham and Hugh King of York. (Reg. Test. v. 36*a*.)

† Wife of Thomas Langton, esq.

‡ Wife of Christopher Barton of Whenby.

Barrow, besuching hym for charite and for the tendir love that he hath ought to my husbond, for to be gude maister and fader to my said son. The residue of my gudes, my dettes paid and will performed, I will that thai be putt in sure keping to behove and profett of my said sonne Richard, by th'avice of my said gossip Mr Thos. Barrow*, my brother Ric' Danby, my brother Thomas Langton, and Sir Thomas Danby person of Teryngton, whome I make myn executors. In witnes wherof. Thies beyng present Margret Barton, Thomas Yorke, and Henr' Crakall, and other.

[Prob. 24 June 1496, and adm. to Ric. Danby and Thos. Langton exrs.]

LVIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM CAME OF NEWARK.

[Reg. Test. v. 505 *b*.]

Aug. 4, 1496. William Came of Newarke. To be beried in the church of Blessid Mary Mawdlene in Newark. Toward the reparacion of the hy alter v li. To Margaret, the wyff of William Hill, a silver flate pece wt a knope of sylver; a maser wt a playne

* Thomas Barrow is a person who deserves something more than a passing record.

He was one of the Yorkshire fellows of Eton in 1455 (Registrum Regale, viii.), after which he became fellow of King's-hall at Cambridge and doctor of laws there. (Fuller's Univ. Cant. 90.) In Sept. 1468 he was instituted to the vicarage of Chesterton, co. Cambridge, resigning it in 1472; and on Oct. 28, 1471, he was instituted to the living of Castlecamps. (MS. Baker, xxx. 42.) On Dec. 29, 1472, he was instituted to the rectory of Cottingham, co. York, on the king's presentation. This he held till he died. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 152*a*.) On Jan. 13, 1474-5, he was collated to the sacrist's prebend at Southwell, and a stall in St. Sepulchre chapel at York. (Ibid. ii. 3*b*.) He resigned both of these in March 1474-5. On March 15, 1474, he was instituted to the rectory of Olney, Bucks, which he gave up in 1488. (Lipscombe's Bucks, iv. 306). On March 7, 1477-8, he was collated to the stall of Langtoft at York. (Reg. Laur. Booth, 5 *b*.) On Feb. 25, 1481-2, he was made examiner of witnesses in the court of York. (Reg. Rotherham, 206 *b*.)

With Richard III. Barrow was a great favourite. He and Richard Barrow received from him an annuity of 70*s*. (MS. Harl. 433, 79 *b*.) He was chancellor of the king's house (Fuller's Univ. Cant. 90); Master of the Rolls in 1483 (MS. Harl. 433 152), with a grant of two pipes of Gascoigne wine each year. (Fœd. xii. 208.) On July 18, 1483, he was made archdeacon of Colchester, and acted as such till he died. (Newcourt, i. 90.) On Sept. 20, 1484, he was made an ambassador to negotiate a peace with Scotland (Fœd. xii. 235; Rot. Scotiæ, ii. 465.) On Aug. 1, 1485, he was appointed keeper of the privy seal. (Fœd. xii. 272; Dugd. Chron. 72.) There is a brief notice of him in Foss's Judges, iv. 485-6, from which it appears that he was a prebendary of St. Stephen's, Westminster, a trier of petitions in parliament, and one of the masters in chancery.

Barrow's will is at Doctors' Commons, but I have no notes from it. He died in 1501. He gave £240 toward the building of St. Mary's, Cambridge (Fuller's Univ. Cant. 90.) He left certain rents to the university for keeping his exequies (MS. Baker, at Cambridge, xxiv. 26).

band sylver and gilte. To Margaret, the wiff of William Lagoo, a playne silver pees. To Henry Came a harnest gyrdyll of silver, a dager harnest wt silver, and the sheth harnest wt sylver, a bill, a jake, a salet, a standing nutte of maser wt a foote of sylver and ovirgilt, wt a coveryng to the same wt iij estrich fedders of silver and ovirgilt; a pownsid pece of silver and percell gilt; a great maser that in the bothome of the same is grawed the name of Jhesu, silver and gilte; vj of my best silver spones. To Margaret Came of Worsope a maser that hath in the bothom the figor of Saint Katerine. To the said Wm. Came a pownsid pees of silver. To John Robert a playne pece of silver sume what brussed. To the chapell of Saint Saveyor vj silver spones toward the bying of a Mess boke.

And for alsmych as seale is to diverss and many unknown, the seales of the right excellent George erle of Shrewisbury and Edward erle of Wilshir, I have in my most humble wisse requirid and desired to setto: and we, forsoth, the said George erle of Shrewisbury and Edward erle of Wilshir, at the instance and speciall request of the said William Came, in wittnessing for trowth of eny thing compresid and written in this present, we have to this present testament and will sunderly putto our seales, and subscribed our names severally wt our awne handes.

[Pr. 13 Oct. 1497.]

LIX. THE WILL OF MR. WILLIAM SHEFFIELD, DEAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 489 *b*.]

Oct. 25, 1496. Willelmus Sheffeld,* decanus immeritissimus eccl. cath. et metropoliticæ Ebor. Sep. in dicta eccl., juxta vel prope sepulturam magistri Ricardi Androw, nuper decani, cum

* The dean was a younger son of Sir Robert Sheffield, a Lincolnshire knight, and the head of an ancient family. He first appears as beneficed in his native county. On Jan. 2, 1463, he was instituted to the rectory of Epworth. (MS. Harl. 6952, 88 *b*.) On April 28, 1477, he was allowed by papal dispensation to hold it with the rectory of Chesterford Magna in the diocese of London, which he held till his death, vacating at that time the rectory of Hogsthorpe, co. Lincoln. (Ibid. 109 *b*; Newcourt, ii. 133.) He was also connected with Lincoln cathedral, being prebendary of Marston St. Lawrence from 1463 to 1477; and of Castor from 1477 until his appointment to the archdeaconry of Stow in Nov. 1477. This he held till he died. (Le Neve, ii. 79, 127, 182.)

At York Sheffield found a patron in archbishop Rotheram. On Feb. 16, 1483-4, being that prelate's chancellor, he was collated to the stall of Fridaythorpe (Reg. Rotherham, 96 *b*), which he gave up for the treasurership on July 13, 1485. (Ibid. 99 *a*.) In May 1494 he was made dean (Ibid. 106-8); and he was allowed to hold in addition the stall of Tockerington, to which he was collated on June 2nd in the same year. (Ibid. 106 *a*.) On Aug. 6, 1488, he was collated to the

simili epithasio et figura in lapide ejus sculptis. Volo quod in die sepulturæ quilibet canonicus, ibidem præsens in *Exequiis* et *Missa*, habeat ij s.; quilibet persona xij d.; quilibet vicarius xij d.; quilibet thuribilarius et diaconus iiij d.; chorista ij d. Et volo quod obitus in dicta ecclesia fiat pro anima mea in die octavo. Volo quod omnes servientes mei habeant esculenta et poculenta in domo mea Ebor. per unum mensem post obitum meum. Volo quod Willelmus Dikson habeat victum suum de bonis meis quamdiu vixerit, ad orandum pro anima mea; et Johannes Semper habeat, secundum discretionem executorum meorum; et acquiratur sibi servitium cum aliquo residentiario, seu canonico dictæ ecclesiæ. Volo quod unus honestus et bonus presbyter celebret pro anima mea in dicta ecclesia; et habeat vij marcas in anno. Item volo quod residuum bonorum meorum distribuatur in singulis beneficiis meis, quæ habeo seu umquam habui, inter pauperes parochianos ibidem, secundum discretionem executorum meorum; ita quod plus vel minus, secundum tempus habitationis meæ et hospitalitatis servatæ in illis; quia bona ecclesiæ sunt bona pauperum; igitur magna conscientia est in dispensatione bonorum ecclesiæ; quarum male dispensarum, Jhesu, miserere. Volo quod die obitus mei distribuantur pecunia vel alia quatuor domibus Fratrum in Eboraco et prisonariis in Ebor., et leprosoriis et pauperibus, hospitalibus ibidem et decrepitis, lecz bedred folkes in Ebor. Volo quod magister Reynold habeat pro labore suo unum eorum licz goblet cum coopertorio deaurato, quæ fuerunt magistri Roberti Bothe: et frater meus, Georgius,*

mastership of the hospital B.M. in Bootham, York (Ibid. 123*b*); and on March 27, 1493, he was collated to the prebend at the altar of St. Peter in Beverley (Ibid. 104*b*.) These he held till he died. In Aug. 1485, and on Jan. 25, 1493-4, he was appointed vicar-general. (Ibid. 224, 260*b*.) On Oct. 19, 1489, he and Poteman, together, were made officials of the court of York. (Ibid. 246*a*). Sheffield, therefore, was a great pluralist.

He was somewhat employed in state affairs. On Dec. 20, 1487, he was made an ambassador to treat for peace with Scotland. (Rot. Scot. ii. 482.) On April 4, 1491, he was a commissioner to settle the dispute with Scotland about the Esk fisheries (Ibid. 496); and on Aug. 22 in the same year he was a commissioner for extending the truce with Scotland. (Ibid. 507, and Fœd. xii. 483).

The Dean's tomb is thus described by Torre: "In the cross body of the Minster, S. end, a broad blue marble, ab^{t} 4 yards long, whereon has been the image of a clergyman with severall escrowles about him, wch contained these words, viz.:—*Jesu, miserere mei*, and *Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam Tuam;* and under him a short inscr. plate, whereon has been cut (as it seems) this epitaph, *Sepultura Willelmi Sheffeld, decani, qui obiit* viij. *die mensis Decembris, anno Domini* mccccxcvi." (Torre's York Minster, 174.)

* He rests in York minster near his brother, under "a blue stone ab^{t} 2 yards long, and an escocheon, a chev. between an annulet between two T's in chief and a garb in base, and this inscr^{n}: *Hic jacet Georgius Sheffeld, armiger, quondam frater Willelmi Sheffeld, decani, qui obiit* xv. *die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini* mcccccxcvii." (Torre's York Minster, 171, and Drake, 495.)

One or two junior members of the same family were in orders. On May 9,

habeat crateram cum coopertorio deaurato in qua soleo quotidie bibere; et Robertus Appilzerd* habeat alterum licz goblet cum coopertorio: quos constituo executores meos.

[Pr. 1 March, 1496-7, and adm. to Appilzerd.]

LX. THE WILL OF ROBERT JOHNSON, ALDERMAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. v. 510 *b*.]

Jan. 20, 1496-7. Robert Johnson† of York, grocer and alderman. To be beried in the chirch of the holy and blissed archanngell Saynt Michaell in the cite of York, at the est end of

1502, Mr. Edward Sheffield, LL.D. was instituted to the vicarage of Luton on the presentation of Sir Robert Sheffield, knt. (MS. Harl. 6954, 29 *b*.) He died in 1525-6, and was buried at Luton. It is stated on his monument that with the vicarage of Luton he was rector of Cambourne in Cornwall, Yate co. Gloucester, and prebendary of Lichfield. (The Topogr. and Genealogist, i. 80.) He was collated to the stall of Dernford at Lichfield in 1508. (Le Neve, i. 597.)

On Feb. 7, 1527-8, Mr. John Sheffield, decr. bacc., was instituted to the rectory of Welbury, N.R.Y. (Reg. Wolsey, 91 *a*.) This he gave up in Nov. 1531, receiving a retiring pension of 7 marks per annum. (Reg. *sede vac.* 633 *a b*.) At the time of his death he held a stall in the chapel of St. Sepulchre, York. His will occurs in the Chapter books, from which it appears that he died in the Close at York in the house belonging to the prebend of Ulleskelf. It runs as follows:—Nov. 19, 1534. John Sheffeld, in decretis bacc. To be buried besydis myn uncle Sheffeld, some tyme dean of this metropolitan church of York. For my mortuarie, to the parson of Pyke church, my gowne furrid with fytchers. To my lord dean my chalece, my best corporaxe case, and my best corporaxe in it. To maister sub-dean my best amesse. To Sir John, his preist, my best habit, my two secound surplesses, and ij ammesse kerchers. To my syster Sheffeld my blake gowne lyned with satten of Cypers. To my syster Lownde my blake ambling nagge. To my broder Materson my ambling nag with the whiet face. To my broder Jasper my great ambling gelding. To my cosyn John Sheffeld's wiff of the Heith, a Skottishe purse with knoppis of gold and an old noble. To Sir Robert Neville, my ladie his wyff, and to Maistres Chaloner an old noble each. To my gossope, Maistres Teshe, my best coffer; the coupbourd in my parlor with an image of Sanct Margaret in hit; all my ymages and gere unto the chapell belonging what soever it be. To Lanslot Teshe, my godson, a voisome off a benefice, and xx nobles to his bringing uppe. To the maytenyng of Jhesus masse in Yorke mynster for a yere, xx s. To Mr. subthesorer my carpett lying in the parlor, which was maid at Beverley. To Sir Rowland, Sir Frances, and Sir Baitman, diacons of this church, every one of theym, a capp. I will that all my bookes be equallie devidid among my syster's children. To Mr. Kirkbie and his wyff the aundyrons, with the forke, skomer, and tonges belonging to the chymney in my great chamber. I will that, if my goods be nott sufficient for the performacion of my bequests, I will then that a defalcacion be maid according to the rait therof. [Pr. Dec. 31, 1534.] (Reg. Test. Dec. et Capit. Ebor. ii. 150 *b*.)

* Robert Appleyard was, I believe, a nephew of the dean. He was keeper of Langwith.

† The testator was a grocer, and was chamberlain of York in 1484, sheriff in 1487-8, and lord mayor in 1496. He died Feb. 7, 1497-8, and was buried in the church of St. Michael at Ouse bridge. His widow Ellen, previously the wife of

Owsbrige, in the south qwere, affore the mydde of the alter in the chauntre of our Blissed Lady. To the parson, for my mortuary, my best gowne, my best typett with dalke, and my best hatt. To the exhibicion of an honest prest, to synge at the alter of our said Lady, daily, by the space of vij yeres, xxxv li. And I will that what prest that shall serve it every day, whan that he hath saide *Messe*, that he stand affore my grave in his albe, and ther to say the psalme of *De Profundis*, with the Colettes; and then caste holy water opon my grave. To Elyn, my wife, a ten[t] in Owsegate, whiche I bought of Nicholas Gascoigne of Mekilfelde, esquier; another ten[t] in Nesgate whiche I bought of Thomas Holme of Huntington; another which I bought of George Wilughby; another in Nesgait whiche I bought of William Mawbray,* esquier; and another in Caregate which I bought of Wm. Cliff; for her life: and then to Malde and Janet, my doughters. To Maister William Guderik† my grene gowne. To my sister Malde Hancok‡ my bedes of awmer, which bedes contenyth l. To Wm. Whyte,§ alderman, my hupe rynge of golde, whiche that John Haister made in the yere that I was Maire. To John Metcalfe,‖ alderman, my cremesyn gowne furred with blake shankes. To Robert Plomton¶ my violet gowne, whiche was made of the same clothe that Maister William Guderik gowne was of, whan he was wedde; and I make him supervisor. My wife and Sir John Fetherbard** ex[rs].

[Pr. 14 March, 1497-8.]

William Hancock, apothecary, re-married John Stockdale, another alderman of York, and died in 1507.—R. H. S. More will be said of these persons afterwards.

* Of Easby in Cleveland.

† April 17, 1498. William Goderik of York (proctor.) To be buried in the church of St. Migell at Owse bridge end, next the sepultur of my fader. Annes my wife. *Imperfect.* (Reg. Test. Dec. et Capit. ii. 19*a*.)

‡ More about the Hancocks will be said afterwards.

§ A York merchant: chamberlain, 1480; sheriff, 1481-2; M.P. 1495; lord mayor, 1491 and 1505. He died in office Feb. 1504-5.—R. H. S. Nov. 11, 1504. William Whyte of York, citener and alderman. To be beried in the qwere of Saynt John Bap[te] in my parish kyrk. For my funerall expenses and my eythen day, 20*l*. Wife Agnes, and sons Robert and William. [Pr. 27 Feb., *seq.*] (Reg. Test. vi. 127*a*.)

‖ Merchant of York: chamberlain 1491; sheriff 1494-5; M.P. 1496; lord mayor 1498. He died Feb. 8, 1501-2, leaving John, his son and heir, then aged thirteen years.—R. H. S.

¶ His will comes afterwards.

** John Fitzherbert was confirmed sub-chantor of the vicars, June 27th, 1489. On Dec. 22, 1464, he was ordained priest by William bishop of Dromore. Oct. 31, 1468, he was admitted vicar of the prebend of Holme. On Feb. 16, 1468-9, he was collated to the chantry at the altar of St. Gregory in the minster, pro an. Mr. William Newport. On Nov. 25, 1494, he was admitted vicar of the stall of Langtoft. (All from the Reg. D. and C.) On Aug. 30, 1499, he was collated to the stall of

LXI. THE WILL OF SIR JAMES DANBY OF THORP AND FARNELEY, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 499*b*.]

March 6, 1496-7. James Danby,* knyght. If it fortune me to decesse in the parish of Ledes, I will that my body (be) beried in the churche of Ledes. I will that the vicar of Ledes have iiij li. of money for my corspresant, and in recompence of all other duetes that he aught to have the day of my beriall, bothe for torchis, serges, and for all othir thinges that shalbe occupied and ministred aboute my bodye within the churche of Ledes that day; and the master and parson of Well to have the best quyke good that I have w^t^in the parische of Well, iff I have eny gud of myn owen ther the day of my decesse. I will that all maner of expenses as well in almose to pore folkes, rewardes to prestes, clarkes, and scolers, in money and also in mete and drinke; as well to men of wurship, frendes, and pore people; be doone after the discrecion of myn executors. I will also that all such heirelomes as was ordeyned, giffyn and laft by my fader to be heirelomes at Thorp, which aperes by my fader's testament, be lafte to myn heires as heirelomes, according to my fader's last will. I will that a Messe-boke, worthe xl s., be bought and delivered to the chapell at Yafford, or elles xl s. in money. I will that oon honest prest synge for me thre yeres next aftur my descesse, and to intende uppon my wiffe. My servanntes to be kept togeder halfe a yere nexte aftur my disces, and to be founden of my gudes. I will that Roger Dodisworth have his fee, terme of his life, and keping of the parke at Farneley, and to be payde at Farneley; and to do service to my wiffe wher to she is agreable. I will that William Metcalfe have his fee, terme of his

Oxton cum Crophill at Southwell. (Reg. Rotherham, 111*a b*.) On March 19, 1504-5, he made his will, desiring to be buried in the minster near the altar of St. Gregory, near the tomb of John Hulke, formerly vicar of the chantry there. "Officio bursariæ aulæ Bedernæ, pro utilitate communitatis, xl s., et j manutergium de diaper. Cantariæ magistri Will. Newport ad alt. S. Greg. j vestim. rubeum de velwet, ac aliud vestim. de bustian, j calicem arg. et deaur. pond. xxxv. unc., & j Portiferium. Monasterio de Thornton Curtes coop. lecti blodii cum effigie aquilæ in medio, et librum voc. Oculus Moralis. Domui Fr. Prædic. Ebor. calicem arg. et deaur. ponderis xxx. unc., pro obitu." [Pr. 23 Mar. 1506-7.] (Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. ii. 63*b*.) Fitzherbert is buried in the Minster.

* The head of the great family of Danby of Thorp. His wife was the rich heiress of the Langtons, and he matched his son and heir with one of the still more wealthy co-heirs of the Scropes of Masham.

His father, Sir Robert, met his death at Thorp Perrow, in his own deer park, in a remarkable way. He gave his keeper orders to shoot anyone whom he met there on a particular night, and who would not speak when challenged. He was himself the victim, and it was thought by some that he was so by design.

liffe: and I make dame Annes Danby my wiff, Cristofer my son, my broder Richard Danby, William Calverley squier, and Sir Thomas Danby,* parson of Teverington, my executors. Test. Thoma Danby clerico, Rogero Dodisworth, Edmundo Malliverey, etc., et multis aliis.

[Pr. 28 June, 1497; and adm. to the widow and Chr. his son.]

LXII. THE WILL OF SIR JOHN ASKE, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 496 *a*.]

Apr. 8, 1497. Johannes Aske, miles.† Sep. in cancello mon. B. M. de Ellerton, coram imagine B. M., ubi a diacono solet legi Evangelium. Dominæ Elizabethæ Aske de Watton, moniali, sorori meæ, tanquam annuum redditum, durante termino vitæ suæ, vj s. viij d. Volo quod dominium meum de Everthorpe, etc., remaneat ad usum minorum filiorum meorum; et, si contingat fratrem meum Thomam obire ante filium meum Johannem, tunc volo quod idem Johannes habeat illam partem quam præfatus Thomas habet, et ut filius meus Willelmus habeat illam partem quam habet præfatus Johannes. Roberto, filio meo et hæredi, meum aureum annulum vocatum a signet, et omnia quæ habeo pertinentia capellæ meæ. Johanni, filio et hæredi suo, unum cocliar deauratum; et Christofero, filio suo, unam equam. Margaretæ, filiæ meæ, centum marcas pro maritagio suo. Roberto Fernele, aquibajulo villæ de Askton,‡ viij d. Volo quod Elizabetha, uxor mea, habeat x li. annuatim, durante termino vitæ suæ. Filio meo, Roberto, unam bovatam terræ in campis de Askton, quam emi de Ricardo Rippley, propter hoc quod prædictus filius meus solvat annuatim iij s. iiij d. Priori et conventui de Ellerton

* There is a curious dispensation in this person's behalf from Alexander VI., dated Sept. 22nd, 1492. It appears that he had been connected with the law (perhaps under Sir Robert Danby), and that he had written divers indictments, etc., on which persons had been condemned. He is now absolved; and the fact is not to disqualify him from holding church preferment. (Reg. Rotherham, 256 *b*.) Before this, on May 14, 1492, Danby had been instituted to the rectory of Terrington, at the presentation of Sir James Danby. (Ibid. 70 *b*.) He was ordained subdeacon Dec. 21, 1493; deacon 22nd Feb. 1493-4; and priest March 15 *seq*.) (Ibid *ad finem*.)

† The testator was the eldest son of Richard Aske of Aughton, esq., and was 17 years old at his father's death in 1460. He was a ward of his mother, Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Ughtred of Kexby. (See her will in Test. Ebor. ii. 275-6.) Sir John Aske married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Ralph Bigod of Settrington, by whom he had a large family. Robert Aske, the rebel, was a grandson of his.

‡ Sir John calls Aughton Askton, investing it with the name of his family. The place has nothing to do with the name of Aske.

pro uno annuo obitu pro anima mea, et animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Volo quod uxor mea et Robertus, filius meus, habeant terras etc., quæ emi de Willelmo Thorpe de Thorp pro exhibitione fratris mei Ricardi, dum vixerit. Residuum uxori meæ, quam facio executricem. His testibus Roberto, filio et hæredi meo, Henrico Bell Priore de Ellerton, Johanne Sareson capellano meo, Willelmo Lecke vicario de Bubwith, Johanne Steneson vicario de Askton, Johanne Redschawe.

[Prob. 15 June, 1497; and adm. to ex^x.]

LXIII. THE WILL OF SIR THOMAS MARKENFIELD, KNIGHT.

[Reg. Test. v. 498 *a*.]

April 8, 1497. I, Thomas Markynfeld,* knyght, in hole mynde and gud memorie. To be beried afore the awter of Saynt Androwe in the monastery of Saynt Wilfride in Ripon, emonge the beriall of myn auncetors. I bewith to the church of Rypon my beste horse, with bridell, sadill, and eder apparell, in the name of my mortuary corspresand. I will that an able prest be hired and waged for vij yers to say *Messe* at the said awter of Saynt Androwe, and to synge and mynistre other Dyvyne service in the said monastery, for the saules of me and Alianor late my wiffe. To the high awter in the colege churche of Ripon, for my tethis and oblacions forgoten and w^t drawen,

* The head of one of the oldest of the great Yorkshire families. The hall in which he lived, at Markenfield near Ripon, still remains uninjured. It was built in the reign of Edward II. by John de Markenfield, chancellor of the exchequer. The testator married Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Conyers of Hornby. He lies buried in Ripon minster under a large and uncouth altar tomb in the north transept.

The will of his son, Sir Ninian, comes afterwards. That of his grandfather is as follows:—

June 2nd, 9 Henry VI. To all trewe Christen men I John Merkyngfeld, squyer, sendis gretyng. For als mekil as I hafe enfeffed my fadre Sir John Melton, knyght, Sir Robert Morton, persone of Bedale, etc., in my maner of Merkyngfeld, etc. I requere yaim at my comyng agayn fra the parties of Fraunce to refeffe my selfe; and, if it happen me to dye bifore swilk request made, I will that they gar paye yerly to myn aunt, Margaret Richemond, duryng hir lyve, xx l.; and that they graunt the manoir of Eryom, etc., to my wif, terme of hir lyve, while sho kepis her sole; and my aunt to dwelle in the maner of Merkyngfeld, and occupye itt by theyr sufferannce. I will yt v c mark be raysed for the marynge of my doughtir Margaret. Yn cas yat thei child that my wife is nowe gret with all happen to be a doughtir, thanne I will that iiij c marke be raysed for her. After the dettes paied and the forsaid sommes raysed, yf John my sonne be of full age, I will the said feffez grant hym the maner of Merkyngfeld, etc., the reversion befor said outetaken, all my landes in Richemond, etc. Susters Elizabeth, Isabell, and dame Jaine. My brother Sir Roger Warde, and my sister dame Johne his wife. [Pr. 18 Feb. 1448, adm. to Thos. Midilton and William Gray, of Northumberland, gentlemen.] (Reg. Test. iii. 190 *a*.)

xx s. To the churche-warke of the said colege vj s. viij d. To the abbot and convent of Fontance, to synge *Placebo* and oon *Messe of Requiem* for my solle and Alianor my wiffe, xl s. To the Frears of the ordre of Saynt Fraunces in Yorke, in likewise, vj s. viij d.: and to the other thre howses of Frears in Yorke, and the howse of Frears in Richemonde, to yche, in lykewise, v s. To the mynister and his breder of the monastery of Saynt Robert of Knaresburgh, in like wise, x s. To the Prioresse and convent of Arden, wher I am founder, to pray for me and the said Alianor, x s. To John Markynfeld, my broder, oon horse sored, trotting, and v marke. To Nynyan Markynfeld, my son and heyre, my hustillmentes and utensilis of howsold, that is to wit, all my hanginges, bedynges, pottes, pannys, ledez, napre, pewder disches, doblers, ewers, lavers, bordes, cheyers, formes, stoles, spittes, tubbis, and stepefates. To Thomas Conyers, son and heyr of Cristofer Conyers,* late deide, x marc. To Johan Conyers, sister of the said Thomas, x marke. To Ninean Markynfeld, my son and heyr, Anne Conyers wedowe, my doghter, Robert Baroclogh, Sir Richard Clarkson, and Sir Robert Whixley prestes, to every on of them, x li. that taketh appon thame ministracion as my executors. Marmaduke th' abbot of Fountance, Sir William Gascoigne knyght, supervisors; whome I tenderly beseche to se my will executed. Yeven at Markynfeld. Witnesses John Walworth, William Dyneley, Richard Fraunkish gentilmen, Robert Scaffe, Nicholes Thirkeld, and other.

To all trew Cristen people, Thomas Markynfeld knyght sendith gretyng. Wher William Conyers squier, John Savyle knyght, William Bulmer, William Calverley, squiers, Sir Richard Clarkeson and Sir Robert Whixley, chappelayns, be seised end infeoffed of all my landes; I will that Ninean, my son and heyre, have yerely, over and above such landes etc., as he hath joyntly w^t^ his wiff, my lordship of Markynfeld; and, over that, landes, etc., to the yerly valowe of xv li., to his exhibycion and fynding ij yeres at Oxford, and iij yeres at London in oon in of Courte. To my doughter Sith, towerd hir mariage v^c^ marke of issuez of the maners of Erthom and Asmonderby; whome I will and advertise to be rueled and guided by my nevewe William Conyers of Horneby, squier; to whom I will that xx li. be payd for his labor in that behalve. I will that oon able prest have yerely, by the space of vij yeres, c s., to synge for my soule, the soule of Alianor late my wife, the soulez of my

* Christopher Conyers, of Sockburn, co. Durham, esq. to whom Anne Markenfield was married in 1487. (Test. Ebor. iii. 352.) After his death she married Brian Palmes, esq. of Naburne, and died in 1532.

auncesters, and all the soules whome I have injured, wronged, and trespast to, and for all Cristen soules. To Margaret Markynfeld, my moder, x marc yerely of the issuez of Asmonderby. I will that if my doghter Anne may not enjoy all such landes, etc., as she late had jontely with Christofer Connyers, late hir husband, then she shall perceve the fermez, rentes, etc., of my landes, etc., in Richmonde, Newsom and Unthank within the liberte of Richmond, during the tyme she be not maried and forbarred and lettid to take the rentes, etc., of the landes, etc., she laterly had with the said Christofer. To my doghter Sith, to she be maried, my landes, etc., in Bisshopmonkton. To my sister, dame Anne Markynfeld, xiij s. iiij d. by yere of my landes, etc., in Ripon. 8 Apr. 12 Henry VII.

[Pr. 20 June 1497, and adm. to Anne Conyers, Clarkson and Whixley.]

LXIV. THE WILL OF THOMAS DALTON OF HULL, MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 51 *a*.]

June 15, 1497. Thomas Dalton * of the Kyng's ton upon Hull, merchanntt, and of the parish of Saynt Trinite kyrk. My body I witt to the erth wheroff it com; and, if it please Gode, my body to be buryed in Seynt Trinite kyrke in Hull, affor the Sacrament, of the north syd of the yle, and to (be) rong for w^t^ the gret bell; havyng *Messe* and *Dirige* with all the prests and freris in Hull, they havyng for ther sallaris accordynge to ther dewtye. Also I will and witt my plase at the south end, the which I purchased, to the tabill of ... to the town and commons of Hull, after the decesse of my wif Elizabeth; and sche to regoisse pessabeli the said place hir lyve naturall; and I to have every yere duryng hir lyff *Messe* and *Dirige* w^t^ the holl tabyll, and to be rong for w^t^ the gret bell onys in the yer: and, after the decesse of Elizabeth my wyff, I will the said place go oyer to ye commons of the town of Hull, or ells to ye tabyll, the which may be made most sewr for long continuans: and, wheder the commons or the prests of the tabyll forten to have the said place, schall yerly, onys in ye yere, cause to be don and songe *Messe* and *Dirige* w^t^ the holl tabull, and the bellman to go about the town affter the costom, and to be ronge for w^t^ the gret bell, and to

* The testator was sheriff of Hull in 1484, and mayor in 1489 and 1499. (Gent, 104-5.) The preamble of his will has been omitted, as it is identical with that of his brother, John Dalton. The will of his brother contains the necessary illustrations of this. See pp. 21-6.

pray for my saule, my wyff's saule, my fader saule, my moder's saule, and all the saules the which I have had one good offe or faren the better yrfor: and y^t this be don whilys this town induryth. To ye vicar of Saynt Ternete kyrke, for forgoten tethes, vj s. viij d. To the kyrke warke w^t the stepull xl s. To eyther of the howse of Freris iij s. iiij d. To a prest well disposed, the which I charrge myn executors schall syng for my saule, my fader and my moder sauls, and my fader Whitfeld saule, and the saule of Robert Fyscher,* the space of iij yer, he havyng to his sowed, duryng the said iij yeris, every yer to ye valur of vij marc'. To every of my broder John Dalton chylder, if God forton them to lyve to lawfull aege, ich one of them y^t lyffs, the valeur of money or other thyngs, xl s. To my grawndame Whittfeld iij s. iiij d. To Merget a ryng of gold. Also I will have don for my saule a trentall, and to be song all of one day. Also I wit to Henry Myndronn my cremysen gown w^t the furre; and to Thomas Fysher xx s., and my best gown save my corpresant, and my pawteur of velvet w^t a sylver chayne. Also I wit to every masyndew in Hull xx d. Also in this my last will I make myn executours, pryncipaly, my wyff, and w^t hirr my moder, and Lade Jenet Yorke, gyffyng to them full power, as is abovsaid; chargyng my wyf, as sche will answar afor God, to pay my detts in dyschargynge me anends God; and to dispose for me as sche will answar afor God, as I trust verely that sche will do; and to make a trew inventarye. And I wit and gyff to my moder xl s., besechynge hir mekely to praye for me, and to gyf me hir dayly blessyng, and y^t sche wold forgyf me all trespasses and fawts don be me to hir syn I was born of hir wome, as sche wold be forgeven afor God at the gret day of jugment; howmly and mekely requyryng my said moder, herupon besechynge hir . . . tenderly to se my will and testament performyd. And in wittnes heroff this my last will and testament, I have wreton this w^t myn owen hand, and subscribid my name, the day and yere, *ut supra.*

Also, the xv day of June, anno domini m^l v^o j., I will and charge my wyff that ther be a tabull bought behond the see for our Lade aulter, for the saule of my broder John Dalton, w^t sich fellis as I have at Calice; also a tabull for my saule and all the saulis y^t I have faryd the better for, of ye behond-see warke, to be sett at the aulter of Corpus Christi in the Trenyte church, the valew of viij li. etc. Also I wit to Alison Beverlay ye valew of x li., if God forten hir to lyff to sche be maried; and this to be of my porcion; and y^t I charge my wyff to bryng hir up to God

* See Test. Ebor. iii. 228.

forten hir to be of lawfull age. Also I will y^t Raff Langton,* if it will please hym to do so mich for me as to be supervisor of this my last will and testament; and he to have for his labor xx s., praying and dessyring hym to help my wyff and my lade my moder, and to gyff them his gud advice and cownsell in performyng of this my will and testament: and all the above rasyd I, Thomas Dalton, rasyd w^t my hand the xv^th day of June, ye yere of our Lord God m^llv^c and j.

[Prob. 4 Jan. 1502-3, and adm. to his widow.]

LXV. THE WILL OF NICHOLAS CONYERS OF STOKESLEY, GEN.

[Reg. Test. v. 509*b*.]

June 23, 1497. I, Nicoles Conyers,† being in gud and clene mynd, ordeyn and makes my testament in this wise. To be beried in the qwer of Stokesley kirk, at the grece befor Saint Petyr. To the high alter ij torchis, price vj s. viij d., to be lightid at the lavacion tyme while they last; and opon my herse v serges of thre pownd wax. To Harry, my broder, a horse, or xx s. To my brodir, Sir Cownand, my new Mesboke or xx s. To my suster, Margaret Pudsay, a mair or x s. To my sister, Alic Qwarton, a mair worth x s. Also my purchasid livelod I gife to Kateryn, my wiff, during hir liffe, w^tout eny interupcion: and, after hir decese, I giffe it to Hew my sonne and his herys lawfully goten; and, if he decese w^touten ayrs, I will that the house and land I bought in Helmesley be given unto the abbay of Ryvaux, to pray for my wiff and me, and all our good freindes. To Hew, my son, in penny and pennyworth, xx li.; and he never to vex ne trobull my wiff for no personeles of my goodes, bot hold him plesid w^t that I have with him as he will serve my blessing. Also I will a prest sing for me and my wiff, and all our elders, and all our helpers, a hole yer; and he

* Mayor of Hull. He occurs elsewhere.

† One of the many children of Christopher Conyers of Hornby, esq., brother of Sir John Conyers, K.G., and uncle of William first lord Conyers. The wills of his brother Christopher and of his nephew William have been already printed. See Test. Ebor. iii. 287-293 iv.

He married Katherine, daughter of John Robinson of Stokesley, who mentions her in his will made on 26th November, 1479. (Reg. Test. v. 170*b*.) Her will was made at Stokesley in Jan. 1511-12, in which she desires to be buried in the church of St. Peter at Stokesley. To Ellen Presteman, 4*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. To James Tipping a bowl, six spoons, and a chest. To William, son of John Robinson of Greenhow, a bowl. To William Tipping, bailiff of Stokesley, ten marks. To Hugh Conyers, a chest, etc. John, Gilbert, and Thomas Robinson executors and residuary legatees. (Reg. Test. viii. 81*a*.)

to have vj marc to sold; and iij s. iiij d. to fynd him bred, wax, and wyne. Also the house that I bought of William Twyar, I will that it be given to Stokesley kirk to mayntein wax birning befor Sainte Peter and Saint Niniane, perpetuall, and hold w^t^out ayre: and the house at the kirkstille, I will that it be given to our Lady chauntery in Stokesley, perpetuall, to pray for my wiff, our son, and me, and for all our elders. Also my house in Kirkby Moreshed, to go to the same chauntery. Also I give to the iiij orders of Freers xx s., to depart emong them. Also I give to our kirke xx s.; the kirk masters w^t^ all the haill parishing to dispos for the well of the kirke and my sawll. Also I give my lord abbot and convent xx s., for all maner of fawtes and trespas that ever I haiff maid to them; and I besech them of forgifnes and absolucion for Gode's saik. To the noyns of Clementhorp, to pray for my fadir sawll, my moder's, and myne, iij s. iiij d. To every servant at holdes the plowgh xij d. To every dryver viij d. Every woman servand viij d. To my hyrd at kepis my ky xij d. To my swynard viij d. To Sir John Newcomyn xx d. To Sir Thomas Raper xx d. To every prest at my *Messe* and *Dirige* viij d. I mak my wiff hole executric, to dispos all myn odir goodes for the well of my sawll and hirs. This writtyn w^t^ myn awn hand. Item to clarkes w^t^ surplesis ij d.

[Prob. 6 Feb. 1497-8, adm. to executors.]

LXVI. THE WILL OF JOHN LEPTON.

[Reg. Test. v. 512 *a*.]

June 30, 1497. I John Lepton. To be beried in the parishe chirche of Allhalowes of Terington, in the new yle, affore the alter of Saint Anne. I bequeth my best hors, whiche is baie, lighty broken, for my mortuarie. I will that myne executors glayse with white glasse the windowe affore Saint Anne alter.* To Issabell, my wife, for terme of hir lyfe, the place of Wiging-

* I give a few notices of gifts to churches:—

April 10, 1486. William Treton, of Bawtre, chaplain. Sep. infra chorum S. Nich. in Bawtre, sc. coram imagine B.M. Fabricæ novæ fenestræ in orientali parte chori S. Nic. vel picturæ novæ cameræ S. Crucis in eadem capella, cujuscumque imprimis manus porrexerint adjutrices, vj s. viij d. (Reg. Rotherham, 330 *a*.)

May 13, 1502. Agnes Phelipson de Blith. Fabricæ campanilis eccl. par. de Blith j murram argenteam. (Reg. Test. vi. 35 *b*.)

June 12, 1504. Robert Frankland. Bur. ch. of Linton, afor St. Michaell in the north syde. I will that ye kirk syde be covered of my cost. (Ibid. 105 *b*.)

Dec. 4, 1504. Robertus Otes de Halifax. Lego xx s. ad fabricam arcus aus-

thorp, and the fermeholde; to remayne to Thomas Lepton, my son. I will that all the evidence of my land in Cleveland be in the rewle and kepinge of my broder, Maister Rauff; and I will that all myne other evidence be putt into a kyste, and therin surely to be kept, and loked, and had to the abbaie of Kirkham: and the Prior of the place to have one loke and one key, and myne executors and feoffators another. To my sone Thomas a gilted cup, a spruce kyste, a Prymar, etc.: thies I will that my wife kepe, to my sonne be xxj. To my broder, Maister Rauff, a gray hors of iiij yere olde, with a whitte face. To my broder, Leonard, a griselde stag of iij yere olde. To my sonne Thomas a blak stag of ij yere olde, j pair of brigonders, and all my other jakes and salettes, except j pare of splentes and a salett that I gif to my son Wivell. To my broder Cruer a faire yonge baie maire of iij yere olde. I will that my feoffese make a state to Issabell my wife in a mess and iiij oxgange of land in Kepek; and another astate in Kepik, to the yerely valow of v markes, to help to performe the bandes of the obligacions of the mariage to my broder Wivell for my doughter Malde, unto suche tyme as my son Thomas be xxj. To my doughter Anne, to hir mariage, xl markes. I will that my doughter Malde be with hir moder to hir husband be xvj. Issabell my wife, and my broder, Maister Rauff, executours. Witn. Robt. Cruer and James Thornton.

[Pr. 7 Mar. 1497-8, and adm. to ex.]

LXVII. THE WILL OF ISABELL RAWSON OF LONDON, WIDOW.

[Reg. Horne, at Doctors' Commons.]

Sept. 1, 1497. Isabell Rawson of London, widow. To be bur. near my late housband, Richard Rawson.* To the free

tralis eccl. prædictæ, si contingat infra prox. sept. post datam præsentium de novo ædificari. (Ibid. 120-1.)

Mar. 8, 1504-5. Robert Holden. Ad rep. cancellæ par. eccl. de Rotherham, pro vitriatione unius fenestræ, xiij s. iiij d. (Ibid. 133*a*.)

Oct. 3, 1505. Lambert Lambe of East Drayton. Ad comparandum novas campanas dictæ eccl. iiij marcas. (Reg. Test. Capit. Ebor. ii. 53.)

April 11, 1505. William Veell. Sep. in eccl. S. Wilfridi de Ottringham in medio ambulatorii ante crucifixum. Fabricæ cap. B. M. in eccl. prædicta de nova construendæ, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro anima Ricardi Veell, cler., avunculi mei, nuper defuncti, et quod imago ipsius Ricardi sit vitriata in nova fenestra in eadem capella, xl s. (Reg. Test. vi. 147.)

Aug. 6, 1505. Robert Gregorie. Fabricæ campanilis eccl. de Swillington proficuum j clausuræ pro ij annis. (Ibid. 240*b*.)

* One of the Rawsons of Fryston, a son of James Rawson of that place, and brother of Henry Rawson of Bessacar grange, whose will occurs shortly. He went up to London and realized great wealth. His will is in Reg. Logge at

chapell of S. Nicholas in Gryssenhale in Norfolk, whereof my sonne Nicholas Rawson is maister, a torche. Alverey Rawson, myne eldest sonne, c li. To Isabelle his dou., my god doughter, a cheyne of goold with J. H. C. hanging thereby. To my son Chr. Rawson* j dosin of sponis of silver wt knoppis gilt. To John Rawson, knight of the Rhodes, my sonne, a stonding cup with a cover of silver gilt, a leyer of burall garnisshed with silver and gilt, and xx li. To Richard Rawson, my sonne, atte Bononye, xx li. Son Nich. Rawson xx li. Dau. Anne Salle wid. c li. Dau. Eliz. wife of John Foxe, mercer, xx li. Dau. Alice xx li. Bror Thos. Craford. To Wm. Rawson, skolar of Oxford, v mark. The bishop of Durham supervisor. Son Alverey, etc., exrs.

[Pr. Oct. 11, *seq.*]

Doctors' Commons, 123*b*. Oct. 8, 1483. Richard Rawson, mercer, citizen and alderman of London. "To be bur. in oure Lady chapell, within the par. ch. of S. Mary Magd. in Milk-strete, befor the ymage of oure Lady. To by some ornament for the chirch of Friston-by-the-Water in Yorkshire v mark. To by, etc., for Castelforth chirch, iij li. vj s. viij d. For Shurburn in Elmet chirch x marks. For the mony of St. John in Pountefriet xl s. For the chirch of the Blak Freris in Pountefreit xl s. For the brynyng home of a new pipe to ye condutes of London xx li. To poure maidens mariages, pour housholders, and poure people at Pountfriet, Sherburn, Friston, and Castelforth xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. In amending Ferybrigge and Castelforth brigge, and high weis in Yorkshire, xx li. To a prest to sing for me, my far and mor and bror Thomas, at S. M. Magd. for x years, x marks a year. Wife Isabell. Son Averey cc li. Sons Chr., John, and Richard, and daughters Eliz. and Alice, each, cc li. Bror Robert R. xx li. Brors James and Henry R., each xx marks. Sisters Eliz. Shaw and Kath. Rishworth, each xx marks. Sister Elene Aylemer and Richard her son. Children of brors Robert and Henry. Sister's dau. Joan Baxter. Sister Eliz. iij li. vj s. viij d. Sister Margt. Fisher iij l. vj s. viij d." [Pr. Oct. 22.]

* Sept. 30, 1518. Christopher Rawson, citizen and mercer of London, and merchant of the Staple at Calais. "To be bur. in the chapell of our blissed Lady set on the south-side of the parr. churche of Alhalowen Berkyng, in the Towre of London, where I am parisshen; that is to wit in the wey ledynge oute of the quere. And I will that a marble stone shalbe ordeyned by myn exrs and laide upon my grave, wt the ymages of me and my two wyfes and children, and wt an ymage of the Holy Trinitie; and this scripture, *Libera nos! Salva nos! Sanctifica nos! O, beata Trinitas!* for the which I bequeth xl s. Late wife Margt; wife Agnes; children John, Thos., Richard, Margt, and Catherine, each 20*l.* when of age or at their marriage; bror Averey R. and his dau.; Margt R. my god-dau.; brors Doctor R.; and Sir John R.; bror Frost and sister his wife; bror Fox and sister his wife. Wife exx." [Pr. Jan. 18, 1518-19.] (Reg. Ayloffe, at Doctors' Commons.)

LXVIII. THE WILL OF ALEXANDER LEYSTEN OF TICKHILL.

[Reg. arch. Rotherham, 364 *b*.]

Jan. 24, 1497-8. I, Alexander Leysten* of Tykhill, in a hole mynde, and a good witt, (make) my testament undir this forme. To be buried w^t^yne the churche of our Lady of Tykhill, afore the rode loft, in the body of the church, w^t^yne the precynte of the stone which shal be paved; and upon my body a thurgh stone to be laid, and thereupon to be written *Jhesu, Fili Dei, miserere mei.* And in worshipping of the said rode, and of all the Sayntes of heven, I bequeth for ever to be giffyn a rode of medowe, lying in a place called Castell medowes, nere Beycroft, on the north end, for to susteyne and uphold a wete laumpe burnyng afore the said rode loft over my body, to burne every werk daie for ever thurgh the yere; and to be light at the tyme of maten bell by the clerke, or any oyer his depute; and so to burne to the tyme of *high Masse;* and then by the same clerke or his debete to be put oute. Also I bequeth for my coursepresente, as the use of the church is indued w^t^. To the high auter, for tithes that ben forgeten, xij d., and at my *Dirige*, first daie and secunde, to every preste there being, iiij d., and every clerke w^t^ a surples j d. Also I bequeth to iiij lightes w^t^ynne the said church, yat is to say Hagoney light, Medyns lightes and Plogh light, ichon of theme, viij d. To Elyne, my wif, the iren stuff w^t^ynne my storing house, w^t^ vj kye, such as she will chese.

[Pr. 19 March, 1497-8.]

LXIX. THE WILL OF AGNES HILDYARD OF BEVERLEY, WIDOW.

[Reg. Test. v. 491 *a*.]

Feb. 25, 1497-8. Agnes Hylyarde,† vidua, nuper uxor Roberti Hylyard, armigeri. Sep. in porticu eccl. sive capellæ

* Son of John Leeston of Tickhill, who made his will Dec. 10, 1491. To be buried in the choir B. M. in the church of Tickhill. Son Robert Leeston, chaplain. Son Gregory. To Alexander, my son, "my chief place w^t^ a mees." Margaret my wife. (Reg. Test. v. 462 *b*.) His monument is still in Tickhill church, stating that he died Sept. 2, 1491; and in the windows were several inscriptions commemorative of him and other members of his family. (South Yorkshire, i. 240-1.)

† A daughter of Alexander Creyke of Beverley, and the wife, successively, of John Middleton of Beverley, and Robert Hildyard, esq, of Winestead, in Holderness. For the will of her second husband see No. VIII. More information about this lady and her relatives will be found at No. XX., and Test. Ebor. ii. 167; and iii. 182-3, 192-5. It is unnecessary to repeat it.

B. M. V. Beverlaci. Custodibus fabricæ dictæ eccl. unum ten. in venella vocata Catfosce layne, ac unum gardinum in Goodechepe-lane; ea intentione quod celebrari faciant imperpetuum unum obitum solemne in eccl. prædicta, annuatim, pro anima mea, et Roberti Hylliard et Johannis Medilton, quondam maritorum meorum. Pauperibus domus elemosinarii in Woddlane, videlicet, Ceciliæ ibidem, nuper servienti matris meæ, xij d.; et duabus aliis ibidem viij d. Capellano ad cel. ad altare S. Trin. in eccl. B. M. Beverlaci per tres annos, xiiij li. Gildæ S. Trin. ibidem, si sustinetur ibidem unus sacerdos quotidie ad dictum altare, unam calicem deauratam. Johanni Medilton, filio meo, capitale mes. meum in alta via Beverlaci in quo inhabito, juxta crucem lapideam, ex opposito lez Cros-garthes; unum ten. in raungea carnificum, etc., rem. Edwardo Medilton, filio meo; tunc, Dionisiæ Brigham, Elizabethæ Langton, et Aliciæ Langdale, filiabus meis. Edwardo Medilton, filio meo, unum mesuagium in Laithgate in Beverlaco. Volo quod unum vetus nobile offeretur ad imaginem B. M. V. Beverlaci, ad pendendum circa collum dictæ imaginis. B. M. V. apud Fisholine iij s. iiij d., pro emptione mantelli pro eadem imagine. Imagini B. M. apud Mollescrofte iij s. iiij d. in auro, ad pendendum circa collum. Johannæ Rokeby, sorori meæ, laeram unam arg. et deauratam, remansuram Roberto Creyke, filio suo. Anthonio et Agneti Creyke, cuique, xx s. Petro Helyard unum discum argenti. Custodibus fabricæ et luminar' eccl. B. M. Beverlaci unum mes. in Ladygate, ad faciendum obitum pro animabus Walteri Medilton et Ceciliæ uxoris ejus, Edmundi Brakenborough et Agnetis uxoris ejus, et Ceciliæ Malyerd filiæ eorumdem. Edwardo Medilton, filio meo, unum colloke arg.; et, post decessum, volo quod remaneat Annæ Langdale, filiæ Anth. Langdale sen^r. Ecclesiæ de Wywestede in Holdernesse, xx s. Edwardo Medelton ij maser bandes, inde factur' unam murram. Johanni Medilton, filio meo, unum sall' arg. et deaurat. cum coop.; sex cocliaria optima arg. cum wodwoshes; unum ciphum arg. deaur. cum signo de David; duo sal' arg. in parte deaur.; cum xij cocliaribus arg. cum akcorns; quæ dictus Johannes habuit ex legatione patris sui, et postea mihi vendidit; unum flat bolle arg. in pede deaur. signatum cum stella, cum coop.; et unum meum optimum annulum aureum. Annæ, filiæ Anthonii Langdale sen., unam stantem murram sine coop.; unum craterem arg. signatum cum grottes; sex cocliaria cum capitibus puellarum; et unam zonam arg. Anthonio Langdale, jun., unum craterem arg. cum signo stellæ. Johanni Langdale, ij. cocliaria arg. Agneti Langton, unum sal' arg. sqwared, sine coop., intus deaur. Elizabethæ Langton, unam zonam russeti

deaur. Dionisiæ Langton unum par precarum de awmbor cum gaudiis deaur. Johanni Langton, jun., unum goblet cum pede deaur. cum coop. Isabellæ Cokell unam zonam nigram deaur. Aliciæ Thweyng ij cocliaria arg. Lego xiij oves cum ij agnis pro ij obitibus pro me et maritis meis in eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Santon. Roberto Creyke xx s. Filiis et filiabus Radulphi Langton unum flat craterem arg. Residuum Ricardo Rokeby, Anthonio Langton, armigeris, Dionisiæ Brigham, viduæ, Ricardo Langton, Johanni Medelton, et Edwardo Medilton, filiis meis, quos facio executores.

[Pr. April 7, 1497.]

LXX. THE WILL OF SIR RICHARD YORK, KNT., ALDERMAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Horne at Doctors' Commons.]

April 8, 1498. Ricardus York,* miles et aldermannus civitatis Eboraci. Sep. in eccl. B. Joh. Evang. prope pontem Use, coram imagine Trinitatis, in mea propria tumba ibidem fabricata. Volo quod illa cantaria quam aliquando conatus fueram fundasse in eccl. S. Joh. Bapt. in Hungate,† jam ad discretionem exec. fundetur et stabiliatur; et quod augmentetur usque ad integralitatem unius sufficientis cantariæ de ten. meis in Bowdom et Popylton: et quod dom. Tho. Gripthorp, cap. meus, habeat pro term. vitæ. Volo quod reparatio tecturæ sive tecti chori dictæ eccl. fiat de facultatibus meis, secundum conventionem factam in quibusdam indenturis desuper confectis inter me et carpen-

* "Ricardus de York, merchaunt," was admitted to the freedom of the city of York, by purchase, in 1456. He was chamberlain in 1460, sheriff in 1465-6, lord mayor in 1469 and 1482, and was elected M.P. in 1473, 1482 (Dec. 13), 1483 (Oct. 24), 1483-4 (Jan. 16), 1486, 1488 (Dec. 31), and 1490.

In 1462, Richard York and his wife became members of the merchants' guild, and he was master of that guild, and of the company of merchants and mercers, in 1475. On January 15, 1466-7, being then mayor of the Staple of Calais, he was one of the guests at the great installation feast of archbishop Neville. When King Henry VII. visited York in July 1487, "in the Vigill of Saint Peter callid Advincle," he "dubbed my Lord Maier, called William Todde, and Richard York, alderman, knightes," they being the only citizens on whom he conferred that honour.—R. H. S. Sir Richard died in April 1498, and was buried in the church of St. John in Micklegate, where were many memorials of him and his family. Some of them still remain there.

Sir Richard left a large family behind him. His first wife is said to have been Joan Mauleverer, and she, no doubt, was the mother of his children.

† This church has disappeared and the parish is annexed to that of St. Saviour. There is no record of the foundation of a chantry here for the testator.

tarios in hac parte conductos.* Sæpefatæ eccl. xx uln. purpurei velveti pro capis; et j lez orfray de panno aurotecto, cont. in tecturis imaginem Dominicæ passionis; hac præsertim conditione quod parochiani suis sumptibus emant sibi unam capam condignam quodam scripto obligatorio c li.; sin autem, lego illud idem lez orfray monasterio Ebor. Eidem monasterio pro decimis oblitis vj marcas. Lego lez Bedryn j craterem arg. et deaur. Dom. Rob. Langlandes, cap. meo par., x s., ad orandum pro anima mea. Pauperibus in die sep. x li. Johannæ,† ux. meæ, omnia ten. &c. in Kyngston super Hull, ad term. vitæ suæ; rem. filiis meis junioribus; et mansionem in qua habito, ad term. vitæ; rem. Ric. filio meo primogenito et hær. Ricardo filio meo terr., etc., in Barwyk, Newcastell, Sledmar, Normanby, et Donnyngton. Filiis meis junioribus, viz., magistro Chr. legum doctori, Thomæ,‡ Willelmo,§ et Johanni,‖ et hær., omnia terras, etc., ratione tenuræ de le copyhold, in villa de Holtby, Morton, Heslyngton, Flaxton, Barnby super Moram, Rynghowse, et Bisshoppthorp, et singulis eorum j ten. infra civ. Ebor. ad assign. exec. Magistro Chr., filio meo, x marcas annuatim ad term. x ann. Georgio et Egidio, filiis meis bastardis, xx li. et melius, secundum gesturam eorum. Johannæ York, sorori meæ, et Elis. York, sorori meæ, si fuerit modo superstes, xl s. (each) Res. domino Willelmo Senose episcopo Karliol. abbatique mon. B. M. V. Ebor., dom. Reginaldo Bray militi, magistro Chr. York leg. doct., Ric. et Will. York, filiis meis, ac Johanni York, si expediat ex ejus gesturâ et moribus; quod specialiter, ut in aliis omnibus, relinquo solertiæ et voluntati dicti reverendi patris episcopi et Reg. Bray; quos constituo exec. His testibus, do-

* On the roof of the north choir and in the windows, were the arms of the testator and various inscriptions commemorating him. This aisle was not altogether built at the expense of the testator, as is evident from the following will: "March 1, 1505-6. Thomas Spicer, mercator. Bur. St. John's kyrke in North-strete, in the north yle. To the buylding of the saide yle v treyse of tymber, and the stone to fulfyll the space of ij romys." (Reg. Test. vi. 208-9.)

† Her will has been already given. See p. 24*n*.

‡ Thomas York, gentleman and merchant, son of Richard York, knight and merchant, was admitted to his freedom in 1497, served the office of chamberlain of York in 1502, and died in 1515. R. H. S. He made his will Feb. 16, 1514-15, leaving to Margaret his wife, his tenement on the Pavement. He mentions his son and heir, Bartholomew (a minor), and his children. Wife executrix. [Pr. 21 March.] (Reg. Test. ix. 11*a*.)

His son and heir, Bartholomew York, merchant, was free in 1527, and was chamberlain in 1534. R.H.S.

He married Catherine daughter of John Thornton, alderman of York, by whom he had several children. R.H.S.

§ William York, gentleman, son of Richard York, knight, was admitted to his freedom in 1508. R. H. S.

‖ Afterwards Sir John York. From him, in lineal descent, comes the present family of York of Beverley.

mino Priore mon. B. M. V., doctoribus Thurkylby et Suffell commonachis, *etc.*

CODICIL. Apr. 10, 1498. Magistro Chr. York, filio meo, terminos meos super dimissione rect. eccl. de Rybe diœc. Lincoln. Luminibus gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ eccl. par. S. Joh. Evang. cc lb. ceræ. Domino doctori Suffell j vetus nobile. Volo quod si filii mei noluerint concordare inter se, vel deviaverint in aliquo a tramite justitiæ et æquitatis, quod tunc dicti ven. viri dominus episc. Karliol et Reg. Bray reforment eos. Volo quod omnia bona mea maneant in domo solitæ meæ habitationis. Volo quod filii mei habeant liberum ingressum ad domum meam quam meæ uxori legavi. Edmundo Tayliore j fuder plumbi. Reverendo episcopo Karliol j annulum cum j lapide de Sypyrs.

M^d^ that hereafter folowith the wyll of me, Sir Richard York knyght, of myn wyll and mocion, for the well of myn owne soule: and thus I charge my sone Richard and my sones Chr. doctor, Thomas, William and John, my executours, dischargeyng me and chargeyng them as they wyll aunswere to me at the day of dome that they fulfyll my mynd. I wyll that my cosyn, Guy Foster,* have the pece that was my cosyn's his faden. I wyll that Roclyff have myn yeres in the land at Skarburght. I wyll that they make an almeshowse of the Trinytie for vj men and vj women. Item that my lady of Clemethorpe have that that I gaffe hir in the bylle, as appiereth by hir byll. Item that they found oure Lady mess in my parisshe churche, and I yeve unto it vj s. viij d., to be taken owte of the howse that Sir Richard Flynt hath. To my sone, Doctor Christofer, my cramsyn cloke lyned w^t^ sarsnett. To Robert Person a furryd gowne. To Agnes Barkar a cramysyn gowne furryd. To William a gowne. I wyll that they agre w^t^ the child doughter, the smyth, for his howse; or, elles, she to have hir house to hir and to hir heires. I wyll that my sone Richard make a memor' for me and myn aunsystours at Barwyk, in the chapell of Seynt

* Of Howsham, gen., son and heir of Robert Foster who made his will in 1483, appointing the testator one of his executors. (Test. Ebor. iii. 250.) I add two more wills.

July 21, 1488. Johanna Foster de Howsom, generosa. Sep. in choro B. M. V. infra mon. de Kirkeham. Katharinæ Bygod, sorori meæ, j partem togarum mearum. Aliam partem Elenæ Portyngton, sorori meæ. Henricus Foster consang. meus. William Foster. Residue to Guy Foster, my brother: he executor. [Pr. April 7, 1489.] (Reg. Test. v. 354 *b.*)

Sept. 10, 1515. George Foster de Howsom. Sep. in choro eccl. S. Petri de Skreyngham. Brother Richard Bekley, and Thomas his son; mother; sister Barbara; Robert Foster of Howsom; Henry and William Foster. Imagini B. M. in choro de Kirkham j annulum aureum. Lego meam domum, cum pert. in campo, j capellano serv. in capella S. Werburgiæ in Howsom. Eccl. de Skraynghamj librum voc. a cowtcher. Residue to brother Richard Barkley; he executor. [Pr. Sept. 12, 1515.] (Reg. Test. ix. 20 *b.*)

Kateryn.* I wyll that there be a vestment geven unto the churche of the Trynitie in the towne of Barwyk upon Twete. Item I will that if my sonnes can agre amonges themself, than the right reverend fader in God bysshop of Karlell and Sir Reynold Bray shall have noon admynistracion of my goodes, but oonly my sonnes.

Moreover, the yere above written, the xijth day of Aprill, that is to say on Shyer Thursday, Sir Richard York knyght, holle of mynde, as it wele appiereth, in the presens of the persons whos names are after wreten, at x of the clok afore nonne of the said day, heryng the contentes above writen red by Maister Bryan Palmys, said and declared that it was and is my last wyll in thies wordes. "*Hæc est ultima voluntas mea.* And for more strenght of the same writtyng, myn own name w^{t} myn owne hande as appiereth herein; and to the same sett to my seall. And I say thies wordes, *Sum compos mentis et sanæ memoriæ.*"

[Pr. 17 July 1498, adm. to Mr. Chr. York.]

LXXI. THE WILL OF ROBERT DACRES OF BEVERLEY, WEAVER.

[Reg. Test. v. 514*b*.]

May 11, 1498. Robertus Dacres de Beverlaco,† wever. Sep. in eccl. sive capella B. M., coram altari B. M., in australi parte. Fabricæ et facturæ de lee north yle infra dictam ecclesiam xvj li., sub hac conditione, quod si magistri sive custodes dictæ ecclesiæ incipiant prædictum opus infra spatium unius anni post decessum meum, tunc volo quod prædictæ xvj li. remaneant ad dictum opus in manibus Rogeri Moyses, Johannis Sutton capellani, et Johannis Cokk. Et si prædicti magistri sive custodes non incipiant prædictum opus infra prædictum spatium, tunc volo quod prædictæ xvj li. distribuantur ad alia ornamenta dictæ eccl., ut maximum opus fuerit. Johanni Williamson, cognato meo, unum wollen-lome, et unum bastard-lome cum iiij heyldes et slayes pro panno lato et iiij heyldes et slais pro carsey. Antonio Awburgh, apprenticio meo, unum bastard-lome, illud proxime infra ostium, cum iiij heyldes et sleys pro panno lineo, et iiij pro panno canabeo.

* It would seem from this that Sir Richard belonged to a Berwick family. No one, as yet, has known his parentage.

† The will of his wife soon follows: Jan. 7, 1499-1500. Agnes Dacres de Beverlaco, vidua. Sep. in eccl. sive cap. B.M. juxta maritum meum. Ad ædificationem insulæ borialis 4*l*. Ad ornamentum imaginis S. Eldredi de Litill Dryffeld, 8*s*. 4*d*. Henrico Stevenson and Johannæ uxori j lectum rubei coloris cum le chaplettes. [Pr. Jan. 31, 1501-2.] (Reg. Test. vi. 20*a*.)

LXXII. THE WILL OF DAME ELIZABETH VAVASOR OF THORNTON-LE-HILL.

[Reg. Test. iii. 331 *b*.]

June 13, 1498. Domina Elizabetha Vavesour* de Thorneton-le-hill juxta Novum-Burgum. Sep. in eccl. mea par. de Cukwalld. Altari B. M. in eccl. mea par. j calicem argenteum cum patena, j corporale, et ij candelabra optima super meum sepulcrum. Fabricæ eccl. S. Nicholai de Hustwayte iij s. iiij d. Capellæ de Ulston j vestimentum, et pallas altaris mei de Thornton. Thomæ Darell, armigero, j mensam in aula dictam countour. Presbytero meo, qui mecum manet tempore resolutionis meæ, vj marcas per annum, si non immediate cantariam intraverit. Residuum lego pauperibus erogandum. Jacobum Grenewod et Willelmum Emerson ordino executores meos; et dominum Johannem Latomer, Priorem de Novoburgo, supervisorem.

[Pr. 15 Sep. 1498.]

LXXIII. THE WILL OF THOMAS ROTHERHAM, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. ii. 23*a*.]

INVOCATIO NOMINIS . . . . . In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Thomas Rotherham,† archiepiscopus Eboracensis, sa[nus mente, laus Deo], sexto die mensis Augusti, in festo Translationis‡ Jhesu, et festo Ejusdem [nominis, quæ festa in provincia] mea

* Widow of William Vavasour of Thornton, gen., who made his will Nov. 2nd, 1476. To Henry and Edward Vavasour, and Richard Emerson, he left a horse each. To John Vavasour, jun., "suam togam de cremesyn duplicatam, et unam diploidem de nigro velvet." The rest to Elizabeth his wife; she executrix. [Pr. Nov. 14, 1476.] (Reg. Test. v. 6*a*.)

He was a member of the house of Haslewood. I cannot speak with any certainty as to the place he occupied in the pedigree. The statement respecting his parentage in Test. Ebor. iii. 164*n*. is wrong.

† I simply put on record here, with a few illustrative notes, what is probably the most noble and striking will of a mediæval English bishop in existence. I shall speak elsewhere of the archbishop's life.

This copy, which is taken from the register of the dean and chapter, has been completed from the edition printed by Hearne in his appendix to the Liber Niger. The York register has suffered from damp. The words within brackets are supplied from Hearne.

The words in small capitals are in the margin of the MS., and I have put them in as the archbishop intended that his will should be written "per capitula."

‡ Sir Harris Nicolas, in his Chronology of History, thinks that *Translationis* should be *Transfigurationis*, the 6th of August being the day to commemorate our Lord's Transfiguration. He is wrong, as archbishop Rotherham's register bears witness. I shall speak of this elsewhere.

ex decreto meo, et cleri mei assensu, pro perpetuo statuuntur [celebranda, anno Domini] Millesimo cccc^mo^ nonagesimo octavo, condo testamentum meum, prout inferius [scribitur per capitula.] . . . . . Imprimis commendo animam meam Creatori et Redemptori [ejusdem, invocando et exorando] gloriosissimam Virginem matrem Ejus; Michaelem, Gabri[elem, et omnes Angelos; Petrum, Paulum,] Johannem, et omnes Apostolos; Stephanum, Clementem, Vinc[entium, et omnes Martyres; Augustinum,] Jeronimum, Gregorium, Ambrosium, Nicholaum, Willelmum, [Johannem, Wilfridum, et omnes Confessores; Mag]delenam, Katerinam, Margaretam, et omnes Virgines; [omnesque cælestis curiæ gloriosissimos cives; ut] velint infinitam misericordiam Dei interpellare, et [pro peccatis meis orare, de quibus attritus sum et dolens. O si sufficienter pœnitens ut mei misere[atur Dominus meus Jhesus, et avertere dignetur faciem Suam] ab illis peccatis meis multis!

. . . . . Secundo, quia cum beato Job ver[issime credo et *scio quod Redemptor meus vivit, et quod in carne*] *mea videbo Eum** post mor[tem; ita quod firmissime credam quod anima mea iterum vestietur carne] mea pro sempiterno; credens [etiam me non meis meritis, sed virtute passionis Jhesu Christi et Sanctorum] Ejus precibus meliorem partem resurrectionis futuræ habiturum; volo quod caro mea, corpus meum putridum, sepelietur in brachio boriali capellæ Sanctæ Mariæ in ecclesia mea Eboracensi, ubi feci tumbam marmoream.†

Fundatio collegii Jhesu. Tertio, quia natus fui in villa de Rotherham, et baptizatus in ecclesia parochiali ejusdem villæ, et ita ibidem natus in mundum, et etiam renatus per lavacrum sanctum effluens a latere Jhesu; Cujus nomen O si amarem ut deberem et vellem! ne tamen horum oblitor ingratus videar, volo quod unum collegium perpetuum de nomine Jhesu erigatur in villa prædicta, in eodem loco quo in festo Sancti Gregorii, anno vicesimo secundo regis Edwardi Quarti, ponebatur fundamentum; in quo etiam natus fueram: in quo etiam loco unus informator grammaticæ Rotheram veniens, nescio quo fato, sed credo quod gratia Dei illuc pervenit; qui me et alios puberes docebat, unde alii mecum ad majora venerunt: proinde gratias Salvatori reddere cupiens, et causam illam magnificare, ne ingratus viderer, et oblitor beneficiorum Dei, et unde veni, statui mecum primo eruditorem grammaticæ ibidem sempiternis temporibus stabiliri, gratis docentem omnes. Et quia vidi sacerdotes cantariales ibidem singulos in singulis locis laicorum commensare,

* Job xix. 25.

† This tomb still remains at the east end of the minster, but without its brazen ornaments. It was much injured by the fire of 1829.

ad eorum scandalum et ruinam aliorum, volui, secundo, eis locum communem facere. Ita motus, incepi erigere collegium in nomine Jhesu, ubi primus doceret grammaticam, et alii similiter viverent et pernoctarent.

STIPENDIA PRÆPOSITI, SOCIORUM, ET PUERORUM. Primo, dedi, et ita volo quod detur annuatim pro victu et vestitu x li., sacerdotibus aliis cameras, barbitonsorem, lotricem, coquinam gratis, et certa focalia cum aliis, ut Statuta planius docebunt. Et quia vidi, tertio, quod ad illam ecclesiam multi pertinent parochiani, et ad eam multi confluunt rudi (*sic*) et montani homines adjacentes ut melius diligant Christi religionem, ecclesiam Ejus sæpius visitent, honorent, et diligant, unum alium socium perpetuum stabilivi cantum gratis docentem, et pro victu et vestitu suo habentem et omni anno recipientem vj li. xiij s. iiij d.; atque sex choristas, sive pueros, ut Divina ibidem honorificentius celebrentur pro perpetuo, stabilivi. Et volo quod quilibet eorum habeat annuatim pro victu et vestitu xl s. Quarto, quia multi ibidem valde acuti in ingenio reperiuntur juvenes, nec omnes volunt sacerdotii dignitatem attingere, ut alii tales ad artes mechanicas et alia magis habilitentur, volui et volo quod sit unus tertius socius qui artem scribendi et computandi doceat gratis, qui vocabitur capellanus Sanctæ Katerinæ, secundum nuncupationem magistri Johannis Fox, qui ei dedit certas possessiones sed valde insufficientes. Collegium tamen supplebit defectum, et perpetuabit eum secundum Statuta inde facta et fienda. Sed quia ars scribendi, musica ipsa similiter, et grammatica subordinantur et serviunt legi Divinæ et Evangelio, supra istos tres stabilivi; ordino, et volo unum theologum, qui ad minus erit bacallarius in theo[logia, et tene]bitur prædicare verbum Dei per totam provinciam meam, secundum Statuta inde facta; [qui vocabitur præposi]tus, præ aliis tribus positus in regimine et politia domus; et habebit annuatim [pro victu et] vestitu xiij li. vj s. viij d. Sicque incorporari et incorporo in collegio [meo unum præpositum,] tres socios, et sex pueros, ut ubi offendi Deum in Decem Præceptis [Suis, isti decem orarent] pro me. Sacerdotes chorales non obligo ad aliquod spirituale, [sed quia intendo quod mala] quæ otium sequuntur evitent, ideo volo quod in scola grammaticæ, [musicæ, artis scribendi, doctri]na præpositi, aut librariæ studio, sancte et devote semper [occupentur. Deo in hoc servire cu]piens, ab Eo solo expecto remunerationem, Qui punit [citra et remunerat ultra condigna; Qui est] benedictus in sæcula. Amen.

. . . . . [Et ad supportanda ista onera appropriavi] dicto collegio, præposito et sociis ejusdem, ecclesiam [parochialem de Laxton, quæ valet annuatim clare] xx li. Item appro-

priavi dicto collegio, [præposito et sociis ejusdem, ecclesiam parochialem de Almondbury,]* quæ valet annuatim xxj li. [Dedi etiam dicto collegio, præposito et sociis ejusdem], manerium meum de Barkewey, [valoris per ann. xiij li. vj s. viij d. Item manerium meum] de Sherpenes, quod valet [per ann. clare liij s. iiij d. Item manerium meum de Sibth]orp, et manerium meum de Hawkesworth], valoris annui clare xv li. ij s. Item manerium meum de Weston, valoris annui iiij li. vj s. viij d.: tenementum meum in Rotherham perquisitum de Thoma Bowne, valoris per annum clare xx s. x d.: mesuagium meum juxta collegium ex parte occidentali, annui valoris viij s.: mesuagium meum in Byrnnesforth, xxiij s. v d.: cotagium meum in Thorp perquisitum de Thoma Wodall, annui valoris viij s. iiij d.: tenementum meum vocatum Scoles, annui valoris xx s.: terras meas cum redd' in Halthanum, valoris xj s.: terras meas cum redd' in Wighthill, x s.: terras meas cum redd' in Gresebroke, xxviij s. ij d.: terras meas cum redd' in Newthorp juxta Aston, valoris annui xj s.: mesuag' cum cotagio et cum certis terris et redd' in Mekesburgh, annui valoris xxvij s. iiij d.: item terras meas cum redd' et firmis in Dynnyngton, Thropen, et Gildenwelles, annui valoris xxxj s. viij d.: item terras meas cum redd' et firmis in Staunford juxta Haitfeld, annui valoris liij s. iiij d.: item terras meas cum redd' in Staveley perquisitas de domino Thoma Holynworth, valoris annui xiij s. iiij d.: item terras et tenementa mea in villa de Wentworth, clare valoris annui xxxiiij s.: item clausuram meam jacentem in lez Carrehous medows perquisitam de executoribus Johannis Bokyng†, valoris annui xiij s. iiij d.

Post hanc dotationem, ultra quam tunc non potui, quia deficiebant mihi pecuniæ, ut Divina in collegio meo honorificentius celebrentur,‡ dedi eis unum magnum calicem cum patena deaurat', et scribitur super patenam, *Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini*,§ et super pedem ejusdem *Jhesus Christus*, pond. xxxj unc. iij quart. di.: item alium calicem cum patena deaurat', et scribitur circa ciphum ejusdem *Calicem salutaris accipiam et nomen Domini invocabo*,‖ cum imagine Trinitatis super patenam,

* The deeds appropriating these churches to the college are in the archbishop's register.

† On Aug. 24, 1483, John Bokyng, master of the Grammar School at Rotherham, desires to be buried in the south chancel of Rotherham church, near the stall in which the wife of Richard Lylle, bailiff of Rotherham, and Margaret his wife sit. To the fabric of a chapel to be built on Rotherham bridge, 3*s.* 4*d.* To Margaret his wife a close, of the value of 8*s.* per annum, to go, after her death, to Thomas, archbishop of York, for his college at Rotherham. [Pr. Sept. 17.] (Reg. Test. v. 88*b.*)

‡ Here in the margin, *Calices.*

§ S. Matt. xxi. 9.

‖ Psal. cxvi. 13.

pond. in toto xxiij unc. iij quart. di. : item alium parvum calicem habentem imaginem Christi crucifixi super pedem, pond. xj unc. PAXBREDES. Item dedi eis unum deosculatorium, viz. a paxbred, deaurat., cum imagine Trinitatis, pond. ix unc. di. quart. : item unum paxbred deauratum cum uno birall in medio, pond. ix unc. quart. di. : item unum paxbred cum osse Sancti Firmini, pond. x unc. et j quart. CRUX. Item dedi eis unam crucem, deauratam, stantem super magnum lapidem de birall, pond. liij unc. CREWETTES. Item dedi collegio meo prædicto unum par crewettes deaurat., et scribitur super eisdem *Jhesus Christus*, et ponderant in toto vij unc. di. : item unum par crewettes deaurat., pond. vij unc. di. PIXIS. Item unam pixidem argenteam, pond. viij unc. iij quart. PELVES. Item dedi dicto collegio meo duas pelves argenti et in parte deaurat., habentes in fundo capita vulpium, pond. ij li. j quart. TACEÆ. Item dedi dicto collegio sex taceas cum una coopertura pro eisdem, cum sole operato in fundo cujuslibet taceæ, pond. inter se xxx unc. COCLEARIA. Item dedi dicto meo collegio xij coclearia argentea, slipped in lez stalkes, pond. inter se xiiij unc. VESTIMENTA. Item dedi dicto collegio meo unam sectam vestimentorum de veste deaurata, pro subdiacono, diacono, et presbytero, cum una capa : tota secta est de cloth of gold. Item dedi [aliam sectam] vestimentorum pro presbytero, diacono et subdiacono, de rubio velvet operat' cum his [verbis, *Vivat rex!* de] auro, cum una capa cujus orfra est viridis. Item aliam vestimentorum sectam [pro presbytero, diacono, et subdiacono,] de rubio purpureo velvet, operat' cum floribus de auro, cum una capa ejus[dem sectæ. Item dedi] dicto collegio meo unum vestimentum de rubio velvet operat' cum [floribus de auro, habens super] lez orfray in dorso unum angelum portantem in manu is[tam scripturam *Sanctus*. Item] unum vestimentum de blodio serico cum floribus operatis. [Item aliud vestimentum de rubio] serico cum leonibus operatis. Item unum vestimentum [operatum cum auro super velvet browdred] cum perill, habens in dorso imaginem Sanctæ [Katerinæ. Item unum vestimentum de] rubio bawtkyn operat' cum arboribus et leo[nibus. CAPA. Item unam capam pretiosam de cloth of goold] grondid greine, cum orfreis bene et sum[ptuose operatis. CORPORAX-CACES. Item unum corporax-cace, coloris] albi et rubei, operatum cum auro. Item [ij alia corporax-caces de rubio velvet. ALTER-CLOTHES. Item sex] alter-clothez de rubio serico, sex [curtyns de rubio serico, ij alter-clothez de panno] lineo consecrat'. SUPERALTARIA. Item tria [superaltaria consecrata. MITRA. Item unam mitram de clothe] of gold, habentem ij [knoppez arg., enameld, datam ad occupandum per barnes-bishop.] CARPETT.

Item unum carpett pro capella, continens in latitudine unam virgatam et iij quart. MISSALIA. Item dedi dicto collegio meo unum pulchrum Missale, scriptum secundum usum ecclesiæ Eboracensis, sumptuose illuminatum, incipiens secundo folio *Omnis Judæa.* Item aliud pulchrum Missale magni pretii, scriptum et illuminatum, ut supra, incipiens secundo folio *post diac' eat*, secundum usum Sarum. ANTIPHONARIUM. Item unum magnum Antiphonarium novum et pulchrum, secundum usum Ebor., secundo folio *facta pectoris.* Item aliud magnum Antiphonarium novum et pulchrum, secundum usum Ebor., secundo folio *sul ad custodiam.* GRADALIA. Item dedi dicto collegio meo unum Gradale novum et pulchrum, secundum usum Ebor., secundo folio *In te confido.* PORTIPHORIUM. Item unum Portiphorium secundum usum Ebor., secundo folio *Deus qui.*

ECCLESIA DE LUTON. Item do et lego ecclesiæ de Luton, ubi mater mea sepelitur, et frater, necnon ubi, quantum in me est, stabilivi successionem sanguinis mei, unam sectam de glauco bawdkyn, operatam cum fesanis, pro sacerdote, diacono, et subdiacono; unum calicem deauratum, cum ij cruettes.

Sed quia, secundum dictum Sancti Pauli, *Qui suis non providet, et maxime domesticis, est infidelis,** volo quod Thomas Rotherham miles, senior filius fratris mei,† habeat manerium meum de Somerasse, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sibi et hæredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Etiam volo quod eodem modo habeat manerium et dominium de Luton cum hundredo, manerium meum de Hoghton, manerium de Fenell, manerium de Downton, maneria de Asperley et Yoone, Over-Fondon, Barton, Stopesley, et terras vocatas Creykeys, cum omnibus aliis maneriis meis, terris et possessionibus infra comitatus Bedford, Harteford et Bukyngham, sub eadem lege; scilicet, sibi et hæredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis: et in defectu talis vel talium hæredum, quod Dominus avertat, volo quod omnia prædicta remaneant Georgio fratri suo

* Ep. ad Tim. i. 1.

† The archbishop's brother makes his will as follows: July 29, 1492. Joh. Rotherham, dominus villæ de Luton. Sep. coram imagine S. Tho. Martyris in capella mea eccl. de Luton ex parte boriali annexa. The residue to Alice my wife; she, Thomas, archbishop of York, my brother, and John Blyth, archdeacon of Richmond and Huntingdon, executors. To Thomas Rotherham, my son, a silver pece, parcell gilt, enameled with ij. hertes, wherof that oon is blew, and that other redde. Son George. Daughter, Alice Rotherham, a silver pec graven with myne armes. [Pr. Jan. 27, 1492-3.] (Reg. Dogget, at Doctors' Commons, 156.)

Sir Thomas Rotherham, the son, married Catherine, daughter of Anthony lord Grey of Ruthyn, and, dying in 1504, was buried at Luton. (Topogr. and Gen. i. 78.)

sub prædicta conditione; habenda sibi et hæredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis: et in defectu talis vel talium hæredum, volo quod omnia prædicta remaneant et revertantur rectis hæredibus meis imperpetuum. Item volo quod prædictus Thomas Rotherham miles habeat duas ollas argenteas cum floribus columbinis in coopertorio, et ponderant de Troy xvij marc. xj unc., et sunt de Parish towch. Item volo quod Georgius Rotherham,* frater dicti Thomæ Rotherham militis, pro emptione maritagii unius filiarum (*blank*) Lovell, ad terras valoris annuatim xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d., habeat sex taceas cum coopertor', embossed cum small bulyons, et sunt partim deaurat', Parish towch; et una est altior aliis, et ponderant in toto xxiiij marc. iiij unc. de Troy. Item volo quod habeat duas ollas deauratas, wyndyng, chaced, et ponderant de Troy vj^{xx} ij unc. Volo [etiam quod] habeat xl li., si tam dives fuero in morte. Item volo quod Thomas Sente George, [qui duxit in] uxorem neptem meam, cujus maritagium emi de rege Edwardo, et postea de [rege Ricardo pro cc li.], habeat sex taceas, sive bollez, basse, stantes: in fundo tacearum sunt [flores tres; sunt Parish] towch: ponderant de Troy lxxj unc.; aliæ tres sunt London towch, et ponderant, [cum coopertor', c unc. de Troy.] Volo etiam quod habeat duas ollas argenti, wyndyng, chaced, [quorum una est Bruggs towch], altera London; et ponderant de Troy xj marc. ij unc. Et quia [filia sororis meæ desponsata est Ricardo] Restwold, cujus maritagium emi de patre suo pro cc li. plene [solutis et liberatis, pro nuptiis trium filiarum] ejusdem patris sui, et sororum dicti Ricardi; cui multum dedi in pe[cuniis et aliis utensilibus domus suæ, sed] mater mea multo plura; volo quod habeat unum vestimentum, [unum calicem, unum paxbred, duas phialas,] unum Missale. Item do et lego eidem Ricardo duas ollas [argenteas unius sectæ partim deauratas, Parish towch, et] super summitate ejusdem cooperculi est flos de uno cola[byn; et ponderant ambo de Troy xvij marc. vj unc.] Item volo quod Anna, filia senior dicti Ricardi, [habeat manerium meum de Laxton sibi et Humfrido Roos], si velit eam ducere in uxorem,† et hæredibus [eorum; quod si noluerit, volo quod prædicta neptis mea habeat] prædictum manerium ad terminum vitæ suæ; [et post decessum dictæ Annæ, volo quod revertatur Humfrido Roos et] hæredibus suis. Item volo quod Johannes [Scott, consanguineus meus, cui est hæreditas, quamquam

* On June 24, 1497, the archbishop made George Rotherham, his nephew, his apparitor-general. (Reg. Rotherham, 261 *b*.)

† This marriage took place. See Thoroton's Notts, 374, 376. The rectory of Laxton was one of the livings appropriated by the archbishop to the use of his college at Rotherham.

parva, in paroch]ia de Ecclesfeld, successive [descendens in eodem nomine et sanguine, a tempore quo non est] memoria hominis, ut ipsa augeatur, me per gratiam meliorato, habeat sibi, et hæredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, manerium meum de Bernes, situatum in parochia prædicta, quod emi de Roberto Shatton pro cxl li. ;* ac etiam manerium meum de Hottisleys, cum pertinentiis, quod emi de Thoma Worteley milite pro cxx li. ;† et, in defectu talium hæredum, volo quod frater suus Ricardus sub eadem lege et conditione habeat prædicta maneria; et, in defectu talium hæredum, volo quod prædicta maneria revertantur rectis hæredibus meis. Item volo quod sub eadem lege et conditione prædicti Johannes et Ricardus habeant tenementum meum vocatum Sugworth in parochia de Bradfeld, cum omnibus pertinentiis.

Do etiam et lego ecclesiæ meæ Ebor., ultra mitram ditiorem eis datam et liberatam, quam emi pro ccccc marcis, imaginem Sanctæ Margaretæ deauratam, stantem super draconem, habentem in una manu crucem, in altera librum, et in capite coronam,‡ ponderantem in toto cxv unc. Troy. Volo etiam quod vicarii chorales ecclesiæ Ebor. prædictæ habeant c li., ut cum illa summa emant vel perquirant terras, aut ecclesias sibi approprient, si tantum pro eis non fecero ante mortem meam; et pro ista donatione volo quod illi qui cantant *Antiphonam de Sancto Johanne* dicant *De Profundis* pro anima mea immediate post eandem *Antiphonam.*

Do etiam et lego ecclesiæ Roffensi quam primo rexi, utinam juxta onus susceptum ad salutem animæ meæ!, ultra denarios eis datos pro ædificatione librariæ ibidem, x li. Do etiam et lego Collegio Novo Cantabrigiæ, præter et ultra magnas pecuniarum summas pro ædificatione et reparatione ecclesiæ ibidem tempore magistri Roberti Wodlark solutas et datas, optimam meam sectam rubiam de veste deaurata, cum sex capis et omnibus sacerdoti, diacono, et subdiacono pertinentibus. Volo etiam quod habeant

* The archbishop bought the manor of Barnes hall of Robert Shatton, whilst he was bishop of Lincoln, Feb. 7th, 1476-7. (Ex Orig.)

† On June 8, 1485, Joan, late wife of John Houselay of Chapel hall, par. Ecclesfield, confirms to the archbishop of York lands called "Cropperfeld, Holgrenes, Welgrenes, le Felde, and Gallancroft," within Houselay and Chapell, which she and her husband held of the grant of Sir Thomas Wortley, knt. On June 12, 1488, Nicholas Wortley quit-claims to the archbishop his interest in the same property. On Jan. 14, 1493-4, William Graybern, provost, and the fellows of the college of Jesus in Rotherham, quit-claim to John Scott and his heirs their interest in Houseley and le Chapell in accordance with a charter thereof made to the said John by the archbishop himself. On Nov. 4th, 1507, John Scott makes Houseley hall over to trustees as part of the jointure of Agnes his wife. (Ex Orig.)

‡ These beautiful things are mentioned in the great inventory of the treasures of York, which is printed in the Fabric Rolls of that church.

in pecuniis c li. ad reparationem novæ ecclesiæ ibidem, si in vita mea tantum vel plus non exposuero: et si non ita in morte tam potens fuero aliis legatis impletis. Do etiam et lego collegio de Wyngam, ubi præpositus fui, calicem pretii c s. Do etiam et lego ecclesiæ parochiali de Rippill, ubi primo rector fui,† ultra capam eidem datam, calicem pretii c s.

Do etiam et lego omnibus locis in quibus habeo perpetuas exequias tales denariorum summas quales executores mei æstimabunt honestas et salubres animæ meæ; in qua æstimatione videndum est cujus necessitatis sint, et quid pro eis fecerim. Hanc ultimam voluntatem meam permultum eis commendo: et, si forte executoribus meis, vel ad minus tribus eorum, videbitur quod exequiæ tales erunt multum onerosæ aliquibus locis, et quod parum feci pro eis, ipsi etiam sperantes majora illis concessa, volo quod commutent prædictas exequias in numerum Missarum, citius quo bene fieri poterit, pro salute animæ meæ post mortem meam per eos celebrandarum.

Et disponendo pro domesticis meis volo quod Ricardus Birley, præter iiij^{xx} li. solutas Johanni Everyngham militi pro maritagio suo, [et ultra expensas] in nuptiis suis, etiam in servitio regis, et præter diversas pecuniarum summas [ante et post] solutas pro eo, habeat terras et tenementa mea in Cawod per me empta [de Pouldon]. Volo etiam quod habeat terras et tenementa empta pecuniis meis in [parochia de Gaitford. Item volo] quod unusquisque servitorum meorum, in vadiis meis exis-[tentium in morte mea, habeat vadia sua] post mortem meam per semi-annum. Volo etiam quod unus-[quisque eorum habeat equum ad valorem] xx s., aut pretium pro equo, sic quod generosi, valecti, [et garciones de camera habeant de propriis] equis meis secundum limitationem executorum meorum. [Item volo quod omnes servitores mei] convivere volentes in domo mea, habeant [victum honestum expensis meis pro uno quarterio] anni post decessum meum: eo fine volo hæc [ut interim provideant sibi de magistris novis.] Deus concedat eis bonos! Amen! Amen! [Amen!

Istud capitulum volui quum eram potentior, sed] nunc volo quod moderetur secundum discre[tionem executorum meum, vel adnulletur si pauper] decedam.

Volo etiam quod Hugo [Trotter, thesaurarius ecclesiæ meæ Ebor. et Henricus] Carnebull archidiaconus Eb[or. habeant de bonis meis cc li. ad illum finem et usum, et] non aliter, nec alio modo, ut defendetur illa pecunia collegium meum Jhesu de Rother-

* The archbishop was rector of Ripple, co. Worcester, 1461-1465. (Nash's Worcestershire, ii. 299.)

ham, si ei injuriatur: quod si non eveniat, volo tunc quod cum prædicta summa emantur terræ ad valorem x li. ad minus per annum; aut cum illis pecuniis approprietur ecclesia ejusdem valoris ad minus, vicario bene dotato juxta curam animarum ejusdem parochiæ, prædicto collegio meo de Rotherham. Istam meam voluntatem ultra eis multum commendo et alteri eorum diutius viventi.

Item corde volo et oro ut executores mei, secundum spem quam in eis pono, et secundum quod respondere volunt Christo, summam diligentiam adhibeant ut mille Missæ celebrentur immediate, quamcitius poterint fieri, post decessum meum, ut in tot sacrificiis et per tot memorias passionis Christi mitius agatur cum anima mea; scio enim quod peccata mea multa magnam et longam petunt et requirunt pœnam, immo infinitam, quia contra Infinitum fuerint perpetrata et commissa; sed cum beato Augustino firmiter credo et dico quod non possunt terrere me peccata mea dum mors Domini mei in mentem meam venerit, quia in vulneribus corporis Sui cupio ea abscondere, et in sacramentis ecclesiæ ab eis fluentibus volo ea abluere per gratiam Domini nostri Jhesu benedicti; quod Ipse concedat Qui pro me tam ignominiose voluit mori, et tot plagas pati! Et volo quod quilibet sacerdos sic celebrans ad minus habeat de bonis meis iiij d. Hanc ultimam voluntatem meam executoribus meis summe commendo.

Executores hujus testamenti sive ultimæ voluntatis ordino, volo et constituo Galfridum Blythe decanum ecclesiæ meæ cathedralis Ebor., Hugonem Trotter thesaurarium ejusdem ecclesiæ meæ, Henricum Carnebull archidiaconum Ebor., Willelmum Skelton eccl. cath. Lincoln. thesaurarium, Edmundum Carter custodem capellæ B. M. et SS. Angelorum Ebor., et Ricardum Burleton servitorem meum: et volo quod unusquisque onus hoc in se assumens habeat c s. quod disponant residuum bonorum meorum non legatorum, prout eis melius videbitur expedire saluti animæ meæ, secundum confidentiam quam in eis pono; ea conditione et lege quod ad minus tres eorum conveniant et consentiant in omni dispositione bonorum meorum non legatorum. Hujus, insuper, ultimæ voluntatis meæ supervisorem ordino et constituo magistrum Johannem Alcok episcopum Eliensem, cui dono, ut oret pro me, meliorem taceam alte stantem, deauratam et coopertam, non legatam.

Consummatum erat istud testamentum, subscriptum manu mea propria, in festo Sancti Bartholomei proximo sequente inceptionem ejusdem testamenti mei superius expressatam. Et quia plura condidi testamenta, volo quod hæc mea voluntas ultima, incepta, ut supra, et vicesimo quarto die dicti mensis Augusti consum-

mata, in festo Sancti Bartholomei, anno Domini supradicto, in quo die natus eram, et septuagesimum quintum annum complevi, stet in suo robore; et quod omnia alia testamenta ante hoc tempus scripta, ubicumque reperta fuerint, adnullentur.

Protestor etiam quod in passione Christi et in sacramentis ecclesiæ vigorem ab eadem sumentibus pono spem salutis animæ meæ; et quod in nullo articulo fidei hæsito nec unquam hæsitavi; et si forte, quod Deus avertat! infirmitatis morbo, vel causa aliqua, in extremis laborans aliud pronunciavero, [nego pronunc] ut extunc, et extunc prout exnunc, abrenuntians et detestans jam et semper [quicquid fuerit] repugnans sponsæ Christi, ecclesiæ Suæ sanctæ, quia verus Christianus volo [mori, cupio mori,] et oro atque iterum oro ut sic moriar. Amen! Amen! Amen!

[June 10, 1500. The Chapter of York appoint Mr. Geoffrey Blythe, Mr. Hugh Trotter, Mr. Henry Carnebull, Mr. William Skelton, and Edmund Carter and Richard Burleton, administrators. Pr. (blank) Nov. 1500.]

LXXIV. THE WILL OF RICHARD BANK OF LEEDS.

[Reg. Test. iii. 341 *a b.*]

August 11, 1498. Richard Banke* of Ledes. To be beried in the parish church of Ledes, ather in the Trinite qwher, or els negh the same qwher on the west party, as easfully may be soferd. To the vicar of Ledes, for my mortuary, my best hors, my best saddill and bridill, a jestron, a salet, and a swerde. To Peers Bank, my son, my fermehold of Ledes corne milnes, during my termes; and the same Peers to deliver wekely to my wyff during thre yer next insuing, towerd the keping of my house, di. quarter barly malt, a boshell rye, a booshell and di. qwhet, if the same Peers and my seid wiff so longe continue togeder, and she not maried. To Robert Bank, my son, my fermhold in Holbek which I hold of the Prior of the Trinite of York. To Edmond Banke, my son, my tenement in Ledes which I hold of Roger Dynley and Alice his wiffe. I will that all my landes and tenementes, as welle frelandes as copyland, and tenementes in Ledes, Holbek, Sandhoton, Wistow, and Halton co. York, remayne to John Bank, my son and heir apparaunte, and his heirs male—(with remainder in turn to) Peers Bank, my son, and his heires male, Robert Bank my son, and his heires male, Edmund Bank, my son, and his heires male,

* I do not know who the testator was, but he was probably a member of the family of Bank of Banknewton, or Whixley. For pedigrees of this family see Whitaker's Craven, and the Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584.

and then to my righte heires. To Peers, my son, all such goodes as er in my shoppe. The residue to Henry Rokley esquier, William Dyneley gentilman, and Anne Bank my wiff, whome I ordeyn executors. Rawff Nevill esquier supervisor.

[Pr. 1 Oct. 1499.]

LXXV. THE WILL OF ANNE LADY SCROPE OF HARLING, WIDOW OF JOHN LORD SCROPE OF BOLTON.

[Reg. Horne at Doctors' Commons.]

August 28, 1498. I, Anne Scrop,* Lady Scrop of Harlyng. To be buryed in the chapell of Seint Anne, joyned to the chauncell of the churche of the holy Appostellys of Seint Peter and Paule in Estharlyng, in the tombe w^t^ my late worshipfull husbond, Sir William Chamberleyn, accordyng to my promyse made unto hym afore this tyme. To the parson and to the high awter, in reccompence of all oblacions and personall tythes w^t^holde and beyng behynde, c s.; besechyng Almighty God of His grete grace, and the seid parson of his charitie, that it may be soo admytted and accepted, as it may be to His moste pleasure and weell of my soule. To the said chirche ij clothes for the high awter of russett velvett and poudered, sutabyll to the vestement, w^t^ my bothe husbondes' armys and myn departed in the corneres; and a frontell of the same sutte with a scochen w^t^ my lorde's armys and myn departed; and ij curteynes of sarysenett or tarteryn of the same colours. To St Anne's chappell ij vestementes, one for the holy day and the other for every day, and ij steyned clothes for the awter w^t^ the said armys, as it is aforeseid; item, a chalez, a Masse booke and corporas, w^t^ all other apparrell. Item, in likewise, I geve to oure Lady awter where my fader ligh in the seid chirche. To the chirche of Quydenham xxvj s. viij d., and ij awter clothes for the high awter, one above, another beneth, steyned w^t^ ymagery, w^t^ the seid armys in the corneres. To St. Mary chirch in Scratton xl s. and ij awter clothes, as is aboveseid. To Lirlyng chirch xx s., and ij

* Anne, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Harling of East Harling, co. Norfolk, and widow of John, fifth lord Scrope of Bolton. Her first husband was Sir William Chamberlayne; her second Sir Robert Wingfield; but by none of them did she leave any children.

Her will is one of the noblest testamentary treasures that these volumes contain. It sparkles with embroidery and jewels. The genealogy is almost entirely that of the county of Norfolk, and on that account no attempt has been made to illustrate and examine it. It is well however to have on record in a Northern testamentary volume the will of the widow of one of the greatest of the old Yorkshire nobles.

awter clothes. To Barnhambrom chirche xx s. and ij awter clothes. To Bekerston chirche vj s. viij d. To Lounde chirche xiij s. iiij d. and ij awter clothes. To the chapell of oure Lady in Wakton vj s. viij d. and ij awter clothes. To the college of Russhworth a frontell of white damaske poudered, lyke to the sute of the vestement I gave, wt the foreseid armys in the myddes, and my fader's and my moder's at yche cornere; ij awter clothes of the same sute, one above, another benethe, with the said armys; and ij curteynes of sarysenett. To Gunvyle halle in Cambridge a vestement of velvett wt the said armys and myn in the crosse; wt ij awter clothes for the chapell there, as is above seid. To the chirche of Foxton, xx s., and ij awter clothes, steyned. To the chirche of Weston Favell a vestement of damaske or of cloth of gold of bawdekyn wt my first husbonde's armys, Sir William, and myn departed upon the crosse of the chesebyll; and ij awter's clothes, and xxvj s. viij d. To the chirche of Emberton ij awter's clothes and xx s. To the chirche of Addyngton a vestement, price xxvj s. viij d., and ij awter clothes, and xiij s. iiij d. To the chirche of Gaddesden ij awter clothes, wt my first husbonde's armys and myn departed, and xx s. To the chirches of Stanford, Corton, Blondeston, Lirlyng in Newton, and Gnatishall (similar bequests). To the chirche of Wymondham xx s.; and to sette up my husbonde's armys and myn in a glas wyndow; and ij awter clothes. To the college of Attilburgh a vestement of velvett wt my last husbonde's armys and myn departed; and v marc toward the reparacion of the chappell where as myn auncestres the Mortymeres ligh; and ij awter clothes. To the prioury of Chacombe a chalis of iiij li. and my husbonde's name, Sir Robert, and myn, upon the foote, for a remembrans, to pray for us. To the Fryers in Thetford ij awter clothes and xl s. To the White Frerys in Cambridge, where I am founderesse, a vestement of velvett poudered and wt my husbonde's armys and myn departed on the crosse; and ij awter clothes steyned and xl s.; and to sette up bothe my husbondes' armys and myn departed in the pryncipall wyndowe of the quere. To the Austyn Fryers in Thetford, where my grate graundame Margery Tudenham, doughter of Sir Thomas Jenney, ligh, and dam Elizabeth Hemgrave his doughter, a vestement of silke or of clothe of goold of baudekyn to the value of xl s., etc. To the Prioury of Bokenham, where ligh of myn auncestres, a vestement to the value of iiij or v marc. To the Prioury of Letheryngton a chales of the value of iiij li., to pray for my husbond Sir Robert and me. To the Prioury of Westacre xx s.; and to sett up my husbondes' armys and myn departed in a wyndowe; and kepe a *Dirige* and a *Messe* for theym and me.

To Sir William Feld maister of Fotheryngay, for a remembrauns, my litell candilstik of silver wt a steele, to pray for my husbandes and me; and to kepe a solempne *Dirige* and a *Masse* for them and me; and xx s. to sett up myn husbondes' armys and myn departed. To the Prioury of Castelacre xiij s. iiij d., to kepe a *Dirige* and a *Masse;* and sette up both myn husbondes' armys and myn departed in a wyndowe. To the Nonnes of Thetford a vestement, val. xl s.; and to the Pryouresse and ladyes there xx s.; and to dame Elizabeth Mounteney vj s. viij d. to pray for me and my frendes. To the Priouresse of Campsey and the ladyes there, where I am suster, xx s., to pray for me; and to sette up myn husbandes' armys and myn departed; and to dame Barbar' Jernyngham, my kenneswoman ther, vj s. viij d. To the Prioury of Crabhous xl s., wherof to the Priouresse iij s. iiij d.; and to yche ladyes xx d., to pray for me and my frendes; and the residue to the well of the place. To the Priouresse and ladyes of Shuldham, the Priouresse and ladyes of Blakburgh, the hous of Marham, the Priourey and ladies of Carowe, the abbeys and ladyes of Broseyerd, where I am suster, [similar bequests]. To dame Anne Jernyngham at Broseyerd, my kenneswoman, vj s. viij d. To the Austyn Fryers of London, where my cosyn Sir Thomas Tudenham is buryed, a vestement of russett velvett wt his armys and the Harlynges' armes departed, and xx s.; and lete they sey a solempne *Dirige* and a *Masse* for hym and oure frendes. To the Austyn Fryers of Norwiche, where I am a suster, xx s. To the iiij orders of this lymytacion, that is to sey, to ij houses of the Fryers of Thetford, the White Fryers of Norwiche, yche howse xx s. To the Gray Fryers of Babewell, where I am a suster, xxvj s. viij d. To the Prioury of Thetford a vestement of velvett wt myn husbonde's armys, Sir Robert, and myn departed upon the crosse, and xl s. for a *Dirige* and *Masse;* and sette up our armys in a wyndowe, departed. To the hous of Syon, where I am a suster, xl s. To the Prioury of Seint Toloffes, where of myn auncestres ligh, xiij s. iiij d., etc. To the Priouresse of Redelyngfeld and her susters xiij s. iiij d. To my nevew Robert Wyngefeld a rounde bedde of crymmesen sarysenett, wt a mantell and coverpoynte of the same; and a newe coveryng of tapstery werke wt ymages; and a fyne federbedde wt a tramson; a payre of fustians of iiij breedes, etc.; a cuppord cloth of Frenche wurstede; ij carpettes and ij cusshyns of saten figury; ij pleyn gilte saltes square; a pleyn bason and an ewer of sylver; vj sponys of silver wt gilte endes; ij brede servyattes of Venyse werke; and a fyn servyatt of losenge werke for a coverpayn; also a gutter cuppe which his fader besette me; and I wille that he do it not awey, but kepe it

duryng his lyff for a remembranns, to pray for his fader and me. To olde Jone v marc and my nyght gowne; and, yf she go to a hous of religion v li. To my nece Elizabeth Wyngefeld, my goddoughter, a dymyssent of goold, w^t a ruby and a dyamaunt; and a peyre of beedes of goold whiche were my suster dame Elizabeth Wyngefeld. To my nece Elianore my gowne of blak saten.—Servants.—To my lady my lorde moder, myn embrowdered Sawter. To my lady, wiff to my sone, now lorde Scrop, one of my dymyssentes, or a litill gyrdill. To my yonge lady of Upsale a glas garnyshed w^t silver and gylte. To yche of my lord my sonys doughterrs a remembraunce. To litell John Scrop my botell cheyned, and a litell cheyne of fyne goold. To my son lord Scrop a pounced bolle. To my broder maister Rauff a chased gobelett covered. To my broder Robert Scrop a crewse of silver for Renyshe wyne, and a gilte spone. To my suster Bygott a peyre of tabill of ivery. To my suster Radcliff a litell coffer of ivery. To my suster Katerine a peyre of beedes of corall of l. To my nece Wymondham a ryng w^t a litell saffer. To my sone Herry Scrop a white roose w^t a baleys. To my lorde of Suff', my godsone, an owche in fasshion of a trefoyle, w^t a dyamant, a ruby and a grete perle; and a Premer whiche kynge Edward gauffe me. To my lady of Oxinford a lytell flatte coffer of silver, the bordours gylte. To my lord of Surrey a Frenche booke called the Pistill of Othia. To my lady of Surrey a dymyssent garnysshed w^t perle and rubys. To my lord Howard a rynge w^t a dyamaunt. To my lady Jane Knyvett a spone of berall harnysshed w^t silver and gylte. To my suster, dame Elizabeth Wyngefeld, my white raban harnysed w^t goold. To my nece, dame Anne Wyngefeld, a peyre towellis of werke. To my nece, Anne Echyngham, a rynge of goold. To my nece, Katerine Brewse, a rynge of goold. To yche of my nevewes, my suster dame Elizabeth childern, an olde noble; and, over that, to my nevew Sir Edward, a Frenche boke. To my nevew Sir John a gylte stondynge cuppe, whiche I have to plegge of his, so that he pay x li. to myn ex^rs.· To my cosyn, dame Elisabeth Chamberleyn, a gyrdell of blak and goold harnysed w^t gold. To my god-doughter, Anne Knyvett, a lytell cheyne of goold. To my cosyne, dame Elizabeth Foskewe, a forke for grene gynger. To my cosyne, dame Elizabeth Calthorp, a spone for grene gynger. To my nece, Margaret Bardewell, ij fyne servyattes of werke, etc. To my cosyne, dame Ele Lovell, a rynge of goold; and to hir doughter, Anne, my god-doughter, a rynge of goold. To Anne Este a rynge of goold. To Dorothie Curson a rynge of goold. To dame Jane Blakeney my white booke of Prayers. To my brother, William

Wyngefeld, a spone of silver and gylte. To Sir John Benyngham, Sir Wm. Knyvett, Sir John Paston, Sir William Wyndham, Sir Robert Clere, Sir William Boleyn, Sir Robert Lovell, and Syr Gregory Lovell, yche a gilte spone. To Sir Hery Heydon a gilte standynge cuppe. To olde William Bardewell a stondynge gilte cuppe; and I pray hym that aftir his discesse he wille leve it to his doughter, my nece Margarete. To Sir Henry Huggard a gilte spone. To Richard Southwell, Robert Southwell, Humfrey Cattisby, Roger Pylkyngton, Richard Puddisey, Roger Palle, Robert Harydaunce, John Jernyngham, Edward Jernyngham, Robert Barnard, Thomas Blake, Robert Brampton, William Brampton, John Hasset, yche one a silver spone. To William Bardewell the yonger an olde noble for a rynge. To Robert Bastard a pece with a gylte sonne in the bottome. To John Yaxley, the sergeaunt, a gylte spone. To the chapel of the Felde the lesser gilte gobillett. To the maister and his felowes of the college of Russhworth a floke of ewez goynge on the same grounde. To the roode of Northdor my herte of goolde w^t^ a dyamaunt in the midds. To our Lady of Walsyngham x of my grete beedes of goold lassed w^t^ sylke crymmesyn and goold, w^t^ a grete botton of goold, and tassellyd w^t^ the same. To oure Lady of Pewe x of the same beedes. To Seint Edmond of Bury x of the same beedes. To Seint Thomas of Caunterbury x of the same beedes. To my lord Cardynall x Aveis w^t^ ij Paternosters of the same beedes. To Thomas Fyncham x Aves and ij Paternosters of the same beedes. To my god-doughter, Ursula Fitzwater, if she be a woman of religion, v marc; or elles a lytill gyrdyll. To my god-doughter, Anne Fitzwater, a Premer clasped w^t^ silver and gylte, for a remembraunce, to pray for me. To Sir Thomas Lovell a garter of goold. To my suster Wyndham and dame Anne Heydon (each) a lytell gyrdyll. To olde Southwell wiff my lytell chekked coffer w^t^ blak and whyte. To Thomas Fyncham a rounde bedde of silke w^t^ marmaydyns, a mantill of tarteryn, and one of my quarte pottes of silver. To my cosyne Anne Henyngham, Margarete Jernyngham, maistress Yaxley, yche of theym a sampler or something for a remembrauns. To Elisabeth Denton a lytill gyrdill of gold. To Margarete Bardewell, my nece, a rounde bedde w^t^ marmaydyns. To my neveu Robert Wyngefeld, and Thomas Fyncham, ij quarte pottes of silver. To my nece Elianor a peyre beedes of corall gaudied w^t^ goold. I requyre myn ex^rs^ to desire all suche personys as I have in this my testament geven eny thinge, that they of theire charite pray to Almighty God for my sowle and for myn auncestres' sowles. I name ex^rs^ my right trusty frendes my

neveu Robert Wyngefeld esquyer, which I have brought up of a childe sythen he was iij yeres of age; my cosyne William Bardewell the elder; Maister Thomas Fyncham; and Sir John Candisshe parsson of Quydenham. To yche of them xx li., and alle charges; so that they have no losses, ner be harmed, ner damaged in any wise in doyng for me, or spedyng my causes or materes concernyng my seid last wille, for it is my full wylle and entent that they shall be the better for me and not the wers, but to have cause to pray for me. In witnesse wherof to this I have put to my seale of armys and also subscribe it w[t] myn owne hande.

[Pr. 8 Nov. 1493, and adm. to Wyngfeld and Fyncham; Bardwell renouncing, and power res[d]. to Candisshe.]

LXXVI. THE WILL OF KATHERINE MOUNTFORD OF DONCASTER.

[Reg. Test. iii. 334 *b*.]

Jan. 2, 1498-9. Katerina Mownford,* nuper uxor Thomæ Mownford. In primis I bequieth my soule to God Almyghty, etc. Also I will that my body be beryed in the churche of Saynt George in Doncastre. Also I will that both my drawghtes shalbe kept by the space of on yer next to cumme, to this intent, that all the proffet cummyng by the saide drawghtes shal be take and disposed to a prest to synge for the sawlis of my husbandes, and of me, and of all Christen saules, by the space of ij yers; and the residew, mor then the prestis' wages, that ys to sey xiiij marke, be disposed by the oversight of Sir George Hornour, Sir William Mosseley, Sir Robert Strey, Thomas Strey, William Hobson, and Richard Williamson in dedes of charite. Moreover I will that the saide Richard Williamson have the warde and kepyng of the said drawghtes duryng the saide terme; and do and make all charges therto; and take it up agene of the firste profettes therof cummynge; and, that don, then accompte to the saide Sir George, Sir William, T., and William, of the residue

* The husband of the testatrix was an alderman of Doncaster, and she herself was a munificent and pious lady. Indeed Doncaster was famous for the generous piety of its inhabitants. I give one or two instances:—

Sept. 11, 1438. Busion Burnard de Doncaster, merc. Ad fabricam vestiarii ecclesiæ x marcas. (Reg. Test. iii. 552.)

Feb. 25, 1520-1. Olyver Halton of Doncastre. I will that Alice, my wif, have the garthing-stede lying in Sepulcre gaytt, ny the laith, in the holdyng of John Boswell, which I purchest of Maister Westby, duryng his lif; the reversion to remayne only to the service of Seynt George in the church of Doncastre for ever more, there to be praid for. My wif to make an obitt yerely within the White Freres of Doncastre. At my depart, to Richmund church iij s. iiij d. [Pr. July 26, 1520.] (Reg. Test. ix. 108 *b*.)

of the profettes, to the intent aforesaide. I giffe and bewit to the said Robert Strey a pax of silver, ij coverlettes. To every alter in the church a towell. To Sayncte Thomas alter a bordcloth of twill and a towell. To Sir William Mosseley, to the making of a chales at Saynt Nicholas' alter, a pece whiche shal be worthe xxs.; that is to say the same pece the which the vicar of Bracewell hath of boroyng. To Saynte Katerine alter a litill pece, on of the thre litill peces the which I brought from Wakefeld w^t^ me. To Issabell Abdy, my syster-in-law, ij spons w^t^ flate endys. To Richard Lacye vj sponys with gilted knoppes. To Agnes Lacye, iiij sponys. To John Abdy, John, Thomas and Isabell Lacye, and Isabell Abdy, each, ij sponys. To Isabell Abdy the greatest maser of viij^th^. Also Ric' Lacye the beste masser w^t^ the prynt in the bothom. Also William Hobson a masser w^t^out a prynt in the bothom: also aither of his doughters a spone. To Robert Abdye and his wyffe iiij sponys. To Robert Hobson on spone. Also Thomas Mownford iij sponys. To Agnes Milner a maser. Also Isabell Lacye a pece. Also Thomas Lacye a pece. Also Ric' Williamson the litill pece w^t^ a fote, and a meser. To ychone of my children iij towels, etc. To Isabell Abdy j pece w^t^ the wreth in the bothom. To Richard Abdy a pese to the value of xxvj s. viij d., and a mosterdewilles gown, and xx s. when he shall go to the orders. The house to be dimised and lettyn to ferme, and the profet thereof to be kept to the use of Jane Lacye, to hir mariage money be paid, that is to say xx li.

[Pr. 4 Apr. 1499.]

LXXVII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM WORSLEY, DEAN OF ST. PAUL'S AND CANON OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. ii., 22 *b*.]

Feb. 12, 14th Henry VII. (1498-9). William Worsley,* deane of the cathedrall chirch of Poules in London. My body to be buried in the cathedrall chirch of Poules, in the which syde

* The testator was one of the Lancashire men who were brought into Yorkshire by the Booths. He was, it is believed, a son of Robert Worsley of Booth, in Eccles, by Margaret, daughter of Thomas Booth of Barton, a brother of the archbishops Booth. Robert and Seth Worsley were brothers of William. (Lanc. MSS., vol. xiii. F.R.R.)

On March 30, 1453, he was collated to the stall of Norwell Overhall, at Southwell, which he held during his life. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 29 *b*.) On July 23, 1457, he was collated to the prebend of South Cave at York. (Ibid. 42). On Oct. 24, 1459, he had letters dimissory to receive the greater orders (Ibid. 207 *b*),

of the quere where my stone lieth. I will that the day of my buriall be doon convenient costes for my funerall charges, soo yat I may honestly be brought to th'eirth; and yat my servauntes have liverey of blake; and also certeyn gownes of blake to be given to poore people be discrescion of myn executors. I will yat the day of my beriall be delt to poore people in money iij li. vj s. viij d. I will yat after my dethe, if it may be performyd, a preste syng for my soule in the chapell of Sainct Laurence, ayenst my tombe, be the space of iij yeres. I will y^t^ the said tyme myn obite be yerly kepte in the chirch of Poules, and every day of my seid obite be delt to poore people xx s. I will y^t^ after my decese my housold be kepte be the space of a moneth for my servauntes, and y^t^ every of them have yer wages for the quarter which I dye in; and I will y^t^ every of my servauntes, (who) have to ther grete labour and peyn geven attend-

and on Sept. 20, 1460, he was ordained priest. (Ibid.) He had already held the stall of Tachbrook at Lichfield, from 1449 to 1452. (Le Neve, i. 629.)

On May 19, 1467, Worsley was instituted to the rectory of Eykering, Notts, (Reg. Geo. Neville, 91 *b*.) which he resigned in 1492-3.

On Sept. 28, 1476, he was admitted to the archdeaconry of Nottingham. (Reg. Dec. and Capit. Ebor.) This he held during his life. In Jan. 1478-9 he was made dean of St. Paul's, and he was also prebendary of Willesdon in the same church. (Le Neve, ii. 313, 451. Newcourt, i. 45.) From 1492-3 until 1496 he was archdeacon of Taunton. (Le Neve, i. 167.)

Worsley was mixed up in the conspiracy of Perkin Warbeck, but after being examined his offence was overlooked. (Memorials of Henry VII. 69. Polydore Vergil, 592. Bacon's Henry VII. 75.) He died Aug. 14, 1499, and was buried in his cathedral church. (Dugdale's St. Paul's, *n. e.* 53. Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, ii. 337. Weever, 368.)

Several other members of the family of Worsley were connected with the county of York and its archbishops.

On March 30, 1462, Benjamin Worsley, the archbishop's servant, was made keeper of the manor of Scrooby. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 142 *b*.) After his death, his widow took the veil. (Test. Ebor. iii. 345.)

On Dec. 9, 1458, John Worsley, commissary-general of the court of York, was collated to a stall in St. Sepulchre's chapel, York. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 45.) This he exchanged on Nov. 23, 1465, with William Betson for the prebend of "Kynwaston, alias Stonhall" in the royal chapel at Wolverhampton. (Reg. Geo. Neville, 3.) On March 9, 1460-1, he was instituted to the vicarage of Felkirk. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 407 *a*.)

On June 28, 1452, on the cession of William Worsley, Thomas Worsley was collated to the stall of Tachbrook at Lichfield, and he held it until 1501. (Le Neve, i. 629). On March 3, 1461-2, he was collated to the stall of Normanton at Southwell, in the person of Seth Worsley, esq., his proctor. (Reg. Wm. Booth, 54.) He gave this up when, on the 13th of March, 1463-4, he was collated to the stall at the altar B.M.V. at Beverley. (Ibid. 58, 58 *b*.) On May 28, 1464, Thomas Worsley, canon of Beverley, was ordained deacon at York. (Ibid.) His will is as follows:—Jan. 11, 1500-1. Thomas Worsley, canon of St. John's church, Beverley. To be buried in the church of St. Andrew at Wimpole. To a priest, to celebrate a mass for me at Rome, 20*s*. To Charles Bothe, doctor, a nut. To the use of King's Hall, Cambridge, ij silver bowls. To Mr. Thos. Orston, my cousin, a Missal, a book called *Rationale Divinorum*. To Robert Hamond, my Portifor after the Sarum use, a Manual, and *Pupilla Oculi*. Cousin Alice Bell. [Pr. May 27, 1501.] (Reg. Moore, at Doctors' Commons.)

aunce aboute me, have a convenient rewarde. Also I will yat if myn executors be not troubled nor vexed be the chirch of Poules for such maners and londes as I have hadde in ferme of the seid chirch; and also if they be not interupted of the seid fermes, bot soo as they may enjoy the same accordyng to a leese made to me be the chapiter; and also challeyns nothyng for reparacons of the seid fermes, for so much as I knowe well yat the said maners be in ferre bettyr condicion then I receyved them; then I will that myn executours deliver and paie unto the chamber of Paule's vj li. xiij s. iiij d.; and to the bakhouse iij li. vj s. viij d. Also I will that the petyt chanons of the said chirch have among them liij s. iiij d. and the querestres xiij s. iiij d.*

[Pr. at London, at Lambeth, 8th Nov. 1499, and at York, 27th March, 1500; administration to William Ailove, John Saperton, and Thomas Shaw. At York to Ailove only.]

LXXVIII. THE WILL OF ROBERT CALVERLEY OF CALVERLEY, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. v. 518 *b*.]

In the name of God, Amen. The xv^th^ day of the moneth of Februarii, the yere of our Lord God, m^l^.cccc^th^. iiij^xx^. xviij^th^. I Robert Calverley,† helder, of Calverley, esquier, being in good mynd, maketh my testament in this forme. Furst I commend my soule to God Almyghty, our Lady Seint Mary, and to all the Seintes of heven, and my body to be beried in the church of Calverley, within the qwher, under my stone. Also I bequeth unto the seid church ij sewtes of westimentes, one of qwhit for

* The register has been injured by damp, and the remainder of the will is gone.

† A younger son of the house of Calverley of Calverley.

The will of Walter Calverley, who was probably his grandfather, is in Test. Ebor. ii. 280-1. His father, (?) William Calverley, married Agnes, daughter Sir John Tempest. "April 12, 1488. Wm. Calverley, sen. arm. Sep. in eccl. par de Calverley. Eccl. de C. j. peciam arg. ad inde faciendum j calicem, et vj s. viij d., ad facturam ejusdem; ad intentionem celebrationis cum eodem in dicta eccl., et interdum in capella manerii mei de Calverley. Cuilibet v filiorum meorum juniorum x li., viz. Joh., Ric., Rob., Tho., et Nich. My feoffees, Sir Thomas Tempest kt., Gilbert Legh, John Bradford, Thos. Elys, Thos. & Rob. Calverley, to make an estate to each of my said five sons of 40 *s*. per ann. Aliciæ, filiæ meæ, moniali de Essholt, v. marcas. Elizabethæ, sorori meæ, moniali ibidem, j juvencam. Agneti, uxori meæ, j peciam arg., flat et coop. Willelmo, filio meo, j peciam arg. stantem, et aliqualiter deaur. Wife Agnes, son Wm., Rob. Tempest, and brother Robert Calverley, ex^rs^. Sir Thos. Tempest supervisor." [Pr. Jan. 31.] (Reg. Test. v. 351 *a*.)

The evidences of this ancient family are now in the British Museum, by the gift of Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart. They contain much interesting information.

the festes of our Lady, a noder of blake for *Requiem*. Item a silver pece with a cover, to make a chales; and viij s., that is in the handes of the parishing, to the making therof; and to the hye alter an alter cloth of diapre with a towell; and to our Lady alter an alter cloth with a towell of lynne cloth. Also I bequeth to the vicar of Calverley one of my horses, qwheder he will chesse, with the saddill and that at belongeth him; with a qwhit harnes that is at Hudshon's at Yorke, for my mortuary; and iij s. iiij d. for my forgetyn tethis; and unto Sir James Crofte iij s. iiij d., and my rasors. Item to Sir Robert Wamberslay vj marc. to sing for me one yer, or to provide for a good prest, if he may not; and xl s. that I owe him for this yere: and I will that he sing for me longer, as the residue of my good will performe, so that it be done at Calverley. Item I bequeth the said Sir Robert a blake gown lined with fustyan in abills, and my dayly bedes, to pray for me. Item I giff to the iiij orders of Freers at York xiij s. iiij d., equally to be devided; that every of them say *Messe* and *Derige*. Likwis to the Freers of Pont'. iij s. iiij d., for to say *Messe* and *Derige*: and to the Prior of Trinite's of York, as he can be agreid with; and so to the abbatt of Kirkstall, and the abbot of Lenton. Also I bequeth to the chapell of Burlay a Messe-booke of prynte, if it can be gotten; and sume thing to repar ther chales. Also I bequeth to Sir William Calverley* knyght, a standing pece pownced, w^t^ a cover; and my lady his wiff a pece pownced, with a cover, and the bed in my chawmbre as it lieth, w^t^ the hanginges therof, and the hanginges of the chawmbre, w^t^ a covering of sqwyrell: also j chiste bound with yren and an hammere: also a bonet of welwet and a basyn, w^t^ a laver: moreover to every of childe of the seid Sir William ij spones. And the residue of my spones to be delt to my broder Thomas† childre, w^t^ Edmond Joy son and Thomas Ellis childre, and Thomas Mering‡ childre, every one of them one spone as long as they will last. Item to Walter Calverley a nutt covered and gilte, so that it be an heirlome to the house; and Robert Calverley, my gode son, my lesse salt of the greater

* See his will in 1506.

† Dec. 20, 1500. Thos. Calverley, arm. Sep. in eccl. S. Wilfridi de Calverley. Item volo quod plaustrum, sprewskyste in the chamber, and the counter in the hall be left for aire-lomys; also the salt of sylver. I will my wif have (them) and the goblet of sylver, terme of hir lyve, and, after hir desses, (to) remayne to Christofer Calverley as aire-lomys. Son George one of three parts of my goods. Sir William Calverley, knt., supervisor. My wife, Nicholas Calverley vicar of Batley, Christofer and George my sons, supervisors. Item I have left in my kaskett in the kepyng of my wyf, to perfourme thys my will w^t^all; the which kasket Christofer Calverley hath the key. [Pr. 3 Dec. 1501.] [Reg. Test. vi. 22 *a b*.)

‡ These persons married sisters of the testator.

sortes, wt a cover. Item to my brother Thomas a standinge maser wt cover of wode, and the cope of silver. Item to Robert Calverley, the elder, my best gowne and a doblett of velvett. To Ric' Calverley, the elder, a gown of sangwyn. To the vicar of Batley* a doblet of blake satan. Item to John Calverley, the elder, a feder bed that is at Notingham, and all that pertenyth therto, wt a doblet of gren satan. Item to dame Alis, nune of Eshlote, a mattresse, ij coverletes, ij shetes and ij blanketes. Item to Robert Gren a gown furred wt mynkes and a doblet of chamlet. To Costen Bolling my hatt and my tepet. Item I bequeth to Thomas Elles wyff a baysyn wt an ewer, and a litell pare of bedes. To Thomas Mering wiff a basyn and an ewer. To Oswalde Lenthorp wiff a basyn and a laver. To my servant William my horse, with the saddill and that at perteineth to him; and vj s. viij d. of money, ij russet gowns, a blak and a violet wt furre to it, ij dobletes, ij jaketes, a bonet wt all my casten gere. Item to my doughter Katerine a litell salte wt a cover; and to hir sister Alison a litell salt that hath no cover. Also the stuffe of household that I have at York, to be delte betwix them two after the mynd of the executors. Moreover, to every yeoman of the seid Sir William Calverley, to by them a bowe, ij s. And to the supervisor and every executore vj s. viij d. for ther labor. The residue of my plaite, wt iij gowns that wer my wiffe's, and a covering of a bed that is in Yorke, with all my other gudes that I have not spoken of byfore, I will it be sold at the mynd of the executors to fulfill my will withall; and the seid Thomas Elles, Thomas Mering, my broder Thomas, and Sir Robert Wambersley I ordeyn my executors; and the (seid) Sir William Calverley to be supervisor over them, to see that they order my good and fulfill my mynd as they will answer to God, provided evermore that the said Sir Robert Wambersley ministre my gudes, and noon bot he, at the mynd of thes my forseid executors. Witness herof Robert Gren, Costen Bolling, William Smyth, and other.

[Prob. 13 Apr. 1499, and adm. to Wambersley and Ellis.]

* Nicholas Calverley, a brother of the testator, was instituted to the vicarage of Batley, May 16, 1494. (Reg. Rotherham, 134 *b.*) On Dec. 17, 1491, Nicholas Calverley of Calverley was ordained acolyte; subdeacon Dec. 22nd, 1492, getting his title from Kirkstall abbey; deacon 2nd March; and priest 6th April, *seq.* (Ibid. *ad finem.*) On June 10, 1502, Calverley was instituted to the vicarage of Brayton. (Reg. Savage, 15 *b.*)

On June 9, 1487, Thomas Calverley of Calverley was ordained acolyte; subdeacon to Esholt, Dec. 22nd; deacon March 1, 1487-8; priest March 22nd, *seq.* (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*)

LXXIX. THE WILL OF DAN WILLIAM BURTON, VICAR OF WIGHILL.

[Reg. Test. v. 519.]

March 7, 1498-9. William Burton,* vicar of Wighall. To be beried in the church yerd of Allhalows of Wighall, a litell frome the qwher dore, opon the sowth sid. To the paving of the qwher x s. To byyng of a chales x s. To the high alter of the mon. of Seint John of Helagh parke, to the anornament of it, xx s. To the Prior and the convent x s.; for one obite to be don for my saule. To Thomas Rouslay, being chanon thir, xx s., to pray and cause to be praed for me. To the said Thomas and John his broder all my bokes both litell and mekill; and, to ayder of them, a silver spone bought of Ric' Wryght. To the said Thomas all my bedes, to pray for me; and to John, his brother, wolle to make his abett of. To Thomas Wryght, my broder, xiij s. iiij d., if he can gete it w^t^ eny crafte or labor of the parson of Rise in Holdernes. I bequeth xxvj s. viij d. to remane and abide in the vicar hand of Wighall *imperpetuum*, to ease the poore folke w^t^ of the parishing in ther myster for to pay ther fermes with, so that the said people sett not ther goodes at waynworth; and they to have a day resonable to pay the seid silver ayen dewly and trewly to the vicare being the tyme; and the said vicar to aske it and kepe ayen to the same intent, as he will answer for at the dredfull day of jugement bettwix God and the dewill; and not to len the forseid money to no taxe nor talage, ne to no common use of the town, but to the said poore men. To Katerin Rousley, my cosyn, my coffer of spruce. To Constance Wryght, my broder doughter, a litell ambre standing w^t^in the middell heke. To Thos. Wryghte, my broder, an ambre standinge at the chaumbre grece fotte. To Sir John Carbot, preste to Mr. Stapleton, iij s. iiij d. To Sir Lionell Casteley, preste, xx d. To John Feverslay, the parish clerk, for ringing, xij d. To Robert Roos doughter, or eny of the childre or kinsfolke dwelling abowte Upsall, v s. To every house in the parish of All hallow of Wighall, poore and ryche, emonge ther children, iiij d. I bequeth my spruce cownter and a trawn chaer to be implementes to the place while that they will laste. Christofer Stapleton esqwier, supervisor, and a witness.

* The testator, who was a canon of Helagh park, was instituted to the vicarage of Wighill Jan. 11th, 1481-2, on the death of William Berwick, the Prior and convent of Helaugh presenting him. (Reg. Rotherham.) He was evidently a kind-hearted and charitable man.

LXXX. THE WILL OF ROBERT HIRSTE OF LEEDS.

[Reg. Test. iii. 336*a*.]

March 13, 1498-9. Robert Hirste* of Ledes. To be beried in the parish church of Ledes, under the litill bell stringe. I give and bewith, in the name of my corspresand, to the vicar of Ledes my best horse, saddill and bridill. I give and bewiteth to by alterclothes, towels, and odir anournamentes necessary to the hye alter in the church of Ledes, x s., by the discrecion and oversight of Sir Thomas Gybson and Sir Robert Calbek, prestes. To the church warke of Ledes, for my beriall in the same church, iij s. iiij d. To the same church warke, and to make necessariez or celing to the same, the halfe of all my tymbre and celing-burdes now lieng in my laith.† To the same church my Messe book, otherwisse named a Messall. To John Costen my gown. To John Chaumbre all my detes. To an able prest to doo Divine service, and to pray for my soule, the soulez of my fader, modir, childre, breder and susters, and of all my frendes, and of all them that I have injured or wronged, and of all other which I am bonden to pray for, by the space of an hole yere, vj marke. To every preste at my *Dirige* and *Messe* of *Requiem*, being the day of my beriall, iiij d.; to every parish clerk ther like wisse being ij d.; to every man, woman and childe ther like wise being that er poore and will receive it, to pray for my soule, j d. To reparacion and amending of the torchis, for every torch burnyng abowt my body frome my house to the church, and at my *Dirige* and *Messe* of *Requiem*, ij d. To my lord the abbot of Kirkstall an olde noble weyng a ryall, to pray for my soule. To my broder and lord the priour of Seint Oswoldes, in likewisse, an odir old noble weing a riall, which was my brodir Mr. John

* The testator was a brother, as he tells us, of Richard Hirst, prior of Nostell, and makes some curious bequests.

† Great changes were taking place in the parish church at Leeds.

Jan. 20, 1500-1. Thomas Gybson, cap. Sep. in eccl. de Ledes, in choro S. Katerinæ Virginis et Mart. inter sepulcrum ven. viri Thomæ Clarell, quondam vicarii eccl. par. de Leedes, et murum. Lego Portiforium meum capellæ sive choro Henrici Roklay arm. in eccl. de Ledes, ibidem cathenandum, ad ejus voluntatem, et necessitatem extraneorum; necnon eidem capellæ, sive choro, tres imagines alabastri. (Reg. Test. vi. 39*b*.)

May 5, 1501. Henry Hardwik de Northall par. Ledes. Sep. in eccl. par. de Ledes. Eccl. de Ledes, ad opus fabricæ, xl s., ea conditione quod si parochiani ibidem unum latus ipsius probaverint, et eam ampliorem et majorem fieri fecerint, tunc habeant hujusmodi legatum. Volo quod exec. inveniant j lampadem per iij. annos coram imagine S. Trin. in navi eccl. de Ledes. (Reg. Test. vi. 1-2.)

Hirste. To dompne William Hirste, my son, my Portus, and a silver spone wherupon is wretyn (*blank*).

To Alison Hirste, my doughter, my hole feder-bed, and xx li. To Margret Hirste, my doughter, xx li., and all my custom land; the remanor therof to Thomas Hirste my nevowe and his heires. To Elizabeth Jopis, my alyance, for hir good service, v marke. To Alison Forster, my servaunt for hir service to me doyne, over all that I have rewarded and giffen hir, x s. To Margarett, my wiff, alswelle in the hole name of hir parte of all my goodes, as to be good and kind moder to all my childre and to pray for my soule; and also for the hole costes and expenses of the probacion of this my testament, all my sale clothes, all my wolle, colored and uncolored, all my oile, the oon half of all my tymbre and sealing burdes, my maser, x silver sponys, etc., and xx marke. Margaret, my wiff, executrice, and my brother and lord the prior of Seint Oswolde's supervisor.

[Pr. May 8, 1499.]

LXXXI. THE WILL OF THOMAS ARTAS, RECTOR OF LYTHE.

[Reg. Test. v. 520.]

March 20, 1498-9. Dominus Thomas Artas,* rector de Lith. Sep. in eccl. S. Oswaldi de Lith, coram summo altari. Lego vj li. xiij s. iiij d. pauperibus erogandis die sepulturæ meæ. Lego campanili dictæ ecclesiæ vj li. xiij s. iiij d., sub hac forma et conditione, quod parochiani de Lith fabricarent dictum campanile ad recipiendum tres campanas; sin autem esse secundum arbitramentum executorum meorum. Fabricæ dictæ ecclesiæ vj li., ad fabricandum in dicta ecclesia unum lez yle. Item viij plumbariis et latomis, propter fabricationem prædicti lez yle, vj li. xiij s. iiij d., hac conditione habita, quod cætera fabricarent secundum propositum et mentem meam, sua conditione perimpleta; aliter non habebunt. Lego altare ordinandum in eadem nova fabrica, cum calice, corporali, vestimento, cum cæteris pertinentibus ad altare; et xx li. sacerdoti celebranti ad dictum altare quinque annis. Lego tria coopertoria lapidea præparanda, unum cooperiendum super Isabellam Hoton†

* There is nothing known of the testator and his good works, save that on June 26th, 1481, he was instituted to the rectory of Lythe on the presentation of Sir Ralph Bigod, knt., on the resignation of Mr. Christopher Bank. (Reg. Rotherham, 9 *b*.)

† April 14, 1477. Isabel Hoton of Seton. To be buried in the church of St. Hilda, in Hinderwell, before the crucifix. To dan Thomas Artas a silver

magistram meam, aliud super me-ipsum, tertium super matrem meam.

[Pr. 19 Apr. 1499.]

LXXXII. THE WILL OF MR. ROBERT COLYNGHAM, RECTOR OF THE CHURCH OF SS. PETER AND PAUL AT NOTTINGHAM.

[Reg. Rotherham, 368 *b*.]

May 24, 1499. Magister Robertus Colyngham* de Notingham, clericus. Sep. in cancello eccl. SS. Petri et Pauli. Sacerdoti, ad celebrandum pro salute animæ meæ, etc., per quadriennium, xx li. Eccl. par. de Mannesfeld, ad comparandum j Cowchiarium, xl s. Lego j berellum argenteum inclusum pede crucifixi, infigendum in eccl. par. de Clare in com. Suffolg. Item volo quod quilibet capellanus veniens, ministrans mihi in sacramento extremæ unctionis cum letaniis, septem psalmis pœnitentialibus, etc., ac plenis suffragiis sepulturæ mortuorum, xij d.; cæteris autem capellanis, ut mos est. Monasterio de Felley j calicem arg. Volo quod gardiani eccl. de Stoke juxta Newarke habeant xl s. ad comparandum j Antiphonarium; et xl s. ad emendum unum calicem. Volo quod Margareta uxor Henrici Colingham, fratris mei, habeat meam togam sanguineam ingranatam, cum capucio. Volo quod Thomas, frater meus, habeat meam togam talarem cum capucio de musterdeviliers. Volo quod uxor Ricardi, fratris mei, habeat meam blodiam togam cum capucio. Volo quod Elizabetha, soror mea, habeat aliam togam meam de must'. Volo quod Elena, soror mea, habeat togam de violetto, penulatam cum fycheuxnelles, cum

chalice, a Missal, a vestment, with all fittings belonging to an altar, ij. cups and one sawcer of silver. To Thomas Sampole, her cousin, 10 marks. To Catherine Wilese, her cousin, 10 marks. She is separated from her husband "qui non amicabiliter egit mecum tempore nuptiarum inter eosdem;" if they go together and she dies before her husband, my legacy to go for my soul. To John Medilton a gold chain. To Robert and Ellen Monkton each a gold ring. The residue to Thomas Artes, to celebrate for me after the rate of 7 marks a year as long as anything remains. He and Thomas Sampole executors. [Pr. July 2nd, 1477.] (Reg. Test. v. 15.)

* He was instituted to the rectory of St. Peter, Nottingham, on the resignation of Mr. John Mayew, Aug. 2nd, 1486. (Reg. Rotherham, 171 *b*.)

† He had previously held other preferment. On June 6, 1480, Mr. Robert Colyngham, A.M. bacc. decr., was instituted to the prebendal church of Stoke beside Newark (MS. Cotton. Galba, E. x. 131 *b*); and on Aug. 17th in the same year he was instituted to the vicarage of Mansfield, Notts. (Ibid. 133 *b*.)

John Colyngham, a kinsman of the testator, held the living of Stoke beside Newark. By will dated May 29th, 1480, he desired to be buried in the choir of the church of St. Oswald at Stoke, making Mr. Robert Colyngham his executor and residuary legatee. (Reg. Test. v. 180 *a*.)

capucio, tachis meis argenteis deauratis pertinentibus ad togas meas exceptis. Executores constituo Willelmum Symondson priorem de Felley, Henricum Colingham, fratrem meum, pannarium, civem London, et Johannem Coste seniorem, de Notingham, draper. His testibus magistro Roberto Blakwall uno cancellar', Georgio Blackwall, generoso, etc.

[Pr. July 8, 1499.]

LXXXIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM BROKSHAW OF EAST RETFORD.

[Reg. Test. iii. 323 *a*.]

August 18, 1499. Willelmus Brokshawe* de Est Retforth. Lego cuilibet gildæ in quibus sum confrater meam annualem fraternitatem pro anno sequente. Lego unum certum, vocatum a serkelett, deauratum, et ornatum cum lapidibus, pro imagine B.M., ad processionem in festo Corporis Christi; et pro Virgine in festo Omnium Sanctorum; et pro Virgine Maria in ludo de Mankynd, et aliis ludis; quando et quotiens opus fuerit. Ita quod dictum certum remaneat in custodia mei vel Agnetis uxoris meæ, diutius viventis; et, post decessum nostrum, custodiatur in vestiario cum aliis jocalibus dictæ ecclesiæ.

LXXXIV. THE WILL OF SIR HENRY VAVASOUR OF HASLEWOOD, KNT.

[Reg. Test. iii. 316 *a*, *et seq.*]

Sep. 8, 1499. I Henre Vavasour,† knyght. To be beried w^t^in the chapell of Seint Leonard in Hesilwod, wher my wiff lieth. I bequeth, in the name of my mortuary, my best beyst w^t^ the

* A will with a curious bequest in it. I give an extract from another Retford will.

Aug. 8, 1520. Herry Aikryng of Est Retforth. To the kirke warke, to make ij wyndows in the north yle, if the towne make the cost to beilde it new, xl s.; and more, if it nede, bot to no other use els. (Reg. Test. ix. 111 *b*.)

† There is no name in Yorkshire, so full of great names, more distinguished than that of Vavasour of Haslewood. The testator was the head of that ancient house, and is said to have married Joan, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne, by whom he left a large family.

He lies buried in the chapel of Haslewood. "By the door lyes a blue marble about 2 yards and ¼ long, escocheoned at corners thus: viz. Vavasour and Gascoigne impaled. On the inscription plate this epitaph, viz. + *Orate pro animabus domini Henrici Vavasour militis, qui obiit . . . . die mensis . . . . anno Domini* m° cccc° x° cviij°. (?) *et Johannæ consortis suæ, quæ* xvij *die Septembris, anno Domini* m° cccc° lxij° (?) *decessit; omniumque fidelium defunctorum, ut requiescant in pace.*" (Torre's Archdeaconry of York, 218.)

The old chapel at Haslewood is yet standing, and the ancient service in it

appurtennance, os the use of the chawntre is. To the said chapell of Hesillwod, for my tethis and offerantes forgotten, vj s. viij d. It is my will that myn executors have and receive a m[l] marc, to be leved of my landes and tenementes after my decesse, for payment of my dettes and performannce of my will. Also it is my will that if Sir John Everyngham or Henry Vavasour my son doe contrary unto a codicill unto certayn dedes of feoffamentes annexed; and, in especiall, for eny feoffamentes, etc., mad unto Leonard Vavasour or John Vavasour, my sonnes, then I will that all such sommes and forfutures in the said codicill compressed that may hap by the demeanour of the said Sir John or Henry Vavasour, my son, the seid sommes to be leved, paid, and orderid acording to the codicill.

Also I will that in every Esture weikke during the lives of William Vavasour, John, and Leonard, my sones, my chawntre prestes and other prestes and clerces that happeth to be ther in the said Estur woykke, to comme unto my grave, standing abowte my said grave, singing ther the psalme called *In exitu Israel de Egipto*; and every chawntre preste to have iiij d.; and every other preste that happeth to come with his surplesse iiij d.; and every clerc ij d., *totiens quotiens*, to the said strangers: and they to stand as I limitted them in my live dayes. Residue of my goodes I bequeth unto myn executors Leonard Vavasour and John, my sonnes.

Codicil. To all and singular trew Cristen people to whome this my present writing shall com, here, se, or red, Henre Vavasour knyght, sendeth greting in our Lord God everlasting. That wher I the foresaid Sir Henre Vavasour knyght enfeffed, by deid bering date the iiij[th] day of Aprile, the xj[th] yer of the reigne of our soveraygn lord king Henry the VIIth., Sir Thomas Darcy knyght, Sir Randall Pigot knyght, Thomas Langton esquier, w[t] oder, as more playnely appereth by the said deid to this codicill annexed, of and in my maner of Fryston by the Watter and Vavasour Hall, th'entent is this. I will that the seid feoffes stand for the performance of such convenauntes of mariage betwen Sir John Everyngham knyght and me,* so that the said Sir John performe his covenaunt, and also vexe not nor troble not me by untrue subjeccions and senestre meanes, as he hath don in tymes past, vex not nor troble not the said feoffes nor myn executours. I will a pardon of indulgence be purchessed to the chapell of Hesilwod frome the courte of Rome,

is said never to have been changed. The present will gives us a striking picture of what took place there every Easter week.

* Henry Vavasour, a son of the testator, married Elizabeth daughter of Sir John Everingham of Birkin. See his will in 1509.

such as may best conveniently be gotten, as can be thought and adwiced by the reverend fader in God the bisshope of Carle, my feffes and executours: the said pardon to be of the same day that my deth shall happ opon, and ij days then next after ensueng. Where I have maid a feffement of and in my maners of Hesilwod, Cokerington and Stutton, I will the feffes be feffes to the use and behove of Leonard* and John Vavasour, my sones, during the live of William Vavasour my son and heir apparaunt.† I have made a fefment of my maner of Adingham unto Sir Thomas Darcy knyght and other, and hath graunted one annuall rent of xl marc to John my son, my feffes to suffre the said John to take it. I will that xl li. be yeven unto Anne Vavasour, doughter unto my son John Vavasour,‡ which I cristenned, toward hir mariage. Also if it hap eny of my doughter sonnes to be at Oxford or Cambrege at scole, at commencement to be a bacheler of arte, the same commencement to have xx s.; and xl s. if it hap eny of them to be Mr of arte, beside the seid

* Mr. Leonard Vavasour of Haslewood, M.A., was ordained acolyte at York, April 3, 1484; subdeacon April 17, being rector of Addingham; deacon July 12th; and priest Sept. 18th, all in the same year. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*) On Oct. 29, 1483, Mr. Leonard Vavasour was instituted to the rectory of Addingham at the presentation of Sir Henry Vavasour. (Ibid. 42*b*). On July 10, 1504, he was instituted to a prebend at Osmotherley on the death of Mr. George Strangways (Reg. Savage, 86*a*), and in April 1506 he was collated to the rectory of Thurnscoe. (Ibid. 45*a*.)

† In 1479 he and his father, Sir Henry, were admitted members of the guild of Corpus Christi at York. (MS. Lansdowne, 403.) I shall speak of a William Vavasour afterwards.

How are the persons mentioned in the following weird story related to the family at Haslewood?

On Sept. 16, 1488, archbishop Rotherham issues a commission to the rural dean of York, directing him to act in the following matter: William Vavasour of Pontefract, yeoman, otherwise called William Vavasour of Knottingley, gent., clerk, was charged before the king's justices in that he on Friday before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 18th Henry VII., at Haslewood, in a place called "Est Hesilwod park end," struck Richard Vavasour, his brother, "in posteriore parte dorsi sui usque ad cor suum cum j gestro vocato a hyngard," of which blow he instantly died. He was found guilty, and, being a clerk, was handed over to us. He now denies his guilt. The rural dean reports that he has sufficiently purged himself. (Reg. Rotherham, 313*a*.)

On Sept. 5, 1481, archbishop Rotherham granted letters dimissory to Mr. William Vavasour, bachelor of arts, that he might proceed to minor orders. (Reg. Rotherham, 203*a*.)

On Aug. 14, 1481, Henry Vavasour, clerk, was instituted to the rectory of Terrington on the presentation of Sir Thomas Metham. (Reg. Rotherham, 158*a*).

On Oct. 5, 1484, he was instituted to the chantry of St. Nicholas at Haslewood, on the presentation of Sir Henry Vavasour. (Ibid. 117*a*).

‡ This John is said in Beckwith's pedigree to have married Cecily Langdale, and to have had issue. He is probably identical with John Vavasour of Scarborough, esq. whose effects were admininistered to Jan. 10, 1535-6 by James his son and heir, John Gascoigne of Lasingcroft, and William Ellis of Kiddall, esqs. (Act Book, *sub anno.*)

xx s. Also a m[l] *Messes* to be said for my saule, and xx li. to be yeven for the said *Messes*. I will that my feoffes shall suffre the said Leonard and John to mak sale of my woodes for the contentacion of the kinge's dutie, the said woddes to be souled by the discrecion of the said reverend fader in God, my feffes and executours; provided allway that my sprynges and my copies to be kept and saved. Also I will that if eny person be vexed or sued by the kinge's lawes for eny mater concernyng the premisses, they to resorte unto my cousyn John Vavasour the juge, and to John Mordant, sargiante unto the laws; and they to be rewarded.

[Pr. 15 Apr. 1500.]

LXXXV. THE WILL OF MATILDA MALHAM OF SKIPTON IN CRAVEN.

[Reg. Test. vi. 56 *b*.]

Sep. 13, 1499. I Matild Mallom* of Skipton-in-Craven, wedow, holl in mynd, makys this my last wyll and testament in this maner of wyse. First, I bequeth my soule unto Almyghty God, our Lady Saynt Mary, and all the holy company of heven; and my body to be buryed w[t]in the kyrke of Skipton in Craven, negh unto myn husbond, John Malhom, on whose saule Jhesu have mercy. My best beeste to my curett for my mortuarii. I woll ther be don at Skipton aforsaid solempny for the helth of my saule, *Dirige* and *Messe*, w[t] an arvill. I will, also, ther be said for the helth (of) my saule iij trentalles, w[t]in a yer after my decesse, of iij prestes. I will, also, ther be said v *Messes* for the redempcion of my saule; the firste in the worshipp of the Blessed Trinite; the secund in the worshipp of the bitter Passion of our Lord Jhesu Cryste; the iij[t] in the worshipp of the Blessed Sacrament; the iiij[t] in the worshipp of our blessed Lady Saynt Mary; the v[t] in the worshipp of all the Holy Company of Heyven, that is to say, angelles, archangelles, patriarches, profettes, apostelles, marturs, confessowrs and virgyns. Also I will ther be gyven in almes, w[t]in a moneth next affter my desesse, to

* I cannot say more about the testatrix than she tells us herself. She was, I presume, the widow of a member of the family of Malham of Malham. In the Visitation of 1584 there is a pedigree of the Malhams of Elslack, but it tells us little or nothing.

Dec. 14, 1441. Richard Mallum. Sep. in eccl. S. Trin. de Skipton. Thomas, John and Stephen Mallum, executors. Dated at Skipton. [Pr. April 5, 1442.] (Reg. Test. ii. 336.)

On Dec. 31, 1455, administration of Thomas Malham of Calton, esq., was granted to Isabel his widow, and Miles Malham his son. (Reg. Test. ii. 325 *b*.)

xij pore men and women xij d.; and xij d. to my curett for to dispence w^t^ me for al maner of tythes or dewtyes forgetten or nott payed, dew unto hym in tyme past. And, lyk maner of wyse, I gyff unto the Prior and covent of Bolton in Craven iij s. iiij d. to pray for my saule. I bequest, also, unto the house of Knaresbrugh xvj d. To Roger Martendale and his wiff a cow. To William Martendale, his son, a styrke. To Robert Martendale a styrke. To Alice Martendale a why-styrke. Roger Martendale, ye yonger, a styrke; and to Genett Martendale a why-styrke. I will, also, y^t^ my son, John Malhom, reward my servantes w^t^ ilkon of them sumwhatt; and, specially, them that hath most labour w^t^ me, as he thynkes best for the helth of my saule. I gyff to Thomas Smyth and his wyff a cow. To Johanne, his doughtur, a why-styrk. To yonge John Smyth a styrke; and to Antone, his broder, a styrke. Also I gyff unto Agnes Melbanke a cow and a bed; y^t^ is to say ij coverlettes, a payr of schetes, and a payr of blankettes. The residew of all my goodes and cattell, nott bequeste, I gyf and graunt frely unto my sonnes William Malhom and John Malhom. And to the performyng of this my last will, I orden and make myn executours my said sonnes, Sir William and John, to performe this my last will. In witness wheroff I put unto this present wrytyng my seale, the day and yere aforsaid.

[Pr. 18 March 1502-3; adm. to John M.]

LXXXVI. THE WILL OF JOHN SOTHILL OF DEWSBURY.

[Reg. Test. iii. 326 *a*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. I, John Suttell,* of Dewesbery. First, at ye begynnyng, I be witt my saull to God Almyghty, and to His blissid moder Mary, and to all ye Santes in heven, to pray

* This ancient family, of which next to nothing is known, had its residence at Sothill Hall in the parish of Dewsbury. There are now no traces of the Sothills there save the name of the place and a fragment of a grave-stone in the garden of the vicarage-house. The present will adds largely to the stock of information that we possess respecting the Sothills, and it is of great value as a specimen of the dialect of the country. It is copied with the most minute accuracy.

On June 16, 1485, administration of John Sothill, sen., of Sothill, par. Dewsbury, esq., was granted to John Sothill of Mirfield, esq. (Reg. Test. v. 256*a*.) This, I presume, is the testator's father.

A branch of this family settled subsequently at North Deighton, coming thither out of Leicestershire. I have some original evidence about the Leicestershire family which always kept up its connection with the West Riding. In the Visitation of 1584, the *novus homo* of the Sothills of Deighton is said to be

for me; and my synfull body to ye kirke, or to ye kirke ȝerd. All so I be witt ye best qwek gud y^t I have to be my corse presand; and yen I will y^t my dettes be payd of all my hole goodes; and, my dettes truly payd, yen I will y^t my wife have all hir arament y^t to hir belonges. Also I will y^t she have a flat pees

"Henry Sothill of Stokeston, a second brother, and of the house of Sothill Hall." This is not correct. The pedigree should stand as follows:—

Henry Sothill, a lawyer, a younger son of Gerard Sothill of Redburne, co. Lincoln, married Anne, only daughter of John Boyville of Stockfaston, co. Leicester, and eventually the heiress of that place. His eldest son, John Sothill, was contracted in marriage in 1463-4, to Elizabeth, one of the two co-heirs of William Plumpton of Plumpton, esq., her sister marrying Sir John Roucliffe of Cowthorpe, knt. (Plumpton Corr. *var. loc.*)

John Sothill, esq., the husband of Elizabeth Plumpton, made his will by word of mouth June 2nd, 1493, being then of Stockfaston. He desires to be buried in the chapel of St. Botulph at Stockfaston, near the grave of his father. The residue is left to Elizabeth his wife, dame Anne his mother, Robert, Henry, Gerard, and Henry Sothill his brothers. John Harrington and William Babthorpe esqrs., his executors. [Pr. Oct. 7, 1494.] (Reg. Vox at Doctors' Commons.)

The will of the widow of John Sothill, Elizabeth Plumpton, runs as follows: "Dame Elisabeth Sothill. To be buried at the Gray Freres at London in the same place that my sone Henry Sotehill is buryed; and my hert to be take out of my body, and buryed at Stockfaston by my housbande. My bro^r in lawe, Robert Sothill, to pay to the mariage of my doughter Elizabeth, as he hath promysed by hys feith and truthe of the dett that he owith me a c li. Johan, Robert, Thomas, and Arthur, my sonnes, to have, according to their father's will, x marc a pece in the manor of Clifton, co. York; and v marc to my son Gerard. My son Gerard to have the manor of Askley. My landes at Hakenbye and Stanethwaith, co. Lincoln, and Uppyngham, co. Rutland, to be solde, toward the contentacion of my bro^r Helselryge for th'arerage of covenauntes of the mariage of my dou. Anne. I desire my dou. Johan Sothill, for all love and kyndenes that have beene betwix hur and me, to take the disposition of my dou. Anne's joyntre. My son, John Sothill, to have 10*l.* per annum out of Gressyngton and Spoton; and Gerard v marc a yere there. My son Heselrige and my dou. his wyfe to have my stuff at Stokfaston. To my cosyn Beatrus, a counterpoynt at Sir John Rowclyf. Sons John and Gerard ex^rs. My stuff at St. John's to bringe me to the grounde. [Pr. Feb. 16, 1506-7.] (Reg. Adeane, at Doctors' Commons.)

The testatrix died Sept. 21, 1506, leaving as her heirs the twin infant-daughters of her deceased son Henry, who were only a year old on May 21, 1506. (Plumpton Corr.) Henry Sothill of Stockfaston, esq., made his will Feb. 16, 1505-6, desiring to be buried in the church of the Gray Friars, London, if he dies there. To Joan, his wife, he leaves his lands at "Ardyslowe," co. York, for life. His wife, Sir Richard Empson, knt., and John Harrington, esq., are his executors. "I owe Thomas Sothill for the beyng of a chief rent in Ardysley, 10*l.*" I owe my uncle Henry Sothill, 50*l.* for performing my grandames' will. [Pr. 16th May, 1506.] (Reg. Holgrave at Doctors' Commons.)

Gerard Sothill died Dec. 25, 1528, and was buried at Euston, co. Suffolk. (The Topogr. et Gen. i. 284.)

Joan, wife of Henry Sothill, was a daughter of the notorious Sir Richard Empson. After her husband's death, she re-married Sir William Pierrepoint of Holme, co. Notts, knt. Joan Sothill, her eldest daughter, married John, a younger son of Sir Marmaduke Constable of Flamborough, afterwards Sir John Constable of Kinalton, co. Notts. Elizabeth Sothill, the younger sister, married Sir William Drury of Hawstead, co. Suffolk. (Plumpton Corr. 208.) From Robert Sothill, a younger brother of Henry, the Sothills of North Deighton descend.

y^t dame Ales gaf hir; and have a dew of my best spones: and yen I will y^t she have ye therd parte of my goodes thurwent all my hole goodes. Also I will y^t ye give for my saull vj quarters of rye to ye porest pepill in yes vj perish, a quarter in Dewsbery perish, a quarter in Mirfeld perish, a quarter in Batlay perish, a quarter in Wodkirke parish, a quarter in Berwik perish, a quarter in Brestall parish; prayng all ye hertely to forgife me yer as I have at any tyme trespas to any of yem. Also I will y^t my prest syng for me a hole yere and a half; for his labour vj marc, and x s.; so y^t he say a trentall for me in ye same yere. Also I will y^t ye iiij orders of Freers have iiij nobilles to yem y^t kepes ye qwers at home at y' plasys, and not to ye lemetores, for to pray for me. Also I will y^t yer be delt amang my servandes, to everich on of yeim, a quarter hyer in rewarde; and all y' hires truly payd; and to see for William Walchar y^t he be nott perished. Also I will y^t Thomas,* my son, have ye grete chymnay y^t was my fader's, and all ye ledes, and all ye bordes in ye hall, and ye beltyng-hous, and ye greate andyren in ye kitchyn, and all my smethe gere. Also I will y^t Sir John,† my son, have the covent seale of ye gleben of Bristall. Also I will y^t ye deall for my saull ye day of my beriall l d. to l. pore men and women, yer present. Also I will y^t ye gife every child of my son and doghter a silver spone, to have me som' dele in remembraunce. Also I will y^t Robert Sothill have x li. Also I will Herre Sothill have x li. Also I will y^t Alice Bralston have x li. Also I will y^t ye dell curtesly w^t pure men y^t how me any mony; and yeim y^t ye know power forgife yeim parte. And I will y^t ye give x s. to Horbery breg. Also I will y^t ye give x s. to ye upholdyng of Dewsbery kirke. Also, I pray you, pray Thomas my son, in my name and for ye lufe of God, yat he never strife w^t his moder, as he will have my blissyng, for he sall fynd hir curtos to del w^t all. Also I will y^t ye cause a westment of worscett be maide,

* One of the bells in Dewsbury church is known by the name of Black Tom Sothill, and, as the story goes, was presented as an atonement for a murder. (Coll. Top. et Geneal. i. 167.) Thomas Sothill, esq., son of the testator, died on Dec. 29th, 1535, leaving by Margery his wife, daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliam of Sprotburgh, a daughter Elizabeth, then aged 30 and more, who was married on August 29th, 9th Henry VIII., to [Sir] Henry Saville. The custody and marriage of young Saville had been sold by George Earl of Shrewsbury on Feb. 6th, 8th Henry VIII., to Sothill, who married the youth to his daughter. If the daughter died childless, the Sothill estates were to come to Michael Sothill, his son and next heir after Elizabeth Sothill, then aged 9. (Orig. Inq. P.M.) This shows that Thomas Sothill was twice married, but that the estates went to the female issue of the first wife in preference to the male issue of the second.

‡ John Sothill of Dewsbury, ordained acolyte Dec. 21, 1493; subdeacon with a title from Roche abbey, Feb. 22nd, 1493-4; deacon March 15, *seq.*; and priest March 29, *seq.* (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*)

and also a naleb to the chantre* auter. Also, if yer be any thyng y^t ye fynd y^t how of right to be amendid acordyng to conseance, I will ye reforme as you thynk ye best. Also I will y^t ilkon of you, myn executors, have for your labour xx s., and your costes payd when ye labor for me. Wretyn w^t my aun haunde, the xxviij^th day of Septembre, in ye xiij yere of ye ren of kyng Herre ye vij. Thies to be myn executors, Alice† my wife, Thomas Popeley,‡ Thomas Tregott§ ye yonger. Selyd with my seale, the day and ye yere beforsaid.

[Pr. 8 Oct. 1500.]

LXXXVII. THE WILL OF SIR JOHN EVERINGHAM OF BIRKIN, KNT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 47 *b*.]

March 20, 1499-1500. Johannes Everyngham ‖ de Byrkyn, miles. Sep. in capella S. Trin. de Byrkyn. Uxori meæ octo boves, vulgariter nuncupatos a hole draught, et xx li., ultra beddynge et plate. Johanni, filio et hæredi meo, j alium draght, etc. Christianæ, filiæ meæ, ad nupturam suam, c li. Thomæ, filio meo, c li., et volo quod Johannes, filius meus, faciet ei sufficientem statum x marcarum de manerio meo de Ferbrires. Willelmo, fratri meo, ann. redd., durante vita sua, xxvj s. viij d. de man. meo de Fernburne. My son John ex^r.; and Sir William Gascoyne knyzt, Sir John Sayvell knyght, and William Elson, supervisors; and seurtye to be made or stonyed by the said supervysours.

[Pr. 21 Dec. 1502, adm. to ex^r.]

* There was a chantry in Dewsbury church founded by a John Sothill.

† Her will occurs later.

‡ There was a family of Popley of Moor-house which has a pedigree in the Visitation of 1584.

Jan. 1, 1487-8. John Popley, arm. Sep. in eccl. S. Petri de Bristall, ante crucifixum. Anne, my daughter, 20 marks for her marriage. Son and heir Henry. Residue to James, John, and Thomas my sons. They executors. Edward Neville and George Popley, chaplain, my son, supervisors. Witness, Edward Neville, brother of Sir John Neville, knt. [Pr. Aug. 14.] (Reg. Test. v. 336 *a*.)

§ Of South Kirkby.

1504. Thomas Trygott de Kirkby. Sep. in eccl. S. Nich. de Fayshed in cancella. Wife Joan executrix. [Pr. Dec. 21.] (Reg. Test. vi. 114 *b*.)

1508, July 28. Administration of Robert Trygott of South Kirkby, to Joan Trygott, widow, till Christopher Trygott, named as executor in the will of the said Robert, is of age. (Reg. Test. vii. 50 *a*.)

‖ The head of a very ancient Yorkshire house. His wife was the heiress of the Wadesleys. There is a short pedigree of the family in Tonge's Visitation, to which this will makes some additions.

The testator's eldest son married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Scargill of Thorpe. Oct. 14, 1523. Sir John Everyngham of Birkyn, knyght. To Henry, my son and here, my gilt girdle with roobucke heddes, etc. The covenants of marriage between Sir William Scargill and me; and Thomas Lindley, esq. and me. Pr. 22 Oct. 1528, and administration to Henry Everingham, an executor. (Reg. Test. ix. 417 *b*.)

About Sir Henry Everingham, the son, I could tell some unpleasant stories.

LXXXVIII. THE WILL OF THOMAS DARELL OF SESSAY ESQ.

[Reg. Test. vi. 39 *a b*.]

April 3, 1500. Thomas Darell* de Sesey. Sep. infra mon. Montis-Gratiæ. Priori et conv. Montis-Gratiæ terr. et ten. mea infra Est-Harlsey. Volo quod ij presbyteri celebrent pro an. mea per vij annos, et uterque habebit annuatim viij marcas. My feoffez to make estate to Margerie my wyffe, for hir live, of

* The testator was the last of his family, and in him the male representation of the ancient house of Darell of Sessay came to an end. I can add a little to what is generally known about the Darells.

The will of George Darell of Sessay is printed in Test. Ebor. ii. 27-8. It was made in 1432.

On Oct. 29, 1432, a brother of George Darell, William Darell of Thornton, esq., dying at Huntington, made his will, desiring to be buried in the church of All Saints, before the crucifix. Margaret his wife, and Richard and Thomas his sons, are his executors. [Pr. 22 Nov., 1432.] (Reg. Test. ii. 623 *b*.; iii. 343 *a*.)

April 1, 1435. Margaret, relict of William Darell of Thornton on the Hill. "Fabricæ eccl. de Huntyngton et ponti ejusdem eccl. ij torch, zonam meam opt. auriatam. Thomæ Darell, filio meo, j craterem arg. coop., j ciphum de murro, j sportam voc. bere-lepe. Johannæ, uxori ejusdem, sellam meam. Dominæ Aliciæ Darell, filiæ meæ, j cofriam. Ricardo Darell, filio meo, j par. prec. de berall & j annulum. Johanni, pauperi scolari, j lectum in quo jacet." The rest to son Thomas. He executor. [Pr. 25 April *seq*.] (Reg. Test. iii. 414 *b*.)

Aug. 12, 1438. Thomas Darell de Huntyngton. Ricardo Darell, fratri meo, baslardum argento paratum. Johanni, fratri meo, meam togam viridem. Sorori meæ moniali vj s. viij d. Residue to wife Joan. She and Robert Yarome executors. [Pr. Aug. 15.] (Reg. Test. iii. 533.)

March 4, 1439-40. Administration of Richard Darell of Huntington, esq., to Robert Ingleby of York, gent. (Ibid. 596 *b*.)

We now come to the main line of the Darells.

Sept. 6, 1436. Edmundus Darell de Seszay, miles. Sep. infra eccl. de Seszay. Executors—Isabel his wife, and Sir William Trafford, knt. Pr. July 5, 1437, and adm. to the widow. (Reg. Test. iii. 498 *a*.)

Isabel his wife was a daughter and heiress of George Etton, esq. She died May 14, 1448. (Visitation 1584.) On July 1, 1448, the administration of her effects was granted to George Darell, esq., son of Edmund Darell, and to William Darell, gent. (Reg. Test. ii. 174 *b*.) They were the grandfather and grandmother of the testator.

The father and mother of the testator were Sir George Darell, knt., who died March 30, 1466, and Margaret daughter of Sir William Plumpton, knt. She died May 14, 1487, having re-married John Neville of Womersley, esq., to whose effects she administered April 15, 1484. (Reg. Test. v. 68 *b*.) On Nov. 3, 1487, administration of dame Margaret Darell, alias Neville, of York, was granted to Joan, wife of Guy Dawney of Heck, par. Snaith, gent., her dau. (Reg. Test. v. 316 *b*.)

From this marriage there were four children. 1. Sir John Darell of Sessay, knt., who married Catherine Strangways (?) and died s. p. 7th Henry VII. 2. Thomas Darell, brother and heir of Sir John, who died s. p. 17th Henry VII. His wife's name was Margery, and she seems to be a Strangways of East Harlsey. 3. Marmaduke Darell, who also died s. p. They had an only sister, Joan, who carried the estates and the representation of her ancient house to the family of Dawney.

and in the maners of Sesey, Bradsworth, Thurkylby, Eldmer, Dalton, Teryngton, and ij partys of the maner of Thornton-apon-the-Hill, and lands, etc., in Thornton-on-the-More, Heton, Atton, Skipton, Ysilbeke, etc. All my howshold servandes and waytynge yomen schall have after their terme day, besydes thayr yerly wayges, on quarter wayge in reward, to pray for my saule. To Sir Laurance, my curett, xx s., to prav for my saule, and all Crysten saules. I wyll that my steward schall have xx s., and my chaplen, Sir Robert, xx s. I wyll y^t Robert Dukett schal be rewardytt for his longe service, and that Robert Newton, for his service to me don in my seknesse, schal be rewardit. I wyll y^t Elyn Darell, my nece, shall have vj s. viij d. The residew to Margery my wife: she ex^x, and Thomas Strangweys, my uncle, supervisor.

[Pr. Sept. 18, 1502, and adm. to ex^x.]

LXXXIX. THE WILL OF HENRY RAWSON OF BESSACAR GRANGE.

[Reg. Test. iii. 329*a*.]

May 12, 1500. Henricus Rawson* de Besacre-graunge. To be beried in my parich chirch of Cantley, negh ye place where Katerin and Johan my wiffes lieth. To every of my thre doghters, Filice, Isabell, and Agneth, xx marc, in peny and penyworth, to be had in sure kepyng, at the sight and reul of myn executours, in sich places w^tin yis county of York, where yei thyng moist beneficial and surest, yer to remane to sich tyme

* For a pedigree of the Rawsons of Bessacar Grange, see South Yorkshire, i. 85. This will corrects what Mr. Hunter has said; and it must be taken in connexion with the important evidence disclosed by the wills of the London branch of the family. See pp. 130-1.

Dec. 12, 1468. Administration of Margery Rawson of Castleford, widow, to Edmund Porter of Whitwood. (Reg. Test. iv. 148 *a*.)

—— 8, 1470. Administration of William Rawson of Fryston, to Richard, James, and Henry Rawson. (Ibid. 155 *b*.)

Nov. 19, 1479. Administration of John Rawson of London, to Robert Rawson, of Houghton, par. Castleford. (Ibid. v. 161 *b*.)

Sept. 5, 14 Henry VII. James Rawson (a brother of the testator). "To be beried in the parish kirk of Fryston by the Watter, afore the ymage of our Lady, standing in the north sid of the said kirk. To Cecille Strodire, doughtor to my broder Robert Rawson, vj. s. viij. d. To Elizabeth Rawson, his doughter, vjs. viij d. To my sister Katerine Rissworth iij s. iiij d. Mary, my wiff, to have my lands, etc., in Castelford, and at the Mere; to remayne to John Rawson, my son and heir. To my doughter, Isabell Rawson, xxli. to hir marriage. My bastard son, Richard Rawson, to have vj mark, incontinent after his printesshype be expired. My wiff, my brother Robert Rawson, and my uncle Averay More, executors. My nevewe, Averay Rawson, supervisor. [Pr. Oct. 1, 1499.] (Reg. Test. iii. 340 *a*. *b*.)

as yei cum to ye age of xxiiij yers. To Sir William Whitmour, preste, for to syng in the parish chirch of Cantley, by space of two yers, for my saul, my wiffez' saulles, my fader, moder, and all my freynd saulez, and all Cristyn saulez, for either yere vij marc; and, if he may not do y^t service, I will my exec' fynd one oder for tyme y^t he do nott. I will y^t c s. be deld at ye day of my beriall and my vij day, at ye sight of ye vicar of Cantley and James Rawson my son, and Thomas Rayner, as yei thynk best. Also tell ye people y^t be indetted to me, beyng in poverty and not of power to pay, I will yei be forgiven as I wold be forgiven afore God. Also I will, if myn executours thyng it be to do, y^t all my holl houshold and husbandry complete be kepid and holdyn fro my decesse to Martynmas next folowing. The residue to be disposed for ye wele of my saul, my freyndes' saulles, w^t all Cristyn saulez, I wil be at the reule and disposicion of Averay Rawson and Christofor Rawson, hys broder, of ye cite of London, merchauntes; whom I ordeyn and makes my full executours; and wheder of yeim as takes ye labour upon hym for to com over to take ye ministracion herof, I will y^t he have v marcs for his labor, with all his costes. Moreover, I will y^t, if so be Sir Brian Sandford, knyght, performe all premissez, behestes, and covnandes as upon his party made to me concernyng ye mariage had betwix James my son and Elizabeth his doghter,* y^t then my executours, of my behalf, fulfill and kepe, as is expressed in a par of indentur betwix us made.

This is ye last will of me Henre Rawson, gentilman, as touchyng my landes, etc. I will y^t all my said landes, etc., reman to James Rawson my son and his heires; for lak of sich ishew, to reman to Isabell, Filice, and Annes my doghters.

[Pr. 31 Dec. 1500., adm. to Avery Rawson.]

XC. THE WILL OF WILLIAM WRIGHT LATE OF BISHOPTHORPE.

[Reg. Test. iii. 322 *b*.]

May 20, 1500. I, William Wright. To be beried w^tin ye kirk of Sainct Andree in Bisshopthorp. I give my best beest for my mortuarie. I will yat yer be spendede ye day of my berial to every man and child y^t comes, a ferthyng lofe, w^t chese and drynk; and, also, ye viij day and twelmonth day. I witt to my parish kirke on old stok of bees w^t a swarm, to ye up-

* This marriage took place.

holdyng of a serge of v pond before ye sepulcre. I witt to ye kirk ij wedder hoges and ij gymer hoges. To my curate iij s. iiij d., to pray for me, and a swarm of bees. To Sir Christofor Wright a swarm of bees. To William Liztfot of Popleton a swarm of bees. To Sainct Petre werk xij d. To ye gild of Corporis Christi xij d. To ye Gray Freers xij d. To ye Whit Freers xij d. To ye kirk of Sainct Elyn in Stillyngflet xij d. To my cosyn, Sir Christofor Wrizt, to syng for me, x s. To every godson y^t^ I have w^t^in Bisshopthorp a yow and a lame. To John Tothwell ij oxen, a stok, and a swarme of bees. To Thomas Tanfeld a yow and a lame. To Margaret Horle a gymer hog. To my suster Alice a hows w^t^ toft and croft, etc., doryng hir lyf; and, after hir decesse, to remane to ye kirke in Bisshopthorp, of yis condicion, y^t^ if so be y^t^ yei wold sell it, or putt it fro ye kirke, yen ye next of my kyn to entre upon it. Also I will y^t^ who so ever have ye said hows pay yerly forth of it vj d. to ye fyndyng of a lampe before ye ymage of our Lady in ye where. To Jehnett Pereson a bras pott. To my suster Alice a yow, a lame, a gymer hog, and a wedder hog, and ij yerdes of whit cloth. To Annas Symson ij yerdes of ye same cloth. To John Hall of Yorke, barbour, a quarter malt. Residew, I put to ye discreccion of my cosyn, Sir Christofor Wrizt, and John Sothwell, whom I make myn executors, to dispose for ye wele of my saul and all Cristyn saules. Also I wil y^t^ ye said Christofer and John make no cost bott of my goodes, and, because yei shall do trewly for me, I give to either of yeim iij s. iiij d.

[Pr. June 20, 1500.]

XCI. THE WILL OF EDMUND THWAITES OF LUND, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iii. 319 *b*.]

May 21, 1500. In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. I Edmund Thwaites* of Lond negh Watton, esquier. I bequeth my saul to Almyghty God, besechyng ye moste blessed

* On March 31st, 1478, Henry Thwaites of Lund, after desiring to be buried in the church of All Saints in Lund, left nearly everything he possessed to his son Edmund, who was made the executor of his will. [Pr. Sept. 9, 1480.] (Test. v. 175 *a*.)

The testator was an executor of Henry earl of Northumberland in 1485. (Test. Ebor. iii. 308-10.) There is little known about him. Henry, his cousin and heir, was probably his grandson. His will is dated in 1520.

In the Visitation of 1584, there is a pedigree of a younger branch of the name, which was also seated at Lund.

Virgyn our Lady Saynct Mare, moder of our Lord Jhesu Crist, and all ye holy Sainctes in heven to pray for my said saul, y^t it shall pleas Almighty God of His aboundant grace to receave it to His mercy. Also I bequeth my body to be beried in ye chirch of Lond, in a chapell of our Lady which I have newly beldid, of ye north syde of ye said chirch. I bequeth to xiij^th beidmen xiij whyt gowns, to hold xiij torches ye day of my beryall. I bequeth vij pond wex to be in v serges to burn over me ye day of my sepultur and my viij day. To every prest y^at shalbe at my *Dirige* and *Mass* day of my berial vj d. To every parish clerk in surples iij d. To every person y^t at y^t day wil take almous, to help my saul w^t y^r prayer, j d. To ye high altar of ye chirch of Lond, for myn offerynges and tithez forgettyn, xx s. To ye high altar of ye chirch of Hunderdale v s. To the Prior and covent of Kirkham, to beldyng y^r wher* ruf, x marc; and, as sone as yei begyn to beld, ye money shalbe delyvered. To every of iiij orders of Freers in York xiij s. iiij d. To every place of Freers in Beverley and Hull x s. To the Priores and covent of Watton xl s. To ye Prioress and covent of Nonburnom vj s. viij d. I bequeth iiij li. yerly, to be given for vij yeres by myn executors of sich goodes as late was Henry my sone's, and of my goodes and th' executors of ye said Henry, for one prest to pray in ye chirch of Lond for ye saul of Henry my son, and oder my childer saulez, my saul, and all Cristen saulles. Also I bequeth iiij li. yerly for vij yers to com, to be gyven by myn executours, to a prest to pray in ye said chirch for my saul, and of saul of Jhenet my wife, my auncetours' saulez, and all Cristyn saulez. To Edmund, my son, plate to ye valour of c li., and in money coyned, c marcs. To ye said Edmund xl li. in money coyned, to dispose secretly in sich werkes as I shewyd to hym before William Babthorp. To ye said Edmund j fedder bed, j bolster, ij coverlettes, ij blankettes, j par shetes of iij webbes, j coveryng to a bed of flowrez, and on oder of ymagery. To my doghter, Alionor, a goblet gilted, a standyng pece covered, half gilt, a flat pece covered gilted, a coveryng of a bed of flowrez, and, in money, xl s. To my son, John Sainct Quyntyn, to his costes, c s. To John Langdale xx marcs. To Henry, my cosyn and heire, a coveryng of a bed, which is as good of o syd as y^e

On Dec. 12, 1482, archbishop Rotherham allowed Edmund Thwaites esq. and Joan his wife to have an oratory for four years. (Reg. Rotherham, 28 *a*.)

The feoffees of Edmund Thwaites were Sir Ralph Bigod, Sir Robert Ask, Sir John Gower, and Sir John Wandesford, knts., John St. Quintin, William Babthorpe, John Arthington, John Vavasour, Thomas Ellis, and William Daniell, esqrs. (MS. Cotton, Galba E. x., 135 *b*.)

* The choir of this beautiful monastery has almost entirely disappeared. The fragment that remains is of early-English work.

oder, etc. To every of his sisters, toward y^r mariagez, xl marcs. I will y^t Sir John Noblee, and oder prestes after him, to pray for my saul, myn auncetors' and childer saules, and ye saules of sich as I shal apoynt, in the chapell aforsaid, accordyng to a composicion which shalbe maid by me y'fore, or by myn executours, shal take—to do truely and diligently sich prayers and observaunce as shalbe in ye same composicion and ordenaunce, all rentes and fermez of all ye landes and tenementes y^t I had in Middelton negh Lond, Fulsutton, and Birdsall; and of a mese, ij oxganges of land, a closse called Moscroft, and of one orcherd in Lond. To every of my servauntes y^t serves me as yoman x s., besydes y' waig. To every servannt at husbandry vj s. viij d. To every man-child in lyke labour iij s. iiij d. To ye shephird vj s. viij d. To every woman servannt vj s. viij d. To a prest, to syng iij quarters of a yere for my saull, and all ye saules yat I have had profiet of, iij li. To William Richerdson, my bedeman, v s. yerely doryng vj yerez, and resonable sustynaunce of mete and drynk, to pray for me. To ye prisoners in ye castil of York ij s. for every quarter in ye yere doryng vij yerez. To ye colleg of Lowthorp v marcs. To Mountgrace x marcs. To ye Priorisse of Nonmonkton v marcs. To ye monastery of York xx s. To ye mynstre of Beverley xiij s. iiij d. To Suthwell x s. To ye monastery of Ripon x s. To ye Prioress of Thikhed xx s. To every masyndew and spitil-hous in Beverley xij d. I will y^t my feffez of ye maner of Lond, Garwardby, Sandhoton and Firthby, etc., suffer th' executors of yis my testament to receave ye revenews of ye said maners, landes, etc., for vij yerez, for ye performannce of yis my will, and oder wise to dispose for ye wele of my saul. I will y^t all ye maners, etc., aforsaid, be tailed to my cosyn Henry Thwaites, and his heires male; and, in defaut, to remane to my son Edmund Thwaites and his heirs male—and, in defaut, to reman to ye heires male of my doghtours Elizabeth Langdale, Elionor Sainctquyntyn and Margaret Malere; and, in defaut, to ye heirez male of John Thwaites, Elyn Thwaites, and Lore Thwaites; and, in defaut, to be solled and disposed for ye wele of my saul. I will y^t my executours sufficiently reparill and uphold ye said maners, etc., duryng ye said yeres; and y^t yei shall kepe my hows at Lond, and give every servannt lyke waige as I gave yeim, doryng a hole yere. Also I bequeth to my son Edmund, John Sainctquyntyn, Elinour my doghter his wyf, John Noblee preste, whom I ordane myn executors, all ye residew of my goodes not bequeth nor given, in sich werkes of mercy as yei shall thynk most profit for my saul. Witnessez William Babthorp and John Langdale.

[Pr. July 3, 1500.]

XCII. THE WILL OF MR. HENRY ALEYN, SOMETIME PROCTOR IN THE COURT OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. iii. 321 *b*.]

Henricus Aleyn,* presbyter Beverlacensis. Commendo corpus meum in eccl. mea par. B. M. Beverlaci, ecclesiasticis in pulveribus quieturum. Volo quod viij presbyteri, cum clericis ipsius ecclesiæ parochialibus, ipso die funerationis meæ conducantur; qui quidem presbyteri, cum clericis, officium *Placebo* et *Dirige* sine nota distincte, aperte, et sillibatim verba pronuntiando dicant, cum Psalmis Commendationes subsequentibus, et finientes cum versu *Requiem æternam*, ad cujuslibet Psalmi finem, post *Missam* de *Requiem* decantando notatenus; quorum presbyterorum singulis iiij d., clericis ij d lego, pro officio suo: si qui vero plures presbyteri aut clerici conveniant, recedant sterili (*sic*) volo. Volo quod comparetur j vestimentum album operis Quadragesimalis, ad deserviendum eccl. par. de Rudstan, cui olim præfui vicarius,† singulis temporibus Quadragesimalibus. Lego vj marcas ad fabricam j crismatorii de argento fabricandi, etiam, quatenus eadem sufficere valeat, deaurandi, eccl. par. S. Michaelis de Berefrid infra clausum eccl. cath. Ebor. remansuri, in qua requiescit corpus Aliciæ quondam uxoris meæ: in cujus pede volo et specialiter onero per executorem meum de opere aurifabri hæc verba subscripta sculpta fieri, *Orate pro animabus Henrici Aley, curiæ Ebor. quondam procuratoris, et Aliciæ uxoris suæ, hujus vasis donatorum.* Quicquid superest, domini Alexandri Frost, personæ in eccl. cath. Ebor., totaliter committo dispositioni, ad disponendum in usus pauperum, viz. in calciamentis, indumentis, camisiis, sotularibus promiscui sexus personis, usque ad novissimum quadrantem; cui (executori) lego xl s. et horologium meum camerale. Si quid autem amplius de bonis meis sibi retineat, etsi in minimo, anathema sit. Scripta sunt hæc ex calamo mei, præfati Henrici testatoris, apud Beverlacum, feria quinta

* A notary public who lived to a great age. After the death of his wife he seems to have taken orders.

March 8, 1459-60, Mr. Henry Aleyn, notary public, ordained acolyte; subdeacon March 29, *seq.*; deacon April 12, *seq.*; priest, on the title of his rectory of Over Helmsley, Sept. 20, *seq.* (Reg. Wm. Booth, *ad finem.*) He was instituted to the rectory of Helmsley on the death of John Dighton, and at the presentation of St. Leonard's hospital, York, July 18, 1460 (Ibid. 66*a*).

† Mr. Henry Aleyn, cap., was instituted to the vicarage of Rudstan, on the resignation of Thomas Smyth, cap., and the presentation of St. Mary's abbey, York. 23rd (no month), 1480. (Reg. Rotherham, 8*a*.)

septimanæ Pentecostis, festo Sancti Barnabæ Apostoli, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo.

[Pr. 9 July, 1500.]

XCIII. THE WILL OF THOMAS MERING OF NEWARK, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iii. 327 *a.*]

August 13, 1500. Thomas Meryng* of Newerk, esquier. To be beried in the north partie of ye qwere, by twix the two pillors next ye altar, as at ye tyme of Estur itt is used to sett ye sepulcur of Jhesu Criste. I besett, for my principall, my best horse with his harnes. I besett, unto the makyng of a chappell over my grave or sepulcur, y^t^ myn executours shall sell or cause to be seld all my clipped wole, and all my flok of shepe. I besett y^t^ yei dispose to ye anowrnyng of ye said chapell, or els unto ye makyng of brigges in diverse places upon the cawsy of Kellom, xvj li., remanyng in the handes of m^r^ Thomas Sutton. I will y^t^ the chirch-wardens in the tenamentes, as it is knawen, Robert Candler howse; and all ye oder adjonyng next of myn unto ye Barzate, and the tenement of Robert Pereson of Mylnegate; and, belongyng unto ye same place, a akur of medewe, latly in the holdyng of Richard Faukener, liyng in ye medewe of Thorpe; and also all ye small tenamentes of thys halne this said tenementes of Robert Pereson in Milnegate; also odir ij closses liyng of odir party of the hygh way nere unto Bemond's buttes, the t'on closse late in the holdyng of Sir William Pygge, and y^e^

* The testator seems to have been a younger son of William Mering, esq., of Mering, co. Notts. Thoroton's pedigree is not to be relied upon, as it gives him a wrong place, and is full of errors. He was the donor of a window to Newark church.

It appears from the pedigree of the Calverleys, that Isabel, daughter of Sir William Calverley, married Thomas Mering (Visitation 1584). The following is the will of the testator's grandfather. Die Jovis prox. post festum S. Margaretæ Virginis 1449, William Meryng, miles, Sep. in capella B.M.V. in monasterio Novi Loci. Priori et conv. j crateram deaur. cum coop. Priori et conv. de Wirksopp j crateram arg. cum coop. Gildæ S. Trin. de Newerk j crateram arg. cum coop. Volo quod Alicia, uxor mea, habeat omnia terras, etc., in Sutton, Laxton, Kirton, Bekyngham, and Leverton, pro termino vitæ, with remainder to William my son, and his heirs male. My wife to have her dower out of my manor of Mering, by the leave of William my son. If he does not consent, she to have Skarlehouse for her life. My wife, John Wyte, and Henry Northorp, chaplain, executors, and son, William, supervisor. (Reg. Test. ii. 200 *b.*)

In 1465, William, son of William Mering of Mering, marries Agnes, daughter of John Langton of Farneley, near Leeds. (Test. Ebor. iii. 337.)

For an account of the sad end of this ancient house, cf. Memorials of Fountains, i. 323.

t'oder closse now in the holdynge of Thomas Fresby, sherman; I besett y^t all this be gyven unto a discrete prest and able in conyng to pray for my saul, as long as the abovesaid lifelode is able to fynd hym his liffyng; and the cheffe patron and giffar I will it shuld be my newue, Sir William Meryng, and all hys heires, or hys eneritors, ye next of hys blode. Item I will y^t ye said lifelode be made in writyng, as strong as is by possibilite, in the maner and forme of a chauntre yat is named a donatyf. Item I will y^t ye said prest shalbe daily boundon to kepe service in the qwhere, of the south-party, to the sustentacion and plesour of All myghty God, Devyne service by hym better to be mayntened. Item I will y^t that the said prest of his consciaunce fulfill all the charge afore rehersed with thies charges that folowith; y^t he, the said prest, shall of festes principall, and festes dobull, and festes of ix lessons, shal say, if he be disposed, *Messe;* and ons in the wekeday, for my saul, *Messe* of *Requiem;* and an oder day *Of our Blissed Lady;* and, moreover, in his charge to say every Sonday, Tuysday and Thursday the antem *Ne reminiscaris*, the vij *Psalmes* of *Penaunce*, y^e *Lateny*, ye Colettes *Inclina*, *Miserere Fidelium;* and, every Monday in the weke, Wednnsday, Friday, and Setterday *Commendacion*, *Placebo* with *Dirige*. For tithes forgotton, unto ye Priour of Sainct Kateryn's in Lyncoln, an ox. To ye modir chirche ot Southewell iij s. iiij d. To my cosyn, Sir Edward Stanhopp, j doss. sylver spounes w^t gilt knoppes: I lent thame unto James Lece dwellyng in Loncashire. I will y^t my own place, and the place of the Antilopp, and the place y^t was the panyere, to be given unto my broder James Sawage and my scister, terme of thayre lyfes; and they to hyre a prest a yere to syng for my saule and all Cristen saulez: and then, after thayre discesses, the said place to be given unto my god-child, son unto my broder Fraunces Meryng;* and, after his discesse, unto the next of the childer of ye said Fraunces; and then yei to fynd for my saule, and my wife saul, and all Cristyn saulez, a preste, to syng for terme of thre yeres and thayre behalve; y^t thynges not doon and fulfilled, I charge you, myn executors, as ye will aunswer afore Gode at the hye day of dome, to sell itt ye said place, and dispose it for my saull helth, as youe thynke for ye best. Item I give unto my broder,

* This is, I presume, Francis Mering of Lincoln, gent., who made his will 23rd March, 1505-6, desiring to be buried in the choir of the church of Wykford. He leaves his lands, &c., at Lincoln to Catherine, late wife of Ralph Huddleston, for her life, with remainder to Thomas Mering his eldest son, and his heirs. The residue is left to Catherine Huddleston and Thomas Mering, who are executors, and Sir William Mering is supervisor. [Pr. May 14, 1506.] (Reg. Adeane, at Doctors' Commons.)

Alexsaunder Meryng,* all my lifelode belonged unto Maister Dewyas, except he pay unto my forsaid broder xx li.; y^t guddes payd, I charge myn executours se y^t the lifelode retorne unto ye sayd jantilman, his right heires or assignes. To Arnald De and to Elizabeth Strilley,† if it so be y^t yei be mared to gedder after ye forme lawe, the tenament liyng betwix my brade yates and ye house of John Fulwodd, for ye terme of yer lifes; and, if yei never mary, it to remayne unto the profytt of my sayd chauntre. Unto yong Robert Kelytt and his wife, for terme of x yeres, ye house y^t he dwellith in, so y^t he fynd yerly at my sepulcur at ye tyme of Estur v serges, and every serge vj li., for the date of xij dayes. To Richard Clerk and his wyfe ye croppe of my hay liynge in Balderton-gate in Newarke. Unto Thomas Flemyng and his wife, ye terme of bothe yer lifes, my tenandri lying in Barnby-gate; and unto ye said Thomas, in silver y^t is to me owynge at Rotherham, xxxiij s. iiij d.; and to his wayne a ox and vj quarter rye, and my waynes and plowes, w^t all oder thynges belongyng unto my husbandre in any place. To my newue, Sir William Meryng, a pese w^t a cover gilted. Unto my newue Thomas Meryng, his broder, a tenament in Malbek, to remayn, after his discesse, unto my godson Sir William Meryng. Unto ye chirch of Balderton a ox; and unto ye vicar of Newarke, for my wife principall, and forgotten tithes, ij oxen. Unto William Dorell and Jenet his wife ye tenament yat yei dwellyn in; to retorne to my executors after yer dicesse. To Sir Henry Bakon, preste, for his labour, and to pray for my saule and my freyndes' saules, x s. Unto iij bedemen my thre smale tenandres liyng in Balderton-gate; and ye to se yei to have yerly payd of my oder tenandres, and ye greate saforn ground liynge in same strete, xl s. To Agnes, my doghter, a fedir-bed, a hole bed. I give unto Alice, my servaunt, an oder fedder bed w^t all thinges perteyng yerto; and after youre discrecion ye to gif yeim of my brasse and maslen, and oder houseold stuffe, of every thyng a parte, to yer mariage. And all ye residue of my goodes, mevable and unmevable, all my dettes payd, I give unto James Savage and Fraunces Meryng, whome I make myn executours, as yei thynk

* By will dated August 25, 1506, Alexander Mering of Newark desires to be buried in the church B. M. Magd. at Newark, in the chapel in which his brother lies. Brother John Farnworth. To Nicholas Strelley, a standing cup of silver, pledged for four marks. Elizabeth Markham. Wife Joan two tenements. The rest to Nicholas Strelley and Edward, my son. [Pr. Oct. 8. and adm. to exrs.] (Reg. Test. vi. 160.)

† Elizabeth Mering, the testator's sister, married John Strelley of Lindeby, and Nicholas Strelley was her son (Thoroton's Notts, 230.) After her husband's death she remarried James Savage who is mentioned in this will.

it best to dispose for ye helth of my saule. And I will y^t my m^r, Sir Henre Willughby, be supervisor of my testament.

[Pr. 8 Oct. 1500.]

XCIV. THE WILL OF ROBERT MAULEVERER.

[Reg. Test. vi. 36 *b*.]

August 14, 1500. Robert Mauleverey.* To be buryed in the parich church of Allerton Maulevery. I orden and makis myn executours dame Elizabeth Malyverey and Hallnath† Maulyverey, my boder. I wyll that my executours gyve vj marc to a prest to synge a yere for the wele of my saule. I wyll that my syster, dame Elizabeth Maulyverey, have a rynge wyth diamonnd. I wyll that my neveye, Richard Mauleverey, have my hupe of gold, and my parte of the pope's leverey, and my parte of the count'. I wyll that our Lady of Synnynnwath have my parte of a payre of baydes of corall gaudied w^t gold. I wyll that my nese A.... have a payer of lenen shetes, and my nese Mary an other payer. I wyll that my neveey, Rawf Pullan, have a broch of golde. Also to my neveey, John Pullan,‡ an other broche of golde. I wyll that ther be dysposyd at the day of my byreall to ye valure of xxvj s. viij d. I wyll that the beddes housse of Hoperton have a payre of harden shetes. I wyll that my cosyn, R. Chylton, have a sylver spone beynge in my purse. Thes beyng wyttnes Sir Ric' Hogson chaplayn, and Robart Chylton of Hollyrton Mauleverey.

* A younger son of the family of Mauleverer of Allerton Mauleverer. Lord Galway possesses a very finely-illuminated pedigree of this ancient house. The executors appointed by the testator renounced, and his will is crossed out of the register.

† His will is at Doctors' Commons in Reg. Blamyr, 8. "April 4, 1502. Halnath Maulyverer, knight. To be bur. in the high qwere of the house of the Nonnys of Clerkenwell. All to my wif, dame Johanne Maulyverer. She ex^x." [Pr. April 12, 1502.]

In the same repository there is the will of another member of the family. April 18, 13 Hen. VII. William Mauleverer. To be bur. afore oure Lady in the high church of Clerkenwell. I bequeath a litell ring w^t a diamount, that king Richard gave me, to our Lady of Walsingham. Wife Johane, ex^x. Adm. to her May 14, 1498. (Reg. Horne.)

‡ In the Visitation of 1584, John Pulleyn is said to have married the daughter of Sir John Mauleverer of Allerton Mauleverer.

XCV. THE WILL OF JOHN PERCY OF SCARBRO', MERCHANT.

[Reg. Test. iii. 324 *a*.]

August 20, 1500. I John Percy* of Scardbrugh, merchaunt, bothe hole of memory and mynde, all as if it please Gode seyke of body, ordenaunce and makes my testamente in yis wysse. First I give and commytt my sule unto God Almyghty my Maker and Saveyour, and to our blisfull Lady His moder Saynct Mary, and to all the blissed company of hevyn; and my body to be buryede in Corpus Christi ylle, w^t^in my parish chirche, besyde my wife. I give for my corse presand my best gown. I commytt and bewitt unto the house of Bridlyngton, for my forgotten tythes, v marc. Unto the kirke werke v marcs. Unto ye key v marc. Unto every ordour of Frerys w^t^in Scardebrugh xx s. Unto on honeste preste, to pray for my saul and my wiffe's saulles by the space of v yeres, for every yere, vij marc. I will y^t^ Christofer Shilbotell have w^t^ Kateryn my doughter c marcs, under yis forme, y^t^ is to sey xx li. yerof to be hade in plate, and the residew to be taken in salte and oder penyworth; the whilk goodes I will my broder Peyrs Peyrse have in his guyding and rewle unto he com to age to guyd itt hymself. My

* A rich merchant of Scarborough, and a member of a family which had been long connected with that town. In the 34th and 36th of Edward III. Peter Percy was M.P. for that town; as also was William Percy in the 20th of Richard II. (Hinderwell's Scarborough, 132-3.) On May 14, 1439, William Percy, burgess of Scarborough, desired to be buried in the churchyard B.M. at Scarborough near his father. He left his lands, &c., to Isabel his wife for her life; with remainder to Elizabeth his daughter. His wife his executrix. [Pr. Sept. 1, 1439.] (Reg. Test. iii. 585 *a b*.)

I do not know the name of the testator's father. His mother re-married . . . Lambert. March 23, 1481-2. Isabella Lambert de Scardeburgh, vidua. Sep. in eccl. Thomæ Percy, filio meo, optimam peciam latam, et j yetling. Petro Percy, filio meo, j murram cum coop. deaur. Willelmo Percy, filio meo, ij pecias stantes arg., j salarium arg., j pixidem arg. pro speciebus. Johanni Percy, filio meo, j nutt arg. et deaur. [Pr. June 24, 1482.] (Reg. Test. v. 67 *a b*.)

William, one of the testator's brothers, died in 1484. Sept. 2, 1484. William Percy de Scardeburgh. Sep. in capella Corporis Christi infra eccl. B. M. V. Pro iij capis viij li. Thomas, William, and Isabel, children of my brother Thomas Percy. Peter, Isabel, and the other sons and daughters of my brother John Percy. William Percy and Peter Percy, junior. Thomas, Peter and John Percy, my brothers, executors. [Pr. Oct. 12.] (Reg. Test. v. 239 *a*.)

April 1, 1517. Peter Percy of Scarburgh. To be buryde in the church of our Lady in Scarburg, in the chauncell, before the ylle of Saynt Jambes. To William Percy, my eldyst son, all suche landes, etc., as my fader diede possessede in, except the howse I dwell in, which I gyve to my wyffe as long as she lyves. The executors of William Percy, my uncle. My children, Robert, John, Leonard, and Elizabeth. My uncle Peres Percy. [Pr. Oct. 30, 1517.] (Reg. Test. ix. 51 *b*.) The testator seems to have been a son of Thomas Percy and a nephew of John, the present testator.

broder Peyrse* to have the reull of Christofer Shilbotell and his goodes, and of all such goodes as I have geven unto Gregory and Petyr Percy, my sonnes' childryne, unto yei be on age. Unto ilkon of my barne's childere xx s. And, beside y^t^, I give unto Gregory and Petyr Percy, my sonne's childer, to ather of yeim, xx^ti^ weyhe salte. To Margarett, my doughter, and to William Thirske, to either of yeim xx^ti^ weyghe salte. To Sir Thomas Doughty, prest, xx s. To Sir Robert Stokton, prest, xx s. To Gregory Percy, my son Robert son, my best gold ryng, and to his ayres after hym, and so for ever, to remayn to ye next of my blode, etc. I commytt to the beldyng of one honeste chambre w^t^in the common prison v marc, under yis condicion, y^t^ itt be maide w^t^in the space of two yeres after my decesse. To one tabernacle makyng and payntyng of the ymages, xxvj s. viij d. To the makyng of the dorres on the sydes of the where xx s., so y^t^ yei be maide, etc., *ut supra*. Also I will yat no pore man ne woman be sewitt ne trowblede be my executors for none dett yei aw unto me, so y^t^ yei be nott of sufficiant power to pay itt. To Peyrse Percy, my broder, and Gregory and Petyr Percy, my sonne's chylder, and to Sir Robert Stokton, preste, and to every of yeim y^t^ longeste liffes, iij^th^ houses in Kartegaytt, lyggyng under the Blake Frere waulle, under this condicion y^t^ yei shall, or one of yeim shall give yerly furth of the said ferm of yosse iij^th^ tenementes unto dame Agnes Percy, the nonne, and my doughter, for terme of hir liffe, xiij s. iiij d.; and, after hir disceysse, I will y^t^ all y^t^ lyvelode remayne unto my nexte heyre. To the vicar of Scardbrugh y^t^ now is and in tyme to com shal be, and also unto the chirch-maisters, two howses in the Dompyll, under yis condicion, that yei shall do and cause to be done yerly a perpetuall obett in my parishe chirch for my saule, and all my kyne saulez and goode doers; and, in generall, for all those saulez for whom by any titill or reason I am bon to pray fore, and for all Cristyn saulez, yeldyng yerfore furth of the rent of the saide howses yerly for the said obett vj s. viij d.; and the residew of ye same ferm to goo to reparacions of ye same howses, as thei thynke

* Probably the testator in the following will. July 4, 1503. Peter Percy of Scarborough. To be bur. in ye chyrch ov our Lady, wher as my fader and moder lyis. Peter, Thomas, and William Percy. The rest to Allison my wife. (Reg. Test. vi. 90 *b*.)

Nov. 15, 1505. Alice widow of Peter Percy of Scarborough, merchant. Sep. in eccl. par. B. M. in portiou Corporis Christi, a latere sponsi mei. Fratri Willelmo Tailzor, nunc Priori ord. Prædic. villæ de S., ad cel. per j annum pro anima Petri Percy mariti mei, anima mea, et maritorum meorum, vij. li. To Joan Baxter, Prioress of St. Bartholomew's, Newcastle-on-Tyne, "meum pallium." Daughter Isabella Hely and Agnes her daughter. Ad reparationem de le key xl s. The rest to Mr. John and Henry Rokysborow, Nicholas Harding and Robert Heley. They executors, and John Cholmley esq. supervisor. [Pr. March 24th.] (Reg. Test. vi. 243 *b*.]

moste expediaunte for this my will, evermore to indure. To Isabell, late wiffe unto Petir Percy,* my son, the house she dwellith in now, for terme of hir lyffe; and, after the disceyse of Elyn my wiffe, a tenement callede the cheker by Sande syde, for terme of hir life, to remayn to hir sonne Petir and his heyres; then to Margarett and Elsabeth my doughters. To Perse Percy, my broder, on golde ryng, the which was some tyme Guy Vincent's;† the which Peyrse I make supervisor. I make executors Elyn‡ my wiff and Robert my son; consyderyng all wayse y^t^ if Robert my son die, in yat he is greatly vexed w^t^ seknes, yat yan my will is at Margarett, Elyn, and Kateryn, my doughters, be joynt executours with my wiffe. Yeven at Scardbrugh abovesaide, the day and the yere above written, Amen.

[Pr. 13 Oct. 1500.]

XCVI. THE WILL OF ALICE, WIDOW OF JOHN SOTHILL OF EVERINGHAM, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. iii. 328 *b*.)

Oct. 6, 1500. Alicia, relicta Johannis Suthill§ nuper de Everyngham, armigeri. Sep. in cimiterio eccl. par. Sanctæ Everhildis de Everyngham. Lego xiij torcheas comburendas in

* June 8, 1500. Peter Percy of Scarborough, merchant. "Sep. in insula pone magnum altare." The rest to Isabel, my wife, and Peter Percy, my son. [Pr. Oct. 13, *seq*.] (Reg. Test. iii. 325 *b*.)

Another son died in the same year.

July 28, 1500. Robert Percy of Scarborough, merchant, "Sep. in insula Corporis Christi infra eccl. par." The rest to Catherine, my wife, and Gregory my son. [Pr. Oct. 13, *seq*.] (Reg. Test. iii. 325 *b*.) His father's forebodings about him were true.

† March 15, 1498-9. Administration of Guy Vincent of Seamer, to Agnes his widow. (Reg. Test. iii. 333 *b*.)

‡ The testator had leave to marry Ellen Thirsk of York, in 1482-3. (Test. Ebor. iii. 346.) After his death she took the veil. (Ibid. 362.)

§ The testatrix was the widow of John Sothill of Everingham, esq. She was his second (?) wife, and had been married, at least once before, herself. It will be seen from this will that several of her children bear the name of West. In 1482, John Sothill and Alice Waslyn were married at Everingham. (Test. Ebor. iii. 346.) The Inquest on the death of the testatrix, dated 1 Oct., 17 Henry VII., says that she died on Nov. 12 previous, and that Robert West was her son and heir, being then of the age of 46. (Orig.) In 1484 a Robert West had permission to marry Dorothy Sothill. (Test. Ebor. iii. 349.)

The Sothills came to Everingham through the marriage of John Sothill of West Rasen, co. Lincoln., with Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir John Poucher, knt., in the time of Edward IV. According to the Visitation of 1584, John Sothill (pronounced Suthill), the husband of the testatrix, was his son, and he is

die sepulturæ meæ; et, postea, iij earum capellæ B. M., iij eccl. prædictæ; omnesque alias summo altari ibidem. Lego ix li. ceræ comburendas in iij cereis in eodem die. Fabricæ ecclesiæ xx s. Johanni Normavyll, militi, xl oves, v animalia, et j pendens j lecti infra cameram vocatam le lityll chambre. Marmaduco Constable, armigero, xl oves, v animalia, et omnia pendilia cameræ vocatæ le gren chambre, cum camino. Roberto West, filio meo, xl oves, et v animalia. Johanni West, filio meo, xl oves, et j equum. Thomæ West, filio meo, xl oves, et v animalia. Roberto et Thomæ West, prædictis, omnia pendilia in magna camera. Nicholao Suthill, armigero, j lectum cum omnibus pendilibus infra supernam cameram, vocatam my lady chambre; et le cownter in parlura, et j le long settyl, j peciam cum coopertorio deaurato, j armariolum in le wyne seller, etc. Johannæ, sorori meæ, xx oves, iij vaccas, etc. Residuum lego dispositioni Marmaduci Constable militis, Willelmi Babthorp armigeri, Nicholai Suthill armigeri, Willelmi Plummar rectoris eccl. ibidem, et Radulphi Warde yoman, quos ordino executores meos.

[Pr. 3 Dec. 1500, and adm. to Plummar and Ward.]

XCVII. THE WILL OF DAME JANE STRANGWAYS.

[Reg. Test. vi. 16 *b*.]

Oct. 28, 1500. In the name of the Almyghty God, the blessyd Trinite, the blessyd Lady and Virgyn Synt Mary, Amen. I dame Jayne Strangwais,* wydowe. If it forten me to decesse

said to have married Agnes, daughter of Sir William Ingleby of Ripley. This is his will:—

Everingham, May 10, 1490. John Sothill of Everingham, esq. To be buried in the choir of the church of Everingham. Alice his wife, Sir Marmaduke Constable, knt., and John Hert, canon residentiary of York, are his executors. Witness, Henry Sothill, &c. [Pr. Nov. 28, 1494.) (Reg. Test. v. 452 *b*.) The Inquisition on his death shews that George Sothill was his son and heir, being thirty years old on his father's death. (The same George was cousin and heir of Henry Sothill of Everingham, who died 16th Nov. 16 Hen. VII.) (Orig.)

This George Sothill was an imbecile (*fatuus*) and his estates were for some time in the hands of the Crown. He died in 1502, and it was found that he left two sisters and co-heiresses, Mary wife of Sir John Normanville, knt., then aged 34, and Barbara wife of Sir Marmaduke Constable, aged 28. (Orig.) Marmaduke Constable was the second son of Sir Marmaduke Constable of Flamborough. His brother, Sir John Constable, married another heiress of Sothill, a daughter of Henry Sothill of Stockfaston, esq. The Constables became the owners of Everingham, and through them the present Lord Herries is its possessor.

* A Cheshire lady and a Yorkshire woman only by marriage. She was a daughter of Sir Richard Aston of Aston, and widow of Roger Dutton, esq.

in the Freres Prechorys of York, wher as I am now abydyng, my body to be buried in the quer of ye same Freires, under the lettron, wher as the rede theyr Legand: and, if it happen me to decesse w^t^in x mylez of York, yet I wyll y^t^ my body be broght to ye said Freires and to be buried w^t^in the said quere: and, if it so forten me to decesse w^t^owt the space of x mylez of the citie of York, I wyll my body be buried w^t^in the quiere of the parich church where it schall forten me to decesse; and the best garment y^t^ I have to be my corsepresand. I wyll x li. wax be brynt abowt my body the day of my sepulture, and viij^th^ torches then to brynne abowt me the same day, price of iiij marc. I wytt unto the iiij ordours of Freires w^t^in the said sety of Yorke xl s., for iiij trentallys of massez to be said, w^t^ *Placebo* and *Dirige*, for my saule and all Crysten saules, w^t^in vij dayes immediatly after the day of my buryall. I wyll y^t^ the Prior w^t^ convent of every plase of the iiij ordours be present abowt my body the day of my sepulture; and y^t^ every Prior have toward reparacons of hys plase x s., and every prest present iiij d.: every parich clerke ij d.; and every chyld w^t^ surplesse j d. To the cath. chyrch of Saynt Peter of Yorke, toward theyre werkes, xxvj s. viij d. I wytt vij marc for a *Messe* dayly to be said for my saule, by the space of on yere, w^t^in the said Freires, so y^t^ the *Masse* be said by dyvers persons of the same convent; and what so ever he be y^t^ sayth the *Masse* for y^t^ day, I wyll he have for hys labour ij d.; and the residew of the said vij marc for to be yeven to ye reparacions of the plase after the dyscrescion of the Prior. I wytt for my grave, wher so ever my body schal be buried, x s. Morover, it is my wyll to have on honest prest of good name and good fame to synge for my saule, the saules of my fader and my moder, and for all Crysten saules, by the space of v yerys, and to have yerly vij marc: also I wyll that the said preste be elect by myn executours and Mr. Robert Frost,* beyng chaunselere unto

She became the second wife of Sir Richard Strangways, knt. who died in 1488, and, bearing his name, she died. Her will was made in the house of the Friars Preachers at York, wherein she was a sojourner. It is chiefly filled with religious bequests, and the testatrix mentions very few of her kith and kin. I shall have to speak elsewhere of the noble house of Strangways.

Sir Richard Strangways died April 13th, 3rd Henry VII. leaving Sir James Strangways, knt. his son and heir, who was then 28.

* Of this person, a great man in the West Riding, I shall give a short account.

He was a younger son of Thomas Frost of Beverley, according to Mr. Hunter's account. This Thomas died in 1496.

On Feb. 24, 1483-4, he was instituted to the rectory of Thornhill, at the presentation of Sir John Saville (Reg. Rotherham, 113*b*.) This he resigned in 1498, receiving out of it a pension of 20*l*. per annum (Ibid. 136*a*). On Oct. 14, 1486, he was instituted to the rectory of Tankersley. (Ibid. 121*a*.) This he also gave up in 1489 (Ibid, 128*b*). On March 8, 1490-1, he was collated to the

my lord prince. I wytt unto the Mount Grace x marc, for to praye for my saule and the saule of my husbond Strangweis, their beyng buryed; and the Prior, wt hys bretherne, to doo on obbett for my saule, my husbond saule, and all Crysten saules in theyre quere, wtin x dayes after they be dessyryd to doo it; and on other to be downe be theime at my twelmonth day then next foloyng. I wytt unto the Priour and convent of th' abbey of Norton in Cheshire x marc, to praye for my saule, and for the saule of Roger Dudton, late my husbond, and for all Crysten saules; the fyrst obet to be doon wythin x dayes after they have word of my buryall, and the second at my twelmonth day then next enshewyng. I wytt unto the Freires Minors at Richmount x s., for to syng a trentall *Messes* for my saule; and x s. unto the reparacions of their plase; and to say *Placebo* and *Dirige* and *Masse* of *Requiem* for my saule. I wytt unto the Prioresse and convent of Saynt Clement at Yorke x s., for on obet yer to be doone wt *Placebo* and *Dirige* and *Messe* of *Requiem*, for my saule, and all Crysten saules. To every man and woman wtin the four lepor howesez j d., to praye for my saule. It is my wyll yt my dettes be content and payd of myn own proper godes, as gud consions requiryth. I bequeyth unto my naturall son, Lauraunce Dutton, a gylt pece wt on cover, and all such money as he hath lent of me, and resayvyd by my handez or any of my servauntes; upon thys condicion yt he wyl be content to take it wt Cryste'z blessyng and myn, and never to troble wt myn executours for no maner of all maner of accyons, reall and personall, frome the begynnyng of the world unto the day of makyng of the said acquyetaunce; then he to have the forsaid peice and money; and,

stall of Bole at York (Ibid.). On May 20, 1497, he was collated to the archdeaconry of Stow at Lincoln, which he held till 1506 (Le Neve, ii. 79). On June 25, 1497, he was admitted to the stall of Gaia Minor at Lichfield, which he gave up in 1500 for that of Pipa Minor (Ibid. i. 607, 618). On April 20, 1498, he was collated to the mastership of the hospital of St. John at Lichfield (Churton's Lives of the Founders of Brasenose College, 484). On Nov. 21, 1499, he became prebendary of Reculverland at London (Le Neve ii. 431; Newcourt, i. 203). In 1502 he resigned the archdeaconry of Winchester (Ibid. iii. 26).

Frost was a person of splendid tastes, "Mr. Archdeacon," as he was called. At Royston and at Tankersley his name was noted in the church as a benefactor (South Yorkshire, ii. 305, 390); but at Thornhill he was especially commemorated in two striking inscriptions. One of them tells us that in 1491 he was the founder of a chapel there in honour of the Trinity, &c. The other, in English, is as follows: "*Pray for the gude prosperity, mercy and grace of Robert Frost, chancellor to the redoubted Prince Arthur, first son of King Henry VII., who was late parson of this church, who hath made new this window, and also clerstoried and arched this choir, finished the yere of grace* mcccclxxxxix." (Loidis and Elmete, 319.)

There is a short account of the Frosts in Mr. Hunter's privately printed Notices of Ackton, but it does not tally with the evidence adduced in Test. Ebor. iii. 237-8, which is more to be depended on.

after none other maner, none other wyse. To every oon of my v godde doghtours, unto their maryage, viz. Jayne Dutton, Jayne Aschton, Jayne Methope, Jayne Ingham and Jayne Kyrke, xl s. every on of them. Unto Freire Fraunch of Richmount xl s. To dane Thurston at Mowntgrace x s. To dane Richard Metheley x s. To Sir Henry Morton v li. To Sir Robert Hochonson xx s. To Elizabeth Eland, my jentylwoman, v marc, to praye for my saule, to hyr mariage; under y^t condicion, y^t sche tary w^t me in service unto the howr of my deth, and non other wyse. To Thomas Flecher xx s., and to Agnes Nottyngham x s., so y^t they tary w^t me in service unto the howr of my deth. To Margett, hyr doghtour, toward hyr mariage, vj s. viij d. To ye Prior Maisson of the Freres Prechours at Yorke, to pray for my saule, xx s. I wytt xx li. to purchease landez unto the yerly valure of xx s. for on perpetuall obet yerly to be doone at the Frerys Prechoures w^tin the cetye of York, wher I purpose w^t the grace of God my body schalbe buryed; there to praye for my saule, the saule of Mr. Robert Frost, the saules of my fader and my moder and all Crysten soulez: the Prior to have xij d.; supprior viij d.; every prest of the same convent iiij d.; evere profest Frier ij d.; every nuffes j d.; and the resedew of x s. to be put un to ye amendyng of ther petaunce for y^t day, so y^t the Prior and the convent, after thay have dynyd, say *De profundis* for my saule, and the saulez above said, and all Crysten saulez. The oyer x s. to be spent upon the reparacions of the place. The residew to Sir Henry Mortime prest, and Ric. Mason, Prior of the Frerers Prechours of York, whom I make myn executours; and Mr. Robert Frost supervisoure; to whom, for hys labour, I bequeth xx^ti marc, of ye beste goodes I have, after hys own eleccion. I wyll y^t the said Prior, myn executour, have for hys labour, if it forten him to take ministracion of my goodez, x marc: and ye resedew and overplus of all such money as I have assignyd in bagges sealyd to perfourme thys my wyll; whych summe aperyth more clarely in a payre of indenturs therof made betwen me and the said Sir Henry, beyering dat the secund day of Novembre, yere of owr Lord God abov said, I gyf frely unto the said Sir Henry Mortime, in reward and recompens of hys great labours had for me at dyverse tymes, to pray for my saule and all Crysten saulez.

CODICIL.—March 21, 1500-1. To fryere Richard Maisson, Prior of the Fryers Prechours w^tin the ceti of York, oon gylt goblet w^t oon covere, and oon payr fyne schetes of iij webbes brod, for to mak a payr of syrplezys. I gyf oon vestment of blew saten, w^t all thynges pertening unto the same, unto Saynt Mary church of Byschopfull, wher as I was sum tyme abydyng, to

praye for my saule and all Crysten saulez. To my syster Warwycke my best gyrdyll. To my son wyffe, Margarett Dutton, my rede bonet of welvet, to praye for my saule. To Sir Henry Morton, preist, a Masboke, j chales, w^t^ other clothes, and all thyng pertenyng for *Messe*. To Mr. Robert Frost, th' archdecane, oon payr of gold baydes. I wyll y^t^ freire James Best, bacheler, have oon yere sold* to syng for my saule and all Crysten saulez. I wyll y^t^ Sir Thomas, my preist, have oon yere sold, or ij., and it may be bot oon at the lest. Also I wyll that my kynnysman, Sir Bryan Aschton, have ij yeres sold, to syng for my saule, my faders' and my moders', my husbandez', and for all my gud frendez' saulez, if he wyll take yerto.†

[Pr. 3 Feb. 1501-2.]

* Salary or stipend.

† On Nov. 2, 1500, "in quadam alta camera," within the house of the Friars Preachers, the testatrix acknowledged this to be her will in the presence of Robert Cheston notary, Robert Wencelagh, A.M., Thomas Swaldale chaplain, and John Carter literate, being witnesses.

Robert Wencelagh was one of the Wencelaghs of Brandesburton. I put on record two or three notices of the family.

John Wencelagh is stated in the Visitation of 1584 to be a student of the law and of council to William Lord Fitzhugh. Die Merc. p. fest. decoll. St. Joh. Bapt. 1472, John Wencelagh de Brandesburton. Sep. in eccl., ad introitum chori, juxta sep. patris et matris. Fabricæ, et specialiter fabricæ novi portici lapidei ad ostium australe, et aliis operibus necessariis dictæ eccl., 66*s.* 8*d.* Roberto Wencelagh, filio meo, existenti ad scolas in novo coll. domini regis apud Cantabrigiam, pro expensis suis, vj s. viij d., et meum magnum Psalterium, ut ipse oret pro anima mea. Son William a bowl weighing 47 oz., and Cecily my wife to have it for her life. Son Walter Wencelagh another bowl. To my nephew, Mr. Thomas Wencelagh of Beverley, "pro magna amicitia et gratuitate sæpius per ipsum mihi hactenus impensis," vj l. xiij s. iiij d. The rest to him and my wife. [Pr. Feb. 8.] (Reg. Test. iv. 185*a.*)

Cecily Wencelagh took the veil in 1472-3. (Test. Ebor. iii. 342.)

Sept. 10, 1482. William Wencelagh of Brandesburton, gent. Sep. in eccl. de B. juxta sep. patris mei. The rest to Mr. Robert Wencelagh, rector of Kirkby-Wisk, Elizabeth my wife, and Thomas Ellerker: they executors. My wife to have for her life the rents of my lands beside Kirkham, Brandesburton and "Bristyll," paying to dame Cecill, my mother, 53*s.* 4*d.* per annum. Out of my lands, &c., in Mappleton, Riston, Hornseabeck, Seaton, and Cowlam, my debts to be paid, and a priest to be found to sing for me for three years; and then my wife to have them for sixteen years, for the marriage of Elizabeth, my daughter. I granted to Walter Wencelagh, my brother, lands, &c., in Ruston and Lowthorp for life. They to remain to Thomas Wencelagh my son. (Reg. Test. v. 200).

On April 7, 1488. Mr. Robert Wencelagh was instituted to the vicarage of Hunmanby. (Reg. Rotherham, 148*a.*) This he resigned in 1491, getting a pension of 8*l.* per annum from it. On May 22, 1489, he was instituted to the rectory of Folkton (Ibid. 148*b.*) This he resigned in 1497, with another retiring pension of 10*l.* per annum.

XCVIII. THE INVENTORY OF RICHARD BISHOP.

[Orig. penes Dec. and Capit. Ebor.]

The Inventory of the gudes of Rychard Bysshope,* of whos sowll God haw mercy, prasyd be Wylliam Barber, Henry Laydstok, Thomas Tomson, and Thomas Lyon.

In primis a mayr, a cow, and a gylt pyg, xx s. Item ij haykna sadlys, ij brydlys and halters, ij s. Item ij pak sadlys w^t^ waymtoys and pakes viij d. A iij tynd fork, a spayd, a ij tynd fork vj d. A hors-bay, kryb, heyk, w^t^ other, ij d. Item iij cordes ij d. Syffys and redlys, xxviij^te^ dosan, xxij s. Hayll pottes, xxiiij feyt, ij s. Heyllyng pottes, ix dosan, ij s. Hors codes, a dosan and a half, x d. A gang and a half of speykes x d. Item x bordes ij s. Hewyn treys and fyyr wood xiij s. iiij d.

THE SCHOPE. Item iiij^e^ and a half of amys iryn xviij s. Waynclowtes, xxiij of the leyst sort, xij d. Item xviij byger clowtes xv d. Item ij pownd and a half of greyn gynger xvj d. Item iij dosan comys ij s. Item xj comys and vj dosan comys ij s. Item xviij^c^ of dowbyll spykyng iij s. viij d. Item ij^m^ of mydyll spykyng ij s. iiij d. Item v^m^ scowryng nayll iiij s. Item xv^e^ stubes xviij d. Item xiiij^e^ hors-schow naylles xvj d. A m cyngyll naylles iiij d. Item vj^c^ gullyt naylles iiij d. Item vj^c^ takkes iiij d. Item iij dosan sawtow of hawpeny knyffes viij d. Item v dosan and v knyfes of peny wayr ij s. viij d. Item xvj payr of knyfes xij d. Item ij peys of darnyx iij s. iiij d. Item xxij yerdes of tawny fusgyn vij s. A hoyll peys of the saym v s. A hoyll peys and iij yerdes of crayn colord fusgyn v s. Item xj yerdes of chawkt fusgyn iij s. Item v yerdes of blak fusgyn xx d. Item xij yerdes of qwyth fusgyn v s. Item xix yerdes of bukasyn iiij s. A hoyll peys of bukasyn iiij s. Item ij elne of wyrstyt v s. Item iiij yerdes of Sant Thomas wyrstyt ij s. A yerd and the half qwarter of blak satten e bryges ij s. A yerd of tawne satten xij d. Half a yerd of reyd dammaske ij s. Item iij naylles of crymsyn welvyt xx d. Item ij yerdes of blak chamlyt iij s. A yerd and a half sayrsnyt iiij s. Item vij yerdes and a half of blak cloth iij s. Item vij yerdes of sad tawne, iiij s. Item xj yerdes of blak iij s. iiij d. Item vij yerdes and a half of sad tawne ij s. A yerd and a half of qwyth carsay xv d. Item vij yerdes of greyn Kendyll iij s. iiij d. Item v yerdes and a half of broyd blew meld iij s. iiij d. Item xj yerdes reyd orryge viij s. Item xj yerdes blak lynyng ij s. viij d. Item iij yerdes

* A dateless and almost nameless inventory, for no trace of the tradesman whose stock it gives can be discovered. He was, no doubt, a York man.

of qwyht carsay ij s. A hoyll peys of tawne v s. Item v yerdes and a half of yalow lynyng xvj d. A hoyll peys of blak lynyng v s. Item viij yerdes of blake cloth iiij s. Item xiiij yerdes of playn qwyht iij s. viij d. Item iiij yerdes of brood qwyht ij s. viij d. Item xvj yerdes of qwyht lynyng iij s. iiij d. Item iij yerdes of yalow lynyng ix d. Item ij dosan and a half of tayse fyllytes vj d. Item iiij scheyp crowkes viij d. Item v payr of taylyor schers xvj d. Item iij dosan and a half of wheyll qwarkes vj d. Item xix dosan of gyrth bukylles xviij d. Item v payr of wowll cayrdes xviij d. Item v beltes, greyn and qwyth, iiij d. A dosan of hors comys viij d. Item viij rattylys ij d. Item ij skyns of payrchment ij d. Item ij clowtes of pynns vj d. A payr of wowll scheyrs j d. Item viij staire broychys iiij d. Item iij fyn broychys vj d. Item xl yerdes of lynclooth xvj s. Item xx yerdes of lyncloth x s. Item iiij yerdes and a half of lyncloth iij s. iiij d. Item iij yerdes and a qwarter ij s. viij d. Item iij hattes ij s. Item iiij hattes ij s. A dosan lether beltes vj d. Item vj lether beltes iiij d. Item vij groys qwyth poyntes ij s. iiij d. Item iij reyd bagys and tewk, and iij blak bagys, ij s. viij d. Item iiij dosan crewll beltes xx d. Item x dosan yalow lasys, vj d. Item iij rowles of blak threyd iiij s. A rowll of blew threyd x d. Item xiij groys of reyd poyntes vj s. viij d. A groys of qwyth lasys vj d. Item iij groys of threyd lasys xx d. A dosan and a half of fardyng beltes iij d. Item ij dosan tabbys iiij d. Item viij yerdes of hardyn cloyth xij d. Item ij pawpers of wymmen bonytes iiij s. Item iij paupers of bonytes iiij s. Item ij pawpers of bonytes xx d. Item iij pawpers of men bonytes iiij s. Item ij pawpers of men bonytes xx d. Item ij qwyth bulyon pursys iiij d. Item vj reyd pursys ij d. Item xv pursys iiij d. Item ij dosan and on pair of hoys and xiij payr of slewys viij s. Item viijth yerdes off canves xx d., vj long pennurs, v d. Fowre women pursis viij d. A gros off wyett thred pontes v d. Item viij gros off wl pontes ij s. Fowre dosan off lyne v s. iiij d. Item iij dossane fardyng ware glassys iiij d. Item xvj dossane trenschers xij d. Item vij cofers iij s. Item xxix yerdes off bowtyng cloth xl d. Two gros off wypcord and a halff xx d. A gros off thred lasys iiij d. Item iiij doss. fardyng-wayr tabes viij d. Item xiij yerdes yalow tays viij d. Item xiij yerdes off red brode tays viij d. Item xiij doss. bowstreges xij. Item xiij yerdes off blak brod tays viij d. A payr off cuffes and iiij payr sokes iiij d. Item xvij dossan bowstreges, off ye better, ij s. Item x wyett ledder belttes vj d. Two pundes ynkyll xx d. Item xx lyvera pawpers iiij d. Two pond and a halfe of wyet burgon thred xvj d. Two pundes of wyet skeyn thred and . . . e qwyht xx d. Item iij qwaterons of crules viij d.

Item j pund and a halfe of grey thred and reyd xij d. Item iij dossan penny ware beddes ij s. Item ij dussan and a halfe of halpenny ware beddes vij d. Item j dussan and a halfe of trehakyll boxys ij d. Item vj halpeny grayttes ij d. Item vj qwystyllys ij d. Item iij wyin botylles vj d. Item vj Myllan belles iij d. Item v paystes ij d. ob. Item ij dussan and a halfe of wyitt corde and greyn xvj d. Item vj ferthyng ware pyncoydes j d. Item j dussan and a halfe helsyn hostes ij d. Item v yeredes and a halfe of yalow tays j d. Item vij yeredes of reyd tayes iiij d. Item xij yeredes of narow tays vj d. Item cccc yeredes of tays ij s. Item xxvj yeredes of tays iij d. Item of golde xl s. Item barelle of sayppe xxij s. Item j barell of pyche and j halfe viij s. Item vj pund of pepper xiiij s. Item j reym of wyitt pawper ij s. Item j qwarteron of j pund of long peper viij d.

W^r^IN THE HAYLL.—Item a cunter viij s. A halmery iij s. iiij d. Item vij dysches and vj dublars v s. Item j basyn and j laver xvj d. Item v sausars v d. Item iij dublars of pewder viiij d. Item j chageor and j basyn of pewder vij d. Item iiij cantylstykes xij d. Item ij sawtes ij d. Item ij crusys j d. Item iiij pottes of bras viij s. Item j calderyn ij s. Item iiij catylles ij s. viij d. Item iij pannes xvj d. Item j fryyng pane iiij d. Item j dyschbynke xij d. Item j pare of pott kylpes and j laddyll j d. Item j rekande, j pare of taynes, j brandereth viij d. Item ij spettes, j pare of cobhyreines viij d. Item j pare of gawlowys and the crukes ij s. Item j gratt and j royste yryn iiij d. Item ij tubbes, j syill, and j skeyll iiij d. Item iiij bowylles, j stuyll, and ij ferekynes viij d. Item ij saykes and j poyke xij d. Item j pott of pewther viij d. Item j fryme, ij schares, ij stuylles xij d. Item j hawlyn, j cloth of j schelfe iiij d. Item viij qwyschynes and j banker xx d. Item ij nattes ij d. Item j spynyn-weyll, j roke, and j reyll, j garyn-wyndyll foytt and the blaytters viij d. Item bowylles and dysches viij s. A harke ij s. A kyste iiij d. Item iiij coverlayttes iiij s. Item ij materys iij s. iiij d. Item viij scheyttes iij s. iiij d. Item iij meytt clothys and iij towylles ij s. viij d. Item iij coddis xij d. Item j swerd, j baslard, and j buclar and j hod ij s. viij d. My best dublayt, my best gown, and my best jaket xx s. Item j pare of bedstokes vij d. Item j hynyng to the same bedd vj d. Item ij buschelles of corne, weytt and rye, iij s. iiij d. Item j bowegett and j pare of myttannes iiij d. Item ij pare of ballandes, j pare of weskaylles, w^t^ the weyghtes that langes to tham, xvj d. Thes be the dettes that I haw; fyrste to the nayller, vij s. Item to Wylliam Nycholson, x d. Item in money, vij marc.

XCIX. THE WILL OF THOMAS CRANMER OF ASLACTON ESQ.

[Reg. Test. vi. 4 *b*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. xxvij° die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo primo, Ego, Thomas Crammar,* de Aslacton, armiger, compos mentis et sanæ memoriæ, licet æger in corpore, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et Omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in eccl. par. Sancti Johannis Beverlaci de Watton. Item do et lego, nomine mortuarii mei, prout jus exigit et rèquirit. Item lego eccl. par. de Watton prædicta, pro emptione unius novæ campanæ, x s. Item lego fabricæ capellæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Aslacton prædicta vj s. viij d. Item volo quod feoffatores mei sinant Agnetem, uxorem meam, occupare et habere tertiam partem omnium terrarum et tenementorum meorum ad terminum vitæ suæ, prout jus dotis suæ in se exigit et requirit, except' duorum messuagiorum et octo bovatarum terræ de quibus prædicta Agnes habèt statum, prout in quadam carta inde confecta plenius liquet. Item volo et requiro feoffatores meos quod ipsi sinant Thomam, filium meum, habere et occupare annuatim, ad terminum vitæ suæ, xx s. redditus, percipiendos de terris et tenementis meis in Watton prædicta: et quod Edmundus,† filius meus, habeat et occupet annuatim, ad terminum vitæ suæ, xx s. redditus, percipiendos de meis terris et tenementis in Watton prædicta: et si contingat præfatum Thomam aut Edmundum obire, vivente fratre suo prædicto, tunc volo quod prædicti xl s. integre remaneant eorum diutius viventi, ad terminum vitæ suæ. Et, post eorum discessum, volo et con-

* The father of archbishop Cranmer. The family of Cranmer, which is a very ancient one, came into the possession of Aslacton in the parish of Whatton by a marriage with the heiress of the Aslactons. The Cranmers, with all their ancient blood, were never wealthy. It will be observed that the patrimony of the future archbishop was only twenty shillings a-year, with the possibility of its being doubled, which never came to pass.

From a letter in an old volume of the Gentleman's Magazine I take the following description of the testator's monument in Whatton church. "Against the north-east pillar (of the nave) is fixed up a white slab with the figure of a man in flowing hair and gown, and a purse at his right side, his head on a cushion, and round him on a ledge, *Hic jacet Thomas Cranmer armiger, qui obiit vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini m°v°centesimo primo, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.* On the right side of his head, five fusils in fess, which in Thoroton's time were charged with as many escallops, being the arms of Aslacton: on the left, a chevron between three cranes."

I shall have something to say elsewhere about archbishop Cranmer's unworthy son.

* He was afterwards canon of the sixth prebend, and archdeacon of Canterbury, of which offices he was deprived in 1554. (Le Neve, i. 43, 53.)

cedo quod prædicti xl s. integre remaneant Johanni, filio meo, et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. Item lego Margaretæ, filiæ meæ, v marcas, excepto patrimonio. Item Emmotæ, filiæ meæ, v marcas, excepto patrimonio, percipiendas de parte mea. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego Agneti uxori meæ, quam ordino, assigno, et constituo meam veram executricem, ut ipsa bene et fideliter disponat pro salute animæ meæ, prout ei melius videbitur expedire. Item ordino et constituo reverendum in Christo patrem dominum Thomam abbatem de Welbek supervisorem hujus testamenti mei. In cujus rei testimonium huic ultimo testamento meo sigillum meum apposui. His testibus domino Thoma Wilkinson vicario de Watton prædicta, domino Edwardo Colynson canonico de Welbek, magistro Johanne Cranmer, Alano Holt, Thoma Warde, Johanne Drake, Johanne Sullzard, et aliis. Datum die et anno supradictis.

[Pr. Oct. 1, 1501, and adm. to ex^rs.]

C. THE WILL OF ROBERT CONSTABLE, SERJEANT AT THE LAW.

[Reg. Test. vi. 9.]

Sept. 2, 1501. In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. I Robert Constable,* serjant at the law, of hole mynd and perfyte remembrance, I thank God. Fyrst I bequeth my sole to Almyghty God, besechinge the most blissed Virgine owr lady Seynt Mary, w^t all the holy Seyntes in heven, to pray for my seyd soule, that it schall pleas Almyghty God of His aboundant grace and pety to receyve it to His mercy. I bequeth

* Robert Constable of North Cliffe, serjeant at the law, was one of the younger sons of Sir Robert Constable of Flamboro'. He married Beatrix widow of Ralph lord Greystock. The wills of his wife, his son, and his brother, Sir Marmaduke Constable of Flamborough, occur in their proper places.

Appended to his will is the following disposition of the testator's landed estates, dated Sept. 1, 17th Henry VII.

"Where Robert Constable, Marm. Constable, and Rauffe Biggot knyghtes, John Constable clerk, and other, late recoverd ageynst Sir Thomas Lovell knyght, by wryte of entre in the post, the maner of Neusom bysydes Malton, and ccc acr. of lond, c acr. of medow, c acr. of pasture, vj acr. of wod, and iij poundes of rent;—also, where William Crathorn and Cecyll his wyfe made astate be fyne leved befor the kynge's justice of the common plese unto me and Thomas Fairefax, son of Guy Fairefax knyght, of the maner of Northclyfe, sex mes., iiij^xx acr. of lond, xx acr. of pastur, lx acr. of medew, v^xx acr. of wod, and xx s. rent; to performe my wyll: my aboveseyd feoffes to stand feoffes of the seyd maners, etc.; to use of me;—then to th'use of myne ex^rs duryng the nonage of Marmaduk my son, to he cume to age of xxj yeres; and then to th'use of my son Marmaduk and his heyres."

my body to be buried in the parisch church ther wher it schall please Almyghty God to call me unto His grace. To my son Marmaduk* my best bed of sylk w^t all th' apparell belonginge therto; my best standing cupp of sylver and gylt; and xx li. in money, for and toward his fynding and exhibission in the universite of Cambrige by the space of thre hoole yeris, and that he be ther to whan he commes to th' age of xv yeres. To my seyd son xxiiij li. in money, for and towardes his fynding and exhibicion yn an in of Chauncery by the space of oder iij yeres. To ether of my doughters now unmaried, toward ther mariages and promocions, c li., providid that if it happen one of theym to decesse affor sche be maried, her porcion to be disposed to th' use and behove of Robert my son, by discrecon of myn executors and my broder Ser Marmaduk. To my son Robert cc marc, to be imploied for his promocion, as schal be thought most convenient, by discrecions of myn executors and my broder; provided that if the seyd Robert decesse affor he cume to full age of xxj yeres, and the seyd sume not bestowed, that then it be employed and stowed to th' use and behofe of Marmaduk my son. To the parisch church of Holme-in-Spaldinge-more, for myn offerynges and tythes forgoten, xx s. To the Priour of Watton ij crewettes of sylver. To the nunys of Watton x s. I bequeth vij marc yerely, for vij yeres to cume next after my deth, to be geven to a well disposed prest to synge for my soule, and the soules of all theym that I hadd fee or profyte of. Also I wyll that, if it schall please God to call me to His mercy beinge on journey or from home, then my next fryndes and sarvantes, thar beinge abough me, schall have the governance and disposicion of all my goodes then and ther beinge in my possession, and therw^t to brynge me forth; and, ferthermor, to doo, dispose, and geve in almes as they schall then thynke most convenient; and that such costes or expensis, as my seyd fryndes or servaunts schall happ to have or sustayn for and abowte my buriall, or any oder besynes about me or for my cause, scha(l) be repayed to theym and every theym by myn executors. Also I wyll that the prisonars w^tin the gaholl of Hull schall have iij s. iiij d. I wyll that every house of Fryers w^tin York, Beverley, and Hull have vj s. viij d. to pray for all Cristen soules. I wyll that every prisoner w^tin the Marschallse, Kynge's Bench, Ludgat, Newgate,

* Marmaduke Constable lived at North Cliffe, and died in 1525. His books of law he bequeathed to his brother Robert by will dated Aug. 30, 1523. The rest of his books and his sword and harness he left to his son James. "I will my wif be good and favorable to all my servaunts and tennaunts that went to the warre with me agayn the Scottes." (Reg. Test. ix. 352.) His wife was a daughter of Sir James Metcalfe of Nappa.

have j d. I wyll that every prisoner w^t^in York castell have j d. Also I bequeth to my lady my wyfe, and John Constable,* clerk, whom I ordeyn and declare my executors, that they dispose all the residew in such werkes as they schall thynke most profyte for my soule. In wytnesse whereof to this my testament I have puto my seale, wytnesse the Priour of Watton, doctor Rokschaw, and oder.

[Pr. Jan. 13, 1501-2; adm. to dame Beatrix, widow and ex^x^.]

CI. THE WILL OF RALPH LANGTON OF HULL.

[Reg. Test. vi. 22 *b*.]

Oct. 12, 1501. Rawph Langton† of Kyngston upon Hull, mighty in mynd and of holl witt. To be buryede in Saynt Laurence yle within the church of the Holy Trinite in Kyngston upon Hull. I wit my place y^t^ I dwell in, and all my places w^t^in Kyngston-upon-Hull, to John Langton, my son and hayre, dwellyng at York; and all my lande w^t^in the felde and towne of Owrde and Unthaynke, w^t^ my waters of Tweid belonging to the

* Dean of Lincoln 1514-1528. He was ordained priest at York Dec. 17, 1485, taking his title from his rectory of Lockington (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem*.)

† A Northumbrian gentleman finds his way to Hull and dies there. His property lay in the most unproductive part of Islandshire, close to the sea. In my father's History of North Durham, pp. 249, 250, there is a brief mention of the Langtons, but he seems to have known nothing about the testator and his fortunes. In 1532, John Langton, who was probably his son, is mentioned as having some controversy about property in Orde. (North Durham, 251).

Ralph Langton was sheriff of Hull in 1473, and mayor in 1481 and 1494. (Gent's Hull, 104, 105).

John Langton, the son, was sheriff in 1512, and mayor in 1521. (Ibid. 106, 108).

April 29, 1542. John Langton of Hull, alderman. "To be bur. in Sancte Laurence yle under the stone wheras my father doth lie. To Thos. Langton, my son, and his heres, my landes, etc., co. Northumberland, Holaneshire, and Northamshire, with the fishinge in the watter of Twedde; and my landes, etc., in Hull. Dau. Mary Holbeck. Mary, dau. of Thos. Langton. To James Roger my playne hupe of golde, and to his wif a gemmer of golde. To my bro^r^ James Johnson my best hupe of golde, and my velvett bagg that was sent me last frome London. To my cousyne, James Johnson wif, a golde rynge with a turkes in it. My sone Richarde Langton to have no parte of my goodes, for I have geven hyme his parte with better that I untsave of him." The residue to children Thomas L., Mary Holbek, and Isabella L. They executors. [Pr. May 29.] (Reg. Test. xi. 600.)

Here is another Northumbrian who had found his way to Hull:

April 12, 1518. William Ryels of Hull, merchant. "To Newbiggyng churche, to be prayed for, xx s. To a prest, to syng for me and my fader and moder in Newbyggyng chirche, iiij li. Cos. William R's children. Residue to wife Jennet and two sons. (Reg. Test. ix. 73 *b*.)

April 22, 1515. Bartram Dawson, alderman of York. "To Bawmeburghe kyrke in Northumbrelande a vestement, price xxvj s. viij d." (Reg. Test. ix. 69 *b*.)

same, w^t all my land in Noramshire and Elandschire, to hym and his hayres for ever; and, if he decesse w^tout hayre, to remayne to Agnes, Jonett, and Diones,* my doghtours. I will y^t my hayre or my heyris evermore do, or make to be don, w^tin the Trinite church on yerly obet, ye valiour of iiij s. iiij d. yerly, in betoken of my place now in the tenour of Henry Howlke w^tin the forsaid Kyngston upon Hull: the which schal be don w^t all the prestes belongyng to the tabyll of the forsaid church, w^t the parich prest, the parich clerke, w^t ryngyng of the gret bell, for my saule, my wyffes' and all Crysten saules. To Showrtton of Berwyke a gold ryng. I witte y^t every one of my thre childer, John, Jonet, and Diones, have lx li. in plate, salt, and money.

[Pr. 17 Apr. 1502.]

CII. THE WILL OF SIR JOHN NEVILLE OF LIVERSEDGE, KNIGHT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 48 *b*.]

Dec. 20, 1501. Johannes Nevell† de Lyversege, miles. Sep. in cancello B. Trinitatis infra eccl. par. de Birstall. Lego, nomine mortuarii mei, meum equum optimum cum integra armatura corpori meo pertinente. Ordino executores meos Thomam Stapilton, Robertum, Johannem, Georgium Nevell, filios meos, et Thomam Fayrfax, armigeros, ac Willelmum Schefeld, clericum. Volo quod disponant circa funeralia mea et pauperibus die sepulturæ meæ in elemosina colenda x marcas; et quod persolvant servientibus meis stipendia, et mercedes, et regarda. Matildæ Nevell, filiæ Thomæ Nevell filii mei primogeniti, xl li. ad maritagium, de manerio de Magna et Parva Lyversege. Volo quod Robertus Nevell, filius meus, habeat annuatim x marcas de manerio prædicto. Volo quod domina Matilda, uxor mea, habeat ornamenta capellæ meæ in Hunslete, viz., j Missale, j calicem cum ij vestimentis, durante vita sua; ita quod post obitum suum remaneant ibidem ad usum hæredum

* Oct. 1, 1517. Diones Langton of Hull. "To be buryd wher as my broder will. To our Lady of the Whit Freers a girdyll. To Jayn, my syster, what as it pleasse my broder to rewarde her with. The residue to John Langton my brother; he ex^r." [Pr. Mar. 25, 1518.] (Reg. Test. ix. 64 *b*.)

† The Nevilles of Liversedge, in the parish of Birstall, were descended from the baronial house of Raby, and portions of their ancient manor-house are still preserved. The testator married Maude Rther (who made her will in 1505), and was twice high-sheriff of Yorkshire. He left a numerous family.

Sir John Neville died on Oct. 22nd 1502, Robert, his heir, being aged nine years and more. In the Inquisition, Robert is called eldest son, but he was really the eldest grandson, Thomas, his father, being dead.

meorum; et volo quod habeat omni averia quæ ad duas carucas et aratra pertinent ibidem; ac j taurum, et xij vaccas, et alia xij averia, iij ann. ad minus. Et volo quod remaneant in capella mea apud Lyversege, ut utensilia hæreditaria, duæ tabulæ de alabastro, j Missale, j calix, ij vestimenta cum ij sectis ad altare ibidem, viz., j de serico, et alterum pictum, cum omnibus aliis eidem capellæ pertinentibus. Insuper volo quod alia utensilia subsequentia permaneant infra cap. mess. meum de Lyversege, viz., ij magna plumba, alia iiij minora plumba pro brasiatura ordinata, ij magna veru de ferro in coquina, j arca pro brasio imponendo, j magna cista de factura Flandriæ, j pressura in le wardrope, alia pressura in magna camera, j cownter, et j cubbord de Cipris cum tabulis et tristegis pro eadem camera, cum le costerynge pendente in eadem; j cupbord cum tabulis et tristigis pro parlura inferiore ordinatis, necnon cum tabulis et ij costerynges pro aula ibidem. Volo quod Willelmus Nevell, frater meus, habeat j taurum et j vaccam albam: et volo quod Thomas Stapilton habeat j de equis meis juvenibus pro labore suo circa executionem hujus voluntatis meæ; ac prædictus Thomas Fairfax j consimilem equum, et prædictus Willelmus Scheffeld alium consimilem equum, de regardo meo. Residuum executoribus meis. Ulterius humiliter quæso et obsecro reverendissimum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Thomam Ebor. archiepiscopum, quatinus sibi dignetur executionis hujus voluntatis meæ, caritatis intuitu, supervisorem fore. His testibus Thoma Grice, Johanne Lacy, Ricardo Beamont, generosis, etc.

[Pr. 22 Dec. 1502, adm. to Rob. Nevell ex^r.]

CIII. THE WILL OF ELIAS CASSE, BURGESS OF BEVERLEY.

[Reg. Test. vi. 12*a*.]

Dec. 24, 1501. Helias Casse de Beverlaco, dier et burgensis. Sep. in eccl. sive cap. B. M. V., in insula australi, coram imagine B. M. V. ibidem. Fabricæ dictæ ecclesiæ, pro sepultura mea, xx s., sub conditione quod habeam illam petram quæ ibidem jacet super me positam, alioquin, nisi x s. Lego v marcas ad emptionem unius ambonis situandæ ad finem borialem summi altaris, ubi legitur sanctum Dei Evangelium. Fabricæ eccl. cath. Ebor. iij s. iiij d. Custodibus sive magistris fabricæ eccl. B. M. V. Beverlaci unam clausuram, sicut jacet juxta Fratres Minores in Beverlaco, sub conditione quod ei et successores sui celebrari faciant unum obitum annuatim imperpetuum cum *Placebo* et *Dirige*, cum *Novem Lectionibus* et *Missa*, infra chorum dictæ eccl.

B. M., ad valorem iij s. iiij d., pro salute animæ meæ, uxorumque mearum Elisabeth et Aliciæ, parentum nostrorum, ac omnium benefactorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Lego omnia terras et tenementa mea in Beverlaco, Walkynton, et Burton Aliciæ, uxori meæ, si velit votum castitatis post decessum meum usque ad terminum vitæ suæ custodire;* et, si non fecerit, vendantur, et disponantur in alia pietatis opera.

[Pr. 20 Jan. 1501-2.]

CV. THE WILL OF DAME JOAN CHAMBERLEYN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 34 *b*.]

Jan. 9, 1501-2. I, dame Jane Chaumerleyn,† of the parishe of Synt John Baptist in Hundgait, vowes. To be buryed in the monysterie of our Lady w'owt the cetie of Yorke, afore the alter

* His widow *did* take the vows. See Test. Ebor. iii. 363. She died in 1503. (Reg. Test. vi. 71 *a*.)

† A rich and pious lady, the widow of William Chamberlain, esq. In 1489 she took the veil on her husband's death. (Test. Ebor. iii. 355.) It was his wish that her remains should rest by the side of his at Kirkham priory, but she chose, rather, to be interred in St. Mary's abbey, York, to which house she was a great benefactress.

The will of William Chamberlain is not in the registry at York, but I found it among the evidences of the Rev. W. L. Palmes of Naburn.

Die Lunæ in festo S. Bartholomei, 1489. Willelmus Chaumberleyn. Sep. in mon. S. Trin. de Kirkham, in una capellarum retro altare ibidem, per discretionem Prioris. Lego pro mortuario meo optimum equum meum in Howsom parke, cum sella et fræno meis optimis. Priori et conv. x marcas pro loco sepulturæ, tam meæ quam Johannæ, uxoris meæ, in prædicta capella. Priori, pro instantia sua in die sep. et octava, vj s. viij d. Cuilibet canonico ij s. Priori, ad specialiter orandum, tam pro anima mea quam pro anima prædictæ Johannæ, uxoris meæ, x li; et j craterem arg. deaur. cum coop. Johanni Morwyn, canonico, c s. et j craterem arg. Johanni Grastok, canonico, v marcas. Priori et conv. Fr. Præd. apud Scardeburgh xl s. Willelmo Downe, cap., x li. Vicario de Bougethorp, ad orandum, v marcas. Willelmo Bulmer, cognato meo, v. marcas, et j craterem arg. Thomæ Chaumberleyn, fratri meo, pro sust. puerorum suorum, xx li., et j craterem arg. Volo quod omnia terræ et ten. mea, exceptis terr. et ten. in Relyngton, Westheslarton, Yedingham, Barthorp, et Berythorp, remaneant Thomæ, fratri meo, et hæredibus suis. Radulpho Bigod, militi, ij equas cum ij pullis suis, quos Edmundus Hastynges, nuper miles, mihi prius dedit, ut ipse specialis magister Johannæ, uxori meæ, fore dignetur. Thomæ Scrop, et Henrico Bigod, filiastris meis, cuilibet, v marcas. Resid. Johannæ, uxori meæ, quam facio exec., ac Will. Halomshire vic. de Bougethorp, Will. Downe cap., et Will. Bulmer de Langton assistentes coadjutores: et Will. Pirle, Priorem de Kirkham, supervisorem, prout in eo confido; et specialiter, ob singularem causam me moventem de quadam memoria perpetua pro anima mea et Johannæ, uxoris meæ, in prædicto mon. de Kirkham imperpetuum habenda, inter dictum Will., Priorem ibidem, et me prius mota et communicata. Volo quod ubi nuper dedi omnia terras et ten. mea in Settryngton Radulpho Bigod militi, in excambium pro certis terr. & ten. in Relyngton et Berythorp, sufficiens status fiat utrique nostrum.

and blessid ymage of Saynt Ursule. I witt unto the parson of my pariche church, for my corse presand, my best gown. Unto vj pore men, ichon of them, a gown cloth of whitt, and a hud cloth of the same, and iiij d. in money; and I wyll that they goo abowt my body the day of my beriall, ichon of them to hold on torch brynnyng in ther handez to the tyme my body be erdytt. Also I wytt for my *Derige* and *Messe* to be don at the said abbey, to the Prior of the abbay vj s. viij d.; and to every of the said place beyng present at my *Derige* and *Messe* ij s. Also I wytt unto sich persons as shall rynge the belles of the said monystorie at my commynge to my beriall, and for makynge of my grave, iij s. iiij d.; whiche I wyll be destribute emanges them by the said Prior as shal be seyn to hym most expedient. To Matild, my servand, if she abyd w^t^ me tyll my dieynge day, xx s., and my blew sylke gyrdill harnest w^t^ sylver and gyltyd; and, if she departe afore my decesse, then I wyll she have no more bott x s. To the exhibicion of Marten Andrewson (at) scole x s. I wyll that Ric. Diotson, ydiott, be fonden of my goodes as longe as he levith. To every howse of Frears w^t^in the citie of Yorke, goynge w^t^ ther crossis in procession from the howse of my inhabitacion unto Saynt Mary abbay, the day of my beriall, withe sich oracions and prayers as shal be thoght to theym most expedient for the well of my saule, vj s. viij d. To Saynt Peter warke iij s. iiij d. To Frear Makeblith of the Gray Frears w^t^in the cetie of Yorke, my confessor, to praye for my saule, iij s. iiij d. To Saynt Wylliam hede in the monystorie of Yorke on payr baydes of corall gawditt with casteldownes. Also I wit my weddynge ringe of golde, a gyrdill the tushoye theroff of gold of Vynes hernest with sylver and gylt, and a payr of corall baydes gaudiett w^t^ sylver, unto y^t^ blessid ymage of Saynt Anne w^t^in the said monystorie of our Lady: and I will that the rynge, the day of my bureall, be putt on hir fynger, the gyrdyll abowt hir, and the baydes in hir hand. To Sir Edmund Baxster, my prest, for to pray for my saule, on complet bede, on sylver pece gyltyd, w^t^ on coverynge, a pece callyd on Parich boll, on stondynge salt w^t^ covere gyltid, a chacid pece parcell gylt w^t^ covere, vj sylvere spones w^t^ sylver knoppes of septris, on Messall, on chales w^t^ patene, on corporax, and a horse wherupon he was and is fully possessyd of my free wyll, consent, and delyvere longe afore the day of this my laste wyll makynge. Also I wit and gyveth unto my most herthely good lord Wylliam by the grace of God bishoppe of Carlill, for my beriall in the said monistarie, x nobles of old gold, and my best standynge pece with coverynge gyltid. To every persone in the castell or in oyer prisons w^t^in the cetie of Yorke j d., and to every leper

house beyng in the subbarbes of the said cetie, to every person, j d. I wit to my executores my place in Hundgate, which place I wyll the sell; and the money for the said to be disposid for the wele of my saule; that is to say to the exhibicion of pure chylder apte to lerne at scoles, pore maydens well disposyd to mariages, and to wayes or briges, brokon or hurte to the neuance or niuertie of Cryston people, amendynge and reparinge. I will y^t the said Sir Edmund go pylgrimages for me to Saynt Thomas of Canterbery, and I wyll that he offerre an old nowbull to Saynt Thomas shryne.* I wyll that mayster Wryght be rewarditt for his labor. To the monistorie of our Lady aforsaid my livlod which I have of the gift of my husbond, Wylliam Chaummerlayn, late decessid, in Relington, Heslerton, Yedingham, Barthorpe, and Bartehorpe, amountynge yerly to the sum of xiiij marcs; and will that the abbott and convent of the said monistorie for the tyme beyng, yerle, the world indurynge, do on *Derige* and *Messe* of *Requiem;* and on secular prest dayly to singe at the alter of Synt Ursule aforsaid for the saules of the said Wylliam Chawmerleyn, and me, Jane his wyf, and for all Crysten saules; which prest I wyll yerlie resseve viij marcs. The residew to my said good lord, Wylliam the beshope of Carlill, and Sir Edmund Baxster, whom I make my executores. In wittnes of this my testament and last wyll I have made w^t my hand this cross + an to the same have putt my seale, beyng present the Prior of Saynt Mary abbey, Mr. Robert Wellington, Nicholas Aglaby and Wylliam Wryght of Yorke, notarie.

[Pr. 9 Aug. 1502.]

CV. THE WILL OF WILLIAM BLACKBURNE OF FILEY.

[Reg. Test. vi. 25 *b*.]

March 18, 1501-2. William Blackburne† of Fyley, and bayly of Hundmanby. To be buryed w^tin the quere of ye parich church of Saynt Oswald of Fyley. To the church a new chales

* This volume and its predecessors contain many notices of pilgrimages to well-known shrines. Here is another:

July 5, 1518. "John Cowper of York, butcher. I will that Margaret my wyff, or anoder, ride or goo pilgramege for me, to oure Lady of Burgh, oure Lady of Kerlell, to kyng Henry of Wyndesour, and the roode of Dancastre at the brigge ende, after my dethe." (Reg. Test. ix. 71 *b*.)

† A retainer of the noble house of Percy. The chief interest in this will is the mention of the Northumberland herald, an officer of arms who, as we learn from the well-known Household book, was attached to the family of Percy. The same personage is mentioned in the Bursar's Book of Fountains abbey for 1456.

of sylvere. I wit to the church of Hundmanby, to the byeng of a bell, xx s.; and a torch to burne dayly at the levacion while he wyll endure; to y^t entent they schall praye specialy for the saule of Henry Percy erle of Northummburland. To a prest, to syng for my saule in the chapell of Saynt James of Fordon, xl s. To the church of Fyley xx s., to th' entent that the encrease therof schall fynd a lyght before the image of our Lady ther yerly for evermore. I wit an honest prest, to syng for my saule by the space of iij yerys, xij li. To m^r. and brethren of the college of Lowthorpe iiij marc, to th'entent they schall praye yerly for my saule. To John Bee, otherwyse callyd Northumberlond herod, v marc, w^t a doun horse. To the Pryor off Brydlington and the covent ij sygenettes.

[Pr. 23 May, 1502.]

CVI. THE WILL OF TRISTRAM BOLLING.

[Reg. Test. vi. 28 *a*.]

April 7, 1502. Trystrayme Bollyng* of Chellow in the parich of Bradforth. To be buryed in the hegh quere of my parich church of Bradforth; and I bequeth, in the name of my mor-

* The head of an ancient family long seated at Bolling hall near Bradford, a very picturesque old house which has long survived its builders. I can give a few scraps to make up a pedigree of the family.

Sept. 11, 1408. Prob. test. John Bolling of Bolling, and administration to Richard de Popelay and William de Thorneton, executors; power reserved to Henry Saville of Thornhill, a co-executor. William del Roydes, vicar of Bradford, another executor, renounces. (Reg. Bowett, i. 11 *b*.)

Robert Bolling esq., the testator's father, made his will Oct. 28, 1487, at Bolling hall, desiring to be buried before the high altar in Bradford church. "Fabricæ crucifixi in crucifixorio xij s. Fabricæ stallorum sive descorum viij s." To Amisia, his daughter, 10*l*. The residue he divides into three parts, one of which is to go to James, William, Humphrey, Rainbrow, and Troilus, his sons; another for his soul; and the third to Isabel his wife. (Reg. Test. v. 333, 334.) The testator disposes thus of his lands.

"I hath enfeoffed Edward Goldesburgh, one of the barones of our lord kyng of his eschecour, Edward Redemayn one of the esquyers of his body, Edward Cresacre parson of Arkesay, and James Bolling my son in the maners of Bolling, Thorneton, and Denholme, and of the halfendole of my maner of Haynsworth —to myself for my life. To suffre Isabell, my wyffe, to have all the yerely issues of the halfendole of the landes, etc., in Mikill Bolling, and to have her dower of Haynsworth. To make a state to Jamys, William, Umfrey, Raynebrowne, and Troillis Bolling, my sonnes, of xl s. by yere out of Thorneton, Hethlee, and Sowden; after ther decesse to remayn to Trystram Bolling my son and heire." (24 July, 2nd Richard III.)

The testator, Tristram Bolling, was the eldest son of Robert. From his inquisition post mortem it appears that he died on May 31, 1502, leaving an heiress, Rosamond wife of Richard Tempest, esq. then aged 26 (Orig.) Edward Bolling

tuary, my best horse w^t sadyll and brydyll, jake, salett, bow and haroes, sword and boclere, as I went to the werr. I bequeth unto the aulter of Synt Kateryn, afore the image of Kyng Henry the vj^t,* oon vestment w^t albe, price xiij s. iiij d. To oon prest, to syng for my saule, xx s.; and a li. wax to be brend apon my sepulture; and iiij d. for the wast of every torch brynnyng abowt my body the day of my buryall. To every man beyryng me to the church iiij d. I witt y^t all my maners, landez, etc., belongyng me by inheritaunce after the decesse of Robert Bollyng my fader, or any other tytyll of ryght, herafter remayne after my decesse unto Ric' Tempest and Rosamund, my doghter, and wyff unto the said Ric', and to theyre hayres for evermor. I wyll that my wyff, Elyne, dewring hyr lyve, have a yerly rent for hir thyrd owt of my said maners, etc. To my son, Edward Bollyng, all my landez purcheasyd in the towne of Bradforth, except a meisse and oone tenement lyinge besyd the parich church, whech I will remayne unto Thomas Tempest, son of Ric' Tempest aforsaid. To the said Thomas Tempeste oon meisse sumtyme in the holdyng of Alison Dyngand. To Jhon Tempest, sun unto ye said Ric' Tempeste, on tenement callyd Rowley, and oon tenement in Thornton besydes Bradforth, newly byldyd. I wyll y^t Edward Robertschaw have halff a coile pytt of Clayton dewring oon yere, and my wyff the other halff; and then the said coile pytt to remayne to the forsaid Ric' Tempest and hys wyff. I orden executours Nycholas Tempeste, Edward Bollynge, and Cudberd Lenthorpe. My son, Ric' Tempeste, supervisure. Gyffen at Chellow.

[Pr. 3 June, 1502.]

CVII. THE WILL OF ROGER LANCASTER, ADVOCATE OF THE COURT OF CANTERBURY.

[Reg. Test. vi. 36*a*.]

May 16, 1502. Rogerus Loncastre,† decretorum doctor, et curiæ Cantuariensis advocatus generalis. Sep. in cimiterio indulgentiarum Sancti Pauli, alias vocato Pardon churchyard.

must therefore have pre-deceased his father, or have been an illegitimate son. The estates of the testator comprise the manor of Bolling and Thornton and lands, &c., in Little Bolling, Bradford, Clayton, Allerton, Willsden, Hainsworth, Horton, and Denholme.

The testator is said to have married Beatrix Calverley of Calverley. The will of Robert Calverley (No. lxxviii.) mentions Constance Bolling.

* Another trace of the honours paid to Henry VI.

† I am not acquainted with the testator's parentage. I presume that he is

Altari S. Fidis Virginis civ. London, pro decimis et oblationibus meis oblitis, xx d. Officiali curiæ Cant. xx d. Cuilibet advocato dictæ curiæ interessenti exequiis et missæ meis a principio usque ad finem xij d. Cuilibet procuratori curiæ pari modo vj d. Collegio S. Petri Cantebrigiæ, ubi quondam eram socius, vij li. Johanni Lancastre, fratri meo seniori, et omnibus suis filiis non maritatis, xl s. Agneti, sorori meæ, et omnibus filiis et filiabus suis non maritatis, xl s. Rogero Lancastre equos quos emi ab eodem, et xl s. Annæ, uxori suæ, vj li. Prædictis Rogero et Annæ vj li. disponendas pro salute animæ meæ; pro quorum fidelitate et industria assigno eos executores meos. Pres. magistro Johanne Cutteler s.t.p., Roberto Mayreys notario publico et curiæ Cant. procuratore generali, Johanne Johnson, Alexandro Rale, et Thoma Gylbert, literatis, London* commorantibus.

[Pr. 23 Aug. 1502.]

CVIII. THE WILL OF WILLIAM SMYTHE ALIAS BOSWELL.

[Reg. Test. vi. 30 *b*.]

1502. William Smyth, alias Boswell.† To be buryed in the chirche-yard of Scherburne. I wit to my mortuary my best best. To the hegh aulter, for tethis forgoten, iij s. iiij d. To the reparacion of the chapell iij s. iiij d. To the kyrke warke vj s. viij d. I will y^t^ John my son pay y^t^; and also the said John shall pay, the wheche I wit to the torches, iij s. iiij d. I will y^t^ John, my son, and his ayris, gyff yerly to Saynt

the person who was collated to the rectory of Foston on Feb. 18, 1493-4. (Reg. Rotherham, 78 *b*.)

There were one or two noted families of the name in Westmerland. The following notices relate to one that was settled in York.

In 1445, Mr. John Lancastre clerk, son of John Lancastre, tailor, York, was admitted to his freedom. Robert Lancastre, clerk, son of John Lancastre, tailor, was living in 1447. In 1457, John Lancastre merchant, son of William Lancastre clerk, was made free. In 1472, Mr. Nicholas Lancastre, clerk and merchant, and, in 1478, Richard Lancastre clerk, sons of John Lancastre merchant, became freemen by patrimony. The above Nicholas was admitted into the Merchants' Guild in 1472, and was constable of the Merchants' Company 1474. As "Nicholas Lancastere, in utroque jure baccalaureus," he was elected common clerk of the city of York on Feb. 3rd, 1476-7, *vice* Richard Derwentwater, and he resigned that office in 1480. In 1483, he occurs as one of the king's council (Extracts from York Records, 207). Nicholas Lancastre, LL.D. was elected an alderman April 10th, 1484, filled the office of Lord Mayor in 1485 and 1493, was returned M.P. for the city of York October 16th, 1487, and died in 1501. In his will, dated January 10th, 1500-1 [Pro. Sept. 1, 1501], he desires to be buried in the church of St. Michael-le-Belfrey.—R. H. S.

* This will is also registered at Doctors' Commons.

† The following will illustrates this:—

Jan. 29, 1510. "John Boswell, of Shirburne. To be buried in the parishe

Roche service ij s. als long as any prest synges in the service, if he have the land in his handes callyd Echwra; or, if any man wyll gyff als mych land in valoris as it is, they to have the said ij akur in Echwra to the chantre; and myn ayres to pay the said yerly ij s.; and, if myn ayris pay nott the ij s. aforesaid, I will y^t the prest strayne on the sayd grownd in Echwra for the said ij s., or whersoever it bemytt. I wit a qwye of ij yere old and more, w^t ij borns on the nerre horne, to Saynt Roke service. I wit to Jenkyn, my son, di. an akur of whet, and di. an aker barlee. I wit a stethye, on nowrnment most nedfull, to Sherborne kyrke. Also the said Wylliam hathe gyffen to the chapell in the kyrke garthe vj d., to be payede yerly for evermore, for iij akure and a rode land; of y^t John his son hathe ij akure and a roode; and Alice his doghter hath a rode, for the whech John shall pay iiij d. and Alice ij d. yerly to ye said chapell, and their ayers or assignes yerly for evermore: the said vj d. to the reparacions or thynges most nedfull to the chapell. Also he gyffethe to the lyghtes of the chapell di. a quarter barlee.

[Pr. 9 July, 1502.]

CIX. THE WILL OF ROBERT CLAY OF NUNNINGTON.

[Reg. Test. vi. 41 *b*.]

July 17, 1502. Robert Clay of Nunnyngton. To be buryed in the church of Nunnyngton. To William Blande ij kye w^t ij reners w^t them goynge at home. I wit to a well disposede prest, to synge for my saule in the kyrke of Nunnyngton, and for the sawles of all thes y^t I am bond to cause to be prayd fore, by the space of iij yere, xviij marc; and if Sir Nicholas Clay will leve his sowde, and synge for it iij dayes in a weke at Nunnyngton, and on the Sondays, and the other thre dayes where he is disposyed, then he to have it before an other; or, elles, nott. Also I witt for vj score masses forthwith after my bureall, to be songe wher thay may be sonest getton, by the advyce of Sir Nicholas Clay, xl s. To Sir Thomas Grene, my m^r, besechynge hym that

churche of Sherburne upon the son-side of the crose, neight unto my auncesters. I will that William my son yerely shall pay vj d. to our Lady preist for certane landes. To churche warke of Sherburne, haulve quarter barly. To the roid light a wyndill of barly. To Saynt Roche light a mett of barly. To the light of Saynt Antony a met of barly. Jennet my wyffe & Jennet my doughter. My son and my wyff ex^rs. Mr. Thomas Langton the younger supervisor." (Reg. Test. viii. 99 *b*.)

A Robert Boswell was vicar of Sherburn in 1506.

he wil be good m^r to my frendez and my son, and to support them in ryght, as my trust is, an amelynge geldynge that goys at Santon. To Saynt Saveour of Newburgh my chayne of gold and my crowne. To Robert West, the yonger, if he wil be thryvynge by the syght of my executours, xl s.

[Pr. 22 Oct. 1502.]

CX. THE WILL OF ELEANOR LATON.

[Reg. Test. vi. 63 *b*.]

July 24, 1503. Elienora Laton,* relicta Roberti Laton arm., nuper defuncti. Sep. in eccl. de Rudby, coram imagine B. M. V., infra unam tumbam factam per prædictum Robertum. Marjoriæ filiæ meæ, ad suum maritagium, x li. vj s. viij d. Johanni Laton, filio meo, xlvj s. viij d. Galffrido, filio meo, xlvj s. viij d. Edwardo, filio meo, xlvj s. viij d. Roberto, filio Johannis Laton, xx s. Johanni Metam, ad inveniendum ipsum ad scolas, xx s. Elizabeth Metam, filiæ meæ, xx s. Roberto Metame xx s. Christibellæ, filiæ meæ, xx s. Henrico Conyers arm. vj s. viij d. Sancto Brieli xij d. Joh. Laton, fil. meus, Rob. Blaxeton et Geo. Barker, capellani, exec. Res. Johanni, Galfrido, Edwardo, et Marjoriæ Laton.

[Pr. 22 May, 1503; adm. Roberto Blaxston.]

* The husband of the testatrix, a member of an ancient Yorkshire family, died in 1480. "Apr. 28, 1480. Robertus Laton de Saxhowe, arm. Sep. in eccl. de Rudby, coram altari B.M. Beatæ Mariæ in eccl. de Melsamby, ex parte australi, v oves matrices. Cuilibet filiæ meæ, viz. Margaretæ, Cristabellæ, Marjoriæ, et Isabellæ, 10*l*. Executors, Eleanor my wife, George Laton my brother, Robert Metham of Melsanby, and John Laton my son. Christofer Conyers, rector of Rudby, supervisor. Witnesses, Thomas Frank of Kneton, esq., Robert Laton of Semer, esq., etc. [Pr. 11 Sept. 1480.] (Reg. Test. v. 175 *b*.)

From the Laton chartulary I derive the following notes. The eldest son of the testatrix was Thomas Laton, whose marriage contract with Margaret, daughter of Richard Clervaux, esq. of Croft, was dated Jan. 12, 1458. The issue of this alliance was an only daughter Anne, who was contracted on Jan. 18, 5th Hen. VII., to Edward, son and heir of Reginald Warcop, esq., and a settlement of the estates of the young lady's father was made, the dower of Eleanor, his mother, being untouched. Thomas Laton is said to have married, secondly, Anne, daughter of Robert Mauleverer, but this statement requires farther proof.

CXI. THE WILL OF ELIZABETH SWINBURNE.

[Reg. Test. vi. 45 *a*.]

Oct. 19, 1502. Elizabeth Swynburn,* generosa. Sep. in eccl. mea par. Lego optimam meam togam cum capucio nomine mortuarii mei. Domui Fratrum B. M. de Novo Castro super Tynam, in Westgate, ubi mater mea est sepulta, unam peciam argenti stantem et coopertam, ad faciendum unam pixidem pro sacramento. Lego unam aliam peciam argenti altari B.M., ubi mater mea est sepulta, ad faciendum unam coronam imagini B.M. Lego domui et conv. de Monte Graciæ unum par precularium, l earum de auro, et c de la corall, cum omnibus le gaudyes de auro; ac etiam j monile aureum dictis preculis pendens; sub hac conditione, quod Elizabeth Swynburn, mater mea, et Elizabeth, filia sua, sint factæ sorores ejusdem domus imperpetuum. Lego xiij pauperibus tres messes ciborum cum pane et servisia, cum carnibus bovinis coctis, et carnibus ovinis assatis, in die sepulturæ meæ. Lego eccl. par. Omnium Sanctorum in Peseholme infra civitatem Ebor. j pelvim de meslyn et v cocliaria argenti versus facturam j calicis. Lego meum optimum Primarium ad vendendum et distribuendum per æquales portiones conventui B.M. de Non Monkton et conventui S. Clementis Ebor. Monasterio prædicto S. Clementis j coopertorium lecti blodii coloris cum chaplettes et birdys. Vestibulo ejusdem ecclesiæ j magnam cistam ad imponendum ornamenta eccl. prædictæ. Domui Fratrum Carmelitarum Ebor. j ollam æneam. Lego j honesto et idoneo presbytero ad celebrandum pro anima mea, animabus parentum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, per dimidium anni, xliij s. iiij d., et amplius, si bona mea velint extendere. Executorem facio dominum Johannem Ripplay vicarium de Bishophill, cui lego j coopertorium lecti albi coloris intextum w^t^ trees et bryddes, etc.

[Pr. 18 Nov., 1502.]

* A Northumbrian lady, a daughter, I believe, of the ancient house of Swinburne of Capheaton. Her father, probably, was Sir William Swinburne, and her mother, Elizabeth, daughter of John Collingwood. This Elizabeth is said to have given all her goods to her daughter Elizabeth in 1463, her husband then being dead. (Hodgson's North^d^., i. part ii. 232.)

In later times there was a family of Swinburne in York, which produced Henry Swinburne, the celebrated ecclesiastical lawyer. It was of Northumbrian extraction.

CXII. THE WILL OF THOMAS GOISMAN OF HULL, ALDERMAN.

[Reg. Test. vi. 49*a*.]

Oct. 20, 1502. Thomas Goisman, aldermannus de Villa Regia super Hull. Sep. in capella S. Trin., parte boriali, juxta meum patrem et matrem, coram S. Virgine Katerina. Lego eidem capellæ xli., in honore Sacramenti, ad faciendum ad summum altare descendent et ascendent (*sic*) ad tectum capellæ inter levationem corporis Christi et sanguinis Domini, sicut est apud Lynne in eccl. cath.; scilicet angelis ascendetur et descendetur usque ad finem cantationis, et *Ne nos inducas in temptationem*. Resid. Aliciæ uxori meæ.

[Pr. Jan. 4, 1502-3.]

CXIII. THE WILL OF DAME ELIZABETH FITZWILLIAM.

[Reg. Test. vi. 66 *b*.]

Cum sit humanæ conditionis fragilitas ut cinis in cinerem revertatur, et ubi sumpsit originem ibi finem debitam sortiatur, ideo (nam et utile fore dinoscitur unicuique cogitare dies antiquos et annos æternos in mente retinere, seque ad transigendum de præsenti miseria ad futuram gloriam præparare,) ea propter, In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Elisabeth Fitzwilliam,* de Aldwarke, vidua, compos mentis et sanæ memoriæ existens, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo secundo, videlicet vicesimo quarto die mensis Decembris, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et Omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliri in ecclesia Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini de Tyckhill, juxta corpus viri mei; et lego Priori et conventui Fratrum ejusdem loci quinque marcas et unam cappam de velvet albi coloris, undique dispersam cum notis nigris de serico factis ad modum pellur', quæ vulgariter vocatur powdred armen, ad orandum pro anima mea, viri mei, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ cathedralis Ebor. x s. Item lego summo altari de Eglisfeld, pro decimis oblitis, xxvj s. viij d. Item lego summo

* Elizabeth, widow of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, and the heiress of the Clarels of Aldwark. The will of her husband is in Test. Ebor. iii. 246-8, and I have nothing to add to the account of the family which is there given. Her will is full of interest.

altari de Rawmarsh, pro decimis oblitis, xiij s. iiij d. Item summo altari de Roderham, pro decimis oblitis, lego vj s. viij d. Item lego abbati et conventui de Rupe x s., ad celebrandum unum trigentale pro salute animæ meæ. Item lego Priori et conventui monachorum de Burton x s., sub eadem conditione. Item lego Priori et conventui Fratrum Carmelitarum de Doncastre x s., sub eadem conditione. Item gardiano et conventui Fratrum Minorum de eodem burgo x s., sub eadem conditione. Item lego Priorissæ et conventui cætus monialium de Hampull vj s. viij d., ad celebrandum exequias et *Missam* de *Requiem* in ecclesia sua conventuali pro salute animæ meæ. Item lego togam meam de purpur velvett fiendam in vestimentum sacerdotale, et volo ut detur illi altari quod est ante sepulcrum viri mei. Et lego eidem altari vestimentum sacerdotale de sercenet blodii coloris, quo utitur sacerdos in capella mea de Aldwark in festis principalibus; et aliud etiam vestimentum sacerdotale, quo usus est sacerdos in prædicta capella diebus diversis. Item volo ut ematur unus calix argenteus, ut detur eidem altari. Volo etiam ut ematur una imago Sanctæ Trinitatis, et statuatur in parte orientale sepulcri mei. Item lego ad usum hæredum meorum unam crateram argenteam totaliter deauratam et bassam, sine pede, cum coopertorio ejusdem, quæ quondam fuit Thomæ Clarell, senioris, avi mei: item unum calicem, unum librum Missale, unum vestimentum sacerdotale diversorum colorum habens in dorso arma viri mei epigrammata; atque meum proprium Psaltarium domiticum, cum curtinibus illis quæ dependent in cancello et altari capellæ de Aldewarke; et volo ut hæc omnia remaneant ad usum hæredum meorum. Item lego Thomæ Fitzwilliam, filio meo spirituali, et hæredi, unam pelvim argenteam cum lavacro sibi pertinente; et unum lectum completum existentem in camera quæ vulgariter nuncupatur knyzts' chamber, videlicet unum fulcrum, unum lectum plumalem cum cervicalle et uno magno pulvillo de downe, j pari lodicum de fustians, unum par linthiaminum de duabus telis et dimidia; unam supellectulem, et optimum coopertorium eidem lecto pertinens; cum testura et curtinis circa eundem lectum in camera pendentibus. Volo etiam quod mea altera pelvis argentea, cum lavacro sibi pertinente, venditioni tradatur; et pecunia inde recepta, secundum discressionem executoris mei, pro salute animæ meæ disponatur; proviso tamen quod si supradictus Thomas Fitzwilliam, hæres meus, ipsam pelvim argenteam emere, et tantam summam pecuniæ quantam ab aliis poterit acquiri dare voluerit, ipsi ante alios pro tali summa pecuniæ vendatur.

Item lego Katerinæ Skipwith, filiæ meæ, meum optimum Primarium, coopertum cum velvet blodii coloris. Item lego

Annæ Myrfeld, filiæ meæ, unum par linthiaminum de duabus telis et dimidia, et unam de zonis meis. Item lego Margaretæ Rerysby, filiæ meæ, unum par linthiaminum cum pulvillo, et quatuor marcas. Item lego Elizabeth Wortley, filiæ meæ, unum par precularium de coraulo habentium magnas preculas de auro. Item lego Edmundo Fitzwilliam, filio meo, x li. : et Ricardo, filio meo, x li. Et Edwardo, filio meo, x li. Et Georgio, filio meo, x li. Et Umfrido, filio, ut diligentius se habeat circa executionem hujus meæ ultimæ voluntatis, do et lego xx li., et unam testuram cum curtinis quæ pendent in camera super capellam, cum illis curtinis de viridi sago quæ pendent circa eandem cameram; et unum coopertorium lecti de sago ejusdem coloris, et aliud de opere tapitico. Item lego Willelmo Fitzwilliam de Sprotburgh, filio meo spirituali, unam crateram argenteam habentem in fundo arma viri mei depicta, cum coopertorio eidem crateræ pertinente. Item lego Elizabeth Fitzwilliam, filiæ Thomæ Fitzwilliam militis, atque filiæ meæ spirituali, meam optimam zonam. Item lego Margaretæ Skipwith, filiæ meæ spirituali, unam torquem auream perlis ornatam, quod est ornamentum muliebre qua circa collum mulieres uti consueverant, et xx s. Item lego Elizabeth Ealand, filiæ meæ spirituali, xx s. Item lego Willelmo Fitzwilliam, filio Georgii Fitzwilliam filii mei, xx s. Item lego Thomæ Wentworth, filio meo spirituali, xx s. Item lego magistro Johanni Rerysby, filio meo spirituali, xx s. Item lego Margaretæ Rerysby, filiæ meæ spirituali, xx s. Item lego Elizabeth Fitzwilliam, filiæ Edwardi Fitzwilliam, atque filiæ meæ spirituali, xx s., et unum par linthiaminum cum pulvillo. Item lego Katerinæ Fitzwilliam, filiæ Ricardi Fitzwilliam, atquæ filiæ meæ spirituali, xx s. Et lego Nicholao Melton, filio meo spirituali, vj s. viij d. Item Roberto Drax, filio meo spirituali, vj s. viij d. Item Thomæ Wylkoks, filio meo spirituali, lego unam vaccam, et unum antiquum nobile existens in manibus matris suæ in debitum ex legacia Radulphi Wylkoks, patris sui. Item lego Elizabeth Wentworth, pro suo fideli servitio, xl li., et unum lectum completum, videlicet unum fulcrum, unum lectum plumalem cum cervicalle et pulvillo, atque unum par lodicum; et unum par linthiaminum de duabus telis et dimidia, et unam supellectulem cum coopertorio de sago blodii coloris; et illas curtinas depictas quæ pendent in camera superiori juxta gardinum; atque unum cocliar argenteum. Et lego Thomæ Okes xx s. Et Johanni Okes xx s. Et Elizabeth Okes vj s. viij d. Item lego Willelmo Thomlynson xx s., et unum lectum completum, videlicet, unum fulcrum cum cervicalle, par lodicum, par linthiaminum, cum supellectule. Item lego Ricardo Berry vj s. viij d. et unum lectum. Item lego Thomæ Coke vj s. viij d. Item Roberto Boswell vj s. viij d. Item

Georgio Shaw vj s. viij d. Item lego Matildæ Wilkoks xiij s. iiij d. et unum lectum. Item Aliciæ Ebotson vj s. viij d. et unum par linthiaminum cum pulvillo. Item lego domino Adam Haw capellano, ad specialiter orandum pro salute animæ meæ, per unum annum integrum post meum decessum, unum sellarium competens, secundum discretionem executoris mei. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum do et lego Humfrido Fitzwilliam, filio meo, sacræ Theologiæ professori, quem facio et constituo meum verum et legitimum executorem, ut ea ordinet et disponat, prout ei melius videbitur in posterum ad salutem animæ meæ expedire. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum posui. Datum apud Aldwarke, die mensis et anno supradictis. His testibus, domino Thoma Wilkoks rectore ecclesiæ parochialis de Rawmarsh, domino Thoma Curror, et domino Adam Haw, capellanis, et multis aliis.

[Prob. 13 June, 1503, and adm. to the exr.]

CXIV. THE WILL OF SIR WILLIAM TODD OF YORK, KNIGHT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 59 *a.*]

March 11, 1502-3. Sir William Tode* of York, knyght. To be buryed in oure Lady quere w'in the church of Allhalowes of the Payment. To my curett of Peter lane Litle my corspresand.

* William Todd, merchant, was the son, I believe, of William and Agnes Todd of York. He was admitted to his freedom in 1462, was chamberlain in 1471, and sheriff in 1476-7. On January 13, 1481, he was elected an alderman, but he refused to take certain oaths, and eventually resigned his gown.

In September 1486 the city council "thought that John Vavasour, recorder, imper electid betwixt John Harper, alderman, on the one partie, and William Todd, laite alderman, on the other partie, of al maner of actions, debates, trespasses, contraverses and demaundes hanging betwixt the said parties, shuld geve award; which therupon awardid, ordenyd and jugied the saide John Harper and William Todd shuld forbeir going in procession, and making of offering in propre persones, unto the Monday in the third weke of Lent, in ther parich church (All Saints, Pavement): after which Monday, the above written John Harper continewyng alderman, shal have in the saide church, and all other places within the liberties of this citie, and at all tymes, pre-eminence afore the saide William Tod, remaneing bot a communer; and also that the saide William Todd shuld pay unto the forsaide John Harper, in recompence and amendes for his hurt, ten powndes, with payment of such money as the surgiours shal have for ther labour in curing of the saide John Harper (which the saide William paide without delay unto the forsaide John Harper); and also that the same John Harper, in presence of the maier, aldremen, and the common counsell, shuld say (and soo he saide) unto the saide William Tod, the wordes folowing, that is to say, 'Maister maier and ye maisters, brederen and aldremen, it is so that before this tyme I called William Tod a coyner and a money maker, by hardsaw, or saying of othre men, and none othre wise; notwitstanding I say for

I wit my fyne salett to Saynt Christofer gyld; and my will is it to be used evere at the ridyng of Saynt George w^t^in the said cetie. To Elizabeth, my wyff, dewrynge hir lyfe, x meisez and x oxgand land in Stillyngton, a howse in Fulffurth which I bought of William Ratclyffe, a howse in Naborne w^t^ iiij acris land which I hade of Robert Houesman late of Elvyngton. Daughters Isabell, Matild, and Marione and Jane. To my wif a meise, with one salt howse in Whitby which I had of Sir Edmunde Hastynges knt., and my landes in Ripon. To William and Chr. Tode, my broder childer, eyther of them, xiij s. iiij d. The residewe to my wif, she ex^x^, and Thomas Crathorne esq. supervisor.

[Pr. 20 Apr. 1503.]

CXV. THE WILL OF SIR RANULPH PIGOT OF CLOTHERHAM, KNT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 74 *b*.]

May 26, 1503. Ranulphus Pigott,* miles. Sep. in eccl. coll. B. Petri Ripon. Ministris chori, cuilibet calayber ameysse, viij d. Cuilibet saule-prest iiij d. Fabricæ eccl. de Ripon x boves cum j plaustro ferri ligato. Mon. B. M. de Fontibus v marcas

certeine that I never knew hym for none, nor never understude hyme as oone;' and finally that eithre of theime shuld be fully frenedid with the othre, and take handes (which thei did). And the same John Harper, at the contemplacion of my lord of Northumbreland, John Feriby, and the saide maier and his brederne, gafe unto the saide William Tod nene powndes, parcell of the saide ten powndes, and unto a diner to be made emonges the hole company, in confirmacion of the saide aggrement and concorde."

On January 31st, 1486-7, William Todd was re-elected alderman, and a few days afterwards was chosen lord mayor. During his year of office he repaired, at his own cost, a considerable portion of the city walls adjoining Fishergate Bar, and, on July 31st, received the honour of knighthood from King Henry the Seventh. On December 31st, 1488, he was elected M.P., and he was again returned in 1490.

In 1465 William Todd and his wife were admitted into the Merchants' Guild, and he was constable of the Merchants' Company in 1471, 1472 and 1475, and master in 1477 and 1478.

Sir William Todd was thrice married. The name of his first wife, who was living in 1465, is not known. His second wife was Margaret, widow of Thomas Eckilsell of Scarborough. In her will, dated 30th July, 1483 (Pro. 23 Sep. 1483), she desires to be buried in the monastery at Whitby. (Reg. Test. v. 199.) The third wife of Sir William Todd was Elizabeth Eland, of Hull. Licence to marry them was granted to the curate of the chapel of the Holy Trinity, Hull, January 24th, 1484-5. (Test. Ebor. iii. 349.) R. H. S.

* The testator, about whose ancestry there is much information in these volumes, was the eldest son of Sir Geoffrey and dame Margaret Pigot of Clotherham near Ripon. He was, in his time, one of the wealthiest of the Yorkshire knights, and died possessed of estates at "North Studley, Melmerby in Coverdale, Little Scrafton, Carleton, Agglethorpe, Bereshead, Sigston, Winton, Foxton, Kepyke, Norton juxta Malton, Duggleby, Kirkby in Grendale, Lythe,

cum litera mea ejusdem ordinis, ut orent pro anima mea. Abb. et conv. de Coverham j vestimentum pret. xl s., et j ollam æneam in fornace in coquina de Clotherham. Volo quod (cum) mater mea dedit j tabulam auream S. Johanni Bryddlyngton, mihi deliberatam per consensum tam Prioris quam conventus ex plegio iiij marcarum, quod exec. mei deliberent dictam tabulam prædictis Priori et conv. post mortem dominæ Johannæ, uxoris meæ, ad orandum pro me et animabus antecessorum meorum. Priori et conv. de Walton, ad fabricationem mon., xl s. Thomæ Pygott, fratri meo, j magnum borden bedd, cum alia borden bedde currente cum rotis in parlura novi turris,* etc., ut hayr lomez, et totam aulam meam, sicut pro me usitantur in vita mea. Volo quod dom. Ric. Latomer et alii coeffeoffatores mei dent Adæ Copley arm., nepoti meo, iiij marc. per ann. de man. meo de Norton juxta Malton, durante term. vitæ Leonelli Copley, avi prædicti Adæ. Volo quod domina Johanna, uxor mea, habeat man. meum de Clotherham aut Heley ad term. vitæ. Johanni Copley, nepoti meo, v marcas. Annæ, Johannæ, Isabellæ, et Eliz. Copley, filiabus Johannis Copley arm., cuilibet v marcas. Johan-

East Hutton, West Hutton, Multhorpe, Swathorpe, Brigham, Rolleston, Siwardby, Buckton, Denton, Hamondby, Gricethorpe, Libberston, Knapton, Newton, Carlton-Miniot, Sand-Hutton, Skipton, Catton, Northallerton, Thormondby, Thirsk, Carlton, Newton Morrell, Carton, Baldersdale, Scorton, Leeming, Scabbed-Newton, Firby, North Hall near Leeds, Okewell Magna, Gomersall, Little Gomersall, Heckmondwyke, Birstall, Brikensha, Heaton juxta Bradford, Frisinghall juxta Bradford, Denby, Catterton, Ripon, Bishop Monkton, Bishopton juxta Ripon, Studley Royal, Grantley, Azerley, North Stainley, Fearby, Ellington, Sutton, and Kingston-upon-Hull." Sir Ranulph married Joan, daughter of Sir Richard Strangwayes of Harsley Castle, N.R. co. York, knt., by Elizabeth his first wife, daughter and co-heiress of William Neville, earl of Kent, baron Fauconberg. He died, however, childless, on the 9th of August, 1503; having by deed dated 5th of April in that year conveyed his vast estates to Richard Neville Lord Latimer, Sir James Strangwayes and other trustees, for the ultimate use and benefit of the three daughters and co-heirs of his brother Thomas Pigot. Margaret, the eldest of them, married James Metcalfe, of Nappa in Wensleydale, and died on the 3rd of February 1531, leaving a son and heir, Sir Christopher Metcalfe, from whom the Earl de Grey and Ripon, the present owner of the Clotherham estate, by purchase, is lineally descended. Johanna, the second daughter, married first, Sir Giles Hussey, of Gothorpe, co. Lincoln, and, after his death, Thomas Falkingham, of North Hall, near Leeds. Elizabeth, the third daughter, had three husbands, Francis Neville, of Barby; Sir James Strangwayes of Harlesey Castle, knt., who died s.p. in 1541; and Charles Brandon, illegitimate son of Charles Brandon, duke of Suffolk. J. R. W.

This note bears the initials of my lamented friend, Mr. J. R. Walbran, of Ripon, who died very recently. His death is the greatest loss which English archæology has sustained since that of Mr. Hunter. I shall speak elsewhere of his merits and his works.

* With the exception of a fragment of an old wall the ancient residence of the Pigots at Clotherham has disappeared. There is, however, a rude sketch of what it was about the year 1600, in the possession of Lord De Grey and Ripon. The sketch shows a large tower filled with rooms in the middle of a very spacious mansion.

næ Boner x marcas ad maritag. Brigittæ, filiæ dictæ Joh., xx marcas. Presb., ad cel. pro anima mea, etc., vij marcas per ann. durante spatio vij ann. Volo quod omnia illa burgagia et mess., etc., in villa et terr. de Ripon et Bondgate, quæ nuper perquæsivi de Roberto Croser, consanguineo Johannis Croser, fiant secura Thomæ Dufton, capellano cantariæ meæ Annunciationis B. M. V. in eccl. coll. Eccl. de Brystall j Missale et j Portiferium. Adæ Copley arm. j equum voc. lyard Baraclogh. Johannæ Copley, sorori meæ, j par precularium de evire. Residuum exec. meis quos constituo Johannam ux. meam, Joh. Norton mil., Joh. Copley arm. sen., Rob. Norton cap., Joh. Lancastre gen., Tho. Lame cap., Tho. Dufton cap., et Joh. Sober de Ripon; et prænobilem virum dom. Ric. Nevell dominum de Latomer, et Jac. Strangwes mil. supervisores.

[Pr. 27 Sep. *seq.*]

CXVI. THE WILL OF DAME ELIZABETH BIGOD.

[Reg. Blamyre, at Doctors' Commons.]

May 26, 1503. Dame Elisabeth Bigod,* of Sowthe Stoke in the dioc. of Lincoln. To be bur. in the qwere of Stoke, at the high awter ende, nyghe unto my husband Sent John. To the monastary of Croxton my cheyne of gold, to make a pix for the sacrament of the awter; and they to make it; and ther to be graven aboute the seid pix thies, *Abbot and convent of the same place, pray for the soule of dame Elizabeth Bigod.* To the same monestary a blake welvet gowne to make there a vestment. I will that my husbond Rocheforth will be fulfilled as touching all suche bequestes as is bequethed to my son Raff Rocheford. To the church of Stoke a blew velwet cope w^t^ an offrey of neldwarke. To the chirch of Birdeshall, for to pray for my husband Sir John Stawnnford soule, my crymsyn velwet gowne, to make there a vestment. To the Freers of Granntham my Agath (*sic*), my purpill velwet gowne, to make ther a vestment. To my sone, Raffe Rocheford, my standing cup gilt w^t^ the cover, a basin and

* This great lady was a daughter of Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton. Her first husband was Sir John Bigod of Settrington who was killed with his father on Towton field. After his death she remarried Henry Rochford of Stoke Rochford, co. Lincoln, and Oliver St. John, esq. By all her husbands she left issue, but she bore to the end of her days the name of her first lord. Another husband, a fourth, Sir John Stanford, is mentioned in this will, who has hitherto been unrecorded. Is Stanford an error for Bigod ?

There is much in these volumes about the Bigods of Settrington.

an ewere of silver, the swages gilt; ij silver saltes w^t^ a covere, the swage gilt. The residue to my ex^rs^, my sone Sir Raff Bigod, my son John Seint John, and my son Henry Bigod; that they dispose for my soule as thei seme best, at the over sight of the most excellent princes my lady the kynge's moder, that she of benyng grace will vowchsave to geve respect to thies my bequestes which ar conteyned in a payer of indentours thereof made. Thes being witnesse, Mr. Robert Bekeynshall maister wardeyn of the Grey Freers of Grantham, Sir John Irpe prest.

CXVII. THE WILL OF ROBERT PRESTON OF YORK, GLASIER.

[Reg. Test. vi. 71 *a*.]

July 24, 1503. Robert Preston,* cyttysen and glasyour of Yorke. To be buryed in the kyrke porche of Saynt Elen in Stongate. To the parson of the forsaid church, for my mortuarii, my best garment. To the aulter of God, for my forgotten tythes, iij s. iiij d. I will one trental of messez to be don for me from the howre of my dethe unto the tyme of my bureall, and therto I bequeth v s. To the vicar of the said kyrk of Saynt Elen, my goostly fader, xij d. To every prest of the same kyrk, w^t^ the mayster and kepers of Corpus Christi gyld, beyng at my *Derige* and *Messe*, iiij d. To be destribuyt in bred to pore folkes to the valur of xxx s.; and, if ther lakk, to fulfill affter the discrecion of the gadderers and rewlers for me. To brynne abowt my body at my *Dirige* and *Messe* v li. wax in v serges. Unto the kyrk warkes of Saynt Elen iij s. I will that one able prest that canne bothe synge and rede to syng for me for one yer in the said kyrk, and he to begynne on oon (*sic*) after my bureall, if he canne be so sone getten. Unto one sell of Saynt Mary abbey, callyd Wedrall, besyd Carlyll, as good a vestment as cane be bought for x s. To Sir John Ynglyshe, chanon in Brydlyngton, one par baydes of casteldowne, the nowmbre of x, w^t^ one lase of grene sylke, and one signet of Synt Martene, gyltyd, and v s. To one prest one quarter wayges to syng for all the saules here foloyng, that is to

* A will with some curious notices of a glass-painter.

May 18, 1480. William Inglissh de Ebor., glasier, Sep. in cem. S. Elenæ in Stanegate. Roberto Preston j wyspe rubii vitri. Thomæ, filio meo, decem wyspes albi vitri cum omnibus instrumentis et picturis opellæ meæ pertinentibus. (Reg. Test. v. 179 *b*.)

Oct. 2, 1481. Thomas Shirwyn, civis et glasier Ebor. Matheo, filio meo, xxiiij shafe glasse, de quorum numero duæ sunt de rubio; cum omnibus instrumentis arti meæ pert. Thomæ Newsom ij tabulas Anglicanas de glasse. (Ibid. v. 114-15.)

say, for the saules of William Ynglishe and Jenett his wyff, and Beatrice Blowfronte, and all the saules that I had any good of, wt the saule of William Wynter,* and for all Crysten saules. To Thomas Ynglyshe, glasiour, all my scrowles, wt one warkbord, the best except one, one pare of the best moldes, with one of the best sowderyng-yrnes, and iij grofyng yrnes, wt on par clampes, and one payr scherys. To Robert Begge, my prentese, all my bookes that is fitte for one prentesse of his craffte to lerne by; and sauderynge yrnes, a par moldes, one payr clampis, and di. my gofers, lesse and more, one par scherys, wt xx glorynge nayles. The residew of my tooles to be devydytt evynly betwyx my prentesses. To Jannett, my doghter, one gowne of tawny that I ryed in. I will to be disposed in my funerall expenses the day of my bureall iij li. vj s. viiij d. To Saynt Christoffer gyld xij d. To Saynt Antonye gyld iiij d. To Corpus Christi gild iiij d. To Saynt Peter wark vj d. To Thomas Ynglyshe ij sheff of blew glasse, one sheff of red, wt v sheff of white glasse.

[Pr. 2 Aug. *seq.*]

CXVIII. THE WILL OF ROBERT HOLME OF PAUL HOLME ESQ.

[Reg. Test. vi. 97-8.]

August 1, 1503. Robert Holme† of Paule Holme, esquier. To be buried wtin ye qwere of ye parish chirch of Paule befor ye ymage or blessid Lady. For my corspresand, my best horse.

* See his will, No. xlii.

† The Holmes of Paul Holme were one of the oldest of the Holderness families. The grandfather of the testator, John Holme, of Paulholme, by will dated Sept. 23, 1438, desires to be buried in the churchyard of St. Andrew at Paul, on the south side of Elizabeth his wife (Elizabeth Wasteneys). "Item volo quod fiant una crux cerea, in signum crucifixi, quinque cerei ex parte dextera corporis mei, et quinque ex parte sinistra; quorum quilibet ponderabit jlb., tam in signa v vulnerum Christi, quam v gaudiorum B.M.V.; comburendi circa corpus meum tempore exequiarum et sepulturarum mearum." To the fabric of the church, for new bells, ten marks. The rest to John and Brian Holme, his sons, whom he makes executors. [Pr. Oct. 1 *seq.*] (Reg. Test. iii. 544 *a.*)

The testator was the son of another John Holme. In addition to this will he makes the following disposition of his lands. He orders his heir, then a minor, to be under the rule of Sir Robert Sheffield, as he has promised, and directs that, when he is 21, an estate be made to him of lands in Ottringham. After his wife's death, Sir Robert Sheffield is to take of the rents of Paulholme for each of the testator's daughters, Margery, Lora, and Isabell, 200 marks. His sons Ralph, Robert, William, and Stephen, are to have the lands which their father has given them in Hedon and Thorgumbald.

The testator married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Constable. After his

I will y^t my executours yeve peny dale ye day of my buriall. I will y^t myn executours yeve to evere person y^t resaves almez a loof of bred and a pece of flesh, to ye value of a penny, and drynk of haill; and this to be don at ye vij^th day after my buriall. I will y^t v tapers of wax, every one of thame conteynyng one li. weght, be made by my executours, and continually fund to burn and be lyght in the tyme of Devyne service, to be done w^tin ye aforsaid chirch apon my grave ther, during my wife's lyfe. To Sir Robert Sheffeld knyght, my cosyn, my blak maire and her foile; and my second best horse, because he shall be lovyng to my wyf and my childre. To ye vicar of Paule a best to his lardar. The residew to my wyf and my cosyn, Sir Robert Sheffeld, knyght; and yai to fynd and kepe Marjorie, Loore, and Isabell, my doughters, meite and drynk, w^t sufficient apparell, unto yai be maried or othirwise put furth. Ex^rs Marjorie, my derly belovyd wyf, and my said cosyn, Sir Robert Sheffeld knyght, recorder of London.

[Pr. Nov. 4, *seq.*; adm. to the widow.]

death she became a vowess. (Test. Ebor. iii. 363.) Her will runs as follows:—

April 2, 1510. Dame Marjore Holme of Palholm in Holdernes. To be buried in the where of the chirch of Pall. I wit a silver salt seller to make a pax for the high aulter, and xl s. to make a chales, to be praid for. To every preist that sais *Masse* for my soule the day of my buriall, vj d. I will that penny dole be delt for my soule the day of my buriall. To every poor house w^tin my parish, brede, ale, and flesh, to the valour of a penny, at my sevenneth day. To a preist to sing at Pall kirke, for my husbonde soule, my soule, ij yere day, viij li.; and v tapars of wax to bryn on the herse the space of the preist singing. I order my welbeloved nevew, Sir John Constable knyght, supervisour, and that my childer have advyce & counseill of hym, & he to be so goode maister to aide theym in ther right; and of that condicion I gif to hym ij of my best Malton stagges, to chese of theym all. To Mr. Robert Constable, my godsonne, a Malton stagge. To Robert, William, and Stevyn, my sonnes, (each) x yawes w^t their lammes. To Isabell, my doghter, vj kye & iiij^xx shepe. To Marjore, my doghter, a kow & v yawes. To George Holme, a cowe. To Jenet Holme a yaw hogg. To the hooly rode gilde, iij s. iiij d. I will that George Holme have to his leveray iij yerdes of clooth to the valour of vj s.; & Richard Wilkynson to the valour of ij s. I will that Robert, my sonne, have his horses and bestes at the last day of me; and William, my sonne, his horses and bestes at the same tyme. To William, my sonne, vij silver spoones that William Bakster wit to hym, and his god moder. The residue to Robert, William, Stevyn, and Isabell, my childer, whome I make myn executours. [Pr. 23 May.] (Reg. Test. viii. 41 *a*.)

CXIX. THE WILL OF THOMAS ASKWYK OF ALNWICK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 73 *b*.]

August 5, 1503. Thomas Askwyk.* Sep. in porticu eccl. B. M. et S. Mich. de Alnewyk. Johannæ Brompton xxvj s. viij d. Thomæ Percy, pro suis duabus filiis, v li. Margaretæ Typpynge, matri suæ, xxv s. Eccl. par. de Semar ij s. xj d. Waltero Askwyk ix s. Thomæ Thyrlwyll et Rolando Thyrlwall xxxiij s. iiij d. Clementi Glentham x s. Johanni Cokett xvj s. viij d. Thomæ Barwyk vj s. viij d. Johanni Wryght ij s. Villæ de Semar iiij s. ij d. Johanni Dyxson xv d. Presbyteris et clericis de Semar ij s. vj d. Residuum ad dispositionem Johannæ uxoris meæ. Facio præpotentem virum dom. Henricum Percy comitem Northumbriæ superv. Test. domino Will. Jacson cap., Willelmo Constable senescallo domini comitis Northumbriæ, Thoma Percy, Thoma Thirlwall, dom. Roberto Whyte cap. par. de Alnewyk, et Willelmo Gordon. Scriptum apud Alnewyk.

[Pr. 22 Sept.; adm. to ex^x.]

CXX. THE WILL OF MR. HUGH TROTTER, TREASURER OF YORK MINSTER.

[Reg. Test. vi. 83 *b*.]

Aug. 31, 1503. Hugo Trotter,† clericus indignus. Do, lego, et commendo animam meam, Christi sanguine redemptam, in manus et vulnera Redimentis, ut cum Eo vivat in sæcula sæculorum; corpusque meum sep., ubi Deo placuerit et eis qui mihi

* A retainer of the Earl of Northumberland, who makes his will at Alnwick castle. Here is another:—

June 5, 1513. Robertus Birdesall, proponens Franciam visitare cum nobilissimo domino domino Henrico Percy comite Northumbriæ, Deo disponente. Sep. ubicumque Deus disposuerit. Lego omnes pannos quibus usus fuero tempore mortis meæ sibi qui corpus meum fecerit sepeliri, ad disponendum pauperibus. Campanili eccl. de Tadcastre vj s. viij d. [Pr. 9 Feb. 1513-14.] (Reg. Test. viii. 118*a*.)

† The testator was one of those ecclesiastics who were high in the favour of archbishop Rotherham, and who did that prelate good and active service. From 1484 to 1490 he was fellow of Queen's College, Cambridge, a D.D., and a benefactor to that house. He founded a fellowship there for a priest who was required to preach in York minster in the fifth year of his regency. He was also surveyor of the works at Great St. Mary's in 1487. (Ath. Cant. i. 7.)

In the diocese of York Trotter held several high offices. On April 29, 1489, he was instituted to the rectory of Wilford, Notts. (Reg. Rotherham, 177*a*), which he resigned in 1493-4. On Dec. 24, 1490, he was collated to the stall of Dunnington at York. (Ibid. 104*a*.) In 1491 he was collated to the prebend of Palishall at Southwell, which he held till 1493. (Ibid. 104*a*.) On 27th March,

debitum humanitatis persolvent in extremis; sed vellem, si digne et convenienter poterit fieri licentia eccl. Ebor., quod sepelietur juxta tumbam domini mei, Thomæ nuper Ebor. archiepiscopi, cujus animæ Deus propitietur. Dionisio Spycer clerico, pro decimis meis non solutis, vj s. viij d.; et oro eum ut remittat mihi alias decimas ei debitas per me, si quæ fuerint, cum eram in Universitate. Univ. Cantibrigiæ meum Pollicronicon, cujus sec. folio *Recitatur;* et cathenetur in communi libraria ejusdem; et xl s. ad ædificationem eccl. B. M. juxta fontem Cantibrigiæ. Collegio Reginali Cant. unam Bibliam, cujus sec. folio *Censores;* et Notingham super Evangelia, cujus sec. folio *Dei filius;* et Crisostimum super Matheum, cujus sec. folio *Christi erat;* et Augustinum de Mandatis, cum aliis, cujus sec. folio *Desuper et quem;* et Sanctum Thomam super Secundam Sententiarum, cujus sec. fo. *Ymagine;* et Tabulam super Liram cum aliis, cujus sec. fo. *Necavit.* Item volo quod xiij s. iiij d. distribuantur inter socios et commensales ejusdem collegii, sub hac conditione, quod habeant pro me sollennes exequias cum missa. Hospitio S. Barnardi Cant' Margaretam poeticam, cujus sec. fo. *Crebro;* et Ovidium in Methemorthesios, et librum Algarismi, cujus tertio folio *Ordines;* et Virgilium in Eneydos, cujus sec. fo. *præcipue;* ut hi libri cathenentur in capella ejusdem hospitii sumptibus meis. Volo quod provideatur pro j capa, ut teneor eccl. Ebor., vel xiij l. xiij s. iiij d. Eccl. Ebor. j Portiferium in ij voluminibus, ut jaceat coram thesaurario eccl. Ebor., cum in ecclesia præsens fuerit; et deprecor thesaurarios omnes futuros, quamdiu libri duraverint, quod dicant in choro eccl. Ebor., pro anima mea, et animabus Johannis Barnyngham et Willelmi Coke,* sacerdotum, quater in anno, *De Profundis* et *Fidelium.* Volo quod provideatur capa eccl. coll. B. Joh. Beverlaci, vel x li. Volo quod successores mei in thesauraria, præpositura, et in firmis meis quas habeo de eccl. Ebor., habeant pro reparationibus, ut ego habui, ultra magnas summas quas expendidi reparando eadem, viz. pro præpositura xxvj li. vj s. viij d.; et pro thesauraria xxx li.; et pro firmis meis xxij li.; et, si ulterius onerant me et executores,

1493, he was collated to the provostship of Beverley; and to the stall of St. Michael in the same church on April 10, *seq.* (Ibid. 104-5.) On Jan. 24, 1493-4, he was made precentor of York, and treasurer there on June 17, 1494. (Ibid. 105 *b.*) On Feb. 18, 1496-7, he was made vicar-general of the archbishop (Ibid. 95 *b*), of whose will he was one of the executors. In fact Trotter seems to have been one of those persons on whom archbishop Rotherham could thoroughly rely, and on whom, therefore, he showered his preferment with a lavish hand. It is not known where Trotter was interred. He shows his love for his university by his liberal bequests of books, which, I believe, are still preserved in their allotted places.

* Two officers of the church of York who have been often mentioned already. Barningham was Trotter's predecessor in the treasurership.

onero conscientias eorum et conscientias ordinariorum coram Deo ut velint respondere de injuste impediendo meam ultimam voluntatem. Agneti, sorori meæ, xx li. Volo quod residuum dividatur in tres partes, quarum prima pars, viz. iiij^{xx}iiij li., ultra alias, dividatur inter servos meos; secunda pars, viz. vij^{xx} li., ad maritagia et relevamen vij liberorum fratris mei; tertia pars pro salute animæ meæ inter pauperes parochianos disponetur. Exec. facio magistrum Willelmum Melton* eccl. Ebor. cancellarium, Willelmum Wyght eccl. coll. Beverlaci cancellarium, Joh. West eccl. de Leven rectorem, et Willelmum Baxter literatum.

[Pr. 2 Dec. *seq.*]

CXXI. THE WILL OF SIR WILLIAM STAPLETON OF WIGHILL, KNT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 96 *b.*]

Dec. 14, 1503. Willelmus Stapulton,† miles. Sep. in eccl. mea par. de Wyghall, in capella B. M., ex parte boriali ejusdem ecclesiæ. Lego meum optimum animal vicario pro mortuario meo; et pro decimis oblitis, et ad orandum pro anima mea, xx s. Ad emendum j Portiferium eccl. prædictæ xl s. Priori et conv. domus S. Joh. Evang. de Helagh-park, pro Divinis servitiis et obsequiis celebrandis, cum generali absolutione, xx s. Priorissæ et Monialibus de Synnyngthwaitt xx s. Cuilibet conventui Fratrum infra muros civ. Ebor. xx s. Cuilibet domui leprosorum infra dictam civ. vel extra xij d. Priori et conventui de Feryby, pro Divinis servitiis et obsequiis celebrandis, cum generali absolutione, xx s. Fabricæ eccl. de Bramham vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccl. de Awmbery xx s. Ministro domus S. Roberti de Knaresburght et ejus conventui, pro Divinis celebrandis, xx s.

* There is much to be said about this distinguished scholar, but it must be said elsewhere.

† Of the wills of the knightly family of Stapleton of Wighill, near York, there is in these volumes a fine series. That of Sir Brian, the present testator's great-grandfather, is in Test. Ebor. i. 198-201. For the wills of Sir John and dame Margaret Stapleton, the testator's parents, see Test. Ebor. ii. 181-3, 270-2.

Dec. 17, 1498. Administration of Miles Stapleton of York, gent. (a brother of the testator), to Henry Wyot, rector of St. Margaret's in Walmgate. (Reg. Test. iii. 332*a.*)

July 16, 1498. Administration of Brian Stapleton of York (another brother), to Brian, son and heir of Sir William Stapleton of Wighill, knt. (Ibid. 332*b.*)

Nov. 4, 1508. Prob. test. Joh. Stapleton of Wighill (another brother), and administration to Mr. Brian Stapleton of Wighill, his executor. (Ibid. vii. 66*b.*)

The will of the wife of the testator follows in due course, together with those of his son and grandson.

Quatuor ecclesiis matricibus, cuilibet vj s. viij d. Volo quod quælibet domus de qua habeo literas perdonationis remuneretur secundum discretionem executorum meorum. Volo quod mille Missæ celebrentur pro salute animæ meæ, parentum, et benefactorum meorum defunctorum. Volo quod executores mei inveniant j presbyterum idoneum per iij annos, accipientem vij marcas per ann., ad celebrandum in eadem capella qua corpus meum inhumatur. Johannæ, uxori meæ, j peciam stantem argenteam et deauratam, cum armis infra dictam peciam. Johanni, filio meo, j planam peciam argenteam et coopertam. Briano, filio meo, j annulum aureum cum lapide, quondam Johannis Depeden, militis; et j crucem auream. Briano, filio meo, j monile aureum ornatum cum certis lapidibus pretiosis; j pelvim cum aquario de argento. Johannæ Stapulton, uxori Briani Stapulton filii mei, j peciam argenteam deauratam, vocatam Talbott. Johanni, fratri meo, nomine regard, xl s. Willelmo Cateryk, capellano, vj s. viij d. Volo quod quilibet curatus in Aynsty, in qua parochia sunt plures villæ quam una, habeant x s., viz. curato viij d., clerico parochiali iiij d., candelæ comburendæ coram crucifixo xij d.; et distribuendos pauperibus iiij s. viij d., secundum discretionem curati. Volo quod tenentes mei ac debitores mei, qui non habent unde bene reddere possint, moderentur secundum discretiones executorum meorum. Volo quod omnes servientes mei remunerentur. Briano, filio meo, et hæredibus suis, omnia ornamenta capellæ meæ. Volo quod quælibet domus sive familia infra par. de Wyghall habeat xij d. Johanni Carbott, capellano meo, nomine regard, x s. Johannæ Percy, generosæ, x s. Graciæ Castley, camerariæ uxoris meæ, vj s. viii d. Briano, filio meo, omnia grana mea seminata, cum plaustris, carucis, et cum omnibus equis et bobus eos trahentibus, ac cum omnibus aliis rebus eisdem spectantibus. Volo quod executores mei remunerent Brianum filium meum in parte de qualibet domo officii, viz. in aula, cameris, pincerna, coquina, et in omnibus aliis domibus officii, secundum eorum discretiones, cum rationabili favore in qualibet domo. Utrique executorum meorum, nomine regard pro labore suo, xxxiij s. iiij d. Utrique supervisorum meorum xx s. Residuum Johannæ Stapulton, uxori meæ, et Briano Stapulton, filio, et eos constituo executores meos: et Johannem Norton de Norton militem, et Jacobum Roos armigerum, nepotem meum, supervisores. His testibus magistro Willelmo Akrode, in artibus magistro ac rectore de Merston, Johanne Warde, Seth Snawsell, armigeris, Johanne Carbott capellano, Ricardo Russell, et aliis.

[Pr. 19 Dec. 1504, and adm. to Brian Stapleton.]

CXXII. THE WILL OF THOMAS ROOS OF INGMANTHORPE, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. vi. 134.]

Dec. 20, 1503. Thomas Roos,* th' elder, of Yngmanthorpe, esquier. To be buried in the parich kirk† of Alhalows of Kirk Dighton. To my nece, Jenett Gower, for hir good, kynd, and favorable service to me hertofor doon, x markes. The residew to Malde my wif, whom I make my solle executrix. My yonger childre to make my wyf a generall and sufficiant acquitaunce of their childre porcon.

CODICIL 23 July, 1505. Wher (my) will recytez my body to be buried in his parich kirk of Alhalows of Kirkdyghton, and nameth no place certan, now I will y^t my body shal be buried in the high qwher of the said church, directly afore ye sacrament, betwix the letteron stede, and the nethermast degre from the awter. To the hous of Synnyngthwait v s., or els a book called Legenda Aurea. To Sir Brian Roos,‡ parson of Dighton, a book called Catholicon; ye use therof for terme of his lyf; and,

* Eldest son of Robert Roos of Ingmanthorpe esq. by Margaret daughter of Sir John Pickering, knight. He took to his first wife Catherine, daughter of Sir William Stapleton of Wighill knight, and left a numerous family. Appended to the will is a deed relating to the lands of the testator, dated Dec. 21, 19th Henry VII. He says that he has enffeoffed Sir John Gower and others in his manors of Ingmanthorpe, Kirk Deighton, and Farnham; and orders them to pay his wife six marks per annum out of Ingmanthorpe, for her life, in name of dower. They are to allow Christopher, Edward, John the younger, Thomas, and Richard, his sons, to have such lands, &c., in Farnham and Deighton, as they have already; and to allow his wife to have what she has in Thirleby, Nunwickthorns and Newsham near Spofforth. The feoffees are to make an estate of four marks per annum each, to William his second son, John the elder his third son, and Miles Roos, his son, for their lives; and one to Anthony Roos, his youngest son, of the ox-pasture in Ingmanthorpe. He orders £100 to be raised out of the Riddings in Ingmanthorpe for Jane Roos his only daughter.

The testator died on August 4, 1507, leaving James Roos his son and heir, then aged forty years and more. (Orig. Inq. p.m.)

† The church of Deighton is a late perpendicular church with few striking features. In 1664 Dugdale espied the following shields of arms therein, in the windows:—

1. Az. 3 waterbougets or, an annulet for diff^ce. *Roos.*
2. *Roos*, diff^ced by a label gobonné arg. and gules, impaling, Gules, a maunch arg., thereon an annulet, within an orle of roses of the second. *Acklam?*
3. *Roos* impaling *Cobham.*
4. *Roos* diff^ced by a label gobonné arg. and gules, impaling, Arg. a lion rampant azure. *Fauconberg* or *Brus?*

In the north part of the chancel was a tomb with the arms of Roos. diff^ced by a mullet. (Dugdale's Yorkshire Arms, 31, 33.)

‡ Brother of the testator. Brian Roos, of Ingmanthorpe, was ordained acolyte at York Dec. 17, 1491; sub-deacon, March 17, 1491-2, the nunnery of Sinningthwaite giving him a title; deacon April 7, 1492; and priest April 21st. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*) On Dec. 18, 1498, he was instituted to the rectory of

after his decease, to remane to th' afforsaid church of Dighton, for ever. To Sir Robert Roos,* parson of Gowsyll, a book called Dormi Securis: also to Edward Roos a Portus, y^t^ sumtyme was the parson's of Kirkdighton, called Sir Robert Person. To my sone, John Roos the yonger, beyng at home w^t^ me, one hors, or a hors evyn. To James Roos, myn eldest sone, a standing pece parcell gilt, which I boght of Syr Robert Person,† late the parson of Kirkdighton.

[Pr. 14 Aug. 1505; adm. to ex^r^.]

CXXIII. THE WILL OF THOMAS HEDON, GEN.

[Reg. Test. vi. 95 *b*]

Feb. 9, 1503-4. Thomas Hedon‡ of Marton in Holdernes, gentilman. To be bur. in the church of Swyne, befor ye rode of pety. To be disposed at ye day of my buriall x li. To the reparacion of Marton chappell vj li. xiij s. iiij d. To Sir Roger Symondson prest, to syng and red and pray for my saull in ye chappell of Marton duryng iij yers after my deth, xiiij li. I wyll y^t^ John my son have ye ruell and gydyng of his modyr and such godes as I have assigned to her. To my brother Edmunde xx s. To dame Agnes Vavasour of Swyn, to pray for me, xiij s. iiij d. To ye nunnere of Swyn, for makyng of a glase wyndow in ye closter, xx s. To Sir John Conestable knyght v li., and to my lady his wif xl s. To my son, John Hedon, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d.; and I stretly charge him to fynde at Marton yerly a obete w^t^ iiij prestes, iiij clerkes, and xiij pore men, to pray for my saull; and a barell of aile, iij s. in bred, or els half

Kirk Deighton, on the death of Robert Pearson, and at the presentation of Thomas Roos, esq. (Reg. Rotherham, 138*a*.) On Feb. 3rd, 1510-11, Brian Roos, doctor of decrees of the University of Valence, was incorporated at Oxford. (Fasti Oxon. pt. i. 31.) On a marble in Childrey church, Berks, whereon is represented a doctor of law in his habit, is this inscription on a brass plate: *Of your charitie pray for the soule of Bryan Roos, doctor of law, sumtyme parson of this church; the whych deceased the 30th day of August, the yer of our Lord God* 1529*; on whose soule Jhesu have mercy. Amen.* (Ashmole's Berks.) See also Phillipps' Wiltshire Incumbents, 190.

* Another brother. Robert Roos of Ingmanthorpe was ordained acolyte at York, Sept. 22, 1492; subdeacon Dec. 22, the priory of Nunmonkton giving him a title; deacon March 2; and priest March 23rd *seq.* (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*) On the 25th June, 1498, he was instituted to the rectory of Goxhill in Holderness. (Ibid. 154*b*.)

† For a notice of this person see p. 52.

‡ The family of Hedon were the owners of Marton for a considerable time, and occupied a fair position among the inferior gentry of Yorkshire. There is a short pedigree of them in Poulson's Holderness, ii. 259-60.

a quarter whete and viij ston chese upon ye Thursday next after ye fest of ye Nativite of Sanct John Baptiste, duryng ye terme of my said son lyf. The residew to John my son: he ex^r^; and Thomas Grymston and Thomas Ellerker to help hym. My master, Sir John Constable, knyght, supervisor. To my wif, for her joincter, vj mark yerely.

[Pr. 3 June 1503; adm. to ex^r^.]

CXXIV. THE WILL OF MR. ROBERT WELLINGTON, RECTOR OF GILLING, AND CANON OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 97 *a b*.]

Feb. 16, 1503-4. Robert Welyngton,* parson of Gylling in Ridale. To be buried in the parich church of the Holy Crose of Gilling, w^t^in the qwher, if it happyn me ther to departe. I wytt to the said parich church of Gilling a Portous, price x marc, with a bell y^t^ I promysed them to the said church at the makyng up of the steple; the sayd bell to be delyvered when the steple is performed and maide. To ye parych church of Bolton Percy a coope, the price v li. I will y^t^ myn executours mak an obett for me in the cathederall church of York, according to ye old custom of ye sayd church. Also I will y^t^ my executours cause me to have an obett at Saint Marie abbay, gevyng to evere monk in ye place xij d.; and to ye Prior xx d. Also I will y^t^ my lord archbisshope have his mortuarie according to ye custom; and his lordshype to repay to myn executours the xx li. that is unpaid of the xl li. y^t^ I lent hym opon his byll, that it may help to performe this my last will. I witt xl s. for obettes to be don at Newburgh and Byland, by even porcions. I witt to the church of Kirkby-opon-Wherf, to the biyng of on Antiphonarie, v marc. To ye church of Huntyngton xx s. I will y^t^ every on of my servanntes, taking wages, have on hole yere wage, and a blak gown. To William Patton, my servannt, xl s. I will y^t^ a prist syng for my

* On July 13, 1480, Mr. Robert Wellington, notary public, was collated to the rectory of Nunnington. (Reg. Dec. and Cap. *sede vac.* 495 *a*.) On June 8, 1475, he had been made registrar of the York exchequer. (Reg. Geo. Neville, ii. 19 *a*.) On Nov. 19, 1482, he was instituted to the vicarage of Rothwell (Reg. Rotherham, 28 *a*); resigning which, on Mar. 28, 1483, he was instituted to the rectory of Gilling in Ryedale which he held till he died. (Ibid. 32 *b*.) On July 24, 1484, he was collated to a prebend in St. Sepulchre's chapel, York, which he resigned in 1492. (Ibid. 97 *a*.) On May 28, 1485, he exchanged the living of Nunnington for that of Sessay (Ibid. 48 *a*) which he resigned in 1491. On Nov. 6, 1490, he was collated to the rectory of Bolton Percy. (Ibid. 131 *b*.) On Oct. 20, 1492, he was collated to the stall of Ulleskelf at York (Ibid. 104 *b*), which he held till he died.

soule, my father soule, my mother soule, and all Cristen soulles, at Gilling, the space of a yere, takyng for his wages vij marc. I will y^t^ a prist syng at Kyrkby-opon-Wherf, wher my father lieth, on yere, takyng for his wages iiij li. I will y^t^ a marbyll ston be bought and laid upon my grave. I will y^t^ my executors mak a wyndow in the south syde of the wher, in ye parich church of Gilling, wher my body lieth.* The residew to my executors to the releve and soccour of my suster Julian and my poore kynesfolk beyng in the countre; that is to sey, y^t^ my said suster Julian shall have her fyndyng for terme of her lyve, every yere v marc, and a gown w^t^ a kirtle; yf she will be rewled after my said executours, or els bott xl s. by yere. Also to Robert Wootton, the yonger, x li. to his mariage, and his resonable fyndyng iij yere, exceyt y^t^ he be maried w^t^in ye said iij yeres. To Thomas Wootton x li., and his resonable fynding on yere, except y^t^ he be maried w^t^in ye said yere. I ordan my executours my too kynsmen Robert Wootton, th'elder, and John Lacok: and I ordan and mak the right reverent fader in God my singuler good lord, Robert Wannope, abbott of Saint Marie abbay, and Sir William Rotherham, supervisors to my said executors. And I will y^t^ my lord have for his labour x marc. Also, I besech my most singuler good lord, my lord of Durham, as my most singler trust is, to be good lord to myn executours and kynsmen. And I besech his lordship to take this my poor tokyn, y^t^ is to say a litle salt gilted, and a purs, for doutles my powre is no better. Writtyn at Gilling aforsaid, the day and yere aforsaid: thes witnes Sir Thomas Chenyson, Sir Robert Wright pristes, Thomas Gray, John Goold, and othir.

[Pr. 23 Feb. *seq.*]

CXXV. THE WILL OF MR. EDWARD CRESACRE, SUBDEAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 103 *a b.*]

March 18, 1503-4. Edward Cresacre clerk, subdean of ye cathedrall church of York.† To be buried w^t^in the cath. church

* There is an inscription to the testator's memory in Gilling church, stating that he died on Feb. 14, 1503-4.

† The testator was instituted to the rectory of Arksey on Aug. 10. 1469 (Reg. G. Neville, 112 *b*), at the presentation of Richard Scrope, esq. On Oct. 1, 1485, he was collated to the stall of Dunnington at York (Reg. Rotherham, 101 *a*), and on Dec. 24, 1490, he was made subdean. (Ibid. 104 *a*.) He died March 31, 1503, and was buried in the nave of York minster, under "a blue stone about 2 yards long, whereon is an escocheon charged with three lions salient, and a brass plate." (MS. Torre, 162.) The three (purple) lions rampant

of York, nere Saynt William tombe. To ye church of Preston, towardes ye fynysshing of ye steple, xiij s. iiij d., and all my tymbre liyng w^t out my place at Wyrksope. To one prest, to syng for my saule by ye space of iiij yeres, xx li.; and he to have in his speciall memorie and praer my fader and my modyr saullez, and all thos saulles, in generall, that I am most bund to pray for. To Edward Cresacre, my godson, a standyng coppe w^t a coveryng of silver and gilt, a basyn and an ewer of silver parsell gilt; to be keped for him till he be xxj. To doctor Melton, chaunceler of the cath. church of York, the copburd y^t standes in my parlour at York. To Sir Peter Symson, my vicare, my best qwer abett. To Sir Roger Brompton my best surplase. To Robert Twiar xx s., w^t a dublett of fence, or a jakkett, whether he will chese; and a batell axe w^t a parre of

were the bearing of the ancient family of Cresacre of Barnborough, of which the testator was a cadet.

The great-grandfather of the testator, John Cresacre, made his will "die Mercurii post festum S. Matthei Apostoli," 1408, desiring to be buried in the church of St. Peter of Barnborough. He leaves the residue of his property to Sybil his wife and James his son, whom he appoints executors. (Reg. Test. ii. 576 *a b*.)

The father of the testator, Percival Cresacre, made his will Jan. 19, 1476-7, desiring to be buried in the church of St. Peter at Barnborough, near the tomb of Alice his wife (a daughter of Thomas Mounteney). To mend the tower of the church he leaves five marks. To Catherine Cresacre he gives twenty marks towards her marriage. His executors are John and Mr. Edward Cresacre, his sons. [Pr. Feb. 11.] (Reg. Test. v. 12 *b*). He lies buried under a remarkable monument, of which Mr. Hunter gives a full description. (South Yorkshire, i. 372-3.)

The testator, Edward Cresacre, mentions several of his neighbours at Arksey. His godson, Edward Cresacre, was the last of his name. He left an only daughter who became the wife of the only son of the famous Sir Thomas More. The name of Cresacre More preserved the memory of the ancient owners of Barnborough.

Upon one chapter in the history of his family the subdean of York conld not look with pleasure. It must have been the "skeleton in his house." This was the career of his brother Ambrose. He was a lawyer, and in his will, which I discovered at Doctors' Commons, there are many traces of a very unscrupulous professional life. I give some extracts from the will—

Sept. 15, 1469. Ambrose Cresacre, esq. To be buried in the church of St. Thomas "de Acon," London, between the altars of St. Thomas and St. Anne. To his father and mother 10*l*. each. To Dame Ormonde, his wife's mother, a book. To Margaret, his wife's sister, a ring with a sapphire. Servants Thomas Reyne and Richard Copley ten marks each. Wife Anne, brother Edward Cresacre, etc., executors.

"Ricardo Scrope quod restituat maneria de Bentley et Wighton, post mortem Stephani Scrope, Johanni filio et hæredi de corpore suo, et non aliter, quia ulterius non talliatur. Item quod terræ in Mekesbourgh et Haughton restituantur hæredibus Flokton, quia voluntas Bacon erat quod essent talliatæ, ut dicitur. Item fui ex consilio Ricardi Scroope in perquisitione manerii de Bentley et manerii de Wighton de Stephano Scrope, quæ sunt talliata Johanni filio dicti Stephani; et ideo petatur venia." A confession of other professional delinquencies follows after this. It is satisfactory, at least, to find that the testator seems to have made an acknowledgment of his offences. The whole document should be in print.

splenttes. To John Boswell, son of James Boswell, xx li.; and my chaplen, Syr John Fewler, to have ye rewle of hym, and it nott to be dispendyd; and also, yf he be disposed and will be a preist, he to have my Portase, my Mase-bok, and chalice w^t^ all my othir bokes: yf he be nott desposed, my godson, Edward Cresacre, to have them. To Robert Rokby, to ye mariyng of his yonger doughter, xx s. To ye church of Arxsay a vestment of blak velvett, for a rememorannce, to pray for my soull. To ye church of Barmeburgh a vestment of blak velvett, for a rememerannce, to pray for my soull. To ye house of Wirksope, to have one obett, the Prior v marc, supprior xx d., Sir Thomas Wod xx d.; every othir chanon xij d. John Anne, th'elder, of Frikley, esquier and Wm. Tias of Sprotburght yemon ex^rs^. To John Anne th' elder, towardes the mariyng of his doughters, xx marc. To Wm. Tias, towardes ye marrying of his daughters, x marc. Supervisor Sir Thomas Wortley knyght, to whome I bequeth one standing pece of sylver, w^t^ ye coveryng, both gilt.

[Pr. 3 Apr. 1504; adm. to Wm. Tias.]

CXXVI. THE WILL OF WILLIAM VAVASOUR, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. vi. 215 *a*.]

June 14, 1504. William Vavasour* off Baddesworth. To be bered in my parich churche of Baddesworth. To John Vavasour knyght and justice, Sir Christofor Urswike clerk, Sir James Haryngton clerk, and Sir Roger Hopton knyght, each

* There is some difficulty in finding out who this gentleman was. In the account of the descent of the manor of Badsworth in Mr. Hunter's South Yorkshire he is said to be of Spaldington, the father of Sir Peter, and the grandfather of John Vavasour, esq. This, however, is quite wrong, as in the obituary of the Vavasours of Spaldington, printed in this volume (p. 91), William Vavasour, the grandfather of John, is said, on irrefragable authority, to have died in 1495. On the same page there is an extract from his will dated in that year. Mr. Hunter has been misled by the statement of Beckwith, making William Vavasour, who died in 1495, the husband of the heiress of Badsworth, whereas the owner of Badsworth was the present testator. This marriage is mentioned in a note of mine at p. 91, which must be regarded as a statement of the opinion of Beckwith and Hunter, and not as a matter of fact. The alliance with Mallory is probably correct.

Who then was the testator? He was evidently a member of the house of Haslewood. In his will he mentions his parents Henry and Joan. Now these are the Christian names of Sir Henry Vavasour (and his wife), who died in 1500. (See his will pp. 166-7.) In the will of Sir Henry, William his son and heir is mentioned who is not otherwise accounted for, and in a window in Badsworth church there were the figures of a Vavasour and his lady, the lady bearing on her robe the arms of Gascoigne. The wife of the Sir Henry Vavasour just alluded to was a Gascoigne of Gawthorpe.

Now the father of the testator was "squier," not knight, whilst in this will there is no mention whatever of the Haslewood or his brothers. These objec-

xx s. The residue to Sir James Haryngton* parson of Baddesworth, and Sir Roger Wod preste; they ex^rs; and Sir Thomas Wortley knyght supervisor; and he to have for his labor x li. and his costes.

Where by ded indented, maid x Oct. xv^th yere of the reagne of kyng Hary ye vij^th, I have maid estaite in fee to Sir Christofor Urswike clerk, archdecan of Richmund, John Vavasour knyght, one of the justice of our lord kyng of his benche, James Haryngton clerke, parson of Baddesworth, Roger Hopton knyght, John Lak, and Richard Wilkok,† of and in all my meases, landes, etc.,

tions seem to be fatal, and the testator could scarcely have been the *son* of Sir Henry Vavasour who died in 1500.

But he may have been his brother, the son of Henry Vavasour, esq., who died in 1452, and who had a son William. (Test. Ebor. iii. 162-3.) This is the most probable solution of the difficulty. Under this interpretation the "nevewe John Vavasour," whom the testator mentions, falls into his proper place. We may assume therefore that the window at Badsworth which has been alluded to was given by Sir Henry in consideration of his brother.

The testator married Isabel, dau. and heiress of Robert Urswick, esq., through whom he became the owner of Badsworth. According to Dodsworth, (MS. Oxon. iii. 301,) when she married him, she was the widow of — Presteman. They seem to have had no issue. In what manner the estate of Badsworth passed to the Vavasours of Spaldington, I do not know. It is evident from the conclusion of his will, that the testator was on bad terms with at least one of his nephews of the house of Haslewood. They had nothing to do with Badsworth, which was probably sold and bought by the Vavasours of Spaldington with the money of their rich uncle, the justice.

* Several of these trustees were distinguished men. With Christopher Urswick the testator's kinsman and friend, I dare not trust myself to meddle at present, for his merits deserve a fuller notice than any note can exhibit.

James Harrington was the son of Robert Harrington and Isabel Balderston. (Hunter's South Yorkshire ii. 402. Whitaker's Richmondshire, ii. 251.) In his early life he was in some political trouble, for he dared to be a Yorkist when the Lancastrian interest was too paramount. On May 27, 1496, he was instituted to the rectory of Badsworth on the presentation of Thomas earl of Derby, constable of England, and Joan, widow of Sir John Pilkington, knt. (Reg. Rotherham, 134 *b*.) This he held for his life. On July 21st, 1497, the archbishop granted him letters dimissory. (Ibid. 262 *b*.) On Oct. 29, 1501, he was instituted to the rectory of Tankersley, which he also held during his life. (Reg. Savage, 10 *b*.). On Aug. 20, 1506, he was collated to a stall in St. Sepulchre chapel at York (Ibid. 29 *b*.), which he gave up in 1511. On Jan. 27, 1506-7, he was collated to the stall of Husthwaite at York. (Ibid. 30 *a*.) On July 13th, *seq.*, he was made subdean (Ibid. 31 *a*.); and on Jan. 29th in the following year, by a rapid and most unprecedented step, he was advanced to the deanery. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) On March 30th, 1509, he was made prebendary of Bugthorpe. (Reg. Bainbridge, 31 *b*.)

Dean Harrington did not hold his high office for a long time, and he suffered from ill-health before he died. On Dec. 2nd, 1510, he is excused by the chapter from coming to the Minster during his greater residence, as he is so ill that he cannot go up to or leave his stall. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) He was buried in his cathedral on the festival of the Innocents, 1512, and on April 26, 1513, Mr. Thomas Wolsey, his successor, administered to his effects. (Ibid.) Among the fabric accounts for 1515-16, is an item which shews that the chapter paid 46*s*. 8*d*. for a through stone of marble, and an inscribed plate of brass to lay over dean Harrington. (Fabric Rolls, 97.)

† Son of Thomas Wilkck of Badsworth, who died in 1481. (Reg. Test. v. 112 *a*.)

in Saxton, Saxton-woddeshous, Barkeston, Scarthyngwell, and Fenton, to performe my will; they to be feoffez of me to th' use of me for life (provided alway that it shalbe levefull to me at any tyme to sell and alienate the said landes at my pleasour; and, if it shall hap me not to sell and aliene them, I will that my said ex^rs shall sell and aliene them at ther pleasor: and the money therof takyn to be disposed for the well of my sall, as thei thynke best; and for saulles of Isabell late my wife, Henry Vavasor squier my fother and Jhonet his wife my moder, and for all Cresten saulles; and my feoffez to make estate theroff, when required. Moreover, where it is wrongfully surmysid on me be me neveu, John Vavasour,* that I shuld have promisid him to have giffyn hym certane landes and tenementes of myne at the tyme of his maryage, I certify and makes it knowne to all men that I never maid hym any such promesse, nor intendith to do, and thak (*sic*) in charge of my saull, and as I will answer afor God; beyng wytnes thereof John Copley sqwyer, Thomas Wentworthe squier, Brian Bradforthe, and other which have hard me say the same.

CXXVII. THE WILL OF JOHN CROFTES OF HEDON.

[Reg. Test. vi. 121 *a. b.*]

August 23, 1504. Johannes Croftes† de Hedon. Sep. infra capellam S. Augustini in Hedon. Lego xxx s. emptioni unius libri pro Matinis et aliis servitiis Divinis dicendis infra capellam prædictam. Thomæ Croftes,‡ fratri meo, mesuagium in le Westgait, ac aliud vocatum Sheroff-brig-house, ea intentione quod ille et hæredes sui celebrari faciant annuatim unum obitum

His name was in an inscription in one of the old windows in this church; and he left 20*s.* towards the building of the tower.

* Sir Henry Vavasour had a son and a grandson who bore this name; the grandson, however, could not be old enough to marry at the time here mentioned.

† A munificent merchant or shipowner at Hedon, the son of Thomas Croftes of Paul, who made his will April 6, 1493. He desired to be buried in the church B. M. at Paul. To the fabric of the church he gave a chalice or cup. To the guild B.M. 2*s.* To the painting of the image of the Holy Cross there 12*d.* Son John a messuage at Paul-flete. Son Thomas. Wife Agnes. John Croftes was one of the bailiffs of Hedon in 1492 and 1498, and was mayor for four consecutive years, from 1500 to 1504. (Poulson's Holderness, ii. 146.)

‡ Feb. 15, 1515-16. Thomas Croftes of Hull, mariner. To be buried in the "sentuarie" of Trinity church. My wife executrix, and she to have my lands. "To Paull church a closse at Uppaull sett with quyke sande and a garth in Saltcott-marshe, to be done yerely an obytt for Isabell my first wyff and me. My best harnes to Saynt George of Hull churche. My whistyll to our Lady of Paull." [Pr. 12 Mar. *seq.*] (Reg. Test. ix. 91 *b.*)

infra prædictam capellam pro animabus Johannis Johnson barbor, et Agnetis uxoris suæ, ad valorem ij s., in perpetuum. Eidem indumentum quod habui ex dono patris mei, vocatum a jabys de velvet, et sextam partem navis vocatæ Mary Bushell infra portum de Hull. Fraternitati gildæ S. Crucis in Hedon duas opellas, etc., super montem fori in Hedon. Ad sustentationem luminis B.M. infra capellam S. Augustini unum parvum clausum inter molendinas ventriticas in Hedon. Eidem capellæ j clausum vocatum Dane-close, ut custodes faciant j obitum pro anima mea, et anima Johannæ uxoris meæ, ad valorem ij s. per ann. Eidem capellæ, pro j novo crismatorio faciendo, j cratherem arg. cum coopertorio, meam maximam fistulam cum china de argento, unum cratherem planum argenti, et sex cocliaria argenti. Lego capsulæ pertinenti festo Corporis Christi unum par precoms *(sic)* de cristall pro ornamento ejusdem. Volo cameram crucis infra capellam S. Augustini honeste pingi per executorem meum ex sumptibus bonorum meorum. Item volo fieri fenestram ex parte australi ejusdem capellæ, quam Johannes Smyth dudum fecisse voluit, de albo vitro, in qua volo fieri imagines corporis mei et uxoris meæ; subtus pedes imaginum, scutum cum armis meis, et signum meum mercatorium, ex sumptibus bonorum meorum.

[Pr. 8 Jan. *seq.*]

CXXVIII. THE WILL OF MR. WM. ROWKSHAW, RECTOR OF LOWTHORPE.

[Reg. Test. vi. 113 *a.*]

Oct. 10, 1504. Willelmus Rowkshaw,* rector eccl. coll. S. Martini de Lowthorpe. Domui coll. de Lowthorp unam peciam arg. coop., stantem super tres leones deauratos, cum

* The testator, who was a man of taste and learning, was the son of William Rowkshaw of York, apothecary. I give some extracts from the wills of his father and mother:

Dec. 11, 1473. Wm. Rowkshaw of York, apothecary. To be buried in the church of St. Crux in Fossgate. To the rector, Mr. Thomas Bentley, on account of the great kindness and long intimacy that has existed between us, 6*s.* 8*d.* To Mr. William and Mr. John, my sons, six silver spoons each. To my daughter Alice, wife of Mr. Henry Davyson, 20*s.* Richard Wintringham his former apprentice. To Robert Johnson, my apprentice, a book which I have lent him. To my apprentice, George, a book with two clasps. The rest to Matilda my wife. (Reg. Test. iv. 204.)

Matilda Rowkshaw made her will at Lowthorp on "prid. kal. Martii," 1483-4. She desires to be buried at the ordering of Mr. William, her son, whom she appoints executor and residuary legatee. To William Rowkshaw, jun., she leaves "j craterem, j murram, sex cocliaria argenti, and j cingulum argenti." [Pr. April 28, 1484.] (Reg. Test. v. 217 *b.*)

The testator was a Cambridge man. In 1492 I find him a fellow of Peter-

pecia bassa. Consociis meis de Lowthorpe, singulis, in die sepulturæ meæ, vj s. viij d. Duobus diaconis eorum, utrique iij s. iiij d. Ad emendum thuribulum ad usum dictæ eccl. coll. xl s.

— house, a S.T.P., and a benefactor to his college. (Parker, apud Lelandi Coll. v. 193.) On Sept. 15, 1472, he was presented by the dean and chapter of York to the vicarage of Topcliffe. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) On Oct. 30, 1473, he was instituted to the rectory of Lowthorpe on the presentation of the Earl of Northumberland (Reg. Geo. Neville, i. 160*b*); and, on the same presentation, he was instituted to the rectory of Catton on August 8, 1484. (Reg. Rotherham, 143*a*.) On August 18, 1480, he was admitted succentor canonicorum in York minster (Acta Capit. Ebor.) resigning his vicarage of Topcliffe. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) This he seems to have exchanged with Richard Greystock for the rectory of Wheldrake, to which he was collated Feb. 26th, 1486-7. (Reg. Rotherham.) He gave up the living of Lowthorpe, and was presented to it again on April 2, 1490. (Ibid. 149*b*.) On Oct. 27, 1498, archbishop Rotherham gave him a stall at St. Sepulchre's chapel in York. (Ibid. 110*a*.) He resigned the living of Wheldrake in 1490 receiving out of it a retiring pension of £8 per annum. (Ibid. 161*b*.)

I find Rowkshaw corresponding with Sir Robert Plumpton in 1489 (Plumpton Corr., 82-3), and a trustee for the family of Clifton, 22nd Edward IV. (Thoroton's Notts, 55.) But it was with the noble house of Percy that he was especially connected. He was indebted to it for much of his preferment, and it is probable that he was a retainer in the earl's household. Henry Earl of Northumberland was killed in a popular outbreak in April, 1489, and this outrage produced a well-known elegy from the laureate, Skelton. The poet endorses his dirge with the following lines, which are written in his easily-flowing Latinity.

Tetrastichon Skelton Laureati ad magistrum Rukshaw, Sacræ Theologiæ egregium Professorem.

Accipe nunc demum, doctor celeberrime Rukshaw,
Carmina, de calamo quæ cecidere meo;
Et quamquam placidis non sunt modulata camænis,
Sunt tamen ex nostro pectore prompta pio.

Vale feliciter virorum laudatissime!

The poem, therefore, was addressed to Rowkshaw, and as Skelton was well known in Yorkshire, no doubt he and Rowkshaw were well acquainted.

The will of the ill-fated earl has been already printed. (Test. Ebor. iii. 304-10.) Among the papers of the dean and chapter of York there is the following curious letter, addressed by him to the vicars choral of York:—

"Right hartily beloved frendes, I commend me unto you. And wher as a servaunt of myn hath shewed unto me yat ye have a tame dere w^t^in you, if it like you to yeve hym unto me, to putt unto oyer yat I have, I yeve you nowe a buk, and ye in ye wyntre shal have a doo. And, bisid yis, yat I may do for ye well of you ye yerin shal fynde me y^or^ good lord at all tymes. That know God; Who preserve you. Written on my manor of (Le)kyngfeld, ye xiiij^th^ daie of July.

"Yo^r^ lov. .r
. . . . Northumberland.

In dorso.—*To my right . . . . . chapleyns ye . . . . of ye Bedern of . . . . . Petre in York . . . . . of yaym.*"

There is a very similar request preferred, I believe by the same nobleman, to Sir Robert Plumpton—"Cousin, I pray you to send me your tame haert, for myne dere ar dead." (Plumpton Corr., 106.)

The testator was evidently a devoted adherent of the house of Percy. It was probably the blue lion of their arms that decked the bed-covering which he bequeathed to Lowthorpe church. He had letters of fraternity from the order of Sempringham, and desires that the customary messenger be sent round to the various monasteries of that limitation to obtain the promised prayers.

Quadraginta domibus pauperum, vocatis gresse-howses, in parochiis meis de Lowthorpe et Catton, singulis vj d. Marjoriæ Colt, moniali de Watton, xx s. Willelmo, abitori de Watton, ad annunciandum meam mortem per totum ordinem de Sempryngham, vj s. viij d. Willelmo Gylis x marcas. Ecclesiæ de Catton unum coopertorium lecti cum imaginibus magnis, ad jacendum ante summum altare in festis principalibus. Lego unum coopertorium lecti cum imagine leonis ad jacendum ante summum altare eccl. de Lowthorpe in festis principalibus. Eidem eccl. de Lowthorpe unum librum vocatum Catholicon, et alium librum vocatum Summa Confessorum, ad cathenandum in choro ibidem. Ecclesiæ de Catton unum librum vocatum Pupilla Oculi, ad cathenandum in choro ibidem. Matildæ Essex, filiæ Georgii Essex de Ebor., v marcas. Facio dominum Johannem Coke et dominum Willelmum Bevell executores meos; et dominum Marmaducum Constable supervisorem; cui pro labore lego omnes libros meos in paupiro impressos. Lego omnes libros meos in pergameno scriptos dispositioni Magistri de Sempringham.

[Pr. 20 Nov.; adm. to ex^n.]

CXXIX. THE WILL OF ELIZABETH BRACKENBURY.

[Reg. Holgrave, at Doctors' Commons.]

Nov. 1, 1504. Elizabeth Brakkyngbury,* doughter and heir to Robert Brakkyngbury, knyght. To be bur. w^t^in the mon. of the house of Mynoreys w^t^oute Algate. Wher Edmund Genny

* Sir Robert Brackenbury was the well-known lieutenant of the Tower in the reign of Richard III. He was a member of an old Durham family, and was one of those trusty North-countrymen who clung to Richard in all his troubles and died with him at Bosworth. The testatrix found shelter under the wing of the Howards.

Sir Robert left two daughters and co-heirs—Joan, the eldest, married John Penne, esq. The name of the other and her history have been unknown till this will was discovered.

I add some notices of two other members of the same family:

John Brackenburgh became vicar of Heston diocese of London, in 1480, and died holding it in 1487. (Newcourt, i. 644.) In 1483 he was chancellor of Lichfield (Le Neve, i. 270); and in the same year he was made prebendary of South Scarle at Lincoln, which he resigned in 1485. (Ibid. ii. 206.) These appointments seem to show that he rose and fell with Richard III. Nov. 21, 1487, Mr. John Brakynburgh. "To be buried afor Powlys crosse. My lands by enheritaunce from William Brakynburgh to my moder, if she do not marry. Sister Alice Ippyswell and Richard her husband." [Pr. Dec. 20.] (Reg. Milles at Doctors' Commons, 43 *b*.)

March 2, 1498-9. Richard Brakynburgh, dean of the chapel B.M.V. at Warwick. To Mr. Thomas Brakynburgh, 4*l*.: he a residuary legatee. [Pr. March 17, 1498-9.] (Reg. Horne, at Doctors' Commons, quatern. xxxi.)

knyght, Robert Sowthwell knyght, doctor Thomas Cosyn, and Ric' Stokes clerke, be seisid to myn use of the manor of Seleby, and all other my londes, etc., w^t^in the countie of York, etc.; first, I will my debtes be paid. I will that all suche money as my lady's grace of Norff', to whome I am most specially bounde, be truely content and paid of all suche money as hir grace of hir charitie hath paid or stondith charged for me. A preest to syng for me. To William Bolton x li.; and, if my goodes may not stretche, x marc. The residue to my speciall goode lady, Elisabeth duches of Norff', and doctor Thomas Cosyn. They ex^rs^.

[Pr. 22 Nov. 1504; and adm. to Cosyn.]

CXXX. THE WILL OF SIR NICHOLAS BYRON KNT. OF OVER COLWICK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 88 *a*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. I Nicholes Beron,* knyght, beyng hole and in perfyte mynd, in this maner makes and declar my last will and testament. First, I bequeth my saull to Almighti God; my bodie to be buried in the church of Sainct John Baptiste at Over-Colwik, wher as my execut' think most convenient. Item I bequeth to my sonne my blessyng, w^t^ such landes as I ame boundon to leve hym by indentours made betwix me and Rauffe Levyngton of Lughborow, marchaunt. Item I will my enterly belovid wife have, terme of her live, the maner of Over-Colwik, w^t^ the advowson of the church of the same; and all other my landes and tenementes and hereditamentes in Over-Colwik, Nether-Colwik, and Atbolton in ye countie of Not'; and in Failesworth, Synderland, Draylesden, and Ancottes in ye countie of Loncastre, which maners, landes, tenementes and hereditamentes I have causyd my brother, Edmund Bussy esquier, Richard Caunt, and Gerves Crescy, at

* A direct ancestor of the celebrated poet. There is little known of the early history of the family—Thoroton's pedigree is an inaccurate one. The following notes will help to correct it.

1462, July 23. Alice, widow of Sir Nicholas Byron knight, takes the vow of chastity. (Test. Ebor. iii. 336.)

1488-9, March 9. Administration of Sir John Byron of Colwick, knight, to dame Margery his widow. (Reg. Rotherham, 338 *b*.)

The testator married Joan Bussy. Their son was Sir John Byron of Rochdale, "little Sir John with the great beard," whose remarkable will follows in the next volume. Joan Byron, the testator's widow, remarried in 1505 Sir Gervase Clifton knight. (Test. Ebor. iii. 364.)

severall tymes to recover agayn me to the use and behove of my said wife. And, after her decese I causyd a estate to be mayd agayn to her and me, as by the dedes yerof apperith: after hir deth I will the relenues of my said maners, landes and tenementes goo to ye performance of this my last will. Item I will my exec' perseve yerlie the relenues of all ye residue of my maners, landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes, and y^r with to content and pay my dettes which I owe or am indettid in. Item I will y^t ychon of my thre doughters have y' fyndynge honestly unto yai be maried, and that ychon of tham have cccc marc of lawefull mony of ye relenues of my said landes and tenementes, my said wife and sonne landes excepte. Item I will my said wife have all my goodys and catalles for to dispose for my saull, my auncestors, and all Cristen saulles. Item I will y^t all my purcheste landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes, by me purchessyd, be sold by my said wife and my feoffez, and ye mony y'of commynge to be disposid for ye well of my saull by my said wyfe, whome I mak my executrice of this my present testament and last will; in my most hertis wyse besechynge her to se ye execucion of this my said testament; and, specially, to pay my dettes to William Perepoyntt and othir; and ye gud rule, gydynge, and preferment of my said childre and heires. Yeven at Colwik, the xx^th day of Decembre, the yere of our Lord God m^lcccccciiij^th, and ye yere of ye reigne of kyng Henry the vij^th after ye conquest xix. Thes beyng witnes, Edmund Bussy esquier, Ric' Parkar esquier, Sir William Elred parson of Colwik, Sir Ric' Bulkley prest, Edmund Milner yoman, and othir.

[Pr. 1 May 1504, and adm. to ex^x.]

CXXXI. THE WILL OF PETER SHILBOTELL.

[Reg. Test. vi. 205 *b*.]

March 12, 1504-5. Peter Shilbotell,* late of Scardeburgh, burges. To be bur. in the kyrke of our Lady in Scardeburgh. To the parson and his bredren, for my forgettyn tenends, xxxiij s. iiij d., of suche condicion that they schulde soyle me. To the gyltyng of Saynte Peter in the saide church† xx s. To the key

* The Shilbottles were rich merchants in Scarborough, making their money by the sea.

† Nov. 27, 1479. Thomas Eckilsell, burgensis villæ de Scardeburgh. Lego ad tabulatum ex parte orientali summi altaris fabricandum, et pro faciendis sedibus sive stallis capellanorum in choro eccl. B. M. de Scardeburgh, x li. (Reg. Test. v. 173*a*.)

of Scardeburgh xx s. in money, or els in tymber. To the buldyng of the newe preson xx s., on such condicion that it be buylded w^t^in the space of ij yeres nexte folowyng. To Margarete my wyffe, and Alexander, my sonne, my shippe callyd the Martyn, and the othere halfe (*sic.*) to John and Henry, my sonnes. To my wyffe and Alex^r^, my sonne, the halfe of my v mannys' koke;* the othere halfe to John and Henry. To John, my sonne, j quarter of my cache callyd the Marye. To my son, John, all my fyches skynnes.

CXXXII. THE WILL OF RICHARD WHITE, VICAR OF HARWORTH.

[Reg. Test. vi. 137 *b.*]

March 18, 1504-5. Ricardus Whit, vicarius de Harworth.† Sep. in cimiterio eccl. Omn. SS. de Harworth, juxta ambitum. Capellano parochiali de Bawtre unum librum vocatum Rámund. Vicario de Blida alium librum vocatum Tractatus de Juris partibus, pretii iij s. Vicario me succedenti unam tabulam mensalem cum ij tristes, unam cathedram stantem in aula, unum pendale pendens in aula depictum cum Historia *Memento finis*, ac etiam Historiam Sapientis, etc.

[Pr. May 2, 1505.]

CXXXIII. THE WILL OF BEATRIX LADY GREYSTOCK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 141.]

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. I Beatrix Greystok‡ of Northclyf in ye countie of York, wedow, the xij^th^ day of Aprile, ye yere our Lord God m^e^cv^th^, of hole mynd and perfite remembranns, I thank God, make, ordan, and declare this my testament and last will in maner and forme

* April 19, 1483. Robert Walton of York, fishmonger. Thomæ Walton, filio meo, omnia retia mea in domo mea, et totum netgarne cum parva navicula. Henrico Watson totam partem omnium signorum, navicularum, retium, et trunkes, excepta nova navicula. (Reg. Test. v. 274 *b.*)

April 24, 1499. Laurence Tailyor of Newark, fisher. Willelmo Tailyor mea retia omnia cum omnibus pertinentibus ad artem piscandi, cum puppe, et cum j trunke, et retia mea ad le fowling. (Ibid. v. 521 *a.*)

† A small village in Nottinghamshire, near Bawtry.

‡ This lady, whose maiden name was Hatcliffe, was widow, successively, of Ralph lord Greystock and Robert Constable esq. The wills of both her husbands are printed in this volume pp. 20-1, 195-7, and I must refer my readers to them for an account of the testatrix.

folowyng. First, I bequeth my saull to Almighti God, our Lady moder, to our Lord Jhu Crist, and all ye Saintes in hevyn, my body to be buried in qwere of ye parich church of Santon; and, for my lodegeyng place ther, vj s. viij d.; and, for my mortuarie, as ye custom is. Also I bequeth vij lb. wax to be maide in v serges to burn over me ye day of my sepultur and my viij^th day. Also I bequeth to every prest y^t shal be at my *Derige* and *Masse* ye day of my buriall, myn eyght day, and twelmonth day, vj d., and to every parich clerk in surplace iij d.; and to every person at thos thre days y^t will take almous to helpe my saull w^t y^r prayers, j d. Towards ye church of Santon xx s. To ye chappell of Northclif, towardes ye beilding of the same, vj s. viij d. To ye church of Newbald v s. To ye church of Santon, to be prayd for, w^t on obiit yerely, as ye custom is ther, x s. To ye master and brethern of Watton, to pray for my husband and me, xl s. And to ye Prior and convent of ye same hous xx s. To every hous of Frears within Beverlay and Hull v s. To my eldest sone vj silver spones, my best feder bed w^t bolster, my best pillows, best fustian, and ye best coveryng, w^t all hallynges belongyng to ye said bede and chawmer: also my best standing gilted pece w^t ye cover, my best flat boill w^t cover. To my son, Herry Thwaittes,* and Agnes his wif, vj silver spones, a gilted pece w^t cover which was last bought, etc., provided alway, y^t, if eythir of ye said sonns hape to decesse afor yai be of xxj yeres, that then all ye aforsaid plat and stuff be sold, and impleid towardes ye mariage and exhibicon of oyer my childer then beyng lyve. To my sone Marmaduke, yerely duryng ye space of iij yeres next folowyng, x marc, towardes his fynding and exhibicon in Cambrige. Also I bequeth to my said sone, during v yeres after he come to tha'ge of xvj^d yere complet, x li. in a yere toward his fyndyng and exhibicon in ye courtt and chauncery: and I will y^t my said sone all his nonage be at ye correccion, rewll, and governaunce of my broder, Sir Marmaduke. To Richard Hawclyf, my broder, x quarters malt and ij kye. To Ric' Bank a yong mear; and to his wif on of ye best coverlettes etc. To every one of my susters vj s. viij d. To my suster Wodcok, every yere during viij yeres, a stone of woll. To Margarett Elwik, my cosyn, two yong kye. To John Hawtclif xl s. To Master Thomas Constable a yong hors. To Agnes Wharton, my servant, vj s. viij d. To Thomas Rokby† and Anne his wif, yerely, during ye space of iiij yeres, v marc of money in ye yere, to ye fynding and exhibicon of Jane my

* Afterwards Sir Henry Thwaites of Lund.

† Thomas Rokeby esq. of Mortham in Richmondshire, the son-in-law of the testatrix.

doghter; and iiij marc in ye yere during the space of vj yere to ye finding and exhibicion of Robert my sone. To the Master of Watton, yerely, during ye space of vj yeres, iiij marc, to ye finding and exhibicon of Eliz. my doughter. To my broder, Sir Marmaduke Constable knight, the custodie and rewll of my son Thwaitts and Agnes his wif by the space of one yere, and of xx li. land, joyntor of my said doughter. I will y^t when my doughter Eliz. shall com to th' age of xij yeres, and she be then disposed to be a nonne, y^t then my executors shall paie or cause to be paid unto ye said Master of Watton xx li.: and therw^t ye said Master to bere and sustend all maner of charges of profession. If any convenient mariege for my doughter Jane shall hape to be purvid afor she be of th' age of xiiij or after, then myn ex^rs shall cast and evynly rate and devide all such goodes as then shal be in ther possessions, over and besydes my bequestes, amonges my said childre, according to th' entent and quantities expressyd in ye will of Robert Constable late my husband. If she be nott maried afor she come to xiiij, then Thomas Rokby, or Anne, to have vij marc yerely for vij yeres for her exhibicon and finding. If Eliz. my doughter will nott agre to entre into religion at th' age of xij yeres, then my ex^rs, for ij yeres next folowing, shall pay to the said Thomas Rokby, or Anne, to and for her exhibicon, vij marc. Also I will my ex^rs shall reteigne ye said xx li., afor bequethed to ye M^r of Watton for costes of her profession, and it shal be imploied to th' use and for mariage of ye said Eliz. My ex^rs shall, yerelie, for ij yere next after my son Robert come to th' age of xij yeres, pay to ye said Thomas Rokby, or Anne, vij marc every yere for ye finding and exhibicion of ye said Robert at gramor scole. To Sir Ric. Hawtclyf prest xiiij marc, to syng for my saull and the saulles of my husbandes' in the chirch of Santon, by the space of ij yeres. I will y^t my executors, yerely, during viij yeres, shall mak accompt unto ye right reverent fadyr in God Richard, by the grace of God bysshope of Wynchestre, Marmaduk Constable, Walter Griffith, Robert Constable knyghtes, Henry Thwaites, and Marmaduke Constable of Everyngham esquiers. I will y^t my hous at Clyf be kept by ye space of a quarter of a yere, and y^t every servant in my said hous shall have y^r quarter wage at his departing. I will y^t my husbandry at Clyf, Howneslow, Wedley, and Whalsey be occupied and implied by my ex^rs to ye most avauntege of my chylder, y^t is to say, Jane, Eliz., and Robert. I will y^t Sir John Walker prest shalbe all ye said viij yeres at Northcliff, to th'entent he shall yerely oversee my said farmeholdes and the reparacions of the houses: to whom I bequeth yereli for his labor, as long as he shalbe in service of the chappell prest, xl s. Thomas Rokby,

William Hawtcliff, Rauf Hildreth, Sir John Walker prest, executors. The residue to Robert my sone, Jane and Eliz. my doughters.

[Pr. 5 June; and adm. to executors.]

CXXXIV. THE WILL OF JOHN BRECKNOCK OF DONCASTER.

[Reg. Test. vi. 191 *a*.]

June 6, 1505. John Breknoke.* To be buryed in the churche of Seynte George in Doncaster. To the parson the best of my whyke catell in the name of my mortuary. To the highe autere vj s. viij d. To the gild of Corpus Christi, The Coronacion of oure Lady, Seynt George, Seynt Thomas of Canterbury, and to the Rode gylde, iche of them singulerly, vj d. To the Freerres Carmelites a certayne of bookes which lye in a litle chest undre my chamber wyndowe. To the qwere makyng vj s. viij d. To the purchesing of the chartur xiij s. iiij d. My tenament callyd the Dragon to be devydyd betwixte Agnes my wyff and John my son, so that they make an obitt in Doncaster churche yerly to valewe of iij s. iiij d. If my son dye with owte heyrys lawfully begottyn, then my saide tenament to remayne for evere to the gilde of Saynt George in Doncastre churche, under this forme; that the wardens of the saide gilde schall doo yerly and for ever a principall *Derige* and a *Messe* in Doncastre churche, on the fest of Seynt Wilfride som tyme archbuschope of Yorke, to the valewe and cost of vj s. yerly, for the saull of my fathere, my mothere, my selfe, all my wyfys, all my good frendes, and for all Crystyn saulys.

[Pr. 30 Nov. *seq*.]

* The keeper of the Dragon inn at Doncaster. His widow, Agnes, made her will Aug. 5, 1506, desiring to be buried in St. George's church. She mentions the guilds of the Coronation of our Lady, St. Thomas, and of the Tailors. Her daughters Ellen and Agnes, Margaret, and Joan Middleton. Mr. Thomas Strey, etc., supervisors. [Pr. 4 June, 1515.] (Reg. Test. ix. 16 *b*.)

On Feb. 27, 1495-6, Thomas Brecknock of Doncaster was ordained acolyte; subdeacon, Worksop giving him a title, 19th March, *seq.*; deacon 24th Sept.; priest Dec. 17, *seq*. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem*.)

CXXXV. THE WILL OF WILLIAM HYNDELEY.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. Ebor. ii. 44 *b*.]

June 24, 1505. Willelmus Hyndeley* de Ebor., latomus. Sep. in mon. eccl. cath. Ebor., sub novo campanile, juxta tumulum uxoris meæ. Ad ornamenta emendum pro alt. B.M.V. in eccl. mea par. per custodes gildæ ejusdem iij s. iiij d. Fabricæ B. Petri Ebor. omnia instrumenta mea ad artificium cementariorum spectantia. Willelmo Gilmyn, clerico meo par., instrumenta mea pertinentia ad lez gravyng in plaite. Residuum Margaretæ ux. meæ, et Henrico Plomer, filio meo.

[Pr. 21 Nov. 1505.]

CXXXVI. THE WILL OF MATTHEW WENTWORTH ESQ.

[Reg. Test. vi. 192 *b*.]

Nov. 10, 1505. Mathewe Wentworth† of West Burton Hall, esquier. Y will that Thomas Wentworth, my son and heyre, have, when he commyth to full age of xxj yeres, a salte of silvere with a covere to the same of silvere, a maser with a covere, on pax bred, a holy water fatt with a strynkill and a cheyne to the

* The testator was the master mason, at the minster, and in his time the famous organ-screen was built. It was not uncommon for the workmen at the minster to befriend it in their wills.

Dec. 6, 1505. John Couper of York, carpenter. To Sanct Peter warkes a gaveloke of irne, a twybill, a thixill, a gret womble w' a long shanke, a gret ax callid a bloker, and a chipe ax, othyrwise callid a brod ax. (Test. Capit. ii. 51 *a*.)

† The head of the house of Wentworth of Bretton. For the wills of his father and grandfather see Test. Ebor. ii. 137-8. In his father's will for *Amery*, read *Aymer*, and for *Bumby* read *Barnby*. The reference is to Test. Ebor. v. 348 *a*. *b*.

The will of William Wentworth, esq., of Gamlingay, co. Notts, the testator's uncle, is dated Oct. 28, 1497. "Sep. in eccl. de Gamelyngey ad finem tumbæ le Avenellis, in le crosse aley. Dominæ Margaretæ Seynt George, uxori meæ, ann. redd. xj marc. et capitale messuagium meum in villa de Notyngham juxta cæmiterium B.M., pro termino vitæ; quondam Johannis Tansley et dominæ Aliciæ uxoris ejus; quod Cecilia, mater mea, filia dicti Johannis et Aliciæ, nobis dedit; et alia terras, etc., in Notyngham perquisita per Ricardum Wentworth patrem meum," etc., for her life, with reversion to Wm. Wentworth, jun., and Robert Wentworth, my nephew. She to have for life my lands, etc., in North and South Clifton, Mattersey, Barnby and Ranby. All to her. She and Edmund Bardolff my son executors. [Pr. Dec. 10, 1497.] (Reg. Rotherham, 364 *a*., and Reg. Horne at Doctors' Commons.)

The testator, Matthew Wentworth, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Woodruffe of Wolley, by whom he had several children. They will come before us afterwards.

same, and ij cruttes, a sannce bell, and sex sponys that my fathere lefte to me, all of silvere. And the residewe of my plate, that ys to say, a standyng cuppe of silver dubble guylte with a covere to the same, and on salte of silvere parcell guylte, with on covere made to the same, that my sonne hath gyffyn, xiiij silvere sponys, and on guylte spone of silvere, and on goblett of silvere, my wife to have thes duryng her lyffe; so that sche kepe all my childere with her to such tyme as God fortune thayme to be brought all to socour; and then to remayn to my son and heyre as ayreloms. Y wyll my son and heyre be fonne at the gramere scole ij yeres after vj marc othere (o' the) yere to mett and drynke and cloth, and the thyrde yere at Cambryge after viij marc a yere; and vij yeres at London at the lawe after x li. every yere; yffe he will applye hym to lerne soo as may be for his profett in tyme commyng. The residewe to Elysabeth my wiffe, Thomas Walkere and Ric. Mook, if my wyffe kepe her unmaryed to such tyme that my iij doughters be brought to maryage: they executors, and Thomas Wortley knyght and Ric' Woderuffe knyght supervisors.

[Pr. 10 Jan. *seq.*, adm. to ex^{x}.]

CXXXVII. THE WILL OF DAME MAUDE NEVILLE.

[Reg. Test. vi. 214 *b*.]

Dec. 22, 1505. Dame Mald Nevell* late the wife unto Sir John Nevill knyght. I bequethe my sall unto the high and infinite mercy of Almyghty God, and to the moste blessid Lady His moder, Saynt Mary Virgin, to Saynt Annè, Saynt Michaell, and to all the Sayntes in heven; and my body to be bered in the parich church of Bristall, within the Trinite where, upon the lefte hand where my husband lyeth. My horse, sadill, and all the harnes therunto pertenyng, for my corsce presand. I will and hertly desyre my sonnes Robert, John, and George Nevill,† to take in worthe and be content with such rewardes as I geve unto evere one of them. I will that Robert and John shall not troble nor vex George, ther broder, induring ye paimentes which I have assigned him to pay; that is to say as anenste the kynge's grace and Sir Thomas Brant; and, after that done, I will y^{t} the said George pay or cause to be paid yerely to the aforesaid

* Maud Rther, widow of Sir John Neville of Liversedge. For his will see pp. 198-9.

† Oct. 7, 1508, administration of Mr. George Neville of Liversedge, to Mr. Robert and John Neville. (Reg. Test. vii. 57 *b*.)

Robert and John xx^{ti} makes (each), enduryng the revercion of such termes as ye said George hath lately taken by wrytyng endented of all my landes w^{t}in the parich of Ledes. My sonne George to pay to my ex^{rs} xx^{ti} markes, to be disposid at my pleasor. I will that at such tyme as my her shall entre unto his land w^{t}in the parich of Ledes, shall such stuffe (be) left and delyvered by my sonnes and my ex^{rs}, as appares by my husband will. Also I will that his mariage be sene fore in honest place by th'advice and councell of my sonnes; and thei to have the kepyng and governance of him in the mean tyme; and the mariage money be devided in iiij partes; wheroff iij partes to my sonnes John, Robert, and George; and iiij part to my executours. I will and hertyly desire my sister Johanne Ryther, Sir John Rychardson prest, and William Clayton to be my executours. I will that Sir Walter Harper preste have for his lyfe the profettes of the houce at Rothwell church stele, called Chapman houce, upholdyng therof a lamp in Bristall church dayly brynnyng over my husband and me, in honoryng of the blissed sacrament: and, after his disces, the profettes theroff remane to the preste beyng in the chauntre at Bristall, induryng the terme of the lese of Saynt Oswaldes, in uphaldyng of the lampe. I will that Popilwell landes in Wik, whiche I late purchessid, go to the service of our Lady in the northe side of the church of Bristall; and the same to be made sure by lerned councell. I will that all the landes that fallith by the custodie of the kynge's ward, be receved by the handes of my executours, and th'oversyght of my said sonnes, in fullfillyng of this my laste will.

CXXXVIII. THE WILL OF DAME AGNES CLIFTON, WIDOW OF SIR GERVASE CLIFTON, KNT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 215-16.]

Jan. 14, 1505-6. Agnes Clifton,* widdow. To be bured (in) Anesburton church, in the chauntre closett therin, by our

* Agnes, daughter of Sir Robert Constable, the wife, in succession, of Sir Walter Griffith of Burton Agnes, E. R. Y., and of Sir Gervase Clifton of Clifton. The wills of both her husbands have been printed (Test. Ebor. iii. 269; iv 64-71.), and I have nothing to add to the account of them that has been already given.

The testatrix died Jan. 23, 1505-6, "et sepulta est in media nave capellæ, ex parte boriali eccl. de Annsburton prædictæ." (Misc. Geneal. i. 64.) There is here much valuable information about the Griffiths of Burton Agnes. It will illustrate Test. Ebor. iii. 269-70.

Lady, as my sonne knawthe. I will that a vertuose prest praye for my saule in Anesburton church x yere after my disces, and to have yerely to his exhibicion iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. To my son Griffithe ij basyns of silver, ij (*blank*), ij silver pottes, a silver gilt pott, iij silver bolles gilt under a covereng, iij silver peces under a coveryng, ij grete silver saltes under a coveryng, ij lese silver saltes under a covereng, x silver spones gilt, and xvij spones, and the fiole of silver for rose water. To my doghter his wife the standyng writhen gilt pece, and one owche that is for a crisome; and ij rynges, a safor and a rube. To Agnes Griffithe, my sonne's doghter, a flat gilt pece w^t^ a rownd knop, a par of rownd curiall bedes w^t^ silver gilt gaudes, a litill Watton purce,* and all the perlis that I have. To my sonne, Ezachie Clifton, a silver pece w^t^ a coveryng, writtyn and percell gilt, a yong horse trottyng next my corce presaund. To my doghter his wife a ryng that she wed w^t^, and sex silver spones. To Maister Crisse,† vicare of Anesburton, the flatter gilted pece and vj silver spones of the beste. To Robert Tone x markes; and to his wyfe a silver goblet w^t^ a coveryng, and vj silver spones w^t^ lions. To my abovesaid sone Griffith all hangynges of chambres, hall, and parlour, etc., at Burton, and all leides and vessells, etc.; and other such stuf as I had when I kept howse ther, or in any other place as at Scardburgh, Kelk, Northsted, or any other place. To ye church warkes of Annasburton x li. To ye church of Harpham iij li. vj s. viij d. And Grauncemore chappell xiij s. iiij d. To be distribute in Notynghamshyre for ye well of my saul, as shal be thought most expedient by myne executours, xiij li. xiij s. iiij d. To the chauntres funded by Laurance Boith, late archbisshop of York, at ye college of Southwell, xvij li. To ye dean and chappiter of Southwell ye landes late purchessed of Christofer Cokshott, of yerely valow of xx s., apon condicon y^t^ they shall uphold and reparell for ever ye said chauntres. To Margaret Ussher ye beid house y^t^ she dwelles in at Burton during her lyve, and she to have yerely x s. to fynd her wyth, yf she kepe her a wydow. Also in lyk maner I gyve to Jenett Houpe. And to Jenet Yong I gyfe y^e^ (house) she dwelles in lykwise and to have iij s. iiij d. by yere, if my son releif her w^t^ potage as I dyd: and, if he do nott, then I will y^t^ she also have x s. during her lyve and a wydow; and thus after ye rate, if my son kepe house, sumtyme and sumtyme not. The rest to my son Sir Walter Griffyth and Mr. John Crisse vicar of Annasburton,

* The work of the nuns of Watton.

† On Oct. 12, 1493, Mr. John Crisse was instituted to the vicarage of Burton Annas, p. res. dan William Griffith, who received a retiring pension of eight marks per annum. (Reg. Rotherham, 152*b*.)

whome I mak executours. Yevyn at Scardburght. Witnesses Ezachie Clifton esquyer, Sir Rauf Hoton preist, etc.

[Pr. 12 March; adm. to Sir Walter Griffith kt.]

CXXXIX. THE WILL OF DAN JOHN FELL, CHANTRY PRIEST AT ST. WILLIAM'S ALTAR, IN YORK MINSTER.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. ii. 56 *a*.]

May 6, 1506. John Fell,* chauntre prest w^t^in ye cathedrall church of York. To be berryd in the aforsaid church, ne ye sepulcres of Syr John Austan and Sir John Allstan, under ye lanterne. I wytt, for my berriall, to ye warkes of ye said church vj s. viij d. I yeve to ye Bedderne and ye vicars yeroff oon goblett w^t^ a cover off silver and gilt, to pray for my saule and ye saule of Maister William Cleveland. I beqwaith to ye parsonage and my breyer yer a coveracle for a masor w^t^ a knope of silver and gilt, ye coveracle beyng of wod. To my lord Robert Wannop, abbot of Sanct Mary Abbay at York, to dispose aftur his mynd, a Sanct John Baptist heid of Amyas liyng in a platur of tree, gyltid and gratid w^t^ stonys. To Sir Richard Godson my litiel Jorenall. To Mr. William Wright, ye yonger, my awndyernes. To my breyer a boyk in prynt w^t^ a blak coveryng, wherin is contenyd Fasciculus Temporum et Mammatractus. To ye Bederne my booke callid Crownacles off Englond in Inglisshe. I witt my Portus to Mr. William Whitte, iff he be prest; and I will y^t^ he shall leyff y^t^ aftur hys disceas to a well disposid preist belongyng to ye mynster of Yorke; so that it may always retorne to a preist of ye said mynstre of Yorke beyng off the abbett. I will y^t^ my executors yeve my Portas, beyng in qwarys, to some well disposid prest y^t^ is poor and w^t^out a Portas; and all my oyer bookes I wilbe disposid aftur ye discretion off my executors. I witt a ymage of our Lady of Pittye of alblaster to be sett in ye chapell off ye parsonage. I witt to ye parsonage a basyne and oon ewere of myslyne, and a candilstyk to ye chapell to stand off ye alter, havyng wormys at ye foit. To Sir Richard Godson on of my sconsis and a writyng candilstik. To Mr. Michaell White a payr of beiddes of geit w^t^ a ryng of sylver, and to my ladie hys wieff a ryng of gold havyng . . . . ymage graven ther. To William Chaund . . . . . in Stayngait a

* One of the vicars choral. At the visitation of the minster in 1472 there were many complaints about his conduct. (Fabric Rolls, pp. 252-3.) It is to be hoped that he was now "a sadder and a wiser man."

ryng of gold w^{t} a stone it y^{t}. To . . . . . ers, parson of Peisholme, a payr of beiddes of almer. The residew to Sir Richard Godson and Mr. William Wright, ye yongar.

[Pr. 13 June, 1506.]

CXL. THE WILL OF GEORGE FITZHUGH, DEAN OF LINCOLN.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Cap. ii. 55 *a*.]

Georgius Fizthugh,* decanus eccl. cath. B. M. Lincoln, fidelis in Domino Jhesu Christo. In primis, juxta sanctam fidem catholicam, lego animam meam, et spiritum meum commendo in misericordiam et manus Dei Omnipotentis, Sanctissimæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, in fide firma et spe sancta redemptionis æternæ per eandem Dei misericordiam, et suavissimum meritum passionis gloriosæ Domini nostri Jhesu Christi; ex Cujus sacrosanctis vulneribus per pretiosi sanguinis effusionem copiosam, et intercessionem Suæ genetricis B.V.M., et Omnium Sanctorum, spero firmiter lavacrum et remissionem

* A younger son of the lordly house of Fitzhugh. His father was Henry Fitzhugh, his mother Alice, daughter of Richard Neville earl of Salisbury. He was pushed forward in life with that scandalous haste which marked the rise of so many members of noble families. On the 21st of May, 1475, he was collated by his kinsman, archbishop Neville, to the stall of Weighton at York. (Reg. Neville, ii. 17 *a*.) He was at this time only *thirteen* years of age! On April 27, 1476, Sixtus IV. gave him leave to hold a benefice, when he was sixteen, he being of noble birth, and the cousin of Edward IV. (Reg. Geo. Neville.) Fitzhugh, however, it will be seen, had already taken time by the forelock. In 1477, when he was fifteen, he had a presentation to the rich rectory of Bedale, but it was a faulty one and nothing came of it. (Reg. archid. Richmond.) In 1478 he was admitted B.A. at Cambridge, with liberty to go out M.A. when he would, and to be regent or not as he thought fit. In 1483 he was D.D. (Ath. Cant. i. 10; Hawes' and Loder's Framlingham, 220; Lel. Coll. v. 388). In 1480 he was elected master of Pembroke coll. which he held during his life, and in 1496 and 1501 he was made chancellor of the University. (Le Neve iii. 601.)

On March 15, 1478-9, he was instituted to the living of Wintringham on his mother's presentation (MS. Harl. 6952, 103 *a*), and, on April 18, 1482, he was instituted to the rectory of Bingham, Notts. (Reg. Rotherham, 167 *b*). On Sept. 28, 1485, he was collated to the prebend at St. Catharine's altar at Beverley (Ibid. 100 *b*) which he resigned in 1488.

His chief preferments were at Lincoln. From 1474-5 to 1477 he was prebendary of Empingham (Le Neve, ii. 147). In 1486 he became prebendary of Croperdy there. (Ibid. ii. 140.) In Oct. 1483, he reached his highest honour, the deanery of Lincoln, which he held until his death on November 20th, 1505. (Ibid. ii. 33.) He kept a large household (Ath. Cant. i. 522), and along with his mother was a contributor to the stock of vestments which belonged to the cathedral. (Dugd. Mon. vi. 1279, 1283-5.)

There are some notices of George Fitzhugh in Ath. Cant. i. 10, 522; Churton's Lives of the Founders of Brasenose College, 121; Lel. Coll. v. 388; Dugdale's Baronage, i. 405; Hist. Univ. Cant. i. 58.

omnium peccatorum meorum. Deinde lego corpus meum sep. in eccl. cath. B. M. Lincoln, secundum quod dignum eis videbitur qui curam in se susceperint meorum funeralium. Quæ funeralia mea velim non alio modo fiant quam secundum decus et consuetudinem prædictæ sanctæ eccl. Lincoln, et ut hactenus in meis prædecessoribus aut cæteris canonicis fieri consueverit. In primis integra stipendia famulorum meorum, qui in quotidiana familia mihi servientes in le chekyr rolle reperiuntur, persolventur; et quæcumque debeantur alicui ratione mensæ, hospitii, seu quomodolibet, meæ familiæ persolvantur. Lego omnes equos meos dividendos generosis et famulis meis. Residuum executoribus, ut de eis ipsi disponant pro salute animæ meæ, partim sicut audierint ex vivæ vocis meæ oraculo, partim secundum eorum discretum arbitrium. Exec. facio dominam Aliciam Fizthugh genetricem meam; cui conjunctos esse volo magr. Galfridum Simeon decanum capellæ regis et cancellarium eccl. Lincoln, magr. Rogerum Lupton præpositum coll. regalis de Eyton, Willelmum Melton cancellarium eccl. Ebor., Joh. Cunstable mag. hosp. S. Leonardi Ebor., Jacobum Bereforde vicarium de Cestrefeld, Will. Clayton incumbentem cant. eccl. cath. Lincoln, quæ vulgariter nuncupatur Custos Petri, et duos famulos meos, Ric. Burght et Ric. Laveroke, literatos. Sicque in fide catholica obedienter Deo per omnia, et Ejus sacrosanctæ eccl. ab hac transitoria luce decedens, spero ad eam perpetuam lucem pervenire, quam Deus et Dominus noster Jhesus Christus præparavit diligentibus Se et Ejus magnæ gloriæ adventum.

[11 May 1506; adm. to Constable, Bereford and Burgh at Lincoln: and at York June 9.]

CXLI. THE WILL OF WILLIAM DYNELEY, GEN.

[Reg. Test. vi. 17 *b*.]

June 24, 1506. William Dyneley* th' eldre, gentilman. To be buryed within the paryssh church of Ledes, in Rokley where,

* The family of Dyneley migrated in the 15th century from Downham in Lancashire, and became firmly rooted in the West Riding. Its headquarters were at Bramhope. The testator seems to have been a son of Robert Dyneley of Seacroft, who made his will Nov. 4, 1477, desiring to be buried in the church B.M. at Whitkirk. He makes his wife Agnes and his son William executors, and his brother John Dyneley and his cousin Robert Albot supervisors. [Pr. Nov. 26, 1477.] (Reg. Test. v. 24 *b*.)

Very nearly related to the testator (perhaps grandfather), was Henry Dyneley of Austhorpe, who by will dated Nov. 23rd, 1480, desired to be laid in Whitkirk church, near the tomb of Alice his wife. To the fabric of Downham church he

negh unto ye buryell of my wyff; and uppon the southe parte of ye same. To ye chapell in Holbek my Messall, my Portus in prynte, my vestment, albe, and al other thynges to the same apperteyneynge. To Margarett, my doghter, to here maryage, xl li., and one sylver spone laite dampne Agnes Dynelay, hir grauntmoder. I will y^t^ Robert Dynelay, my son, have all my londes, etc., in Doncastre, Whetelay, Carhous, Dalby, and Exthorp, to be mayde sure by master Andrewe Newman clerk, John Chaloner, and other my feoffez. I will that Henry Dynelay,* my son, have all my landes, etc., in Hunslett, Ledes and Ledes Wodhous, latly William Bank's of London, grosyer, which I boght of John Rome gentilman. To my son George Dynelay my measez, closez, etc., in Ledes and Ledes Wodhous, after the deceassez of dompne Isabell Rome vowes and myself, which newly I boght of John Rome. I will y^t^ a discrete prest have sex markes to celebrate Messes and other Dyvyne servez for oon yere for my saull, the saulez of Jenet late my wife, my fader and moder, Henry Rokley, John Moresby, maister William Gisburne, Sir Thomas Gibson, Richard Banke, Thomas Lawson, and all other saulez which I ame bound to pray fore. I will y^t^ my funerall expenses extende to the some of fyve marckes, above my cors presandes, and y^t^ to be expended in such maner as was for my gosip

leaves 20 *s.* He gives to Henry Dyneley, jun., son and heir of Robert Dyneley late deceased, his lands, etc. in Seacroft, with remainder to William his brother, and, failing him, to Margaret, Agnes, Anne, Elizabeth, Isabel, and Alice, his sisters. To Thomas Dyneley, his (the testator's) son, he leaves his lands at Thornor, or 20 marks, to be paid by John his son and heir. To his daughter Isabel, wife of Peter Rome, all his goods, and his dwelling-house at Austhorpe for a year after his decease. Son John, and Peter and Isabel Rome executors. [Pr. April 6, 1481.] (Reg. Test. v. 101*a*.)

March 20, 1499, 1500. John Dynley, gentylman. To be buryed in the church of Swyllyngton. Wher as my cosen Robert Albott, w^t^ my broder in lawe Perys Rome, lately decessyd, was infeoffyd by Henry Dyneley my fader in and of my landes, etc. in Austhorpe, Potterton, and Thornere to my use—my ex^rs^ to take xx marc; wheroff my son George to have x marc, & my son Clement x marc; to be imployd for thayre well, by the advice of my executors & my syster, dame Isabell Rome, my cosen Roger Dynley, William Dynley the elder, & Robert Albott, providet that if my son John Dynley, which is myn hayre apparaunt, pay the said sum of xx marc, he to receyve the said landes, etc., immedyatly. Executours, Isabell my wyf & John my son; & they to dyspose for my saule as the seme most merytorye. Witnesses, Roger Dynley, W. D. elder and younger. [Pr. — Aug., 1502.] (Reg. Test. vi. 32*ab*.)

Is this person connected with the Yorkshire family? May 29, 1502. Thomas Dyneley of London, gent. Buried in church of St. Stephen in Walbrook. "Unkull Frannces my lesse ring of golde. Doctor Sutton my gretter ringe of golde. John Middelton, gen., my printed boke of Statutes. Wife Philipe my lands for her life, with rem^r^. to the child she is with; wife ex^x^." [Pr. July 11, 1502.] (Reg. Blamyre at Doctors' Commons, 87.)

* Is this the following person? Sept. 21, 1493, Henry Dyneley of Leeds ordained acolyte; subdeacon with a title from Salley 15th March *seq.*; deacon March 29th; and priest 24th May, *seq.* (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*)

Sir Thomas Gibson. I make my executours my cosyn John Walworth, my sister Elizabeth Rokley and Robert Fentoman of Ledes. To maister Andrewe Newman my silver harneshed baslard gilted which he gafe me, if he be on lyfe at my decesse: and, yf he be decessyd, then I will Roger Dyneley, my son, have ye same. I will y^t Robert Dynelay, my son, have all my fermez in the maner and my fermeholdes of Bramhop, to th' end of my termez.

[Pr. 18 Feb. 1507-8, adm. to Eliz. Rokley and Fentoman; power being reserved to the others.]

CXLII. THE WILL OF SIR WILLIAM CALVERLEY OF CALVERLEY KNT.

[Reg. Test. vi. 167.]

Aug. 2, 1506. William Calverlay,* knyght. To be buried in the church of Calverlay befor ye image of our Lady. To th' use of ye said church, for makyng and bying of a chalese, xl s. I will y^t my son and heyre apparaunte, Walter, have my chyne of gold, my best pece standyng and gilted, so y^t he leve ye same to his heyrez. The residew to Alice my wyff, whom, Robert Tempest, and Sir Robert Shotton, my chaplayn, I mak ex^rs; beseeching Sir Thomas Tempest, knyght, to tak apon hym ye payne and labor to be supervisor. I will y^t ye aforsaid Walter† have my crose of gold w^t a crappott in the same.

CXLIII. THE WILL OF JOHN GAMMYSBY OF CATTON.

[Reg. Test. vi. 174 *b*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. The xij^th day of Septembre, the yere of our Lord m^cvj^th, I John Gammysby,‡ of a hole mynd makes

* The wills of several members of this ancient house have been given already. The testator, by Alice, daughter of Sir John Savile of Thornhill, left a large family. He is said to have died Sept. 15, 22nd Hen. VII., his son and heir being then 23. (Ducatus Leodiensis, 117.)

† In 1500 Walter Calverley married Elizabeth Drax. (Test. Ebor. iii. 362.)

"Crappott" is a rare and curious word. It is a precious stone, taken, as it is said, from the head of a toad, and famous as a preservative against poison.

> "Sweet are the uses of adversity,
> Which, like the toad, ugly and venomous,
> Wears still a precious jewel in his head."
> [*As You Like it, Act.* ii. *sc.* 1.]

‡ An old Feodary's book of the Percy estates in Yorkshire written temp. Eliz., is before me, in which this deed is entered. I abridge it.

Foule Sutton, 3rd Oct., 14 Henry VII. John Tyndale de Foulesutton grants

my testament and last will in this maner foloyng. Fyrst, I witt my saule to Almyghti God, our Lady Saint Marye, and Saint James the More; and my body to be buried in the kirk of Catton afor the rode, under my lampe, if it happen me ther to dye; and, els, wher it shall please God. Also I will y^{t} ye said lampe be foundon to burn upon Halow-days afor ye said rode, of the ferme of my howse in Fulsutton, evermore enduryng, as it more playnly apperyth of on infeoffement maid of the said howse: of ye whilk infeoffment a trewe copye I will be written in aither of the Messe bokes, to be seyn when nede is or requireth it. Also I will have a marbyll ston over my grave w^{t} a scriptur of my name aboutt it. Also I witt my best beist to my corsepresand. Item I will y^{t} ther be spentt at my buriall xl s. Item I make Elizabeth my wife, and William Dobson, my executors; and master John Hall, parson of Catton, supervisor of this my testament, to see my parte of my goodes to be yevyn to a preist to syng for me. Thes witnes Syr Robert Neilson chaplayn, John Atkynson, Robert Smyth, and Robert Richardson, w^{t} othir moor.

[Pr. 4 Dec. 1506.]

CXLIV. THE WILL OF SIR THOMAS TEMPEST OF BRACEWELL, KNT.

[Reg. Test. v. 228-9 *b*.]

Oct. 4, 1506. Thomas Tempest* of Bracewell, knyght. To be beryed in the chirche of Bracewell, nere the tumbe of my fader. My best beist for my mortuary. I will y^{t} one able preyst be fonden to syng and rede Divine service in the seid church for the terme of xx^{ti} yerys, prayng for my fader salle,

to John Gammysby of Nether Catton a cottage and seven acres of land in Foulesutton.

The following note in the book shows what became of the benefaction.

"The sayd tenemente fell to his lordship (the earl of Northumberland), by exchete, for wante of heyres, after the death of one John Gammsby, sometyme bayliffe of Catton, who dyed without issue about the yere of our Lord God 1506, as by his will remayning in the checkar at York may appeare; by wch he bequeathed, emongst other things, vizt (*quoting the substance of the bequest*), and made his mother and one William Dobson his ex^{rs}: who ordered and disposed the said legacy and the ferme of the sayd house in deedes of charitye unto the poore for lacke of issue, because the sayd feoffment could never be brought to sight. And now of late Mr. William Daltre hath purchased the same tenemente of one Georg Cobbe, by the yerely rente of viij s., & saith it was the land of one Tompson; but it appereth by the deede to be the landes of John Tyndale."

* A son of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell, who died in 1463. (Test. Ebor. ii. 260-1.) On the death of his elder brother, Sir Richard Tempest, he became the head of his house. On the last day but one of February, 1488-9, the administration of the effects of Sir Richard Tempest knight, was granted to Mabel his

my moder saule, my wyff dayme Jane Tempest salle, w^t all other y^t I am bonden to pray for, he havyng to wage ȝerly iiij li. xiij s. iiij d.; and Sir Nicholas Lyster shall serve the same. Also I wyll at the convent of Salley shal have ȝerly vj s. viiij d., duryng the terme of xx^ti yeris, for one obbett ther to be kepyd w^t the sayd convent, and the fyndyng of a lyght upon the herse of my wyff, dayme Jane Tempest, ther, prayng for my wyff's saull, my salle, and all my gud doer salles; ye whyche vj s. viij d. shal be resaved of my nevew, Richard Tempest, of such landez, etc., as I have assuryed hym for the same. I wyll at every persone comyng to my beryall shal have one peny, wych wyll resave it. I will y^t xx^ti markes be gyffyn to ye beyldyng of Sant Thomas chapell in ye church of Bracewell, at the discrecion of myn executors, and provision of the sayme. I will y^t the church-graves of the sayme church shal have x s. to by torchys w^t. I wyll y^t a Messe-buke be boght to the same church, in prynt, at the syght of my cosyn Wylliam Westby and the vicar; and that a vestement be bought to the sayd church. To ye nunnes of Sempryngham vj s. viij d., for a *Messe* of *Requiem* and *Dirige*. I wyll y^t xiij s. iiij d. be gyffyn to ye makyng of one glasse wyndow in a chapell of Saynt Saveyour in Newarke. I will at the church of Gosberchirch shal have xiij s. iiij d., to sych use as is the most nedefull. The church of Claypull shal have xiij s. iiij d. to the church use and ye cawsey. I will at dame Elisabeth, my wyff, shal have all beddyng, etc., w^t the anournamentes of the house, at Bealraper, and xxiiij kye and one bull, in the name of her thyrdes, aftir the wysdome of my lord archbishop, maister Lovell, and the executors, w^t lernyd counsell. I will at the maryage wich I maid w^t Lauranco Lee be performyd accordyng to the billes indentid. I will at the chyld wych is w^t my lady Calverley shal have my purchessed land in Worston for terme of hyr lyff. I will at the chyld wich is w^t Wylliam Lister shal have x li., vj sterys, and vj whyis to his proferment; to be delivered into the handes of the sayd Wylliam, Christofor hys fader, and Thomas hys broder. I wyll at the chyld wich is w^t Thomas Lowde shal have x li., vj sterys, and vj whyis. I will at a lytyll madyn wich is at Bernolswyk shal have to hir maryage x li., vj sterys, and vj whyis; to be put into the handes of Christofor, Wylliam, and Thomas Lister. I will y^t a lytill

widow, Sir Thomas Tempest of Bracewell, knight, and Sir Thomas Strickland of Sisergh, knight. (Reg. Test. v. 352*b*.)

The testator was twice married. One of his wives seems to have been a daughter of William Bosvile. He left an only daughter, Margaret, but the great part of his estate went to his nephew, Richard Tempest, who married an heiress of Bolling. This will is full of new and curious information.

maydyn wich is at Bracewell shal hav to hir maryage and proferment x li., vj steris, and vj whyis. The same to a child wich is at Staynbery. To the churches of Colne, Thorneton, and Gysborne, ich one, one cowe, or the price. I will at my brother, Jhon Tempest, shal have a salt of silver wich the parson leyft at Sempryngham. My cosyn, Sir Thomas Dellawlande, to have a yong horse wich is at Bealrapar; my nevew, John Denton, to have iiij li.; Thomas Grymshawe to have vj oxen, and iiij kye w^t^ thayre calfes, which he hayth (solvitur); Walter Grymshawe to have a horse (solvitur). To Thomas and Nicholas Tempest all my shapyng close at Bealrapar, and, owder of thayme, iij li. vj s. viij d. yerly duryng thayr lyffes; the wych my brother, thair fader, had. I will that one Walton, that aught the house in Skypton, shal have ij kye, to pray for me. I will that Isabell Tempest have iij li. vj s. viij d. to pray for me. To Jane Grymshawe iij li. vj s. viij d. To our Lady of Wensley a stone sett in a ryall of gold, wich stone my wyff hathe. I will at my especiall gud lord, the archbishop of York, shal have one horse or x markes, besekyng him to be gud lord to my executours; and all thynges to be executyd after the vary intent of my wyll. And if anny thyng be not formable maid aftir the course of lawe, that then such thynges so beyng in defaute shal be correct and amendid by my lord, myne executours, and lernyd counsell aftir ryght and gud consciens, so it be agreable to the intent of my wyll; besekyng hys gud lordshyp to be supervisour of the same and gud lord to my frendes. To my especiall gud maister, Sir Thomas Lovell, a horse or x markes, the wheder shal content hys mynd the better, and at his awne election; besekyng him to be gud maister to myne executors. I will y^t^ my new almery, beyng now in my gret chamber, be sett in Saynt Thomas chapell in the chyrch, thayr, to kepe the vestmentes and bokes belongyng thereto, in the honour of God and Saynt Thomas; and I will at the vestmentes, awter clothes, and Messe-buke, wich was my syster Talbotte's, be delyvered to the sayme chapell, for evyr. I will at my sheip and catall, excepte such as I have bequeithid, shal be sold, and the money disposyd for the helth of my sall, and beryng ye charge of my will. I will at Richard Banester have the hous in Skypton, w^t^ the lond belongyng to the same, duryng his lyff; to remayn to ye fyndyng of one preyst. I will at every yoman and servant beyng in my service have sum a horse, sum a beist, and sum the price of a best. I ordayn myne executors, Elisabeth my wyff, Richard Tempest my nevew, Wylliam Boswell my fader, Robert and John Tempest my breder, and Lawrance Townley; and ichone to have iij li. vj s. viij d. and thayr costes. I wyll at all my landes, etc., excepte

those in Lyncoln', beyng intalyd to ye heyrys malez of me or any of myne auncetours, come to my nevewe, Richard Tempest, as hair male unto me; and all other my landes, etc., w^tyn Lyncolnshyre, not intalyd, to discend to my doughtter and heyr. Theys witnessez William Westby esquier, Christoper and Thomas Lister, Christofor and Ric' Banester jentylmen, Sir Thomas Bradley, Syr Nich' Lister, preistes, and other. Gyffyn at Bracewell, ye day and ȝere above writtyn.

[Pr. 19 June, 1507; and adm. to John Tempest and Laur. Townley; power being reserved to the others.]

CXLV. THE WILL OF RICHARD THORNTON, ALDERMAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 170, *et seq.*]

Dec. 10, 1506. Ricardus Thornton,* aldermannus et grocerus civitatis Ebor. Sep. in eccl. mea par. S. Joh. Evang. juxta pontem Use, in choro australi, coram imagine S. Joh. Bapt. Fabricæ eccl. prædictæ, ex parte boriali ejusdem, unum lez foudre plumbi, si ædificetur; et ad ædificationem ejusdem xx s. pro operatione illa habenda. Pro mortuario meo meam togam de scarlett penulatam cum le martes. Emmotæ† uxori meæ meum optimum cratherem argenti et deaurati stantem, cum coopertorio, cum imagine B. M. et S. Antonii‡ in uno fayne super le knope; et capitale messuagium in quo inhabito jacens in North strett. Johanni,§ filio meo et hæredi, unum parre briggandyrnes, unum fald, unum pare gussettes, unum gorge de male pro gurra; unum cratherem argenti et deaur. cum coopertorio stantem super tres leones, cum le scotchons super le strok et

* The testator was the son of Nicholas Thornton, mercer, and grandson of Richard Thornton, walker, or fuller, who was sheriff of York in 1446-7. He was free in 1481; chamberlain in 1492; sheriff in 1495-6; lord mayor in 1502, and was elected M.P. 18th December, 1503.—R. H. S.

† In his will dated 9th Sep., 1502, Mr. William Taylyoure, vicar of Otley, desires to be buried in the church of St. John the Evangelist at Ousebridge, and appoints "my broder Richard Thornton, now beynge maier of the cetye of Yorke, and Emmott, my suster, his wyff," executors. (Reg. Test. vi. 41).

‡ Richard Thornton, walker, the testator's grandfather, was one of the founders of the guild of the Blessed Mary and St. Anthony of York. (Hist. of St. Anthony's Hospital, by Robert Davies, F.S.A.)

§ John Thornton, mercer, York; free 1504; chamberlain in 1505; sheriff in 1508-9; lord mayor in 1514; governor of the Merchants' Company in 1528; died in 1529-30. His eldest son, Richard, was ancestor of the Thorntons of Birdforth, co. York; his youngest son, John Thornton, was vicar of Leeds; and his daughter Catherine married Bartholomew York, grandson of Sir Richard York, knight, whose will is printed at pp. 134-7, *antea*.—R. H. S.

towne. Nicholao Ratcliffe* unum cratherem stantem arg. cum coopertorio, cum imagine S. Georgii super coopertorio, cum tribus leonibus superstantibus; unum parre de briggandynes coopertum cum tawny saten et gild nales; unum sallet, j gorgett, j parre gussettes, j fald de male, et j byll. Pro factura domus sive hospitalis S. Roberti j lawe cratherem arg. cum coop. stantem super iij leonibus, pond. xxj unces. Cuidam capellano, cel. pro me. in eccl. mea par. in australi choro coram imaginibus B. M. et S. John Bapt., per un. annum post decessum meum, iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. Gardianis eccl. meæ par. j ten. in North street, quod eidem et successores sui annuatim celebrari faciant imperpetuum unum obitum cum nota et pulso campanarum in eccl. mea par. in festo S. Wilfridi archiepiscopi. Residuum exec. meis, scilicet, Emotæ, uxori meæ, Johanni, Ricardo, et Thomæ† Thornton, filiis meis.

[Pr. 4 Jan. 1506-7.]

CXLVI. THE WILL OF NICHOLAS AGLIONBY.

[Reg. Test. vi. 180 *ab.*]

In the name of God, Amen. I Nicholas Agloinby‡ makes my testament with full mynd and stable. Fyrst I bequeth my saul to God, to our Lady Saint Marie, and to all the company of hevyn; and my bones to be buried in Overton where, with the licence of my lord of Saint Marie abbey, besydes my children, what tyme it shall please God to call me to his mercy. Item I gyf to my corsepresaunt my best horse, with sadle and bridle, and all maner of things belongyng y^r^to. And I gyf to my

* Probably "Nicholas Ratclyf *alias* Warthill, gent.," who was appointed esquire of the sword to the lord mayor in 1515. In 1465, John de Warthill, rector of St. Margaret's, Walmgate (son and heir of Nicholas de Warthill, bailiff in 1393-4, and the representative of an influential family which had resided in York from the time of king John), bequeathed property in that street to John, son of John and Matilda Radcliffe, of York, on condition that he assumed the name of Warthill.—R. H. S.

† Thomas Thornton, merchant, York. Free in 1508; chamberlain in 1531; and sheriff in 1539-40. He was constable of the Merchants' Company in 1515-16, and master of the guild of St. Christopher and St. George in 1533.—R. H. S.

‡ I cannot connect the testator with the Cumbrian family of Aglionby, of which, no doubt, he was a member. St. Mary's abbey near York, had large estates in Cumberland, and the testator seems to have come into Yorkshire to hold some office under that once famous religious house. His will is drawn up by himself.

On May 28, 1496, I find Anthony Aglionby, of the diocese of Carlisle, ordained priest at York by letters dimissory, deriving his title from the little nunnery of Lamley in Northumberland. (Reg. Rotherham, *ad finem.*)

corsepresaunt my briggyndynez, my fold, my splents; this for to goo afor me to ye church what tym y^t I shalbe buried. And also I bequeth to Overton churche v torches to borne afor me, ich of tham iij s. iiij d. a pece. Also I bequeth to ye lampe iij s. iiij d., y^t it may burn nyght and dey afor the blessid Sacrament. Also I wol have v serges to burn of my herse, lighted at every *Messe*, to yai be burned. Also I wol have v *Messes* to be don the day of my buriall; and gif iche prest iiij d.; and every clerk that syngeth ij d.; and ichon in the church j d. And also I make my wife and Hugh my (*blank*), and Mr. Thomas Lovell my executors. And also I bequeth to my Lord Abbott a riall and an old noble of gold. Also I bequeth to Mr. Prior of Saint Marie abbey a yong ambiing gelding, y^t never was bridlett. And to Mr. Supprior my ambling gelding y^t is at Armyn. And also I bequeth to Mr. of the Maners a litle ring of gold y^t is apon my fynger. Also I bequeth to my masters of Saint Marie abbaie xl s., that I may have a *Messe* and *Derige* don for me. Also I bequeth to the vicar of Overton j kow, such on as my wife will gife him. Also I bequeth to Robert Lovell my best gown and my best dublett, whilk as he woll chose. Also I bequeth to my broder, Thomas Agloinby, j jakett of blak satan, and my blak gown. Also I bequeth to Mr. Thomas Lovell half a dosen silver spones whilk he has in his hand. Also I bequeth to Robert Thornton my tawny gown with whit furr, and two patletts, on of velvet, the other of sarsnett. Also I bequeth to Steven Jervaux my dublett of crayn colerd damesk. Also I bequeth to Richard Vender my gown with the worsted lynynge. And also I bequeth to Christofer Stanlaie my russett gown with the blak furr. And also I bequeth to John Colcreff my new hatt and best bonett. Also I bequeth to Thomas of the stable a new ledder cott. Also I bequeth to William Cook my tawny damask jacott, my best cremysyn hoise, and my whiver with prik shafts. Also I bequeth to Richard Clervaux* j ache of

* I cannot connect this person with the Richmondshire family of that name, to which he no doubt belonged. His will is as follows: "Oct. 8, 1512. Richard Clarvax of Overton. To be buried in the parissh churche of Overton. To Jane, my wiffe, my best furred gowne. To Umfrey, my brother, vj s. viij d. I will that my broder be founden of my goodes duryng his liffe. To my corse presaunt my best horse, wyth my saddell, th' apparell thereunto belongyng, and all my harnesse complete for my body. My landes, etc., w^tin the lordship of Rypon to be sold after the deth of my wiffe, and the money devided amonges my children. The rentes of such landes as I have of my fader-e-law, John Shupton, for yeres; two partes to my children; the third my wyf. Where my good lord abbot of Saint Marie abbay hayth latten me the tieth corns and hay of Shupton for certayne yeres, Jane my wiffe to occupye the same. My wyfe; Richard and Harbart, my sonnes, ex^rs." (Reg. Test. viii. 89*a*.)

Overton was a grange and parish near York, in the possession of St. Mary's abbey.

gold. Also to William Bolron xl d.; which I lentt hym. Also I bequeth to Christofor Parkinson on of my bowes, whilk as he woll chose, and to yong John Chapman the oder bow. And also I bequeth to old John Chapman my Carlill dagger, and a pare of bedes of yalow box. Also I bequeth to Henry Lovell my blak gown lynyd with satan of Cipars. Also I bequeth to the iiij ordors of Frears in York, ichon of tham, v s., for to pray for me. And also I bequeth to John Kydd my wod knyfe. Also I bequeth to Rauff Lancelott a blak stage y^t^ was Seth Snawsell's. Also I bequeth to Lade Plompton j kow y^t^ I bought of Roberte Dowthate. Also I bequeth to John Tennantt my lessh, ij dog-colers. Also I bequeth to William Cok my oder cremysyn hoise. Also I bequeth to Henry Flemyng my doublett of blak satan. Also I bequeth to Overton church xx s., that my lord of Duresme* soule may be praid for, for ij oxon which I had apon hym. Also I besech my wife y^t^ she will indevor to mak litle Besse a nown, if she maie. Also I bequeth to Besse Hauxwell xij d. Also I bequeth John Fairbarn my short tawny gown and my tawny hoise. Also I bequeth to John Blaklok my Kendall jacott and my whit hoise. And to Rauff Lancelott my fustian doublett. And all my oder goods unbequest I gyf them to

* William Senewes, who had recently been abbat of St. Mary's abbey. Whatever he may have been in hunting out his debtors when he left York, the following remarkable document, for which I am indebted to Mr. Skaife, will shew that he was unwilling at least to be a debtor himself:—

Willelmus Dorham, late abbot of Saynt Mare abbay nyghe York.—"Yff there be any marcer, grosser, draper, or othyr marchaunt, or any ffyschemonger, bucher, or any oyer vitellour, or any oyer maner of person or personez, what degre or estate so ever he or they be off, w^t^in ye citie of York, or the suburbez of the same, or yit in the countre, that is awyng any maner of dett or dewtie for any maner of vitell, or any oyer stuffe, what so ever it be, takyn by my lord William, bischop of Dorham that nowe is, and late the abbot of Saynt Mary abby, or by any of his predecessours, abbottes of ye said monestery, from ye begynnyng of the warld unto Michelmesse even last passyd, or takyn by any of theyr servauntes or officers to the use of the said abbay; or yit any dett or dewtie dwe to any servaunt or warkeman for theyr warke or service doyne at ye said abbay; lett theym come to ye said lord of Dorham to Overton at any tyme w^t^in these x^th^ days next folowyng, and desyre ye said dewtie and dettes; and they shalbe resaved thankfully, and ye said dettes and dewtyes shalbe then and there furthwith to theym content, accordyng to ryght and concience, yff any suche be awyng and so canne be proved of treuth. For hys mynd is to mak that that monestery clere awt of dett frome ye begynnyng of that monastery unto Michelmesse even last past, as well for any dettes or dewties of any of his predecessours, as for any thyng by hym takyn in his tyme or by his comaundment, and not allonely w^t^in this citie and thys countre, bot also w^t^in all oy^r^ placez as well in the south partez, north, west, or eest partez of this contre. And God save ye kynges grace.

These premysez was preclamyd w^t^in the citie of York uppon Setturday the xij^th^ day of Novembre, the xviij^th^ yere of the most noble regne of kyng Henre the vij^th^, and then beyng maire of the same citie Maister Thornton, grosso^r^." [York Corporation Records, B. y. fo. 177 *b*.]

Kateryn my wife. In witnes herof mr. vicar of Overton, Henry Lovell, and oyer. And I mak a crose with myn awn hand upon Friday next afor Candilmes day, the yere of our Lord m'cvjth.

CXLVII. THE WILL OF JOHN STOCKDALE, ALDERMAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Cap. Ebor. ii. 62 *a*.]

Feb. 25, 1506-7. John Stokdale* of Yorke, alderman and marchaunt. To be beried in St. Michaell kirke of Belfray, byfor our Lady awter in ye Lady qwere, so y^{t} ye prest when he doth *Masse* ther may stand upon ye end of thrugh. To be spent about me ye day of my beriall in wax, to prestez, and poure folkes, v li. To a prest, to syng for my saule at ye same awter, by iijth yerez, xiij li. I will y^{t} Isabell Diconson,† my doghter, have hir childe's porcion, so y^{t} xx li. whiche she had to fore be rekennyd and accompt in the same. To John Stokdale, my bastard son att Kirkstall, x markes. To a bastard doghter of myne at Hessell w^{t} a cosyn of myne oyer x markes. Item to ye wieff y^{t} keipes hir xxvj s. viij d. To ye upholdyng of our Lady light in ye kirk of Belfray xx s. To William Stokdale, my brother George sone, at London, xx s. To John Stockdale, my brother Jamys' son, at Eton college besied Wyndesour, xx s. To my brother Gilez at Kirkstall and his childerene xl s. To Geffray Stokdale at ye graunge of Kirkstall v s. To my Lady Hancoke‡ a gold ryng. To my Lady Kirke§ a gold ryng of v s.

* The testator was admitted to his freedom by purchase, in 1476, and became a member of the Merchants' guild in the same year. He was chamberlain in 1487, and sheriff in 1491-2. On Jan. 28, 1498-9, he was elected an alderman, *vice* Sir Richard York, knight, deceased. In 1501 he filled the office of lord mayor, and in 1493, 1498 and 1505, he was master of the Merchants' company.

Alderman Stockdale was twice married. The name of his first wife is not known. His second wife was Ellen, widow of William Hancock, apothecary, York (who died in 1485), and of Robert Johnson, alderman of York (who died in 1498). Lady Ellen Stockdale died in 1507, and was buried near her first husband in the church of St. Michael, Spurriergate.—R. H. S.

† Her husband, Robert Dickonson, merchant, York, by will dated 12th Feb., 1519-20 [Pro. 27 Mar., 1520], desires to be buried at Scarborough. Isabella Dickonson married secondly by license dated 22nd Jan. 1520-1, Robert Wilde, then sheriff of York (Test. Ebor. iii. 371), who was lord mayor in 1527, and died at Alderman Stockdale's house in Petergate in 1532-3. Lady Isabella Wilde made her will Feb. 15, 1540-1 [Pro. 20 Oct., 1541], in which she desires to be buried in the church of St. Michael-le-Belfrey.—R. H. S.

‡ Matilda, widow of Robert Hancock, grocer and alderman of York, lord mayor in 1488. By will dated 28 Mar. 1508, [Pro. 1508], she desires burial in the church of St. Michael at Ouse bridge (Reg. Test. vii. 52).—R. H. S.

§ Maud, wife of George Kirke, or atte-Kirke, merchant and alderman of York, lord mayor in 1495 and 1512.—R. H. S.

To my wiff Elen my new house in Petergait as long as she kepeth hir soule and unmaried, so y^t she yerly on Candilmese day mayk a dyner to xiij mene and a woman in ye honour of Crist and His xij Apostells, and ye woman in ye worshipe of our Lady; and to kepe our *Lady Masse* wekely on ye Satterday. (*Provis^n for continuing it; failing all, iiij of the most honest inhab^ts of the par. to have the house for that purpose, and the rest of it to poor people*). I will y^t evermore ye iiij persons as shall happen to have ye said house in Petergait, shall have a house of myne in Donyngton, and they to fyne for it, and yerly to giff unto a chauntre prest in ye mynster, which clameth iiij s. yerely owt of ye new house garth in Petergait, v s., so y^t he and his successours yerly do a *Masse* and a *Dirige* w^t anoyer prest for ye saulez of Eve Crome,* of me, my wiffes' and frendes' saulez. To Robert Deconson vj of my best bowez, which as he will taike, and my quyver w^t all my shaftes; and to John Ford a bowe. My wiffe ex^x. My brother, ye abbot of Kirkstall, supervisor; and I giff hym for his labour ij preciouse stones whiche he hath of myn; and I hertely desire Robert Plumpton to helpe my wiff and brother; and I giff hym my gown lined w^t saten of Cipris.

[Pr. 13 March, 1506-7.]

CXLVIII. THE WILL OF DAME CATHERINE HASTINGS.

[Reg. Test. vi. 188 *b*.]

Feb. 25, 1506-7. Kateryne Hastinges,† relict of John Hastinges, knyght, of hole witt and mynd, lovyd be God, bott sek in body. To be buried in ye parich church of Askton, otherwyse called Aughton, or Acton. To ye Prior and convent of Ellerton, as parson of ye said church, for my mortuarie, my horse. To our Lady of Walshyngham my velvet gown. To our Lady of Doncastre my tawny chamlett gown. To our Lady of Belcrosse my blak chamlett. To our Lady of Hymmyngburgh a pece of cremell, and a lace of gold of Venys sett w^t perle. To Hymmyngburgh church a kirtell of blak damask and a corprax case. To Askton church a corprax case and a kerchow for ye sacrament. To Norton church a corprax case, a kerchowe to be halowed for ye corprax, and a kerchowe for ye sacrament. To

* Probably Eva de Crome, widow of John de Crome, merchant, bailiff of York in 1360-1. She died in May 1395, and was buried near her husband (who died in 1364) in the church of the Holy Trinity, King's Court.—R. H. S.

† A daughter of Sir John Aske of Aughton, knight, and widow of Sir John Hastings of Fenwick, who died in 1504. See Test. Ebor. iii. 275.

my moder my best beedes. To my nevewe Aske, my broder George Aske, and my iij nevewes Christofer, Richerd, and Robert Aske, to every one thaym a shertt. To my sister Margarett a pare of beides of whitt jasper. To my nece Julian a kirtell of tawny worstett and my best smok. To my nece Anne my kirtell of sangwen cloth, a smoke, and a pare hookes of silver and gilt. To my nece Margarett a pare of beides of corall and a smok. To my nece Agnes a pare of beides of corall, and a brod reban. To my servauntt and gentilwoman, Eliz. Leners, iij blak gownes, ij playn bonettes of velvett, a frontlett of tawny satan, and a kirtell of cremysyn cloth. To Mr. Sarson ij yerdes and di. lyn cloth. I witt my chene of gold to my brodyr, Sir Robert, under this forme, that is to say, y^t he shall cause a stone to be laid over my husband at Norton pryory, and another stone to be laid over me in ye parich church of Askton; and, if he think it to be doon, to lay one of my doughter Eliz. in Hymmyngburgh church: and w^t ye residew of ye said cheyn I woll he purchasse a perpetuall memorie, y^t is to say one obytt, ons in ye yere perpetually, if it may conveniently be had, to be doon for my husband soule and myne where as he please. I wit to my said broder my best bed, ye hyngynges of my chamber, and one agnus of gold: and to my sister, his wife, my coveryng of a bed, one armyn bonett, a pare of hookes of silver and gilt, and a pare of crisom laces sett w^t perle. To my said broder, Sir Robert Aske, a shertt. Residew—to my said broder, to dispose for my husband saul and myne as he think most expedient. Thes witnes dan John Stephanson vicar of Askton, Robert Smyth, John Hedlom, w^t other.

CXLIX. THE WILL OF ROBERT PLUMPTON OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. vi. 225*a*.]

March 2, 1506-7. Robert Plumpton* of York. Yf I deceasse in Sainte Michaell parych, my body to be buried in ye said parich church, besyd my wife: and, yf I deceasse in the Drynghowses,

* The younger of the two illegitimate sons of Sir William Plumpton. He was elected common clerk of York, Dec. 6, 1490, when John Harrington, LL.B., resigned. He resided in the parish of St. Michael, Spurriergate, and, dying 23rd March, 22nd Hen. VII., was buried in the same church near his wife Agnes. His son, Richard Plumpton merchant, goldsmith and haberdasher, was free in 1505, and died at Antwerp 1544-5, leaving a son Hauncie Plumpton, then a minor. In a document dated April 22, 1557, the latter is described as "Johannes *alias* Hance Plompton, de villa regia super Hull, cowper, ætatis sua circiter xxiij annorum."—R. H. S.

or in Saint Nicholes* parich, my body to be buried in ye south syde of ye qwere of Trinites', anens the revestre doure: and the Prior and convent to have x s. for my buriall there; and, yf thai wil nott so be contentt, my body to be buried in Saint Michaell church. To Robert Hastinges my secund silver salt coveryd, and vj of my best silver sponnes, and a maser standyng w^t a ymage of Saint John Baptist in the frons, and a standing silver pece covered, w^t an agill standing apon a grene targe upon the knope, and the lest maser next ye pardon maser,† etc.; and he to be loveynge, truly councelling to Richard Plumpton, my sonne. To my brother, William Plumpton, my best gowne next y^t Robert Hastinges taketh; and Elizabeth, John, Jane, Ralph and George, his childre, ylkon of thame to have a silver spone of my secundarie spones; so y^t ther father or ther mother have thame nott to sell or putt away; bott my executor kepe thame a twelmonth after my deceasse; and than gife thame to ye yong folkes, if thai be in this countre and a lyfe. To Richard Plumpton, my sonne, all my landes in York, Drynghowses, and Sekling-hall, to hym and his heyres lauefully begotten: and, faute of such yssue, ye hows y^t Gamole holdeth, w^t vij acre of lande and medew belonging therto in ye Dringhowsses, to go to the fynding of a prest at Saint Elyn‡ chappell at ye Drynghowsses, so y^t every day at ye first lavatorie he say *Deus Misereatur* psalme for good state of ye benefactours; and *De Profundis* for all ye saules of ye benefactors past out of this warld. If ye said Richard deceasse w^tout yssue lauefully begotten, my howses y^t Agnes Capper, Post wife, and Grondon wife dwelles in in ye Dringhowses to go to Robert Hastinges; and my howse in Over-usegate and Copergate in York, and y^t my howse in Sekling-hall to go unto iiij honest persons as the church-wardons and parochians of Spofford namys and cheyssis, to ye fynding of a prest to syng at Mawdlayn auter at the nominacion of Syr Robert Plumpton knyght and his hayres; so y^t ye prest on Mawdlayn evyn yerly do a *Derege* w^t noitt; and on the morow a *Masse* for ye saule of me, my wife's, my parentes', benefactores', and all Cristyn saules; and every prest of ye said church to have iiij d.; and ye parich clerk, as custom is, ij d., for ij serges apon the herse; and ye childre of ye church, havyng surpecloth, iiij d.; and for bred to

* St. Nicholas, Micklegate. There was another church dedicated to the same Saint without Walmgate Bar. Both are now demolished.—R.H.S.

† One of these masers, bearing around the brim an indulgence of forty days to the drinker, is now in the vestry of York minster.

‡ The dedication of the old chapel at Dringhouses was lost, and the new chapel was erroneously dedicated to St. Edward the Confessor. An almost perfect list of the patron saints of the various Yorkshire churches can be made out of these wills.

be distribute to pour folkes of every town in ye parich, xiij d. My howse in ye Markett stede and in ye Hallgarth in Pykyrng, to remayn to Robert Hastinges, and, in faute of his issue, to Margarett and Alice, his systers, and ther childre. To ye bying of a caype of grene in Saint William chappell xx s. I will y^t my executor make as mych coste of mendyng of ye watteryng-stede* as men goys to ye Dringhowses as commys to iiij mark. To Sir Edward Birtby, for wrttynge of this, v s. I pardon my broder, Syr Robert, x li. of the some of xxj li. xvij s.; and, if he refuse to pay the said residew, then my executor to sew for ye hole. The residew to Richard my sonne: he ex^r. Mr. William Nelson, Mr. Brian Palmes, and Humfra Maners supervisors.

[Pr. 14 Apr. 1507.]

CL. THE WILL OF JAMES DALE OF RAVENTHORPE.

[Reg. Test. vi. 231-2.]

June 4, 1507. James Dale of Rawynsthorpe. To be buried w'in the kyrke of Saynt Felix, afore the awlter in the north side of ye kyrk. To make the dyke aboute Saynt Sebastiane chapell vj s. viij d. To Sir Thomas Bramhow, preist, iiij li. vj s. viij d. yerly, unto such tyme as vj marc vj s. viij d. be maide of my landes sure mortemayn, and then he to take the rent of the said landes; that he and his successours shall syng and pray ever more for me and my frendes at the awlter above named. I will that Ellinor, my doughter, be movid to be a woman of religion; and hir unkyll, parson of Crathorne, have the over syght of hir parte; and she to (be) brought theder uppon hir charge; and the said person to se she have a resonable porcion of money in hir purse to fynde hir charges with all; and the residue of hir parte to be devided emonges her bredryn and sisters of the said person: and, if she refuse, then she to have hir hole porcion, and to be in the gydyng of the said person. To maister Robert Lassels squyer my yong baye gelding. To Richard Pynkney my bald horse; and to my sister, his wyfe, x key and x calvis, xl yowes and their lammes, and xl wedders; and to hir ij doughters iiij kye and iiij calvis, and all such money as the said Richard awes me. To the abbott and convent of Byland xx s., for to be assolid. To the parson of Crathorne a gressell horse; and to Sir

* This "watteryng-stede" still exists, about half-way between York and Dringhouses.—R. H. S.

Thomas Trewhet, prior of Hertylpoille, a gray nag; and to my unkyll, the vicar of Marsk, my blake nag. To master Roger Lasseles xx s. My wyfe to have c marc and half of my houshold at boith plaices, or els hir thirds, as it shall please hir. To my ij doghters maried xx^ti marc by equall porciones. My doughter Anne Dale and hir parte to be at the rewill of Mr. Robert Lassels squyer. To Wm Davell and iiij chylder vj li. xiij s. iiij d. My sisters Anne Gerves and Otterburn. If nurish go fro my wyfe, she to have iij s. iiij d. To my wyfe my goblett of silver gyltid w^t the coveryng, duryng hir life; to remayn to my sone William. To Mr. Troughton the best horse y^t remanis; and to my comoder, his wyfe, a mare and a fole. I will that ther be maid of my cost one cancell in the north side of the kyrke of Saynt Felix, that one aulter may be maid ther concernyng my chantre, and at all lede at Rawynsthorpe remayn therto. My sone, William Dale, and hys parte to be at the rewill of Duk Lokwod; and he to be fowne at the scole by the advise of my frendes; and, if the fermehold of Rawinsthorp may be gotten and the office, then the said Duke to have xxxiij s. iiij d.; and ye reversion to remayne to my sone; and, when he commes to age, to have ye hole fee. I gyve xx li. to my said sone, to make labor for the said fermhold. My wyff and William my sone ex^rs.

[Pr. 6 July.]

CLI. THE WILL OF MARGARET BETTES, OF YORK, WIDOW.

[Reg. Test. vi. 235 *a b.*]

June 19, 1507. Margarett Bettes,* wydow. To be beride (in) my parish kyrke of Saynt John Evangelist, nere the sepul-

* The widow of Henry Bettes, of York, wax-chandler, who died in 1504-5. In his will he leaves to his servant, Henry Wood, "ij wod pynnys, a rowling board w^t a wod skonse, a torch pan." (Reg. Test. vi. 124 *a.*)

The following will is of a similar character:—

Aug. 1. s. a. Christofer Wigton. To be buried in ye kirk erth of Saint Gregore. My best gowne for my mortuary. I mak my wif myne executrice, and supervisour my broder, Robert Wigton, w^t master Richard Mason, Prior of ye Blak Frears. To eithir of tham, for ther labour, xl d. To ye said Prior a black hors. To my broder, Robert, a red bonet w^t a long knyf. To Mr parson xijd. To ye kirk wark xij d. To John Fudergill a Kendall jakett w^t a hoid. Item aither of my printice a stone ax, and half a dossen carvyng toilles. I will y^t my broder Robert have a certan byce for to discharge me anense William Haryngton. I will y^t I have a trentall of *Messes* at ye vise of Mr Prior yf we both departe. I aw to my broder xl d., for ye which I will y^t he have as mych alblaster as will mak a table of v panes. Thes witnes, Mr Prior of ye Blak Frears in York, Sir William Richardson, parson of Saint Gregorie kirk, William Lylle, w^t other. [Pr. 23 Apr. 1506; adm. to ex^x.] (Reg. Test. vi. 224 *a.*)

ture of my husband: and I will that a stone of merbill be boght, and a scripture empryntede therupon, and laid of my husband and me, by the discrecion of my broder, Sir Thomas Swaldale. To ye gild of Corpus Christi a ryall of gold, to hyng of the shryne. To the rude light in my parish kyrke a dossen wax. To the yong-men lyght in the same kyrke a dossen wax. To Herry Wod, my servaunt, all the tuylles y^t pertenyth my craft, y^t is to say pynnys, skonses, wax bordes, roullyn bordes, loccurres, and a gret pan for torches, and a c weght of wax. To the Prior and convent of Freers of Toftes, and the Gray Freers, and the White Frears, owder of thame, a dossen wax.

[Pr. 13 Aug.]

CLII. THE WILL OF ROGER LEYBURN, BISHOP OF CARLISLE.

[Reg. Test. vi. 58 *a*.]

In Dei nomine, Amen. xvij^mo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo septimo, Ego, Rogerus Laburne,* Divina permissione Karliolensis episcopus, compos mentis, et sanæ memoriæ, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et Omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali Sancti Jacobi Apostoli juxta Charing Crosse, cum mortuariis meis debitis et de jure consuetis. Item volo quod Fratres monasteriorum, Prædicatorum, videlicet, et Minorum, vocentur ut intersint exequiis meis die sepulturæ meæ;

* The testator was probably one of the Leybournes of Cunswick in Westmerland, but on this point there is no direct evidence. (Nicolson and Burn, i. 144.) Fellow of Pembroke, Cambridge, and proctor for the University in 1488: D.D. (Lel. Coll. v. 389; Hawes and Loder's Framlingham, 220; Ath. Cant.) His great patron seems to have been Richard Fox, bishop of Durham, in whose diocese he held the following preferments. The rectory of Sedgfield in 1491 (Surtees, iii. 32); the rectory of Wolsingham, 1497-9 (Hutchinson's Durham, iii. 299), and that of Longnewton (Surtees, iii. 217); the temporal chancellorship of the diocese 1499-1501 (MSS. Surtees); the arch-deaconry of Durham 1499-1504 (Le Neve, iii. 304); and the mastership of Kepier hospital, 1501. (Surtees, iv. part ii.)

Leybourne was also prebendary of Grindall at York from 1501 to 1503 (Le Neve, iii. 191), and master of Pembroke at Cambridge 1505-7 (Ibid. iii. 673). From 1504 to 1507 he was bishop of Carlisle (Ibid. iii. 240), but died soon, "before he c^d express his good intentions to his colledge or cathedrall." (Fuller's Worthies, i. 236.) His will is registered at Doctors' Commons, but without the codicil. He seems to have died overwhelmed with debt.

On Sept. 21, 1507, the chapter of York empower Mr. Walter Redman S. T. P., provost of Greystock, Cuthbert Conyers, bachelor of decrees and rector of Hutton Forrest, William Husband, rector of Longnewton, William Holgill, vicar of Bromfield, dioc. Carlisle, and Alexander Dawson of Greystock, notary, to collect the Bishop's goods, &c.

et quod Fratres utriusque monasterii prædicti habeant xx s. Item lego cuilibet sacerdoti, vocato et interessenti exequiis meis prædictis, xij d. Item lego capellano parochiali dictæ ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi, pro suo labore, iij s. iiij d. Item lego cuilibet sorori ejusdem hospitalis ibidem xij d. Item volo quod omnia debita et legata mea persolvenda, necnon administratio pariter et dispositio totius residui omnium et singulorum bonorum meorum superius non legatorum, debite perficiantur, secundum tenorem cujusdam codicilli super voluntate mea ultima confecti, ac manu mea propria subscripti, ac de data præsentis testamenti mei, secundum discretionem executorum meorum; quos ordino facio et constituo Walterum Redeman, veritatis professorem ac magistrum ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Graistoke, Cuthbartum Conyers in decretis baccalarium, Willelmum Husbande, et Willelmum Houlgill, capellanos meos; supervisorem hujus testamenti mei ordino reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum dominum Ricardum Winton. episcopum, quem in visceribus Jhesu Christi exoro, ac intuitu fidelis servitii mei primitus suæ dominationi prælati, ut ipse provideat pro debita executione hujus testamenti mei; et, specialius, pro solutione debitorum meorum. His testibus, magistro Willelmo Burbanke in legibus baccalario, capellano meo, et Thoma Todd, literato ac serviente meo.

Codicillum ejusdem Rogeri Laburn.—Memorandum, that I Roger, bushop of Karlile, have maid my testament, datyt ye xvij^th^ day of Julii, and refert it to one codicille, subscribyd with myn own hand, qwiche folowethe in this writyng. I will y^t^ myn executors, byfor all maner of other thinges, my body pourly buryd, intend effectually the payment debtes: furst, of suche money as commethe out of North contre by my chapleyn Sir Gillez Turner, the Prior of Ely to be paid xx li. in all gudly hast; and the residew therof, what so ever it be, to be paid to Doctor Bonde and Sir James Hotton vicar of Saynt Olavis in the Old Jure in London, executors to Doctor Hoton, in part of payment of two hundrethe poundes y^t^ I awe to tham. Wher y^t^ will not extende to ye full payment yerof, I wyll the rest be takyn of my playt. Also I will that all my catall at Rye, and myn Arras, and all other howshald stuff at my logynge within Saynt Jamys besyd Charyng Crose, be sold for redy mony, to be payd in part of payment of two hundreth marcs y^t^ I awe to my Lady Dacre: and wher that will nott extend to ye full payment of same, I will y^t^ all my catall at Rose, Bewley, Wardall, and other places in North contre, with my playt, and all maner of howshald stuffe, with all my granes in the forsaid contre, be sold, and she fully content and paid. And wher I awe two hundrethe pounds to my Lord Conyers, wherof cxxx li. remanethe

in the hands of William Bulmer esquer, I will that the said William sall content and pay the forsayd cxxx li. to the said Lord Conyers, even from hand, for it is the same money that I hadd of the said Lord Conyers: and, for the contentacion of the rest, I sall hertely besuche the said lord for to take it of the best of my debtes y^t beyn awynge to me, as salbe specyfyd in on boke subscribyd with myn own hand. Also of the money that my balyay of Horncastell sal bringe to me, that xl li. ther salbe payd to doctor Lichefeld, to the kynge's use, for the landes lait appertenyng to Walter Strikland k^t. Also I will that ther be payd of suche debtes as er owyng me, when thay may be gotten or levyd, unto Roger Fenwik xl li. And for the performance of all theys premisses I have maid on inventore particularly, wherof the substance sall rys. Item all theis my debts, and all other that can sufficiently be demanndit of me, be dischargid and paid. Item, if any superplusage of my gudes do remane, I beqwiett to William Bridkyrke xx poundes, to help hym to his levyng. Item ye resideu of my gudes I committ to the disposicion of my executors. Item I will at my spiritualtes levid, qwiche I was intitlett unto at Saynt Mark's day anno Domini millesimo v^mo septimo, that therof a hundrethe marcc be payd to abbot of Rydynge, qwiche I awe to hym. Providitt allway iff my gudes and revenes y^t may be levyd will not extend to the full payment and contentacion of my debtes, y^t than evere man to qwhom I am debitor be ratyd aftur his porcion. Amen.

[Pr. Oct. 16, 1508, by the official of the court of York, the archbishopric being vacant, except the clause "*Item I will y^t my spiritualties levid wiche I was intitlett unto, etc., qwiche I awe to hym,*" and adm. to Husband and Holgill.]

CLIII. THE WILL OF RICHARD BRERELEY, RECTOR OF SMEATON.

[Reg. Test. vii. 47-8.]

Sept. 8, 1507. Richard Brereley,* parson of the kyrke of Smeton. To be bereyd in ye kyrk ȝerd of Branburgh, negh ye sowth wyndow, onenttes our Lady qweyre. To Maister George

* He was instituted to the rectory of Kirk Smeaton, Oct. 22nd, 1484, on the presentation of Sir Hugh Hastings, knt. (Reg. Rotherham, 118 *b*.) He was a benefactor to the churches of Kirk Smeaton and Barnborough.

Aug. 3, 1478. Thomas Swyft, vicar of Ecclesfield. Sep. in cancello de Egglesfeld coram imagine B. M. Lego ad picturam dictæ imaginis iiij marcas. Ad facturam j libri pro pueris, incepti sed nondum finiti, xl s. Volo quod tenementum meum de Butterwaite ponatur et custodiatur in manibus præpositorum servitii B. M., ad usum ejusdem servitii. (Reg. Test. v. 128 *b*.)

Jan. 26, 1485-6. John Thomson, vicar of Felkirk. Lego ad j campanam

Hastynges esqwer xl s., to be good master unto myne ex^ne and frendes, and for to be supervisour of thys my will. To my maistres, Jane Haistynges, his wyff, vj s. viij d.; and to John Haistynges, his sunne and heyr, xs. I gyff ye ox pasture, ye hows y^t I purchest in Smeton, and ye land y^t I have takyn for yeres of my lord Darsy, for a prest to syng at Smeton kyrk for me for ever. To ye chauntre att Branburgh, where Sir Richard Mylnes servys, my long iron bondon kyrst, for to kepe ye chales, ye vestmentes, and the evydence belongyng to ye said chauntre; and it for to be devidid in too; and oon parte to have ij lokes for ye evidence; and ye keyes to be in kepyng os ye composicion shewes. I gyff to ye servys whilke I have ordenyt to be at Smeton, os is aforesaid, my cowntyr in my chamber, for to kepe ye evydence therto belongyng and other ornamentes. Item I will have a thrugh lade upon me after my decesse, w^t iiij stulpis, ye heght of half a ȝerde. I will have a grett stoke to be sett in ye kyrk of Barnburgh, and it to have lokkes and keyes accordyng to ye composicion of ye servys ther; and ye keyes to be in kepyng as ye said composicion specyfyes: in to ye which stok the prest, beyng at ye said servys fownded by me at ye said Barnburgh, shall putt, or cawse to be putt, every ȝere a certan money, os the forsaid composicion maketh mencion, unto ye uphaldyng of the westmentes and other necessarys to the said servys pertenyng.

[Pr. 2 Aug. 1508.]

CLIV. THE WILL OF WALTER CAWOOD.

[Reg. Test. vii. 12 *ab*.]

In the name of the moste blessede and holy Trynite, ye Fader, the Sone, and the Holy Goste, oon Gode Almyghty and Everlastyng, of Whom is all, by Whom is all, and in Whom is all;

fabricandum ac pulsandum in ecclesia, pro salute animæ meæ, x marcas. (Reg. Test. v. 279 *b*.)

June 2, 1508. Robert Norton of Bishop Burton. Lego xx oves pro tectura campanilis ecclesiæ. (Reg. Test. vii. 49 *b*.)

Dec. 12, 1516. Thomas Shercliffe. To be buried in the church of Eglesfelde. I bequeth my littill hows w^t the crofte callede the Marche howse, and the water mell, for vj. yeres, towardes a suyte of vestementes and to the makyng of the rood lofte. (Reg. Test. ix. 44 *a*.)

June 4, 1520. Thomas Awkyngton of Newland. Sep. in eccl. de Cottingham. Capsulæ Corporis Christi tria cocliaria argenti. Ad emendationem et deaurationem sanctissimæ spinæ de Cotyngham iij s. iiij d. (Ibid. ix. 115 *b*.)

Sept. 19, 1520. Richard Brokhole, of Doncaster. Ad picturam imaginis S. Georgii ad cornu summi altaris ij s. (Ibid. 125 *a*.)

I Walter Cawode,* inwardly remembryng that all men lyvyng have here no cite abydyng, bot be as pilgrames passyng towarde ye promysede citie of heven by yis temporall and wrechede lyve, not sure of houre ne tyme when ye Lord of ye hous shall come, laite at mydnyghte, or erly; lest y^t dethe, as a thefe, unwares mowghte throw adown yis house of my erthly lyving, y^t at ye comyng of ye gret Spouse, when His pleasor shalbe to calle me, I be not fownde slepyng, wyllyng y^t for to dispose me through the gracyus assistence of Allmyghty God in all thinges to His pleasor, as fer forth as my mynde and reason yeveth me, for ye helthe and releve of my sawle, the xij day of ye moneth of November, ye yere of our Lord God a m^lccccccvij, beyng seke of body, nevertheles hole and sownde of mynde, thanked be His Grace, at Annas Burton, make yis my last will and testament in maner and fourme fowlowing. First, with moste entier spiritte and devocion, I recommande and bequethe my synfull sawle to Allmyghty Gode my Maker and Redemer, to His blessed moder and virgyn Seynt Mary, my hole truste and socour after Godde, and to the holy company of heven; my body to be buryed in ye churche of Saynt Martyn of Burton aforsaid. Also I bequeth for my mortuary my best hors. Also I gyffe to ye church aforesaid vj s. viij d. Also I bequeth to my doghter Annes vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to my sone Gervas vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth to my doghter Jane v li. To my doghter Elizabeth v li. To my son William v li. To my sone John v li. To my doghter Elynore v li. To my doghter Mary v li. To my son Thomas v li. To my son George v li. The residew of all my goodys not bequethed I giffe to my wiffe Anne and my son Walter, y^t thay may orden and dispose the same, for the well of my sawle, and all myn auncetors sawles, and to gar say such suffrages and masses for our sawles, as by the same shal be thought convenyent and behofull to purchas us mercy of our Lorde Gode. And, for ye performyng of this my last will and testament, I make my wyfe Anne and my sone Walter aforsaid my executors. In witnesse whereof to this testament I have set to my seale. Thiez wittnesse, Sir David Brown parish preste of Annes Burton afforsaid, John Symson and William Burgon of the same towne, yomen.

[Pr. 12 Dec. 1507.]

* The great merit of his will is the devotion with which it breathes. I know nothing of the testator.

CLV. THE INVENTORY OF DAN THOMAS CUTHBERT.

[Ex orig. penes Dec. and Capit. Ebor.]

CONTENTA IN CAMERA APUD COLLEGIUM.* In primis unum le cownter, price iij s. iiij d. Item an almere xvj d. A pare off bedstokes iiij d. A prosore xij d. A hallyng viij d. Item iij lyttyll hallynges viij d. A hyngyng off wyth viij d. A chyst xij d. A chyst x d. A chare iiij d. A caskett iiij d. Item iij candylstykes ix d. A gyll pott ij d. A coytt, vj d. Item ij coddes ij d. A berrell ij d. A scomer j d. A bowett j d. A pare off bellows j d. A forme j d. A persore ob. A shelfe j d. *Summa totalis* xiij s. x d. ob.

IN DOMO DOMINI WILLELMI FOLNEBY IN PAROCHIA OMNIUM SANCTORUM APUD PESHOLME. In primis in pecunia iij li. xiij s. Item unum le plege, ad valorem xiij s. iiij d. A calaber ames xx s. A surples ij s. An other ames vj s. viij d. An old surples xij d. A Portes x s. On blak abett viij s. A ratchett vj d. An ole gowlne ij s. Item ij coverlettes xx d. An old feder bed v s. A mattres xvj d. A coveryng off a bed ix s. *Summa totalis* viij li. iij s. x d. ob. Et sic ambo inventoria extendunt ad summam viij li. xvij s. viij d. ob.

DEBITA DEFUNCTI. In primis domino Willelmo Folneby, pro focali, xxj s. Dicto domino Willelmo, pro firma domus, v s. Uni berbitonsori, pro sanatione vulneris in brachio dicti defuncti,

* This inventory is dated on Jan. 11, 1507-8, the appraisers being Robert Mason rector of Keighley, and dan William Richardson. The testator was a Fellow of St. William's College, which had been recently founded. He had a room there, and another in a priest's house in the parish of All Saints, Peaseholme. His will is in the register of the dean and chapter, but it contains nothing of interest. This document gives us a perfect picture of Cuthbert and his goods and chattels. How did he get the wound on his arm which is spoken of ?

The following are extracts from the inventories of two of the York clergy. The first is that of William Welwick, vicar-choral, who died March 4th, 1454-5. *Capella.* De j Portows bastard xxvj s. viij d. Unum Breviarium xx d. De j Breviario xx d. De j Psalterio veteri xvj d. De j libro vocato Speculum Procuratoris vj d. De j libro Grammaticali ij d. De j superpellicio optimo ij s. De j superpellicio veteri xij d. De j rochett et jackett ij s. vj d. De j amys-hode novo et alio veteri xvj d. De remesans de benesleve xiiij d.

Inventory of Robert Danby, vicar of S. M. Bishophill junior, York, who died August 15, 1480. De vj whisshens cum clothes cum pellicanis xvj d. De vj whissens cum griffonibus iiij s. De ij parvis pannis pictis de S. Trinitate viij d. De j panno picto cum imagine S. Salvatoris xij d. De v stowrys v d. De j arow-loke ij s. De j coverakill cum j knopp de berall et argento xij d. De j hynger ij s. vj d. De libro vocato Pye, in paupiro, ij d. De veteri libro de Sanctis iiij d. (These inventories are from the registry of the dean and chapter.)

ex pacto, v s. Alio berbitonsori, pro tonsuratione barbæ, viij d. *Summa totalis* xxxj s. viij d.

LEGATA IN TESTAMENTO. In primis pro quinque libris ceræ ij s. ix d. Domino Thomæ Friston iij s. iiij d. Willelmo Friston ij s. Thomæ Glasyn iij s. iiij d. Domino Willelmo Folneby x s. Edmundo Baxster iij s. iiij d. Johanni Folneby vj s. viij d. Uxori Palini Gyllo vj s. viij d. Pro celebratione quinque missarum de quinque vulneribus Christi xx d. Item a surples ij s. A calaber ames xx s. A calaber ames vj s. viij d. A ratchett vj d. A abett viij s. An old golne ij s. An almere xvj d. Item ij candylstykes vj d. A chyst xij d. Item ij coverlettes, a blankett, xx d. *Summa* iiij li. iij s. v d.

EXPENSÆ FUNERALES. In primis, pro una cista, ij s. In pane, servisia, et caseo iiij s. iiij d. Item in crastino sepulturæ xiiij d. Tribus mulieribus laborantibus circa corpus defuncti viij d. Tribus mulieribus laborantibus circa corpus diatim et noctuatim a Nativitate Christi usque migrationem defuncti xviij d. Pro exhibitione dictarum mulierum dicto tempore et candelis, iij s. iiij d. Agnetæ Mylner, custodi dicti defuncti, pro salario a festo Michaelis usque obitum illius, v s. x d. Pro uno obitu inter fratres in collegio Sancti Willelmi viij s. viij d. Senescallo collegii iiij d. Soluti rectori ecclesiæ de Pesholme et ministris ibidem apud *Dirige* viij d. iiij d. Clerico parochiali de Pesholme, pro factura sepult' et pulsatione, viij d. Johanni Holme x d. Rectori, pro sepultura ejus, iij s. iiij d. Dicto rectori, pro firma unius clausuræ, iij. s. iiij d. Domino Willelmo Roderam viij d. Item pro scriptione testamenti et inventorii xij d. *Summa* xlvj s. Item pro probatione testamenti (*blank*).

CLVI. THE WILL OF GILBERT HALL, CITIZEN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. vii. 25 *a b*.]

Jan. 12, 1507-8. Gilbert of Hawill, cytener of York. To be bereyt in my paresh kyrk of Sancte Mechaell's at Owyse brige end, in the qwere, afore ye parysh clerk stawyll. I wytt to a prest's wage to syng a hoyll zere for my sawyll, my wyffe's, my son Sir Johen's, and for all my frendes' sawlles, syche a preste as Sir Robert Barker my curytt will chewysse, vij marke: which vij marke I have putt in sayff gard and sewer kepyng os ye wytnesses off this will knawys; and is in plait; y^t^ is to say a lytyll standyng peys of vj unce weght, x sylver sponys of ix unce di., a flatt pece of x unce, of ye some of iiij li. and x s. y^t^ is in ye handes off John Thomson, merchande. To my curytt, to pray

for me, and my wiff, and my sone Sir John, and all my frendes' salles in his beyd rowle v s. To Sir Robert Berkar, my curytt, to by a buyk w^{t}, callyd a Bybyll, halfe a whitt of raw cloth; and he to have kepyng and gydyng of ye same buyk duryng his tyme, to be bowne w^{t} a chyne in the kyrk, perpetuall, to be prayd for, for me and my frendes' sawlles. To John of Hawyll all such deatys as is awyng me in ye North contre. To Margarett Hartley, my servand, my bede y^{t} I lyg on, etc., w^{t} other thynges y^{t} the kyrk-maisters wyt sayffe of her, for that is my will that she shall be better refreshed becawys she hath beyn delygent and profytabyll servand to me; and y^{is} my will I discharge her for all maner off thynges for her fyrste comyng to me to ye day of my deyght, and from thens furth for ever more y^{is} my will shall discharge her for all my frendes and all other folkes. The residew I gyff it frely to ye kyrke of Sancte Michaell att Owyse bryge end, to be prayd for; and I make ye kyrk werdons to mynyster and delyver all such thynges as is disposyd; which is my wittword; and Sir Robert Barker, my curytt, to be supervisor, y^{t} he may see y^{t} y^{s} my will may be fulfyllyd; and therfor I have gyffen hym my lest masor for his labour, and to pray for me, and my mantyll to shryffe.

[Pr. Apr. 15, 1508.]

CLVII. THE WILL OF ROBERT LASCELLES OF BRAKENBURGH, ESQ.

[Reg. Test. vii. 32 *a*, *etc.*]

Feb. 20, 1507-8. Robert Lassals* of Brakenbarghe. To be beryde in the church of Sant John Baptist at Kirkby apon Wiske. For my mortuary my best beist, after ye custom of the chirch.

* The testator was the son of Robert Lascelles of Sowerby, near Thirsk. (See Test. Ebor. iii. 197-8.) He was twice married. His first wife was Eleanor, daughter and co-heir of Sir Richard Conyers of Cowton, knt. His second wife seems to have been Margaret, daughter of James Danby esq., a younger son, I believe, of Sir James Danby of Farneley, knt. This will is full of interest to the North Riding antiquary.

The eldest son of the testator was Sir Roger Lascelles, who made his will in 1551. His grandson, Sir Thomas Lascelles, was a spendthrift, and ran through his property. The house and estate of Brakenburgh then came into the market. The following extract from a letter from Ambrose Appleby, an agent of Lord Cavendish, to his master in 1618, will give some idea of the extent of a house of which not a trace remains.

"The house is fayre and very substantiall, consisting of two strong large bricke towers of three stories high, well leaded over, th'one sutable to th'other in proportion and uniformity. Betwene them is onely the hall, which is faire and large, high roofed, well lighted, and a large and good chimney. From each of those towers goes out a wing towards the gate, which make a handsome four-square courte, wherein is a fayre well, which serveth ye house with verie clere and good

I will y^{t} iiij torches be bought to byrne at my beriall, price of evere torch iij s. iiij d.; and v seirges, in evere seirge di. li. wax. I will that ye preist y^{t} shall syng the *Hye Messe* y^{t} day haif viij d.; and y^{t} evere preist y^{t} is at my beryall, and sais *Masse* of *Requiem* y^{t} day haife iiij d.; and evere prest y^{t} is ther, and is nott disposyd to say *Meise*, or hath no laser or tyme to say *Masse* y^{t} day haif iiij d., so y^{t} thay say *Masse* of *Requiem* for my saull one other day w^{t}in viij days foloyng; and y^{t} evere pure man y^{t} berith one torche y^{t} day have ij d.; and the parishe clerk for hys ryngyng *Masse* and *Derige* iiij d.; and every child y^{t} cometh and syngs at my *Messe* and *Derige* have j d.; and evere pure creature y^{t} cometh j d. And y^{t} all other honest and worshipfull folkes, frendes and kynsmen, y^{t} commys to do my body worship at that tyme, have mete and drynke honestly to Godde's pleasor and accordyng to ther degreis. To the lyght of Saint Antone and our Lady in Kyrkby kyrke xx s. To the said chirche warkes iij s. iiij d. To ye chyrchwardons x s. y^{t} I awe them. To ye Priorisse of Arden iij s. iiij d. and to evere syster of that hous xij d. To ye Mowntgrace, to be delyvered to dan Rychard Medley, vj s. viij d.; and he to dispose it to ye Prior and his bredern for ye helth of my saule. To the Prior of Newborowgh and his bredern xiij s. iiij d., desyryng hym y^{t} two of his bredern may be at my beryall, and to have ye absolucion of ye place w^{t} them; and at my *Messe* and *Deryge* be don at home w^{t} ye other breder. To ye Freers of Rychmund, Allerton, and Yarome, each v s.; and to iche howse of Freers in Yorke iij s. iiij d.; and iche one of them to do *Messe* and *Derige* for me. To my gossepe, Mr Robert Wenslay, parson of Kirkby Wiske, one riall of gold, to make hym a ryng apon, to remembre me in his prayers, and in recompens of forgottyn tethis. To my doughter Dorete xl^{ti} marke for hir child part, and my wife to have ye rewle of hir and hir parte. To Katerine, my dowghter, xx li. to hir mariage; she and hir parte to be at reule and gydyng of my wyffe. I will y^{t} my cosyn, Raulff Nevell,* and his wif, have y^{e}

water. In th'one of those wings there be two kitchins, bakehouse, brewehouse, and other houses of office, with lodging chambers over. In th'other wing there be lodgings and other roomes. There be two large barnes strongly tymbred, dovecote, stable, oxehouse, kilne, and other houses; a very fayre square garden, adjoyning on the south side of the house, with delicate walks, having on both sides thorne hedges finely cutt, arbours, and good store of excellent fruite trees, and a lardg orchard with good fruits besides."

There is in the registry of the ecclesiastical court of York a very remarkable suit between William Layton and the testator about some tithes in the parish of Kirkby Wiske. They came to blows, and had their bodies of retainers. The subject would long live in the memory of the inhabitants of Brakenburgh, but it is too long to enter upon here.

* Of Thornton-bridge. The De la Rivers were owners of Brandsby.

reule and gydyng of my sone-in-lawe Delaryver and his wif, and the reule of ther feeffment to he com to full age: if ye said Rauffe decesse, my gossope Cristofor Danby to have ye reule. My wife Margaret to have my ferme-hold of Wodhall-feld, to socurr hir and hir chyldern goodes w^t^all. Also wher I gaffe to my wiffe two yeres sens by past two gyrdils silver and gilte, and one salte percer gilte, and sex of my best silver sponys, I will that she have them accordyng to ye said gyft. To my wyf one table of gold; and, after hir decesse, to Dorothe my dowghter. To my wyff one horse callyde Kyrke and one amblyng bay meire, the whilk is hir awne. To Sir William Nosterfeld, to pray for my soule, iij s. iiij d. To Syr Henry Ballande iij s. iiij d., and I will y^t^ myne executors agre w^t^ hym for ye tethis of ye Ryddyng by past. To Sir Robert Fernam, Sir Henry Trewman, and Sir Robert Lightfoitt (each) iij s. iiij d. As for the xl s. y^t^ I sulde have be ye will of James Daill, therof I gyff xx s. to Sir Thomas Bramhain and Marmaduke Lokwode, apon this condicion, y^t^ ye other xx s. be disposyd for x *Messys* and *Derygez* for my saule and James Daill saull, all apon one day, and for all Cristyn souls. And as for ye bay horse, ye which was gevyn me be legacye, I will y^t^ he be gevyn to ye resaver to be good m^r^ to ye childern. I will y^t^ myne executors agre w^t^ John Askame for Newsome tethis for tymez past, wher he hade losse, and hade no corn in ye feeldes. I will y^t^ sich money as I awe to my brother Delaryver, y^t^ is behynde for my doughter Anne mariage, be takyn of my goodes. My son, Roger Lassalls, to haif x li., to be takyn of sich money as is in my broder,* Sir John of Norton, handes, as it is agreide be our wryttynges. I gyff myne old chales to ye chapell of Sant Butulphe at Arlerthorp, and ther it to remane for ever, and to be kepyde by ye tennandes of ye place for ye tyme beyng. Also ye chales, Messe-booke, vestment and alter clothes at Brakenbarghe, and ye pryntyd Portes, I will they remane still ther and be kepyd ther by myne here. Also one small girdill hernest w^t^ sylver and gilt, ye which is one heyrelome, callyd our Lady's girdill, for seik women w^t^ chyled, I will y^t^ it be delyvered to my son Roger, to remayn as one heyrelome. Also I will and desire myne executours to spek w^t^ ye abbott of Byland for some roulme for myne uncle Thomas Lassylles;† and I giff ye said Thomas xl s. to socure hymselfe w^t^ all. To Susane Skipw^t^ and hir broder on cowe, etc., in recompense of ther leedes. To Roger Lassels my best horse next my corsepresand, and my fox furryd gowne.

* Margaret, daughter of Sir John Norton, married the testator's eldest son.

† An aged uncle, for whom the testator wishes to find quarters in Rievaulx abbey.

To James Danby, my fader in lawe, my velwett dublett; and to his wyff, my mother in lawe, on cowe and one calfe, to hir awne use. To Robert Danby, my godson, one cowe and one calf. I will y^t^ myne executours giff to Thomas Danby x s., if he go to Oxford or to Cambrege, to fynd hym ye fyrst quarter. To John of Barton my blak lame fur y^t^ never was occupyed, and one cowe and one stirke beyng now at Grymston. To Robert Gowerley of Sowreby, for his watchyng w^t^ me now in my seknes, one qwynter qwhye. My servandes to have ther quarter wages. Also for as thei have servyd, and ev'ychon of theym, a quarter wage ferther. To my cosyn, Raulf Nevell, my t'wynter gray horse amblyng, unlybbyd, to mak hym one horse apon. To my cosyn, his wiff, one ryall of gold, to mak a ryng apon, w^t^ thre hedles Sanct Anton crosses, y^t^ she may remembre me and pray for my soule. To dame Margaret Bowesse my amblyng yonge horse callyd Gyll Gowerley son. I ordandith myne executours Cristofor Danby esqwyer, Rawlfe Nevell esquier, Margaret my wiff, and Robert Gower. Thes records George Keldclyff bailye of Thirsk, etc.

Codicil, March 2, 23rd Henry VII. Where I haithe maide astate to Christofer Danby, Rauffe Nevill, Richard Danby, Thomas Danby clerk, and Robert Gower of my manerys of Brakenbargh, Arlaythorpe, and Newsom-uppon-Wiske; also of clos called Dudcroft, the Eynge Riddynge, Riddyng, Riddyngleys and Stubeyng in Sowreby beside Thryske; they to suffer me to have them durynge my life; and after my decesse to make astate to Margaret my wiff of ye manor of Arlathorp and one capitale house, one orchard, one parcell of ground called the Pelle, and one parcell of ground called ye South-eynge in Newsom, and comon for hir cattill in Newsom, and the goyng of a payr of swans in ye carre of Newsom w^t^ ther brewde and brewdez. The reste of my landes, etc., in Newsom to go to my sone Rychard, with the others, after my wife's decease. My son Richard and his here to fynde a prest for ever to synge ij daiez in the wek at Brakenbargh, and the remland at Kirkby oppon Wisk in our Lady porche, before our Lady, wher I intend my body shall lye, to syng and pray for the saulez of me, Elinor and Margaret my wiffes, my father saule, my moder saule, our ancestor saulez, and all Cristen saulez; the whiche preste for ye tyme beyng shal be chaplen to my said sone Richerd and do all suche honest servicez and commandementes for hym, as thay shall commande, and resonable for one honest prest for to doo. The said prest or prestes shall have to his wagez yerely vj markes. Wher I trist my wife be (w^t^) chylde, if she have a son, he to have my landes, etc., in Sowreby duryng his lyfe; and my

wiffe to have ye guydynge of him unto he be xviij. If it happyn to be a doghter, she to have ye kepyng of her unto she come to xiiij, and to take ye issuez of said landes duryng ye said xiiij yers to her use. But if my sone Roger wyll pay xx li. to her mariage, he to have ye said landes, etc. My gossepe, Master Robert Wenslawe, to have ye gudynge of my sone Richard to he come at ye age of xx; and Robert Gower to have the resceit of his said landes in Newsome durynge his nownage, having yerely xx s. as longe as he shalbe resceyvour. To ather off my doghters, Margaret and Alice, c markes to ther mariagez, to be takyn of ye maner, etc., of Brakenbarght; and ather to have xlvj s. viiij d. to ther fyndyng. My brother,* Sir Raufe Bowez, and my syster, his wyff, to have the reulle of my doghter Margaret; and my feoffez to have the reull of my doghter Alice. I will y^t my wiffe shall byde and sett still in ye maner place of Brakenbarght after my decesse, to such tyme as she may utter and sell all suche goodes and catall as I shall leffe ther, so y^t she and myne executors may sell tham; and ye catall durynge y^t tyme to have ther pastour; and sche and myne executors nothyng payng for hir sittynge nor for ye said pastour.

[Pr. 13 May 1508, adm. to Chr. Danby, an ex^r; power reserved to the rest.]

CLVIII. THE WILL OF DAME JANE STAPLETON OF WIGHILL.

[Reg. Test. vii. 21 *a b*.]

Feb. 24, 1507-8. Dame Jane Stapilton,† late wyfe to Syr William Stapilton, knyght. To be beryd in the paryshe chyrche of Wyghall, in ye chapell of our Lady, in the northe parte of the same chyrche; w^t my husband. Also I bequeth my best beast, for my mortuary, to the parsone of ye churche of Wath; and my second beast to ye vicar of ye said chirche of Wighall for my corspresand ther: and also to the same vicar, for tythes forgottyn, xiij s. iiij d. To the Prioresse and ye convent of Synnyngwhate xx s., to pray for me. To ye Prioresse and the convent of Essholt xx s., to pray for me. To ye Prior and convent off Helaghe-parke vj s. viij d. Also I wyll y^t a preist syng for me att Sanct Jamys' awter, in the southe parte, w^toute the qwere, in Alhalow chyrch in North strete w^tin ye cytie of York, thre

* Brother, from his marriage with the sister of the testator's first wife, Margery, daughter and co-heir of Sir Richard Conyers, knight.

† Widow, in succession, of Sir Roger Ward of Givendale, near Ripon, and of Sir William Stapleton of Wighill. For her last husband's will see No. cxxi.

yerys, ye preist to have evere yere vij marke. Also I bequethe a candyll of a pownd to be bryntt afore ye sacrament in the same chyrch ther as I am beryd; and on other candill of a pownd to be bryntt afore ye rode in the same chyrch. Also I bequethe to ye poure folke of Sanct Anne howse in Rypon vj s. viij d. To my sone, Syr Christofer Warde knyght, if he life after me, a ryng w^t ij stonys, and a goblett of sylver w^t the coveryng. To my son, John Warde, a ryng w^t a dyamonde and a Prymor whiche is called my Bretar' (*sic*) boke, if he lif after me. To my doghter, dame Margarete Norton,* a ryng w^t a balys, and a gyrdill w^t a golde tushwe, if she liff after me. To Sir John Norton knyght a gilt goblett w^t the coveryng. To my son, Bryan Stapilton, my weddyng ryng. To John Norton, my godson, a pese of sylver, Parys-warke. To my doghter, dame Margarete Norton, my crosse w^t the releke, and all ye goodes whych shalbe prasyd w^tin halfe ye valor y^t thei shalbe prasyd to. I will y^t my son, John Warde, gyfe to Roger, his basterd son, x marke; which x marke he awe me for corn and catall, what tyme as he thinkes most necessary to ye said chyld. Thys is my will if my godes will extend, and so be y^t ye said folkes life after me. I make my doghter, dame Margaret Norton, and my son, John Warde, my executors, and my son, Sir John Norton, supervisor; and I will y^t all ye resydew of my godes be disposed for the well of my soule. Theis witnesses: John Norton sqwyer, Syr Robert Norton chauntry prest, Syr William Ben paryshe preist of Wath, Syr William Baitson cap', John Kylborn yoman.

[Prob. 23 March, 1507-8; and adm. to dame Margaret Norton.]

CLIX. THE WILL OF MATILDA HANCOCK OF YORK, WIDOW.

[Reg. Test. vii. 52 *a*.]

March 28, 1508. Malde Hancoke,† late wyffe of Robert Hancoke, grocer, and late alderman of Yorke. To be beryd in my paryshe kyrke of Saynt Mychaell th' ar(ch)angell att Usebrygge ende, nye ye sepulture of my husband, Robert Hancoke. I beqweth xx li. wax to be made in v ceriors. To one prest, to syng and pray for my soule, etc., for two yeres, x li. and y^t he

* Margaret Ward, married Sir John Norton of Norton Conyers in the parish of Wath. Hence the bequest to Wath church.

† The widow of Robert Hancock, citizen and grocer, who died in 1495-6, leaving her as his executrix. He desires to be buried in the church of St. Michael on Ouse Bridge "in le alia, ex parte boriali, juxta sepulturam Thomæ Barton, quondam magistri mei." (Reg. Test. v. 473 *b*.)

say daly, after he haith saide *Masse*, at my grave ye psalme *De Profundis*, w^t^ collectes folowyng; and cast holy water uppon my grave; and ye said prest to syng at th' alter of Nomine Jhesu callyd Jhesu alter in my parish kyrke. I bequeth a serge of wax to burne on my grave a twelmunth after the day of my beryall. To ye abbott and covent of Cristall, for to do a obyt for my saule, etc., xx s. To dan John Farlyngton, abbott of Byland, a gylt spone; and to him and the covent for oon obet xx s. To the Prior and covent of Kyrkham a nott payntyd, the coveryng sylver and gylt, and xx s. for to do a obett. To ye Priorisse and convent of Nunnemonkton, to doo an obett, x s. To dame Margarett Vavasour, nune of Nunnemonkton, xiij s. iiij d. To Oswald Metcalf a spice playte of sylver, a marbyll stone w^t^ a styllytorie for aqua vitæ, and the pott therto belongyng.

CLX. THE WILL OF WILLIAM RICHARDSON OF DURHAM.

[Reg. Test. vii. 38 *a*.]

April 5, 1508. Willelmus Richardson de Dunelmia, marcer. Rectori eccl. S. Nicholai, pro decimis et oblationibus oblitis, xij d. Triginta capellanis in dicta eccl. meis exequiis interessentibus, et *Missam* pro anima mea celebrantibus, cuilibet viij d. Gardianis dictæ eccl., ad opus eccl., vj s. viij d., exeuntes annuatim de quodam tenemento meo in Claporth juxta dictam eccl., per vij annos; hac conditione quod annuatim per vij annos celebrari faciant exequias et officia mortuorum. Capellano celebranti pro anima mea, etc., per iij annos, vij marcas annuatim. Quatuor filiabus Rogeri Richardson, filii mei, cuilibet j zonam arg., et j par precularium, cum lez gaudes arg. Katerinæ Richardson, filiæ meæ, vj vaccas, etc., cum venerit ad æt. xiij annorum. Gardianis capellæ, sive eccl., B. Margaretæ in Dunelm. meum tenementum in Crosgait pro vij annis, ut celebrari faciant exequias et officia mortuorum in dicta capella in anniversario meo, durantibus vij annis. Capellano B. M. in eccl. de Alwent infra libertatem de Hexham j tenementum in perpetuum, *simili conditione*. Thomæ Waull, et Aliciæ uxori, pro parte sua puerili, xx li. Residuum Rogero Richardson, filio meo. Testibus W° Smyth cap. par. capellæ S. Mich. in New Malton, etc.

[Pr. 11 Apr., 1508.]

CLXI. THE WILL OF ELIZABETH WILSON OF GISBRO'.

[Reg. Test. viii. 101 *b*.]

1508. Elisabeth Wilson* de Guysborn in Cleveland, disponens, Deo dante, peregre proficisci peregrinandi causa ad Sancti Thomæ Cantuariensis episcopi et martyris (*sic*). Si contigerit me mori in domo mea apud Guysburn, sep. in eccl. S. Nic. de Guysborn, coram S. Trinitatis imagine. Domino Priori mon. B. M. de Guysborne et conv. j cisternam, ea conditione ut faciant Willelmum Porrett, quondam maritum meum, et me poni in martilogio suo, et orent pro nobis. Refectorio mon. prædicti j murram. Domino Priori j equam cum pullo, et j tuellam de diaper; aliam lego M. Bowmer.

[Pr. 1512 or 13.]

CLXII. THE WILL OF SIR GERVASE CLIFTON, KNIGHT.

[Reg. Test. vii. 65 *a*.]

June 3, 1508. Gerveys Clyfton,† knyght. To be buryed in the chapell of Sentt Mighell within th' abbey of Westminster. To the high awter of the pariche chirch of Seint Margarett vj s. viij d. I woll that my executors fynde on honest prest to syng for my soule in the parische churche of Clyfton for a yere after my decesse. I woll that my chapeleyn and all my houshold yomen have mete and drynke a quarter of a yere next after my decesse, and ther hole yeres wages. To the Grey Freres and the Whitte Freres in Notingham, to pray for my soule, xx s. (each). To the reparacion of the parishe chirch of Clyfton xx s. To ye monastory of Blyth, to have my soule in remembrance, xx s. To the parishe chirche of Blythe xiij s. iiij d. The residew to the disposicion of my executours, whome I make the Prior of Wirk-

* The will of a Canterbury pilgrim who sets her house in order before she went from home. She seems to have survived the perils of the journey, as her will is not proved until 1512 or 1513.

† The will of the testator's father, Sir Gervase Clifton, has been already given, together with much information respecting his family. He married, according to Thoroton, Agnes daughter of Sir Walter Griffith of Burton Agnes, East Riding of Yorkshire, by his stepmother Agnes Constable, and died June 5th, 23rd Henry VII. (Thoroton's Notts, 53.) I find, however, that in 1505 Gervase Clifton of Hodsack, had leave to marry Joan Byron widow (of Sir Nicholas Byron). (Test. Ebor. iii. 364.)

sopp, Sir Edward Stanhop knyght, Symond Dygby squier, and Robert Clyfton, my son and here; and my overseer Sir Thomas Lovell, knyght.

[Pr. 20 Nov. 1508, adm. to Robert Clifton esq.]

CLXIII. THE WILL OF MR. MARTIN COLLINS, TREASURER OF YORK.

[Reg. Bainbridge, 135-6.]

August 18, 1508. Martinus Colyns,* thesaurarius eccl. cath. Ebor., canonicusque residentiarius in eadem. In casu quo me in partibus borealibus mori contigerit, corpus meum human-

* The testator was high in the favour of archbishop Rotherham, and held great preferment in the cathedral and diocese of York. He, with Hugh Trotter, Henry Carnebull, and one or two others constituted the group of ecclesiastics who did most of the work and occupied the chief positions in the diocese of York at this time.

On Jan. 25, 1493-4, Collins was instituted to the rectory of Wilford, Notts. (Reg. Rotherham, 181 *b*.) Between 1490 and 1497 he was rector of Thingden, Northants. (Bridges' Northants, ii. 260.) On March 11, 1495-6, he was instituted to the rectory of Barton in Fabis, Notts. (Reg. Rotherham, 90 *b*) which he held during his life. On July 9, 1499, was collated to the prebend at the altar of St. Stephen at Beverley. (Ibid. 110 *b*.) On Sept. 29, in the same year, he was instituted to the vicarage of Leeds. (Ibid. 139 *a*.; Vicaria Leodiensis, 25-6; Loidis and Elmete, 20-1.) This he resigned, and on June 27, 1500, an annual pension of 20*l*. was assigned to him from it. (Reg. *sede vac*. 500 *b*.) On Oct. 2, 1500, he was admitted to the mastership of the hospital in Bootham, York. (Ibid. 501 *b*.) On Jan. 20, 1502-3, he was instituted to the living of Kirkby in Cleveland (Reg. Savage, 19 *a*.), and on Dec. 5, 1505, he was collated to the stall of Palishall at Southwell. (Ibid. 29 *a*.) On April 12, 1501, and Dec. 3, 1508, he was made official of the court of York. (Regg. Savage, 1 *b*.; and Bainbridge, 1 *a*.)

In the cathedral of York Collins held the following offices: On Nov. 7, 1494, he was admitted to the stall of Bugthorpe (Acta Capit. Ebor.), and on Nov. 30 *seq*., he was collated to that of Apesthorpe. (Reg. Rotherham, 106 *a*.) On Nov. 18, 1496, Collins was advanced to the dignity of precentor (Ibid. 108 *a*), the prebend of Driffield going with it; whilst, on Sept. 12, 1503, he was collated to the treasurership, in which office he died. (Reg. Savage, 24 *a*.)

It will be seen from the present will that Collins was a munificent friend to the minster, to which he was bound by so many ties. See *Fabric Rolls*, pp. 216, 309.

Collins was buried in York minster, in the position that he had selected for himself, under "a blue marble stone, about four yards long, with the four Evangelists in as many cinque-foils at corners; towards the foot two escocheons of this charge, viz., three martlets on a bend; and at the head a brass plate" bearing an inscription showing that Collins died on Feb. 4, 1508-9. (MS. Torre, 162; Drake's Eburacum, 501.)

The brother of the testator, John Collins, *alias* Twyford, was instituted at his brother's presentation to the vicarage of St. Mary Bishophill Junior, in York, on Oct. 28, 1504. (Acta Capit. Ebor.) This he resigned, on account of old age, in 1522, receiving from it an annual pension of 4*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. It is more than probable that the two brothers were natives of Twyford, near Melton Mowbray, in Leicestershire.

163
86
77

dum fore lego in eccl. Ebor., inter tumbam S. Willelmi et sepulturam magistri Thomæ Haxey. Lego c li. die sepulturæ meæ distribuendas circa funeralia mea et liberaturam de panno nigro, ac in elemosina pauperibus eroganda. Cuilibet generoso mihi in familia die obitus mei servienti unum lez nag cum cellis et frænis; et cuilibet valecto ac garcioni unum lectum. Volo quod, pallifrido meo eccl. Ebor. soluto, et mortuario meo domino archiepiscopo deliberato, eligat primo frater meus, Johannes Colyns presbyter, de uno equo, et de alio Thomas Water, notarius publicus, et deinde quilibet generosus tempore obitus mei mihi in familia serviens. Cuilibet domui Fratrum civ. Ebor. die sep. meæ, et ad meam sep. interessentibus x s.; ita quod in crastino celebrent in singulis domibus suis pro anima mea, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, *Placebo*, *Dirige*, et *Missam de Requiem*. Cuilibet masyndewe et domui leprosorum apud Ebor. xij d. Eccl. præbendali de Busshopwilton j Missale impressum, cum j vestimento. Eccl. de Alne j Missale. Eccl. de Acome j Missale. Ecclesiis de Wilford et Barton, utrique, j Missale vel vestimentum. Ecclesiis præbendalibus de Bugthorp et Driffeld, et eccl. de Usburn Parva, j Missale, vel vestimentum. Cuilibet filiolo meo vj s. viij d. Cuilibet presbytero Divina cel. in eccl. cath. prædicta, necnon cuilibet extraneo sacerdoti, *Missam* die sep. meæ pro anima mea cel., iiij d. Volo quod unus presbyter, per annum ad minus post sep. meam, in capella S. Fredeswidæ, juxta tumbam S. Willelmi, in eccl. cath. prædicta pro anima mea, parentum meorum, etc., celebret. Volo quod exec. mei emant j capam albi coloris, pretii ad minus xx marcarum, quam debeo eccl. Ebor. juxta statuta; et lego sectam presbyteratus, diaconatus et subdiaconatus, ejusdem coloris, ad deserviendum summo altari in eccl. cath. in festis B. M. V. juxta pretium prædictæ capæ; ita quod secta tota sit conformis ipsi capæ. Eccl. de Twiforth in com. Leicestre in auro xl s., vel j jocale. Volo quod j scolaris habeat exhibitionem in univ. Cant. vel Oxon. ad discretionem executorum meorum; qui quidem scolaris eligatur de pauperibus et magis indigentibus, et pauperioribus vel maxime pauperibus, qui studeat in jure canonico, legibus, sive in artibus, ad term. vij ann., recipiendo per ann. vj marcas, si idem scolaris secundum visum exec. meorum proficiat in studio: alioquin rejiciatur ipse, et provideatur de alio volenti profitere. Gildæ S. Margaretæ Leicestre xl s., ita quod me recipiant in confratrem. Domno Johanni Colyns, fratri meo, et Thomæ Water, utrique j lez federbed, etc., et j equam cum pullo. Willelmo Water et Margaretæ, uxori ejusdem, xl s. Domino Willelmo Crosby, præposito collegii S. Willelmi infra clausum eccl. Ebor., consociisque ejusdem

coll., omnia terras et ten. mea in villis et campis de Wilton et Bugthorp, proviso quod inveniant j honestum literatum custodem altaris S. Edwardi in eccl. Ebor., ad præparandum idem altare cum cera, vino, etc., qualibet die pro presbyteris *Missam* celebraturis, solvendo custodi prædicto xl s. annuatim; ac thesaurario eccl. cath. pro pane, vino, etc. annuatim, xx s. Residuum exec., quos facio magistrum Willelmum Melton S. T. P. cancellarium eccl. Ebor., Rob. Barra canonicum, Hen. Machel leg. doct., Joh. Colyns presb. fratrem meum, et Thomam Water not. publ.; quorum cuilibet lego iij li. vj s. viij d. et reverendos viros Edmundum Smyth abbatem B. M. V. juxta muros civ. Ebor., et Jacobum Harington decanum eccl. Ebor. supervisores, quibus lego iiij li.

Codicil.—August 18, 1508. Volo quod c li. ponantur in cista communi in thesauraria eccl. Ebor. Volo quod portio mea canonicalis ratione residentiæ meæ, per annum post mortem meam debita, ponatur per decanum et capit. in cista communi, vel vertatur in capis et aliis necessariis ejusdem eccl. de novo emendis, vel ad alia negotia pro majori utilitate eccl. prædictæ. Volo quod c li. de portione mea de vacatione sedis archiep. Ebor., et de vacatione sedis episc. Carliol., nondum receptæ, distribuantur per decanum et cap. Ebor. ad usum ejusdem eccl., pro anima mea, et anima domini Willelmi Burclever, et ad honorem SS. Petri et Willelmi. Priori et conv. domus Cartusiensis de Monte Gratiæ, ad opera sive ædificationes suas, x marcas. Vicariis choralibus eccl. cath. Ebor. x marcas, ad sua opera sive ædificationes.

[Pr. before the archbishop's vicar-general 2 Nov., and before the chapter Nov. 16, 1509.]

INVENTORY.

[Ex Rot. orig. penes Dec. et Capit. Ebor.]

[Part I.]

(Libraria.)*—[Imperfect at beginning.] De iij s. iiij d. pro De . . . De ij s. iiij d. pro Ser . . . . . [of the next six items the sums only are preserved.] De xij d. pro libro . . . al' Sermones de Quatuor Novissimis, impresso. De xx d. pro Pro . . . . . Judic', impress. De ij s. . . . . Theologiæ, impress'. De iij s. iiij d. pro Papt' Herpar, impress'.

* This inventory is taken from the original paper roll in the possession of the dean and chapter of York. It is unfortunately imperfect, and we miss with regret the complete list of the testator's library.

De ij s. de Augustino de Consensu Quatuor Evangelistarum, cum aliis, impresso. De xij d. pro Speculo Vitæ Christi, in Anglicis, impresso. De iiij s. pro Biblia cum Lira a Genesi ad Paral', impressa. De xij d. pro Exempla Sacræ Scripturæ et Conclusiones Summarum, impressa. De viij d. pro Morcellar' aur' de Arte Moriendi, impress'. De vij s. pro Prima et Secunda Pars Summæ Sancti Thomæ, impressa. De viij s. pro Prima et Secunda Pars Summæ prædictæ, impressa. De ij s. viij d. pro part' Biblia cum Lira ad Esdram ad li. Sapientiæ. De iij s. iiij d. pro Augustino de Trinitate, impresso. De vj d. pro Plant' Mariæ cum invectivis Tulii, impress. De ij s. viij d. pro Diccionario a. b. c. d., impresso. De ij s. viij d. pro Diccionario p. q. r. s. t. v. x. y. z., impresso. De ij s. pro Sermon' Discipuli cum tabula, impress'. De ij s. viij d. pro Sermon' Thesaur' de Tempore. De iij s. iiij d. pro Biblia, impressa; cum Lira ab Evangelic' Mathei ad Lucam. De v s. pro Augustino de Civitate Dei coment', impresso. De xx d. pro Sermon' de Communi Sanctorum, impress. De ij s. pro Tabula super totam Summam Beati Antonii, impressa. De ij d. pro Glosa super Apocul' de Statu Ecclesiæ, etc., ut patet, dict'. De xx d. pro Scoto super Quartam Summam cum tabula, impresso. De ij s. viij d. pro Novo Testamento cum Lira, impresso. De iij s. iiij d. pro Pharatra. De ij s. pro Opuscula Augustini. De ij s. pro Summa Confessorum. De xij d. pro Ars Memorat' . . . . . Epistola Philelphii. De iiij d. pro Prompario. De xx d. pro Psalterio glosato. De ij d. pro parvo Tractatu cum literis aureis. De xvj d. pro Thomas de Acquino. . . . . De xij d. pro Magistro Summarum cum tabula. De xij d. pro Brumo super Psalterium. De viij d. pro Sermon' de Ad . . . De xx d. pro Summa Augustini. De . . . . . al', impress. De . . . . . Decretal' . . . . . De . . . . . Concl' Sext' et . . . . . De . . . . pro Nova Practica . De . . . . pro Novæ Constitutiones Rotæ, cum tabula, impressæ. De v s. pro Decreta in magno volumine. De vij d. pro Bocard Juris script' in pergameno. De xx d. pro Constitutiones Clementinæ, Piro super Instit' in uno volumine. De iij s. iiij d. pro Reportor' Bartholomei super Corpus Juris Civilis, impress. De xij d. pro Summa Summarum Reportor' Juris Canonici, script' in pergameno. De vj s. viij d. de Reportor' Caldrini, impress. De v s. pro Bartholomeo super ff Novum, impresso. De ij s. pro Petrus de Crescen' cum tabula obsid', etc., ut patet (per) librum. De xx d. pro Modo Legendi Abbreviat' in utroque Jure, cum aliis. De v s. pro Barth' super ff Vetus. De xx d. pro Reportor' Miles utriusque juris doctor., impress. De iiij s. pro Archidiaconus in Ros' super Decretal', script' in pergameno. De iij s. iiij d. pro Reportor' super Sext',

et Clement', et aliis. De iiij s. pro Decretalibus, scriptis in pergameno. De xxvj s. viij d. pro Prima Pars Secundi Libri, Secunda et Tertia Pars Secundi Libri, Tertia . . . De iiij s. pro Tertia Pars Specul' Judic' cum Addi. Joan. et Baldi, Pars Beati Antonini . . De iiij s. pro Report' super tot' Specul' Judic', Prima Pars Specul', cum . . . De iiij s. pro Secunda Pars Specul' Judic' cum Addit' Jo . . . De iiij s. pro Barth' et An^ts in Anglicis Ethimolog', impress. De iiij s. iiij d. pro Bald' super Institution' cum aliis, impress. De xij d. pro quædam Glos' super t. Cupient' de Electione cum . . . . De xij d. pro Francisc' de Restitut' Usurorum et de Excommunicat' . . . . De xx d. pro quædam Tabula Alphabetica super Juris Script' im . . . . De xij d. pro Reportor' ant' W. Durand, cum aliis. De iij s. iiij d. (pro) Barbatius, impressus. De iij s. iiij d. pro Dominic' super Primo et Secundo Sext'. De v s. pro Ser' de Legibus, impress. De iiij d. pro Summa Barth' de Casibus Conscientiæ. De iij s. iiij d. pro j parvo volumine cum glos'. De ij s. viij d. pro Ostensis in Summa, script. in pergameno. De iij s. iiij d. pro Novell' Jo. An. super j Sext. Jo. An. De iij s. iiij d. pro Jo. An. in Novella super Primo et Secundo Decretalium. De iij s. vj d. pro Jo. An. in Novella super 3, 4, et quinto libris Decretalium. De iij s. pro Onuf' super 3, 4 et 5 Decretalium, script. in pergameno. De ij s. pro Innoc' super Decretalia, script. in pergameno. De viij d. pro Summa Godfridi super Decretalia. De ij s. pro Reportor' Durand, cum aliis. De xiij d. pro Reportorium W. Durand, cum aliis diversis. De ij s. pro Summa Report' Durand, cum aliis. De viij d. de libro . . per E de Ferariis, cum aliis. De viij d. pro Tractat' Compendios' cujusdam Doctoris. De viij d. pro Summa Magistri Godfrid' de Trano super Titulis. De vj d. pro Casmarius Barnardi super Decretal', et aliis. De viij d. pro Margaret' leg' Casus Speciales, cum diversis aliis. De viij d. pro Summa fratris Raymundi de Ordine Prædicantium. De iij s. iiij d. pro Tractat' Diversorum Doctorum. De viij d. pro Summa Raymundi cum textu Decretalium. De viij d. pro Constitution' Legat' in glos', script' in pergameno. De ij s. pro Reportor' Abbatis, impress. De iij s. pro Dominic' super Lectura super Sext' Libr' Decretalium. De iiij d. pro Institution', in pergameno. De xvj d. pro Vocabularius Juris. De ij s. pro Johannis Imola in Clemen'. De viij d. pro libro Clement', scripto in pergameno. De iiij s. pro Archidiaconus, impressus. De viij d. pro Johannis in Novella super Regulis Juris. De xviij d. pro Casus Codicis, impress. De ij s. pro Textus Codicis, in pergameno. De iij s. pro Pentatuchus alias Codex vel Summa Decretalium. De xij d. pro Henricus Bowit. De iij s. iiij d. (pro) Textus Sexti Libri Decretalium.

De ij s. viij d. pro ff Novum, in pergameno. De ij s. (pro) libro Codic' scripto in pergameno. De xx d. pro libro Codicis, scripto in pergameno. De ij s. pro ff Vetus, script' in pergameno. De ij s. pro ff Novum, scriptum in pergameno. De xvj d. pro Decretalibus. De iij s. iiij d. pro Specul' Judic' scriptum in pergameno. De xvj d. pro ff Vetus, scriptum in pergameno. De v s. pro Onuf' in Lectur', script' in pergameno. De xij d. pro Summa Raymundi cum glos', scripta in pergameno. De vj s. viij d. pro Decretal' cum glosa ord', script' in pergameno. De v s. pro Barth' super ff in for. De x s. pro Bald in tribus voluminibus super 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 et 9 Codic'. De viij s. pro Reportorium Batachini in tribus voluminibus, impressum. De iij s. iiij d. pro Dominic' super 3, 4 et 5, impress. De iiij s. pro Almrotus super usibus Sudorum, impressus. De iij s. iiij d. pro Franciscus Thesabll cardinalis super Clementinen'. De ij s. pro Singular' Lodowici Alligoric' Lapi, cum tabula. De iij s. pro Speculum Judicialis (sic) ij° fo. *Mitto*. De iiij d. pro ff Novum ij° fo. *Nociat*, scriptum in pergameno. De ij s. pro Johannes in Novella super Sext'. De xvj d. pro Liber Niniani, impressus. De v s. pro Albertus de Animalibus, cum aliis. De xij d. pro liber Metromorfic', ij° fo. *habet communicat'*. De xvj d. pro Pandict' Medic', cum tabula. De xx d. pro Tulius de Officiis. De xij d. pro Therensis, impressus, cum coment'. De ij s. pro Opera Orat' Munialis, Paricius impressa. De xx d. pro Johannes Tortellius, impressus. De xij d. pro Eligant' Laurent' Gallic', impress. De xx d. pro Quæstiones super totum cursum Logic', impress. De vj d. pro Pogius Isopus. De vj d. pro Moribus Turchorum et de Morale Lepri, impress. De viij d. pro Mensa Philosiphorum et Regimine Sanitatis, impress. De x d. pro Regimine Sanitatis, Albertus, impress. De xx d. pro Breviar' domini Johannis. De iiij d. pro libro Croniculorum. De vj d. pro Vitæ Alex', Bell' Troy, impress. De viij d. pro libro domini Francisci Cardinalis, impresso. De ij d. pro Concordantia Astronomiæ, impressa. De iiij d. pro Tulius de Finibus Bonorum, impressus. De iij s. iiij d. pro Catholicon. De ij s. viij d. pro Constitution' Clement', impress. De xij d. pro j parvo Manuale secundum Sarum. De viij d. pro Phesica Aristotill. De xx s. pro j lez Portiphirium coopertum cum lez blac chamlet. De xvj d. pro libello Orationum cooperto cum lez blew satan. De ij s. pro Cath' super Præcept' Metac', ij° fo. *a Veritate*. De xij d. pro Epistolis Tulii, impressis. De ij s. pro Johanne° Emula in Clemen', impressus, ii° fo. *l. nam*. De ij s. iiij d. pro Johanne Emula super Clemen', impresso, ij° folio *secundum*. Summa xxj li. viij s. vij d.

MAGNA CAMERA. In primis respondent de viij d. pro j abaco

stante in fenestra. De xx d. pro j scabello propter fenestram. De xx d. pro j abaco lez close befor. De ij s. pro ij ipopirgiis. De v s. pro j magna mensa. De v s. pro j lez spurse kist. De iiij marc. pro j sponda cum j lez bolster. De ij s. pro j pari lodicum. De iij s. iiij d. pro j thorali, cum coloribus reid et yalow in finibus. De iiij d. pro j forma. De iij s. pro j lez fetherbed tike cum j bolster. *Summa* iij li. xviij s.

SECUNDA CAMERA. Item respondent de xvj d. pro j lez cowntour. De xx d. pro j tapeto. De x s. pro lez says, contenyng in lenght xxj yerdes, et ij yerdes et di. in brede. De xvj s. pro j sponda cum cervicali. De ij s. pro j pari lodicum de lez fustian. De x d. pro j thorali, coloris yalow et rede. De xiij s. iiij d. pro j lez coverynq of a bed of tapestre wark. De vj s. viij d. pro canopeis peristromis et lez syllour. De v s. pro j sponda cum cervicali. De ij s. pro j pari lodicum. De v s. pro j coopertorio lecti selato. De ij s. pro j lecto cum lez garth webe. De xvj d. pro stipitibus lecti. De iiij d. pro ij formis. De ij s. viij d. pro j lez spruse kist. De iiij s. pro j cista pro speciebus. *Summa* iij li. xiiij s. ij d.

TERTIA CAMERA. Item resp. de xij s. vj d. pro aulæis pictis. De x s. pro iij peristronis et lez sillour. De xviij s. pro j culcitra cum cervicali. De viij d. pro j pari lodicum veterum. De iij s. iiij d. pro j thorali coloris greyn and yalow. De xij s. pro j coopertorio lecti del tapistre wark. De ij s. pro j matracia. De xvj d. pro j matracia veteri. De ij s. pro ij magnis pulvinaribus de lez downne. De xvj d. pro ij parvis pulvinaribus de lez downne. De xij d. pro ij albis pulvinaribus. De vj d. pro j pulvinari rawed cum blodio. De xx d. pro j cista ubi lez napre jacet. De viij d. pro j cista parva. De x d. pro j mensa rotunda. De ij d. pro j forma. De xvj d. pro j lez fier scomour, j pari forcipum, et j furcilla. De xx d. pro j pari ipopirgiorum. De viij d. pro j scutra. De x d. pro j magna cathedra. De vj d. pro j parva cathedra. De xx s. pro di. doss. coopertoriorum pro pulvinaribus del scarlit et yalow, et on stuffed. De xiij s. pro di. doss. pulvinarium coopertorum cum floribus et cuniculis, et ij stoppedis. De iij s. pro ix veteribus pulvinaribus coopertis cum rubio say. De vj d. pro j mensa cum tripode. De iiij d. pro j del stoll of eisse, et j parva forma. *Summa* v li. ix s. x d.

QUARTA CAMERA. Item respondent de x d. pro vij pulvinaribus veteribus. De xij d. pro j canopeo coloris viridis. De x d. pro aulæis pictis. De iiij d. pro j peice auleis (*sic*), coloris blodii. De iiij d. pro j peice aulæis, coloris rubii. De iiij d. pro j lez trussing coffer. De viij d. pro j lez trunk. De ij d. pro j peice del bankcover. De x d. pro j mantua. De xij d. pro j

magna laterna. De xij d. pro j magonale, vocato a hand gounne. De j d. pro j lez tosting-yron. *Summa* vij s. v d.

CAMERA. Item resp. de xiij s. iiij d. pro j culcitra. De ij s. pro j pari linthiaminum. De xij d. pro j pari lodicum. De xiij s. iiij d. pro j coopertorio lecti, coloris viridis. De vj li. pro j coopertorio del baudkyn cum canopio de eadem, lyned with reid bukrame, with iij curtayns. De ij s. viij d. pro j pari truncorum pro lecto. De xvj s. pro iiij peciis viridis say. De iij s. iiij d. pro j cista obligata cum ferro. De vj s. viij d. pro ij tapetis. De ij s. pro j abaco. De xij d. pro ij cathedris et j scanna. De vj d. pro j lez fyer scomour et j ipopig'. De vj d. pro ij flammiis. De iij s. pro j pari linthiaminum cum litera A. De xx d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum litera B. De ij s. pro j pari linthiaminum cum C litera. De ij s. pro j pari linthiaminum cum D litera. De xvj d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum E litera. De xviij d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum F litera. De xx d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum G litera. De ij s. iiij d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum H litera. De xviij d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum J litera. De ij s. pro j pari linthiaminum cum K litera. De ij s. pro j pari linthiaminum cum L litera. De ij s. iiij d. pro j pari cum M litera. De xiiij d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum N litera. De vj s. pro j linthiamine de lez iij breddes. De xx d. pro j linthiamine, vocato a hed sheit, cum sutura rubia. De vij d. pro vij linthiaminibus laslatarum. De iiij d. pro j veteri linthiamine, vocat. a hedcsheit. De iij s. viij d. pro xj pulvinaribus. De vj d. pro virga et di. panni linei. De viij d. pro ij pulvinaribus cum T litera. De xij d. pro j pulvinari cum laquiis. De ij s. pro j lez canaby pro lez knattes. De iiij d. pro j lez pokkit for a cryson. De viij d. pro j pelvi et j aquar'. De xij s. pro j culcitra, cum j cervicali. De xx d. pro j pari lodicum. De v s. pro j pari linthiaminum. De xx d. pro j coopertorio lecti cum viridi ligato. De xx d. pro j culcitra vetere. De xij d. pro j lodice. De xx d. pro j pari linthiaminum de lez sameron. De xvj d. pro j thorall coloris rubii flan'. De v d. pro j cathedra. De viij d. pro j pari spondarum. De viij d. pro j mensa cum tripote. De vij d. pro j lez wheilbed. De viij d. pro j parvo coffer cum iiij seris. De iiij d. pro j lez awmbre pro candelis. De xiij d. pro ij sprus coffers. De xvj d. pro iiij trussing coffers. De viij d. pro j mensa cooperta cum viridi sago. De xx d. pro j lez sillour del waynscot. De vj s. pro j culcitra. De ij s. pro j pari lodicum. De ij s. pro j pari linthiaminum. De ij s. pro j thorali coloris viridis. De viij d. pro j thorale albo. De x d. pro j abaco. De vj d. pro j pari spondarum et j forma. De xij d. pro j matrace. De xij d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De xx d. pro ij thoralibus. De vj d. pro j pari spondarum. De xvj d. pro j matrace. De ij s.

viij d. pro ij thoralibus. De ij s. pro j pari linthiaminum. De iij s. iiij d. pro j culcitra. De xvj d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De x d. pro j thorali. De xvj d. pro j matrace. De xvj d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De vj d. pro j thorali albo. De xij d. pro j thorali coloris rubii et flan'. De x d. pro j pari spondarum. De xvj d. pro utensilibus in camera magistri Christoferi Sheffeld. De ij s. pro j matrace. De xij d. pro ij veteribus thoralibus. De ij s. pro j matracia. De xx d. pro j matracia vetere. De xiiij d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De xxj d. pro ij thoralibus. De viij d. pro j matracia. De xx d. pro ij thoralibus. De vj d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De xvj d. pro j matrace. De xx d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De xv d. pro ij thoralibus. De iiij d. pro j pari spondarum. De xij d. pro j matrace. De ij s. pro v thoralibus. De x d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De iiij d. pro j matracia vetere. De viij d. pro j pari spondarum. De xij d. pro j mensa. De v d. pro j mensa et j lez folank. De viij d. pro ij thoralibus. De viij d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De vj d. pro j matracia. De xiiij d. pro ij thoralibus. De x d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De iij li. vj s. viij d. pro j coopertorio lecti cum cuniculis et j pac', ex bono opere. De xlvj s. viij d. pro j linthiamine cont. in long. v uln. et lat. vocat. v bredes. De xij s. pro j linthiamine cont. in long. v uln. et lat. iij uln. vocat. iij bredes. De xij d. pro iij uln. et di. panni linei. De x s. pro ij paribus linthiaminum cum W litera. De iij d. pro ij cervicalibus cum W litera. De viij d. pro j thorali. De x d. pro j pari spondarum. De vj d. pro j mensa et ij tripotibus. De x d. pro j matracia. De xiiij d. pro j pari linthiaminum. De ij s. viij d. pro ij paribus linthiaminum. De xvj d. pro j pare linthiaminum. De v s. pro j pare lodicum de lez fustian. *Summa* xxiij li. xj s.

Garderoba. Item resp. de xij s. pro j toga coloris tawny cum capucio duplicata cum blak fres. De x s. pro j toga violac' duplicata cum blak freis. De xxx s. pro j toga coloris tawny pennulata cum shankes. De xxvj s. viij d. pro j toga violacia cum capucio duplicata cum lez saton of Sipers. De xv s. pro j curta toga coloris tawny. De xxvj s. viij d. pro j toga del cremysyn, cum capucio duplicata cum blak saton of Sipers. De xxx s. pro j toga scarleta cum capucio duplicata cum viridi sarsnet. De iiij li. vj s. viij d. pro j toga scarleta cum capucio duplicata cum waterd damask. De iij li. x s. pro toga violac' cum capucio duplicata cum fonys, capucio cum lez gray. De xl s. pro j toga del murray cum capucio duplicata cum calabir, capucium cum pud' menyver. De xlvj s. viij d. pro j toga scarleta cum capucio penulata cum menyver. De xxx s. pro j toga scarleta cum capucio penulata cum menyver. De viij li. pro j toga scarleta penulata cum lez martrons. De xx s. pro j

stola habita cum capucio, penulata cum menyver. De xx s. pro j stola habita cum capucio, penulata cum menyver. De xx d. pro j toga coloris tawny. De vj s. viij d. pro j tunica. De iij s. iiij d. pro j pare caligarum. De v s. pro j liripipio de lez velvit penulato cum martes. De ix s. pro j liripipio del velvit penulato cum lettes. De x s. pro j liripipio del velvit penulato cum lettes. De v s. pro j liripipio penulato cum buge. *Summa* xxxiij li. iiij s. iiij d.

Panitria. Item resp. de xxvj s. viij d. pro j mappa mensali de diaper cum signo j, cont. in long. ix uln., et lat. iiij uln. De v s. pro j mappa mensali de diaper cum signo ij, cont. in long. ix uln., et lat. v quart. De ij s. pro j mappa mensali de diaper cum signo iij, cont. in long. ix uln. De vij s. pro j mappa mensali de diaper cum signo iiij, cont. in long. vj uln. De v s. pro j mappa mensali de diaper cum signo v, cont. in long. vij uln. De xij s. pro j mappa mensali de diaper cum signo vj, cont. in long. v uln. et di. De ij s. pro j mappa mensali plane cum signo vij, cont. in long. ix uln. De ij s. iiij d. pro j mappa mensali plane cum signo viij, cont. in long. viij uln. De ij s. viij d. pro j mappa mensali plane cum signo ix, cont. in long. viij uln. De iij s. pro j mappa mensali plane cum signo x, cont. in long. ix uln. De iij s. pro j mappa mensali plane cum signo xj, cont. in long. viij uln. De ij s. viij d. pro j mappa mensali cum signo xij, cont. in long. v uln. De iiij s. vj d pro ij mappis mensalibus cum signo xiij, utroque cont. in long. ix uln. De xvj d. pro ij mappis mensalibus cum signo xiiij. De xij d. pro ij mappis mensalibus. De iiij d. pro j mappa mensali cum A litera. De xiiij d. pro j mappa mensali cum B litera. De vij s. pro j mappa mensali cum C litera. De x d. pro j mappa mensali cum D litera. De iiij s. pro j mappa mensali de diaper cum litera F. De xij d. pro j mappa mensali plane cum M litera. De viij d. pro j mappa mensali plane cum N litera. De viij d. pro j mappa mensali cum O litera. De v s. pro j mappa mensali de diaper. De iiij d. pro j mappa mensali cum P litera. De iiij d. pro j mappa mensali cum Q litera. De viij d. pro j mappa mensali cum F litera. De xv s. pro ij manutergiis de diaper cum signo j, utroque in long. viij uln. De xvij s. pro ij manutergiis de diaper cum signo ij, utroque cont. in long. vij uln. De iiij s. pro ij manutergiis de diaper cum signo iij, utroque cont. in long. vj uln. De ix s. pro ij manutergiis plane cum signo iiij, utroque cont. in long. vj uln. De viij d. pro iij veteribus manutergiis cum signo v. De vj d. pro ij manutergiis vocat. nek towels. De viij s. viij d. pro ij manutergiis de diaper cum E litera. De ij s. iiij d. pro j manutergio de diaper cum G litera. De xij d. pro ij curtis manutergiis de diaper cum H litera. De ij s. pro j

manutergio plane cum J litera. De xx d. pro j manutergio plane cum K litera. De xij d. pro j manutergio plane cum L litera. De ij s. pro iiij manutergiis linei (*sic*) cum O litera. De ij s. pro ij manutergiis cum P litera. De iij d. pro ij curtis manutergiis cum R litera. De iiij s. pro ix lez coverpains de diaper. De vj s. iiij d. pro iij doss. et vij sudariis de diaper. De ij d. pro ij sudariis, j de diaper et j plane. De iij s. iiij d. pro una magna cista. De xvj d. pro j longa cista. De ij d. pro j lez baskat. De v s. pro vj candelabris magnis. De xx d. pro iiij candelabris. De xvj d. pro v candelabris et j caret pede. De xiij s. iiij d. pro iiij cultellis argenteis. De ij s. pro iiij cultellis cum nigris manubriis. De ij s. pro iiij lez chyppyng knyffes. *Summa* x li. ix s. xj d.

Promptuar'. Item resp. de xx d. pro ij paribus gawnntreis. De iiij s. pro vj lez cannys. *Summa* v s. viij d.

Cellarium vini. Item resp. de liij s. iiij d. pro ij hoggishedes vini. De viij d. pro ij lez pullis. De vj d. pro j lens doore. De iiij d. pro j mensa et ij tripotibus. De xij d. pro j cado pro cariagio vini. De xij d. pro j gauntre. De viij d. pro lez tymbre jacente ibidem. De iiij d. pro ij shelffes. *Summa* lvij s. x d.

In speciebus. Item resp. de vij s. pro j doss. granez. De viij s. viij d. pro viij lb. piperis et j quart. De xiij s. pro j doss. piperis. De xiij s. pro j doss. piperis. De iij s. pro j doss. amigdalis. De ij s. xj d. pro j doss. amigdalis, j quart. caret. De iij s. pro j doss. amigdalis. De xx d. pro xx lb. riss. De iij d. ob. pro iij lb. riss. De vj d. pro v lb. liqueris. De viij s. pro viij lb. turnsall. De xvj s. iiij d. pro xiiij lb. saunders. De viij s. viij d. pro vj lb. et di. saunders. De iij s. pro ij lb. zinzabri et j quart. De ij s. x d. pro xviij lb. ras'. De ij s. x d. pro di. lb. iij unc. clowez. De vj s. pro j lb. macez. De xxj d. pro vij lb. zucaria. De xxxvij s. vj d. pro iij lb. iij quart. croci. *Summa* vj li. xix s. xj d. ob.

. Item resp. de ij s. x d. pro j magna mensa cum ij tripotibus xiiij d. et j lez carpit, xx d. De vj d. for a peice painted cloth w^t^ our Lady and hir Sone. De xviij d. pro j lez pokkit cum litera coloris rubii, ij d. et j pecia viridis bukrame xvj d. De vj s. viij d. pro ij novis lez caskittes cum ceris duplic' v s. et j aliud caskit, xx d. De xv s. viij d. pro ij veteribus caskittes ij s., et j grey ammes, xiij s. iiij d., et j pecia nigri bugey iiij d. De v s. pro j pecia waterid damask coloris rubii, viz., circa j ulnam. De vj s. viij d. pro j lez salet w^t^ an owmrell ij s., iij batell axis xx d., ij Walsh billis et j halbert iij s. De ix s. viij d. pro j cloth sek coverd w^t^ leder vj s. viij d., et ij trussing coffers iij s. De xviij d. pro j stok lok with a pyne xij d., iij crysoms and a pokkit vj d. De ij s. viij d. pro j pare de weghtes

of Troey viij d., and j old sperver of greyne and blew ij s. De xvj d. pro j pari linthiaminum cum litera V. *Summa* liiij s. iiij d.

In coquina. Item resp. de xxxiij s. pro veteri ænea (*sic*) xxij doss. et v lb., pret. lez lb. j d. ob. De vj li. iij s. ix d. pro ollis æneis, pro xxxxij doss. et iij lb., pret. lez lb. iij d. De xvj d. pro j lez colander w^t^ many holles. De xlv s. pro patellis pond. xv doss., price lez lb. iij d. De iij s. vj d. pro veteri metall pro patellis, viz. ij doss. iiij lb., pret. lb. j d. ob. De xx s. pro j olla in fornass auricalc'. De viij s. pro j patella in fornass auricalc'. De xviij s. pro ij lez bras morters, pond. vj doss. De ij s. iiij d. pro iiij lez laddils et ij scomers. De iij d. pro j lez chawfyng dish. De xx d. pro j sartagine. De xxvj s. pro xij lez swared verutr' pond. ccciij doss., pret. lez c., viij s. De xviij s. pro x verutr' rotundis pond. cc. De ij s. pro iij parvis verutr' tered et j flat. De iij s. pro j pari rakkes pond. ij petr. et x lb. De ij s. iiij d. pro j craticula. De vj s. pro j brandreth. De viij d. pro ij towbbis. De xx d. pro iij troghis. De vj d. pro v lez boillis. De iiij d. pro j say. De xvj d. pro iij past burddis. De xx d. pro iiij lez burddes over the sink. De viij d. pro iiij pilis ligneis. De v d. pro j gratour et j salkit. De xlij s. pro iiij doss. dublers del pewder et x dublers, pond. x doss., pret. lez lb. iiij d. De xxxj s. iiij d. pro pewder wessell, vij doss. et x lb., pret. lez lb. iiij d. De xxxj s. ix d. pro veteribus chargeours, xxiiij., pond. x. doss. et vij lb., pret. lez lb. iij d. De xxiiij s. iiij d. in veteribus pewder dublers, iij doss. et iij., pond. viij doss. et lb., pret. lez lb. iij d. De xxvj s. iij d. in veteribus pewder discis, v doss. et xj., pond. viij doss. et ix lb., pret. lez lb. iij d. De viij s. iij d. pro veteribus sausers, iij doss. et xj., pond. ij doss. ix lb., pret. lez lb. iij d. De vij s. ij d. pro xliij lb. lez meslyn, pret. lez lb. ij d. De ij s. ij d. pro xiij lb. veteris peuder, pret. lez lb. ij d. *Summa* xxiiij li. xiiij s. viij d.

Lardarium juxta coquinam. Item resp. de viij d. pro j tube. De vj d. pro j tube. De iiij d. pro j parva cista. De viij d. pro vj burddes et shelffes. De xij d. pro ix other burddes. *Summa* iij s. ij d.

Lardarium siccum. Item resp. de iij li. xv s. pro v hoggisheddes of verjus (agrestre), pret. lez hoggished xv s. De vj s. viij d. pro j lez pipe et di. bay salt. De xij s. pro ij pipes albi sallt. De xx s. pro j hoggished vinecre. De iij s. pro j lez awmebre cum hollis. De viij d. pro j lez burd hanging. De vj d. pro aliis tabulis ibidem. *Summa* v li. xvij s. x d.

Lardarium madidum. Item resp. de viij d. pro ij di. pippis. De ij s. iiij d. pro v lez swaillis like shamels. De iiij d. pro ij shelffes. *Summa* iij s. iiij d.

Pandoxatorium. Item resp. de iij li. pro j magno plumbo in

fornace. De xv s. pro v plumbis ad custodiendum ciromellum. De viij s. pro ij cunis. De iij s. viij d. pro iij lez gymnels, iiij wort tubbes, ij sais. De xiij s. iiij d. pro j magna cuna cum lez taptroght plumbi. De xij d. pro j lez toobe pro brasio, lez maskroder, et scroines. De xiiij d. pro ij mulding burd cum ij tristils. De ij s. iiij d. pro j lez bulting-tonn cum j longo troght. De iij s. vj d. pro vij hoggisheides. De x d. pro iij tubbis. De viij d. pro ij mensis cum lez broken wod. De ij s. pro j patella. De xij d. pro j kymnell et j tobe. *Summa* v li. xij s. vj d.

Fruges. Item resp. de xxxij s. pro vj quart. frumenti, pret. lez quart. v s. iiij d. De vij s. vj d. pro j quart. et di. siguli. De xxviij s. pro vj quart. brasii, price lez quart. iiij s. viij d. De vj d. pro j scopa. De vj s. pro ij quart. pisarum. *Summa* iij li. xiiij s.

Stabulum. Item resp. de xxxiij s. iiij d. pro j equo succuss' vocat. Lyerd Banys. De xxxiij s. iiij d. pro j cantherio, viz. a gelding succusso. De x s. pro j equo ferente manticam, vocato mail-hors. De viij s. pro v cellis cum lez steropes, singulis postelis et frænis. De viij s. pro j lez cloth sek sadill. *Summa* iiij li. xij s. viij d.

Stabulum pro bobus. Item resp. de xl s. pro iij bobus. De iiij s. pro j lez tobe, j say et iij troghis. *Summa* xliiij s.

(In) Orto. Item resp. de ij s. vij d. pro ij lez burdes, iij tristils, viij formes. De x d. pro j pare gauntreis. De xx d. pro j aquario pendente. De xvj d. pro lez burdes jacentibus juxta stabulum. De iiij s. pro focalibus ling'. De xvj d. pro carbonibus marinis. De iij s. iiij d. pro focalibus in alio orto. De ij s. pro lez burddes et geistes. *Summa* xvij s. j d. Summa totalis v^{c}iij^{xx}xj li. viij s. iij d. ob. qu.

[Bishop Wilton. (?)]

Aula apud Wilton.* Item resp. de vj s. viij d. pro iij peic' (de) rubio sago. De ij s. pro j mensa cum ij tripotibus. De xx d. pro ij cathedris. De ij s. pro j abaco in lez garrit cum blodio cooperto. *Summa* xij s. iiij d.

Parlura. Item resp. de ij s. iiij d. pro j mensa Flandrensi cum iiij tripotibus. De iij s. pro iij magnis cathedris. De viij d. pro ij lez thrawne stoollis. De ij d. pro j parva forma. De iiij s. ij d. pro v pulvinaribus cum cervis. De v s. pro v pulvinaribus de lez carpit wark. De iiij s. pro vj pulvinaribus

* This house has disappeared altogether.

other wark. De v s. pro ij scamnariis. De viij d. pro j vetere ampitapa, viz. j blanker. De x d. pro j ampitapa. De ix s. pro vij peic' panni picti. De xij d. pro j ipopirgio. De viij d. pro j pari forcepitum et j lez fyer scomer. De x d. pro j pelvi del melan. De x d. pro j pelvi del peuder. De ij s. pro j rethe. De vj d. pro j cupburd w' ij cut feit. *Summa* xl s. viij d.

CAPELLA. Item resp. de ij s. pro j superaltare. De iiij d. pro j lez holy-water fatt. *Summa* ij s. iiij d.

(IN) STUDIO. Item resp. de xvj d. pro j mensa cum ij tripotibus. De vj d. pro ij formis. De iij s. iiij d. pro aulæis blodiis. *Summa* v s. ij d.

MAGNA CAMERA. Item resp. de xxvj s. viij d. pro j culcitra plumali cum j cervicali. De iij s. pro j pari lodicum. De iij s. pro ij thoralibus. De vij s. pro j coopertorio lecti del dornix. De x s. pro j culcitra plumali cum j cervicali. De viij d. pro j pare lodicum. De xx d. pro j matracia. De vj d. pro j pare lodicum. De v s. pro iij thoralibus. De ij s. vj d. pro j coopertorio viridi. De xij d. pro ij cervicalibus. De iiij s. pro j coopertorio del dornix. De xxvj s. viij d. pro j coopertorio lecti cum leonibus et lig'——. De xx d. pro j mensa cum ij tripotibus. De xvj d. pro j abaco. De vj s. viij d. pro v peic' viridis sagi pendentibus. De iij s. pro j pari spondearum. De viij d. pro j cathedra. De xij d. pro iiij formes. De ij d. pro j viridi bankour. De iij s. iiij d. pro j cista. De vj s. viij d. pro j Messale. De xij d. pro iij ulnis del sameron. De x s. pro xij ulnis panni linei, uln. ad x d. De iiij s. pro j linthiamine. De xij d. pro iij ulnis panni linei. De x d. pro v ulnis del harding. De xiiij d. pro vij ulnis del harding. De xiiij d. pro vij uln. del harding. De xx d. pro x ulnis del harding. *Summa* vj li. xvij s.

SECUNDA CAMERA. Item resp. de xvj d. pro j pare spondarum. De xij d. pro j ipopirgio. De ij d. pro j pari forcepitum. De ij s. pro j cista. De xx d. pro j abaco. De xij d. pro j pelvi puder. De vj d. pro ij cervicalibus. De xij d. pro j pari spondarum. De vj d. pro ij stolles et iij burddes. De iiij d. pro j panno pincto. *Summa* ix s. vj d.

TERTIA CAMERA. Item resp. de xiij s. iiij d. pro j culcitra cum j pulvinari et ij cervicalibus. De iiij s. pro j coopertorio lecti blodio. De x s. pro vj pulvinaribus cum cervis. De viij s. pro j lez sparver lecti de dornix. De xvj d. pro j pare spondarum. De ij s. pro j abaco. De vj d. pro ij stolles. De iiij d. pro ij formes. De vj s. viij d. pro v peic' viridis sagi. De xiij s. iiij d. pro j culcitra cum cervicali. De viij d. pro j mensa cum ij tripotibus. De xvj d. pro ij paribus spondarum. De ij d. pro una forma. De viij d. pro j panno coloris rubii et viridis. De xij s. pro vj pannis pictis. De xij d. pro j canopio. De xij d. pro j

pare spondarum. De vj d. pro ij formis. De viij s. pro iiij matraciis. De v s. pro iij matraciis. De xj s. viij d. pro vij superlectul'. De iiij s. pro vj veteribus superlectulibus. De viij d. pro j abaco. De iiij d. pro j panno coloris rubii et blodii. *Summa* v li. vj s. vj d.

QUARTA CAMERA. Item resp. de ij s. iiij d. pro j matracia. De iiij d. pro ij cervicalibus. De xx d. pro ij novis supellectilibus. De xij d. pro iij veteribus supellectilibus. De vj d. pro j aula de rubio sago. De xvj d. pro j coopertorio viridi et nigro. De xij d. pro j aula de viridi sago cum j mensa. De iij s. iiij d. pro j presorio. De ij s. pro j matracia. De vj d. pro j cervicali. De ij s. viij d. pro ij thoralibus. De x d. pro j pare spondarum. De viij d. pro j lez trindil-bed. De xij d. pro j pare spondarum. De iiij s. pro iij thoralibus. De ij s. pro j matracia cum j cervicali. De xij d. pro ij paribus spondarum. De ij s. pro j matracia. De iij s. pro ij thoralibus. De vj d. pro j matricia. De x d. pro ij thoralibus. De xij d. pro ij cordis. De iiij d. pro j pare spondarum. De xij d. pro j matricia. De viij d. pro ij thoralibus. De xvj d. pro j pare spondarum. De vij d. pro aulæis rubii sagi. De viij d. pro j pare spondarum. *Summa* xxxviij s. j d.

COQUINA. Item resp. de xij s. xj d. pro ij doss. et vij parapsidis. De viij s. vj d. pro ij doss. et x discis. De v s. v d. pro ij doss. et ij magnis salsariis. De ij s. x d. pro xvij salsariis parvis. De xx d. pro j sartagine. De xij d. pro j scutra. De vij s. pro j olla in fornace. De xj s. pro ij ollis. De xviij d. pro j parva olla. De iiij s. pro ij ollis. De x d. pro ij veteribus patellis. De v s. pro j magna patella. De xij d. pro j ansorio del laton, j dispumatorio (scomer), j creagra (fleshcrok). De iij d. pro ij chopping cultellis. De iiij d. ob. pro j pare potkilpis. De xx d. pro ij gret rakes of yron. De xx d. pro j pare del gallose ferri et v crukes. De v s. pro ij lez swared brochis. De ij s. viij d. pro ij lez brochis. De vj d. pro j lamprone broche. De xij d. pro j stone morter, j pestell of wod. De iiij d. pro j parvo morter de stone. De iij d. pro j grait. De viij d. pro j say, di. pipe, et j skope. De iiij d. pro j brandrith. De xviij d. pro iij dormondes bordes cum tripot'. *Summa* iij li. xviij s. x d. ob.

LARDARIUM. Item resp. de iiij s. pro j kynnel. De viij d. pro ij mensis et j litil troght. De ij d. pro j dispumatorio. De iiij d. pro j crat'. *Summa* vs. ij d.

PANDOXATORIUM. Item resp. de xvj s. pro j plumbo. De iiij s. pro j maskfat. De ij s. pro j wort tube. De ij s. pro j kymnell. De iiij d. pro j tube. De viij d. pro ij sais. De xij d. pro iij hoggishedes. De vj s. viij d. pro j gilefat. De xij d. pro iij kymnellis. De ij s. viij d. pro j parvo gilefat. De iij s. pro ij

troghis et a boltyng-ton. De viij s. pro iiij plumbis pro lez wort. De xvj d pro j moldingbord. De iiij d. pro j lez kymnell. De xx d. pro v doliis ad custodiendum cervisiam. De iiij d. pro j lez tunell. *Summa* lj s.

APOTHECA. Item resp. de iiij d. pro j lez pully. De v d. pro j lez gauntre. *Summa* ix d.

STABULUM. Item resp. de xvj s. pro j equo nigro deambulante. De x s. pro j equo badio deambulante. De xiij s. iiij d. pro j lez stage deambulante. De viij s. pro j stage nigro succoss. De xvj s. pro j equo succoss. De xvj s. pro j equa cum pullo. De xx s. pro j equo, coloris grey, succoss. De xij d. pro j cloth sek sadill. De iiij d. pro j stie. *Summa* v li. viij d.

ORTUS. Item resp. de x s. viij d. pro viij be hyffes. De xv s. pro ij pavonibus et ix pavanibus. *Summa* xxv s. viij d.

MÆREMEUM. Item resp. de v s. in mæremeo doliato. De iij li. pro xlvj truncis non doliatis. De xxiij s. iiij d. pro xxj lignis non doliatis. *Summa* iiij li. viij s. iiij d. *Summa totalis* xxxv li. ij s. ob.

ALNE.

AULA.* Item resp. de vj s. viij d. pro j mensa cum ij tripotibus. De xviij d. pro iij formis longis et ij brevibus formis. De iiij d. pro j swaill. De iiij d. pro j cathedra. *Summa* viij s. x d.

PERLURA. Item resp. de v s. vj d. pro j coopertorio lecti del tapistrewark coloris viridis et albi flor' De xv s. pro j culcitra plumali cum j cervicali. De ij s. pro j matricia. De v s. pro vj pulvinaribus cum cervis. De v s. pro j cownnter. De vj d. pro j cervicali novo. De xij d. pro vj veteribus cervicalibus. De xvj d. pro ij formis et ij tripotibus. De xviij d. pro ij cathedris. De xiij s. iiij d. pro iij peic' viridis sagi cont. in long. xv uln. De xiij s. iiij d. pro vj parvis peic' viridis sagi. *Summa* iij li. iij s. vj d.

MAGNA CAMERA. Item resp. de xxvj s. viij d. pro j canopio serico cum lez sarsonet peristroma. De vij s. pro j coopertorio lecti viridis cum floribus. De viij s. pro j parva culcitra plumali cum A litera. De xv s. pro j culcitra plumali cum B litera. De xv s. pro j culcitra plumali cum C litera. De vj s. pro j culcitra plumali cum litera D. De x s. pro j bona matricia. De vj s. viij d. pro ij matriciis de novo facto. De viij s. pro iij pannis pictis, coloris viridis, cum imaginibus, cont. in long. xj uln. De

* The house at Alne near York has also disappeared.

xvj d. pro iij pannis pictis cum lez water-floures. De ij s. pro j panno cum iij Josaffes. De ij s. viij d. pro j palzot cum plumis. De vj s. viij d. pro j cownnter. De iiij s. pro j cista del Flaunders obligata cum ferro. De xvj d. pro j pari spondarum. *Summa* vj li. iiij d.

SECUNDA CAMERA. Item resp. de ij s. iiij d. pro j cista obligata cum ferro. De ij s. pro j rubia cista. De iiij s. pro iij peristromis cum canopio. De xxiij s. pro j doss. thoralibus. De viij s. pro iij peic' viridis sagi cont. in long. xiiij uln. De ij s. iiij d. pro rubio sago. De ij s. iiij d. pro j cupburd. De vj d. pro ij peristromis viridis bukrame. De xx d. pro ij ipopirgiis. De vj d. pro j holywater-fat del laton. De xiiij d. pro ij lodicibus. De iiij s. pro j coopertorio cum imaginibus de tapistre. *Summa* lj s. x d.

COQUINA CUM PANDOXATORIO. Item resp. de v s. vj d. pro iij ollis æneis. De ix d. pro iij candelabris. De ij s. viij d. pro ij pelvibus cum ij aquariis. De xviij d. pro iij chargers. De iij s. iiij d. pro x parapsidibus. De xx d. pro vij parapsidibus. De ij s. viij d. pro xvj discis. De xij d. pro ix salsariis. De v d. pro j pelvi electri. De j d. pro j lez salt. De viij s. pro parcellis veteris tymbre. *Summa* xxvij s. vij d.

HORREUM. Item resp. de granis tam frumenti quam siliginis, ordii et brasii, ad summam xxxviij quart., pret. quart. iiij s. iiij d. *Summa totalis* viij li. iiij s. viij d. Et de xxx s. pro fœno. *Summa totalis* ix li. xiiij s. viij d.

MÆREMEUM. Item resp. de viij s. pro gret wod. De ij s. pro lez brushment. De v s. iiij d. pro iiij magnis lez swaillis pro mes'. *Summa* xv s. iiij d. *Summa totalis* xxiiij li. ij s. j d.

[THE HORSE FAIR, YORK.]

PERLURA APUD HORSFARE. Item resp. de ij s. pro j pulvinari brod' cum serico. De ij s. viij d. pro iiij pulvinaribus cum floribus operis de Arras. De xij d. pro iiij pulvinaribus cum facons. De xij d. pro iiij pulvinaribus viridibus. De xvj d. pro iij cathedris. De ij d. pro ij formis. De ij s. pro j mensa cum tripote. De iij s. iiij d. pro j mensa de Sipers cum tripote. De iiij s. pro j sparver. *Summa* xvij s. vj d.

CAMERA. Item resp. de x s. pro j culcitra cum j plumali. De x s. pro j canopio cum j sillour de rubio sago. De xj s. pro v peic' rubii sagi. De v s. pro j counter. De xx d. pro iij peic' panni picti cum rosar' coronat'. De iiij d. pro j cathedra. De ij d. pro ij formis. *Summa* xxxviij s. ij d.

ORTUS. Item resp. de viij d. pro iij raillis for pailling. De vj d. pro iiij long. mensis. De vj d. pro ix brevibus mensis. De ij d. pro iij exterioribus mensis. De ij d. pro j mensa. *Summa* ij s.

DOMUNCUL'. Item resp. de viij d. pro iiij shelffes w^t^ other burddes. De j d. pro j litill hek. De iiij d. pro j gauntre. De j d. pro j shelff. *Summa* xiiij d.

ANIMALIA. Item resp. de xxviij li. ij s. vj d. pro ccclxj arietibus et ovibus diversorum pretiorum apud Browne More. De xiij s. iiij d. pro j equo elbed, deambulante. De xij s. pro j equa cum j stag. De vj s. iiij d. pro j equa nigra. De xvj s. pro j equa successa cum j elbed stag. De liiij s. pro ij bobus, ij lez stottes, ij vaccis nigris et j nigra why. De vj s. pro j vacca cum j vetula. De xxxvj s. viij d. pro j equo elbed deambulante. De xxvj s. viij d. pro j equo elbed, non appreciato, quia legatur in testamento. *Summa* xxxv li. xiij s. vj d. *Summa totalis* xxxviij li. xij s. iiij d.

SUTHWELL. Item resp. de iiij li. iij s. x d. pro utensilibus inventis in hospitio mansionis præbendæ de Pallashall apud Suthwell. De xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. de redditibus de anno post mortem. De xj li. de arreragiis in annis præcedentibus. *Summa* xlj li. xvij s. ij d.

[ARRERAGIA]. Et rec. de Thoma Dobson, præposito de Tollerton, pro arreragiis pro fine tenentis —— Greyn, et pro terris Beverlay, de fine terrarum dominicalium anno Domini MDIV, xix s. De Willelmo Richardson deputato Ricardi Danby præpositi de Alne, anno prædicto pro arreragiis, iiij s. viij d. De Thoma Fenton, præposito de Tollerton, unacum xij s. j d. ob. in districtione in manibus Johannis Ibson, et iiij s. pro firma domorum Cottys anno prædicto, xx s. j d. ob. De Edmundo Bratherike pro arreragiis decimæ de Alne anno Domini MDV, xij d. De magistro Metcalf, præposito apud Acom, de arreragiis anno Domini prædicto, v s. xj d. ob. De Willelmo Medilton, præposito apud Alne, de arreragiis anno prædicto, xxij s. xj d. ob. De Gokeman de Ebor., pro pellibus bovinis et vaccinis de arreragiis annis Domini MDVII et VIII, iij li. viij s. ij d. De vicario de Brotherton, præposito ibidem, de arreragiis anno Domini MDVI, viij s. x d. De Thoma Strikland, præposito apud Alne, de arreragiis anno prædicto, xxvij s. xj d. ob. De Johanne Wales, Edmundo Bratherik, Roberto Dalling, Willelmo Richardson, pro arreragiis dec' de Alne anno prædicto, xxxiij s. v d. De Roberto Dalling, deputato Willelmi Tart, præpositi de Alne, anno Domini MDVII, xxviij s. iij d. ob. De Johanne Godson pro arreragiis dec' de Aldward anno prædicto, iij li. vj s. viij d. De Roberto Scaitloke, præposito de Acom, pro termino Sancti

Martini anno Domini MDVIII, xxxj s. v d. ob. De domino Willelmo Barrit, deputato præpositi de Alne, anno et termino prædictis, lxx s. vj d. ob. De Johanne Bell, præposito de Clifton, pro anno et termino prædictis, xxj s. De (*blank*) Pereson de Acom pro arreragiis, iij li. De Johanne Godson, firmario de Aldward, v li. vj s. viij d. De Johanne Godson et Roberto Huison pro decima de Alne et Tholthorp anno Domini etc. octavo, viij li. iiij s. viij d. De persona Calverlay pro firma de Otlay, xx s. De relicta Chappell pro dec' de Clifton xxxiiij s. iij d. De Alano Stavelay pro firma de Acom, xvj li. xiij s. iiij d. De Thoma Langton firmario de Shirburne, ix li. De consanguinea Thomæ Langton, junioris, firmarii de Newthorp cum Hudilston, iij li. De Willelmo Nellisthorp, firmario dec' garbarum de Lumby, Steton et Milford, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. De execut' Lenthorp, firmarii dec' de Brotherton, (xxviij li. xiiij s.) De Roberto Johnson firmario de Weverthorp, (xiij li.) De abbati monasterii Sanctæ Agathæ, firmario de Dalton prope Teas, (ix li. vj s. viij d.) De firmario de Langwath iiij li. De firmario dec' Sancti Laurentii iiij li. xvj s. viij d. De vicario de Ledisham et Johanne Bolton pro dec' de Fareburn, x li. xiij s. iiij d. De magistro Aldburght pro firma de Aldburgh, xxxj li. De vicario de Burton Leonerd firmario ibidem, v li. x s. De granis de Coupmanthorp in manibus testantis, xj li. xviij s. xj d. ob.—v^{xx}xviij li. xix s. vij d. ob. De domino Roberto Johnson, nuper vicario chorali ecclesiæ Ebor., liij s. iiij d. De Henrico Nellisthorp, pro firma molendini de Newthorp, xx s. De portione et parte præfati defuncti proveniente de decimis et proficuis aliisque proventibus infra civitates Ebor., Carliol. et Dunelm., aliaque loca sedi archiepiscopali Ebor. unita, annexa et appropriata, xiiij li. xvj d. ob. De Johanne Laicok de Tadcastre, pro Willelmo Dicconson firmario de Bushopwilton (*blank*). De Roberto Ellercar, pro arreragiis dec' de Yolton et Tholthorp, ut patet oblig', viij li. De Johanne Ibson pro Roberto Ellercar, firmario dec' de Yoleton, anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} vij^{mo}, (xiij s. iiij d.) Pro Laurentio Faldington et Thoma Shipton, præpositis de Tollerton, anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} v^{to}, (vj s. viij d). De eodem Johanne, pro præpositura de Tollerton, anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} viij^{vo}, (xl s. vj d. ob.) Et pro Johanne Shipton, præposito de Alne, anno Domini MDVII, (xviij s. ix d. ob.) Et de eodem pro decima de Tollerton anno Domini MDVIII de residuo xj li., allocatis dicto Johanni allocandis, (xxxj s. ij d. ob. qu.); et de eodem pro districtione capta in tempore Thomæ Fenton, præpositi de Tollerton; hoc fuit in anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} quinto, (xij s. j d. ob.)—vj li. ij s. viij d. qu.

Et super Pereson et Hudchonson, pro Birlay land, xx s. De Myers de Coupmanthorp, xiij s. De Willelmo Williamson de Alne, pro fine terræ, xvj s. iiij d. De Rogero Newark, pro fine terræ suæ ad Acome, iij li. De domino Ricardo Godson, pro brasio in manibus uxoris Burton, iij li.

Et de portione canonicali resident' ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor. accidente defuncto, per annum post mortem dicti defuncti, viz. pro terminis Pentecostis et Sancti Martini in hyeme, ultra (iij^{xx}xv li. vj s. viij d.) supra in firmis de Brotherton, etc., in summa (v^{xx}xviij li. xix s. vij d. ob.) ibidem oneratis, iij^{xx}j li. v s. v d. De communis ejusdem defuncti pro termino Pentecostis prædicto, vj li. xiiij s. De ballivo libertatis Sancti Petri de portione defuncti de termino Martini, iiij li. xv s. xj d. *Summa* cccviij li. iij s. xj d. ob.

Et de Edmundo Archer, præposito domini apud Wilton, anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} quarto, vij li. xij d. ob. De eodem præposito de Wilton, de arreragiis anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} vij^{mo}, xxij s. De Johanne Rowlay de Holegait, de arreragiis anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} quinto, iij s. iiij d. De Nicholao Gascoigne, firmario de Mykilfeld, iiij li. De Thoma Holegait, deputato domini Ricardi Godson, præpositi de Acom, vij li. vij s. x d. ob. De Laurentio Faldington et Thoma Shipton, præpositis domini apud Tollerton, anno Domini M^{mo} D^{mo} V^{to}, xxiij s. iiij d. De Willelmo Marke, molendinario apud Acom, de arreragiis anno Domini MDVI, xiij s. iiij d. De Johanne Boswell, præposito apud Newthorp, anno Domini MDVIII, ij s. xj d. De vicario de Alne, pro decima de Flawath, anno prædicto, xxiij s. iiij d. De domino Thoma Beke de Cottome super Waldam, capellano, xxx s. De eodem domino Thoma, pro ovibus, iij li. v s. *Summa* xxvij li. xij s. ij d.

Et de firmario ecclesiæ sive rectoriæ de Kirkbe in Cleveland, xvj li. xiij s. iiij d. De magistro Johanne Kendaill, firmario de Barton-in-Fabis, vj li. De magistro Willelmo Wymondiswald, firmario ecclesiæ de Wilford, x li. De executor' Ricardi Thornton de Ebor., et magistro Willelmo Nelson pro quadam annuitate pro termino Sancti Petri et Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ anno Domini MDVIII, viij li. De firmariis hospitalis, viz., pro Stillington, Moreby, Kelfeld, et Acastre, xxvj li. xix s. iiij d. De arreragiis de Acastre per Priorissam de Nonnappleton, xlvj s. viij d. De magistro Ricardo Rookbe et Willelmo Wright, juniore, per obligationem, x li. De magistro Radulpho Bygot x li. De reverendissimo in Christo patre et domino, domino Cristofero Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, cc li. De Willelmo Raper of ye Castell, per obligationem, xj li. xiij s. iiij d. De Cristofero Edmundson de Abirford, firmario ibidem, vj li. xv s. De Mylone Grenebank xx s. De executrice testamenti Willelmi

Tomlynson, parochiæ de Usburne, pro arreragiis firmarum de Donnsforth, iij li. xx d. De magistro Jacobo Harington, persona de Baddisworth, per obligationem, xl li. De firmariis terrarum et decimarum apud Ripon, thesaurariæ pertinentium, iij li. vj s. viij d. De Gilberto Metcalf et Cristofero Atkynson, firmariis de Ripon terrarum et decimarum thesaurariæ pertinentium, x li. De Rogero Chambre, pro pellibus ovinis, xxiiij s. viij d. De domino Johanne Hall, rectore de Cottom, liij s. iiij d. De Johanne Langton de Ebor., draper, pro xiiij virg. panni lanei, virga ad iij s. iiij d.,—xlvj s. viij d. *Summa* ccclxxij li. viij d.

Et de rectore ecclesiæ de Castelgait, pro tribus annis, lj lb. ceræ. Et de eodem pro dicta ecclesia, de arreragiis unius anni, vij lb. ceræ,—lviij lb. ceræ, pret. lb. v d., xxiiij s. ij d. De Johanne Johnson de Doncastre, pro literis indulgentiæ Sancti Jacobi, iij s. vj d. De curato de Bolton Perecy, viz. domino Johanne Urskith, xxviij s. j d. De Philippo Harrison, alias Cartwrigt, de Mollescroft, iij li. xiij s. iiij d. De (*blank*) Aslaby pro legatis de persona de Rose, viz. cellario de Kirkham, xlvj s. viij d. De (*blank*) Wharton de Stillington, pro arreragiis dec' de Moorby, anno Domini MDVI, iij s. iiij d. De Thoma Tailyour, alias Chaloner, ut patet (per) obligat', ix li. *Summa* xvij li. xix s. j d.

Summa totalis omnium bonorum cum debitis, m^{l}iiij^{c}xxxvij li. xv s. v d. *ob. qu.*

Unde computans petit allocari de debitis desperatis xlv li. xj s. iij d. sic restant clare m^{l}iij^{c}iiij^{xx}viij li. xj s. ij d. ob. qu., unde petit allocari de bonis remanentibus in custodia dicti computantis, cum quibus computans se non intendit onerari, extendentibus ad summam xxxiiij li. xv s. vij d. De bonis perditis, nuper in custodia domini decani, et ad manus computantis non devenientibus, xx li. ij s. ix d. ob. De diversis debitis ad manus non solutis viij^{xx}iiij li. v s. vij d. Super Cristofero Ebor. archiepiscopo cc li. Super magistro Roberto Barra, ut patet (per) indenturam, lix li. xv s. vij d. Super magistro Henrico Machell, ut patet (per) indenturam, lxvij li. vj d. Super domino Johanne Colyns, alias Twisford, ut patet per indenturam, xxix li. xiij s. Super magistro Roberto Langton, thesaurario, ut patet per librum, xxx li. xv d. ob. Super magistro Thoma Water, ut patet per indenturam suam, xxxiiij li. xvj s. ij d. *Summa* vj^{c}xl li. x s. vj d. Sic restant vij^{c}xlviij li. xv d. ob. qu.

Unde petit allocari de solutionibus sequentibus per eum factis, viz. In primis Johanni Bolton, magistro coristarum, pro arreragiis iij mille fagatorum, xxxiiij s. Magistro Henrico Wavesor pro viij bigatis fœni xxiiij s. iiij d. Eidem magistro Henrico Wavesor pro j xl^{d}. in auro misso ad Sanctum Andream, iij s.

iiij d. Servientibus, pro stipendiis pro ultimo quarterio usque ad mortem domini, xlvij s. x d., cum arreragiis; et, ultra, de stipendiis servientium, iij li. x s. Johanni Adderston, pro medicinis, iij li. xiij s. iiij d. Magistro Adriano iij li. x s. Georgio Essex, pro medicinis, iij li. iij s. iiij d. Egidio Clarvax, pro v hoggisheddes vini, vij li. Domino Ricardo Godson, subthesaurario ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor., pro decem signis, xv s. Dicto domino Ricardo Godson, pro diversis rebus emptis de eodem, tunc custodi fabricæ ecclesiæ Ebor., iij li. ij s. j d. ob. Willelmo Holme, sutori, pro sotularibus, vij s. viij d. (*Blank*) Knayton de Ebor., carnifici, pro iiij bobus, xl s. Thomæ Clark, servienti Thomæ Sissone pro iij^{xx}xiiij sek carbonum lignearum, xxiiij s. viij d. Subthesaurario, pro salario suo, xl s. Roberto Cheston iij li. Priori de Kirkham, unacum ad opera prioratus, ix li. ij s. v d. Magistro Johanni Underwod, executori domini Willelmi Ward, iij li. vj s. viij d. Aliciæ Lethley et Agneti Lethley, executricibus testamenti domini Ricardi Aleyn, pro factione xxix quart. et di. brasii, xij s. iij d. ob. Præbendario præbendæ ad altare Sanctæ Mariæ in ecclesia collegiata Beverlaci, pro thravis de Wilton pro autumno anno Domini MD viij°,—iiij li. Præbendario præbendæ Sancti Stephani, pro lez thravis de Weverthorp, pro autumno anno etc. viij°,—vj s. viij d. Willelmo Richardson, alias Draper, de Wilton, pro ij bobus, xxij s. Domino Roberto Wright, custodi fabricæ ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor., pro rebus emptis de eodem, xvij s. xj d. Cuidam puellæ vocatæ Huntington, nuper manenti cum relicta Willelmi Clark, xij d. Executoribus personæ Savage, pro aulæis, iiij s. viij d. Lotrici de vestibulo, pro lavatione, ij s. Domino Johanni Lunnsdaill, xx s. Executoribus domini Willelmi Savage, nuper subthesaurarii ecclesiæ Ebor., pro salario suo, viij li. vj s. viij d. Johanni Appleby, clerico vestibuli, pro stipendio et communis suis, xviij s. viij d. Uxori Willelmi Cooke pro cervisia empta, ij s. iiij d. Roberto Dice pro ij bigatis fœni ix s. vj d. Johanni Snawsell, in plenam solutionem, xiij s. iiij d. [in expensis necessariis]. Johanni Cowpar, ex mutuo, xxij s. viij d. Dominæ Loncastre xxiiij s. Vicario de Wharrome-in-Strata xviij li. vj s. viij d. Domino Roberto Stokesley, pro firma de Cowclose apud Wilton, xx s. Alano Staveley, pro vino et aliis, xxij li. xiij s. iiij d. Buttre de Heworth, pro cariagio fagottes, xij d. Domino Roberto Leylgrave, pro uno equo, xx s. Priori de Gisburght vj li. x s. viij d. Johanni Cowper, pro deliberatura quam non habuit, quodam termino Pentecostis, domino absente, vj s. viij d. Magistro Georgio Evers, pro procuratione ecclesiæ de Weverthorp, vij s. vj d. Johanni Hude de Ebor. xl s. (*Blank*) Garnyt de Flawath, et Willelmo Harpar Ebor., carpentariis, x s.

Roberto Almound de Cotome, pro ovibus, x s. Magistro Willelmo Melton, pro ix lagenis mellis, ix s. Administrator' Johannis Chesman, ut patet [per] billam, iiij li. vij s. v d. ob. Pro firma orrii ad capellam Sancti Jacobi, iiij s. Magistro Thomæ Dalby, archidiacono Richmundiæ, pro frumento, lvij s. x d. ob. Presbytero de Coupmanthorp, pro salario suo, vj s. viij d. Domino Thomæ Holme, vicario de Helperthorp, pro decima lanæ, ix s. iij d. Johanni Appilyerd, ut patet [per] billam, iiij li. vj s. viij d. *Summa* vj^{xx}xvj li. vij s. iiij d.

Et Stephano Richardson de Sherofhoton, pro gestamento, iiij s. viij d. Henrico Gurwold, opilioni, pro stipendio suo, xiij s. iiij d. Roberto Bekw^{t}, puterer, pro lez wessell perditis, xiiij s. Eidem Roberto, pro lez hiring of wessell, xxx s. ix d. Thomæ Nelson, molendinario, pro molatione, xiiij s. ij d. Henrico Hutchonson, cowper, pro lez garthis, xij s. viij d. Nicholao Shaw, fabro, pro ferratione equorum, x s. viij d. Georgio Barbour de Ebor., pro medicinis, vj s. viij d. Roberto Hudson, pro cariagio burnæ, iiij s. vij d. Matildæ Isdaill, pro cepo, et factione candelarum, lij s. xj d. Georgio Essex, pro medicinis, ij s. iiij d. Lotrici, pro lavatione, iiij s. Thomæ Maleverer, nuncio Annæ Constable, pro firma pasturarum apud Bossall, xxxvj s. viij d. Briano Lewtie de Ebor., pro pannibus oblation', x s. Uxori Hudson, pro senapio, xj s. Vicario de Wharrome Percy xij marcæ. Willelmo Wright de Ebor., notario publico, ut patet [per] billam, xxv s. Cuthberto Freer, pro toga et custodia vaccarum apud Bossall, iiij s. Henrico Gurwald, pro lez ter ovibus, iiij d. Georgio Norman de Kixbie, pro iiij bigatis fœni, xxiiij s. Ricardo Makblith de Ebor., ut patet [per] billam, xl s. Georgio Bentley, pro pace habenda, xxvj s. viij d. Magistro (*blank*) Drawswerd, pro anelatione unius imaginis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, iiij li. Executor' Savage de Escrik iij li. Magistro Karnebull, ut patet [per] billam, xx marcæ. Decano de Ridall, ut patet [per] billam, xlviij s. Thomæ Moore, pro j scoore arietum, xl s. Eidem Thomæ, pro ij quart. frumenti, xiiij s. Eidem Thomæ, in pecunia, vj s. viij d. Johanni Flour de Skirpenbek, pro uno equo deambulante, xxvj s. viij d. Opilioni apud Weverthorp, pro stipendio suo, x s. Pro granis pro ovibus ibidem depascendis in bruma, xvij s. Pro decima ovium ibidem depascentium pro j anno, viz. pro decem velleribus, iiij s. ij d. De eodem anno, pro ij^{bus} velleribus decimalibus, viij d. Thomæ Bewley, pro certis indumentis et factione earumdem, præfato magistro Martino et suis, lvij s. viij d. Barteramo Dawson de Ebor., alderman, pro panno empto per defunctum, xxxiij s. Domino Johanni Bolling et Willelmo Harnes, super obligationem, xiij li. vj s. viij d. (sol. n^{i} x li. xvj s.

viij d.) *Willelmo Gascoigne, executori testamenti Aliciæ Gascoigne de Burneby*, x s. Fratribus Carmelitis xl s. *Executori testamenti vicarii Sancti Georgii* x li. Magistro Curwen sol. n xx s.; quoad residentiam non probabat debitum. Priorissæ de Clementhorp vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Domino Johanni Tomson, vicario de Weverthorp, x li.: non probatur debitum. Priorissæ de Wilberfosse, ut patet [per] billam, x li.: non probatur debitum. Executor' testamenti magistri Willelmi Cleveland, nuper vicarii de Tadcastre, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Executor' magistri Beverlay, xij li.: non probatur debitum. Executoribus (*blank*) Bludder de Ebor., wyntener, pro runlede malvesi, xv s. Magistro Johanni Metcalf, for plait, xxj li. xj s. x d.

Item Johanni Hude, equitanti London cum litteris indulgentiarum pro reparatione basilicæ, xij s. v d. Draper de Covintre, viz. Bounde, pro iiij virg. panni, xvj s. Magistro Vavesour, pro toga curta, vj s. viij d. Willelmo Ledston de Wilton, pro salario suo, iij s. Johanni Ford, pro j equo, x s. *Summa* viij^{xx}viij li. ix s. ix d.—*Summa* v^{xx}xiiij li. vij s. x d.

Solutiones legatorum in testamento. In primis Johanni Colyns, presbytero, j equus pret. xxxvj s. viij d.; et unus lectus, viz. j syllour, iij curtans w^{t} testour, x s.; j culcitra plumalis, xviij s.; j par lodicum, v s.; j par linthiaminum, v s.; j thorale, iij s. iiij d.; et j coopertorium del tapistre, xij s. Thomæ Watour, notario publico, j equus pret. xxvj s. viij d.; et unus lectus, viz. tester, sillour, curtans, vj s. viij d.; j culcitra plumalis xvj s.; j par lodicum ij s.; j par linthiaminum iij s.; j thorale x d.; et j coopertorium del tapistre xiij s. iiij d. Domino Stephano Potter, capellano, j equus, xxxiij s. iiij d. Domino Johanni Barton j equus, xxxiij s. iiij d. Domino Johanni Colyns j equa cum pullo, xvj s. Magistro Thomæ Water j equa cum pullo, xij s. Magistro Thomæ Holegait j equus, pret. xvj s., cum fræno et cella, vj s. viij d.; et, in pecunia, xx s. Henrico Wavesour j equus xvj s.; cum fræno et cella vj s. viij d.; et, in pecunia, xx s. Petro Medilton j equus, xiij s. iiij d.; cum cella et fræno, vj s. viij d.; et, in pecunia, xx s. Johanni Everyngham j equus, xx s., cum fræno et cella, vj s. viij d.; et, in pecunia, xx s. Johanni Dauny, j equus x s., cum fræno et cella, price vj s. viij d.; et, in pecunia, xx s. Johanni Snawsell j equus, xiij s. iiij d., cum fræno et cella, vj s. viij d.; et, in pecunia, xx s. Cristofero Sheffeld j equus, viij s.' cum fræno et cella, vj s. viij d., et, in pecunia, xx s. Roberto Martyn j equus, x s., et, in pecunia, xx s. Et xxvj valectis, garcionibus et lixis, cuilibet j lectus, viz. j matras, j thorale, j lodix, et j par linthiaminum, unacum xij s. datis eisdem pro lodicibus carentibus, etc., cum iiij s. solut. Cristofero Hudchon pro lecto suo, v li. v s. viij d. Duodecim valectis, in pecunia

numerata, cuilibet x s. Septem garcionibus, in pecunia numerata, cuilibet v s. Sex lixis, in pecunia numerata, cuilibet iij s. iiij d. Et iiij[or] ordinibus Fratrum civitatis Ebor., pro celebratione *Placebo* et *Dirige* et *Missa de Requiem* in singulis domibus suis, viz. cuilibet x s. Cuilibet Masyndew et domui leprosorum in civitate Ebor. xij d.—xxiiij s. Ecclesiæ præbendali de Bishop Wilton unum Missale impressum, cum uno vestimento. Eccl. par. de Alne Missale. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Acome unum Missale. Ecclesiis parochialibus de Wilford et Barton, utrique earum unum Missale. Ecclesiæ præbendali de Bugthorp j Missale. Ecclesiis præbendali et parochiali de Driffeld et Usburne Parva, cuilibet j Missale. Et xj filiolis dicti defuncti, cuilibet vj s. viij d., xxj personis de choro, celebrantibus *Missas* die sepulturæ, vij s., xix vicariis de choro, celebrantibus *Missas* eodem die, vj s. iiij d., ij[c]xix presbyteris regularibus et sæcularibus, celebrantibuss *Missas* eodem die, cuilibet iiij d. Uni presbytero celebranti pro anima defuncti pro ij annis, xiiij marcas. Ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor. una capa albi coloris, pret. xx[ti] marcarum. Ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor. prsædictæ j secta presbyteratus, diaconatus et subdiaconatus, albi coloris, ad deserviendum summo altari in ecclesia prædicta in festo beatæ Mariæ Virginis, xx[ti] marcarum (sol. xxix li. xvj s. xj d. ob.). Eccl. par. de Twiford in com. Leicestre, in auro, xl s. Et j pauperi scolari, ad exhibitionem suam apud Cantuariam (*sic*) per septem annos, per annum sex marcas, xxviij li. Gildæ Sanctæ Margaretæ Leicestre xl s. Willelmo Water, et Margaretæ uxori suæ, xl s. Dominis abbati monasterii B. M. civitatis Ebor., vocato Edmundo Smyth, et Jacobo Harington, decano ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor., supervisoribus testamenti dicti defuncti, inter se, iiij li. (Non sol.) Cuilibet executori dicti defuncti onus administrationis in se recipienti iij li. vj s. viij d., *Summa* xx li. Priori et conv. domus Cartusiensium de Monte Graciæ, ad opera sive ædificationes suas, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Vicariis ecclesiæ Ebor.' ad opera sive ædificationes suas, vj li. xiij s. iiij d. [Non sol. sed per Barra.] Domino Thomæ Ynce una toga, xl s. Domino Roberto Flesher, in pecunia, xl s. Pro diversis considerationibus dicti defuncti moventibus in cista communi in thesauraria ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor., c li. legalis monetæ Angliæ. Et ad usum præfatæ ecclesiæ Ebor., pro salute animæ defuncti, et animæ domini Willelmi Burdclever, et ad honorem Sanctorum Petri et Willelmi, si non contingat executores meos, vel aliquem eorum in quocunque ratiocinio, sive causa quacunque pro me implacitari, citari, inquietari seu coram quocunque judice vocari et molestari, c li.,—cc li. (non sol.)

Collegio apud Leicestre, pro obitu faciendo, xxvj s. viij d.

Personæ de Kighlay, xl s. *Summa* cccij^{xx}v li. vij s. x d. Inde soluta summa vj^{xx}iij li. xvj s. viij d. ob., per magistrum Thomam Water, executorem.

Dona. Duæ ollæ argenti cum thorne et townne in coopertoriis datæ ecclesiæ metropoliticæ Ebor., pond., iij^{xx}xiiij unc. di., pret. unc. iij s. ij d.: xj li. xv s. xj d.

Expensæ funerales. Item computant solut. pro j cista empta pro humatione funeris, ij s. iiij d. Duabus mulieribus, pro involutione corporis et attendentia sua, iij s. iiij d. Pro xxj lb. ceræ factis in vij candelas circa funus usque ad tumulum, ultra (xiij torcheas) ceram non appreciatam die sepulturæ, viij s. ix d. In speciebus inventis in hospitio, viz., comfettes, (*blank*). Et pro diversis ulnis et peciis panni nigri coloris, emptis pro xiij pauperibus tenentibus dictas xiij torchias, servientibusque domini pro deliberatura, et aliis, unacum factura xiij togarum hujusmodi pauperum, lvj li. ij s. vj d. Clerico eccl. par. S. Johannis del Pike, portanti crucem die sepulturæ, ij d. Aliis duobus pauperibus, utrique iiij d. In dignitatibus, canonicis, subthesaurario, personisque, vicariis, diaconis et ministris ecclesiæ, cum oblationibus personarum et vicariorum, juxta morem usitatum eisdem datis, viij li. xxij d. In denariis distributis pauperibus xix li. x s. viij d. Domino Roberto Flesher et quinque presbyteris, celebrantibus quinque *Missas* de *Quinque Vulneribus*, xx d. Pro registratione nominis defuncti pro confratre apud mon. B. M. juxta muros civ. Ebor. xij d. Campanario civ. Ebor. ij s. Septem presbyteris gildæ Corporis Christi ij s. iiij d. Octo personis, viz diaconis ecclesiæ, et aliis sæcularibus vigilantibus funus per ij noctes, ij s. iiij d. Tredecim pauperibus habentibus togas, portantibus torcheas, iiij s. iiij d. Pro canobeo, et aliis necessariis circa lez sering funus, x s. xj d. Willelmo Lame et Roberto Morley et sociis, pro feodo lez sering, xxij s. Pro factione sepulturæ iij s. iiij d. Johanni Hippis, marbulario, de Newark, pro j lapide marmoreo jacente super defunctum, v li. xiij s. viij d. Cristofero Mason de Ebor., pro lez planyng lapidis jacentis super defunctum, viij s. Bedellis gildarum Corporis Christi, Sancti Cristofori, et alterius gildæ, iij s. *Summa* iiij^{xx}xiij li. iiij s. x d.

Solutiones obitus die octavo. In speciebus in choro, ultra species inventas in hospitio non appreciatas, x s. j d. In iij quar. albi paupiri, pro lez cornettis, v d. In pane de lez mayne in choro vj s. viij d. In cervisia ix s. v d. In ciphis x d. Executori offic' vj s. viij d., magistro Thomæ Dalby, absenti, vj s. viij d.; et iiij^{or} canonicis, cuilibet v s. Et xxj personis, et xxj vicariis, cuilibet xx d.; vj diaconis, cuilibet viij d.; quinque thuribulariis, cuilibet vj d ; xij choristis, cuilibet iiij d.; ij^{bus} clericis

de vestibulo, cuilibet viij d.; et eisdem pro piramido sedente inter se viij d.; et tribus sacristis, inter se v s. Et in oblationibus personis et vicariis x d. Willelmo Clever, munditori ecclesiæ, iiij d.; et xiij pauperibus in togis nigris tenentibus torchias, ij s. ij d. *Summa* vj li. viij s. ij d. Octo capellanis canonicorum, in regardo, ij s. viij d. In focalibus emptis, et circa vectionem earundem, et aliorum, iij s. j d. In cera empta, ultra xiij torchias nuper de propriis non appreciatas, v^{xx} lb., xl s. Pro factione earundem librarum iiij s. ij d. In expensis circa esculenta et poculenta, ultra staurum a die obitus usque ad octavum, viij li. iiij d. Ab ipso octavo die usque ad dissolutionem domus, in esculentis et poculentis familiæ apud Wilton, usque x diem Maii, x li. ij s. vj d. ob. Pro tradenda litera fratribus collegii de Leicestre iiij d. *Summa* xxviij li. viij s. viij d. ob.

Solutiones obitus die anniversario. Et in solutionibus factis pro obitu in die anniversario apud Ebor., canonicis et ministris ecclesiæ Ebor. ibidem interessentibus, iij li. v s. ij d. Et in elemosina pauperibus, xxvij s. j d. In expensis factis eodem die pro jantaculo duorum executorum et ibidem servientium pauperum viij s. x d. ob. Item in regardo monachis B. M. Ebor. iij s. iiij d. Item pro j lapide marmoreo xl s. Georgio Essex ij s. iiij d. Pro vectura rerum ix d. xlv s. iiij d. Pro iij obitibus pro iij annis, vij li. xvij s. vj d. *Summa* xv li. iiij s. viij d. ob.

Probationes testamenti. Et resp. in solutione facta capitulo ecclesiæ metrop. Ebor. pro litera ad colligendum, ij s. viij d. Pro probatione testamenti, dicto capitulo ecclesiæ Ebor., ij s. ix d. Pro registratione ejusdem testamenti, clerico capituli, x s. Magistro Johanni Chapman, pro probatione testamenti coram reverendissimo, etc., Cristofero Ebor. archiepiscopo, iiij s. Eidem magistro Johanni Chapman, pro registratione dicti testamenti, x s. *Summa* xxix s. v d.

Solutiones mortuarii. Et in solutione facta magistro Cristofero Wincent, capellano domini nostri regis, pro mortuario præfati magistri Martini Colyns defuncti, xl s. *Summa* xl s.

Reparationes beneficiorum. Et in solutionibus factis pro reparationibus beneficiorum defuncti, viz. magistro Roberto Langton, thesaurario eccl. metrop. Ebor., pro dilapidationibus et reparationibus thesaurariæ ecclesiæ Ebor. prædictæ solut., lx li. Magistro Thomæ Dalby, canonico residentiario, firmarioque perpetuo firmarum perpetuarum eccl. metrop. Ebor. canonicis residentibus pertinentium, pro dilapidationibus et reparationibus earundem, unacum feodis omnimodis compoti, inventarii, et acquietanciæ super bonis dicti defuncti, lx li. *Summa* vj^{xx} li.

Et pro dilapidationibus hospitalis B. M. in Bowthome xxiij li. vj s. viij d. Pro dilapidationibus eccl. de Kirkbe in Cleveland ix li. Pro dilapidationibus eccl. de Barton vj li. xiij s. iiij d. Pro dilapidationibus eccl. de Wilford x li.

SUTHWELL. Et pro dilapidationibus præbendæ de Pallashall, cum redd. de anno post mortem, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d., et utensilibus relictis in mansione præbendali apud Suthwell, xxxviij s. ij d.; et in pecunia numerata, viij li.,—xxxvj li. xj s. vj d.: unde solut. per magistrum Thomam Water xxviij li. xj s. vj d. Item pro dilapidationibus præbendæ S. Stephani, xxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. Summa v^xx^xij li. iiij s. x d., inde solut. v^xx^iiij li. iiij s. x d. per magistrum Thomam Water. Et solut. capellanis celebrantibus pro anima defuncti, ultra legata x li. xviij s. x d., et xxiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xij li. ij s. ij d. Et solut. xxiij s. iiij d.

PARDONATIO DEBITORUM CUM DEFALCATIONE EARUNDEM. Et in diversis pecuniarum summis defalcatis et pardonatis credit. defuncti et aliis, viz., Willelmo Burton, firmario de Shirburne, x s. Domino Johanni Howe, in uno lez tippit, pret. xj s.,—ij s. Præposito coll. S. Willelmi, in uno lez coverynge pret. v s. vj d., iij s. ij d. Nicholao Johnson de Boore, j quart. frumenti, pret. v s. x d. *Summa* xxj s.

REGARDA. Et in regardis datis et solutis servientibus defuncti et aliis, viz. domino Johanni Coltman, distribuend. ij s. Johanni Greynhirst, servienti magistri Johannis Carver, vicarii in spiritualibus domini archiepiscopi, viij d. Roberto Gawen, servienti magistri Johannis Chapman, iiij d. Johanni Hippis, marbulario, xij d. Egidio Horsman, janitori defuncti, ij s. iiij d. Servientibus magistri Willelmi Melton iij s. iiij d. Willelmo Foster vij s., Nicholao Henson v s., Willelmo Masham viij d. Thomæ Banys, j d.,—xij s. ix d. Uni servienti defuncti xx d., Johanni Cowpar v s., et ij^bus^ capellanis magistri Willelmi Melton, utrique iiij d. Tribus servientibus iiij d., Johanni Roseby vj s. viij d., et cuidam Cook iiij d.,—vij s. iiij d. Servienti Johannis Ibson iiij d.; et servient. firmar. de Aldburght ij s. iiij d. Johanni Dogeson vj s. viij d. Servientibus firmar. de Aldburgh, alio tempore, viij d. Thomæ Banys xij d. Fratri Northaby iiij d., Alano Porter, custodiend. portas thesaurariæ, ij s., Radulpho Gy iiij d. Cristofero Hotchonson, pincernæ, iij s. iiij d. Domino Henrico Jakson, capellano S. Michaelis de Berefrido, xij d. Georgio Wallis ij s. vj d. Thomæ More, super lez Woldes, iij s. Uni servienti viij d. Rogero Parson xx d. Roberto Cheston, pro communis uxoris Willelmi Lyne, xl s. *Summa* v li. ij s. xj d.

SOLUTIONES NECESSARIÆ. Et in aliis solutionibus necessariis, viz, Willelmo Patanson, pro truncatione focalium, ij s. In

prandiis et cænis ad diversa tempora servientibus, executoribus et aliis, xxvj s. iij d. Johanni Cowper, equitanti ad Tadcaster cum citatione, iiij d. Et Willelmo Cook, equitando ad appretiandum oves apud Wold, x d. Et Willelmo Cook, alio tempore equitanti ad Tadcastre cum alia citatione, iiij d. Uxori Thomæ Mawmond, mundatrici granorum apud Holgait, xij d. Pro aristatione (*blank*) Laicoke et int' caus., xx d. Thomæ Banys et Johanni Sanctory pro expensis equitant. ad nundinas cum equis vendendis xx d. Pro vectura diversorum bonorum defuncti a Wylton ad Ebor., xxvj d. Pro vectura diversorum bonorum a thesauraria ad domum magistri Willelmi Melton; et a domo magistri Melton ad alium locum, v d., et vj d. Pro expensis executorum, viz. magistro Roberto Barra et Thomæ Water equitantibus apud Wilton, ij s. iij d. Magistro Johanni Wetheris, pro decima fronddes tempore vacationis, xxvj s. viij d. In diversis minutis expensis factis diversis temporibus per executores equitantes ad diversa loca, xxxij s. vij d. ob. Pro reparatione domus et sepium apud Wilton, in quo manet Johannes Sancton, et aliis, xvj s. ix d. Pro factione camisiarum pueris coquinæ iiij d. Pro trituratione iij quart. frumenti xij d. Pro . . . . , venienti ad Ebor. pro octo diebus cum biga, xvj d. Pro uno cophino cum ij ceris et clavibus emptis ij s. vj d. Clerico scribenti istud inventarium, et pro omnibus aliis parcellis præscriptis per eundem, xl s. Pro paupiro diversis vicibus iij s. x d. Pro pergameno pro inventario et aliis acquietanciis ij s. vj d. In expensis equitand. apud Nottingham, Suthwell, Barton, et Wilford, circa reparationes, xix s. ob. *Summa* ix li. vj s. ob.

Retentiones consiliariorum. Et in solutionibus factis pro retentione consiliariorum executoribus pro causis et negotiis tangentibus defunctum et bona ejusdem, viz. magistro Pawmes, pro feodo sue pro custodia curiarum apud Brotherton, vj s. viij d. Magistro Roberto Cheston, procuratori, et pro pronotatione facienda, iiij s. iiij d. *Summa* xj s.

Elemosina. Et in denariis datis per viam elemosinæ, viz. doctori Hull x s. Johanni Megot xij d., et ij^{bus} pauperibus ij d.; et aliis ij^{bus} pauperibus ij d. In die Animarum pauperibus, et apud Castell diversisque aliis locis ij s. vj d. *Summa* xiij s. x d.

Allocationes pro reparationibus factis per firmarios. Et in allocationibus factis magistro Awldburgh, firmario de Aldburgh, pro reparationibus, ix s. Et in allocation. fact. Johanni Huchonson de Holgait xvij s. In allocation. fact. (*blank*) Pereson de Acome xv s. In allocation. fact. vicario de Burton Leonerd vj s. viij d. In allocation. fact. Willelmo

Richardson de Alne, pro parte sua pro termino, xxij d. *Summa* xlix s. vj d.

ALLOCATIONES DEBITORUM NON LEVABILIUM. Firmario de Kirkby in Cleveland cum aliis, v s. *Summa* v s.

Et magistro Roberto Cheston, in j lez carpit, pret. xx d.,—xj d. Item Perecy de Acome, in solutione xvj s., vj s. Medilton, in solutione xxij s. xj d. ob.,—ij s. xj d. ob. In iij gray-amyses xxvj s. viij d. In ponderatione j pelvis argenti vj s. iij d. In ponderatione j cratheris ij s. vij d. Item allocatio facta Myers de Coupmanthorp, pro cariagio, iij s. *Summa* xlviij s. v d. ob.

Item domino Ricardo Blenkynsope Speculum Vitæ Christi, xij d. Cristofero Holme Opera Oratius, ij s. Cristofero Holme Therencius, xij d. Magistro Johanni Wethers j chiste yronbounde at Aln, iiij s. Item in regardo uni marbulario viij d. Willelmo Robynson de Aln ij d. Johanni Roseby, in regardo, viij d. Pro panno pro factione camisiarum pro pueris de coquina, x d. In expensis executorum equitantium London, ad respondendum brevi regio vocato subpœna, pro magistro Carnebull, iiij li. iiij s. ij d. ob. In expensis magistri Roberti Barra et Henrici Machell, equitantium Suthwell, l s. ix d. ob. Roberto Glew, eundo ad Wilton, iiij d. Fratribus Minoribus apud Richmund xij d. In expensis apud Tollerton cum Johanne Ibson iiij d. Thomæ Forne the best habbit, in regardo, pret. xx s. Magistro Holegait, ad computand. Pereson de Acome, ij s. Pro vj virg. panni pro domino Ricardo Blenkynsop; et Cristofero Holme, servienti meo, pro laboribus suis, xx s. Willelmo Richardson, equitanti circa negotia defuncti, per diem iiij d. Magistro Henrison, pro vino in regardo, iiij d. Cristofero Holme, servienti meo, in regardo, x s. Magistro Godson, pro j cratera perdita ad obitum defuncti, xxxvj s. viij d. In regardo servienti abbatis de Monte Gratiæ iiij d. Pro pane equino uxoris Holme, expenso in causis concernentibus defunctum, vj d. Willelmo Richardson, equitanti ad Wintringham, pro chevyson pro debito, xiiij d. Capellano magistri Machell equitanti London in causa concernente dominum Thomam King, xx s. Domino Willelmo Heworth xxviij s. xj d. Pro aristatione lapidis, et cariagio ejusdem, hominibus de Clifton, xij s. vij d. Willelmo equitanti magistro Constable in causa concernente magistrum Walwyn iij d. Pro panno lineo pro sering westiment. xiiij d. Pro panno lineo pro vestiment. de welwit x s. iiij d. ob. Item lez oilling knyffes for carving iiij d. Roberto Loksmyth, pro factione j vestimenti et ij tunaculorum, ac eis concern., x s. Pro vij ounces serici, viz. ribbans, vij s. vj d. Pro fringes of silk to the same, v onc. et di., vj s. viij d. Pro xij

yerdes of bukrame pro eisdem v s. Pro factione iij albarum xviij d. Roberto Loksmyth, pro ij vestimentis, xxv s. Scolaribus portantibus diversa bona a decanatu ad mansionem magistri Thomæ Water, v d. Item Bekwik, pro ponderatione lez wessell, ij d. In partem solutionis pro analatione j panni ad altare S. Edwardi x s. Dominis Thomæ Seton et Jacobo Beswike, vicariis stall' in ecclesia Ebor., xxvj s. viij d. Willelmo Richardson, equitanti magistro Ellercar pro debit. recipiend., ij d. Dominis Thomæ Seton et Jacobo Bexwik j surples, pret. vj s. Cristofero, servienti meo, in regardo, FF vetus, pret. ij s. *Summa* xx li. xij s. xj d. ob.

Magistro Roberto Cheston, scribæ curiæ temporalis, xiij d. Roberto Gernet, procuratori curiæ prædictæ, iij s. iiij d. Roberto Morlay, sub-ballivo ejusdem curiæ, vj s. viij d. Magistro Beverlay, in regardo, xij s. Magistro Farefax, pro copia brevis regii magistr. Walwyn et responsione, iij s. *Summa* xxvj s. jd.

Et domino Johanni Howe pro j scolari Oxon. pro j toga emenda, x s. Ad diversas vices, xx s. Johannæ Pekering de Wilton xij d. Martino Petus, filiolo magistri Martini Colyns, pro j tunica, vj s. viij d. Thomæ Bayns, in elemosina, xij d. Hanson de Alne j d. Diversis vicibus anno Domini, etc. xj., xvj s. x d. In die Animarum eodem anno v s. x d. Item xxiij die Octobris, anno, etc., xj.,—iij s. iiij d. Puero domini Roberti Flessher, meanti ad scolas Cant., xij d. Ad communes vias reparandas apud Bushopthorp iiij d. In elemosina et exhibitione quorumdam scolarium ad diversas vices iiij li. xij s. x d. Hanson de Alne, in elemosina, ij s. Godson de Alne, in elemosina, viij d. In elemosina pro salute animæ defuncti, anno, etc., xij.,—xl s. Uni Fratri, in elemosina, celebranti j trentale per annum, vij s. In elemosina ij s. viij d. In elemosina pro anima dicti defuncti, circa primam diem Aprilis, anno, etc., xiij,—xl s. iiij d. In elemosina mense Julii, anno Domini, etc., xiij.,—iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xij li. xiiij s. xj d.

Summa totalis solutionum per magistrum Thomam Water, executorem, viij^{c}xx li. xvij s. vj d.

CLXIV.—THE ACCOUNTS OF THE EXECUTORS OF THOMAS SAVAGE, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

[Ex orig. penes Dec. et Capit. Ebor.]

PART I.—A GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE EFFECTS OF THE ARCHBISHOP.*

M^d that hereaftir ensueth the parcelles of all such stuff and goodes as of late apperteyned unto the moste reverende fadir in God Thomas Savage late archebusshop of Yorke, and all such wrytinges as concerneth the same, wheche came to the handes, custodie and knowlege of Mr Thomas Dalby and Mr Thomas Magnus, archediacons of Richmond and th'Estridding, by reason of the custodie of the sequestracion of the saide goodes commytted unto theyme by th'auctoritie of the chapitour of Yorke, delyverd by theyme by commaundment of the same chapitour unto Mr Docto^r Carver and Mr William Tate, docto^r of lawe, or on of ye commissaries deputed by th'auctorite of the saide chapito^r, to receyve and take th'accomptes of the saide Mr Thomas Dalby and Mr Thomas [Magnus] of and upon the custodie of the saide sequestracion and gadering of the saide goodes, and conserved by theyme.

In primis the saide Mr Thomas Dalby and Mr Thomas Magnus delyvered unto t'handes of the saide commissaries the testament of the saide moste reverende fadir, w^t an inventarie of his goodes signed w^t the signe manuell of o^r late soveraigne lorde king Herry the vij^th. Item a bill of dettes and money lent by the saide moste reverende fadir in God. Item a bill endented of xl li. lent to th'abbott of Fountaunce. Item an obligacion of xx li. owing by Thomas Nevell of Hoton, esquier. Item ij obligacions of xx li. owing by Thomas Barkley of Rowcliff, esquier. Item ij obligacions of ccxxj li. vij s. viij d. of Sir John Tong. Item an obligacion of John Lacy of Cromwellbothome, of x li.

* These papers are strictly connected with the executorship of Martin Collins, and are rolled up in the large paper inventory of the effects of that ecclesiastic. Collins and Thomas Dalby seem to have been the Archbishop's executors, who died on the 3rd of September 1507, but these papers extend over several years beyond that date. The grand inventory of the goods of the Archbishop does not exist in York. I shall allude to these documents elsewhere in my life of the Archbishop. My object in printing them here is to place them permanently on record.

Item a dede of feoffement of John Leke, for payment of cxxvj li., w^{t} ij billes declaring the same. Item an obligacion of Sir Symson, dean of Doncastre, for payment of xij li. xij d. Item a bill of Hugh Coke of Cotingham, servaunt to Sir Richard Cholmeley, for payment of iiij li. vj s. viij d. A bill of Thomas Dalby for payment of xlviij li. xij s. vj d. A bill indented, w^{t} an obligacion, for the delyvery of .viij^{xx} quarter of ootes, by Thomas Senouse, for parte of payment of the whiche he receyved v marc. An obligacion of Rauf Grymston for payment of vj li. iiij s. An obligacion of Roberte Cheston of viij li. xviij s. An obligacion of Thomas Cave for payment of xiij li. vj s. ij d. ob. An obligacion of John Wilson and Roberte Pikkard for payment of certayne arrerages. An obligacion of Sir Peres of Lee, knyght, of xx li. Item ij obligacions of Sir John Everingham for payment of x marcs. An obligacion of Thomas Richardson for the delyvery of xl quarters of malte. An obligacion of William Donmowe and his wiff for payment of cvj s. viij d. An obligacion of Sir Robert Watirton and his wiff for payment of xxviij li. An obligacion of John Hamden of xlvj li., w^{t} an indento^{r} of couvenauntes, and an obligacion, cancelled, declaring the same. A lettre and a bill of Thomas Grice of x li. A bill subscribed w^{t} the hand of the Prio^{r} of Hexham for the delyverye of shepe, the nowmbre of M^{l}vij^{c}xij, upon accompt. A feofement made by Sir John Savage, knyght, for payment of c li. Item iij obligacions of Sir John Savage, knyght, for payment of ccc marcs, which my lorde archebusshop payde for hyme to o^{r} soveraigne lorde kyng Herry the vijth, and commaunded the saide obligacions to remayne incancelled to such tyme the said Sir John Savage had contented the same to my saide lorde archebusshop, or elles his lordship commaunded theyme to be delyvered again unto the kinge's grace. Item ij obligacions of Mr George Evers, and Mr John Chapman, and William Cure, of xl marcs, wheche apperteyneth to Mr Archdiacon of Richmond for the dilapidacions of the prebende of Stillington, as he allegeth. A bill of my lorde's archbusshop handwriting comprising diverse parcelles of dettes of Sir John Savage, knyght, amounting to the sume of cxiiij li. xiij s. x d.

Summa totalis inventarii bonorum, quæ fuerunt domini Ebor. archiepiscopi bonæ memoriæ, Thomæ Savage, exhibiti nuper domino nostro regi Henrico VII°—iiij m^{l}xxxvij li. xv s. x d. ob. q.

Et de certis arreragiis eidem domino Thomæ Savage archiepiscopo de temporalibus archiepiscopatus tempore mortis suæ debitis, m^{l}ccxlv li. xviij s. q. Et de certis debitis in inventario prædicto non compris' nec specificatis, ut patent per scripta sua obligatoria, Diiij^{xx}v li. ix s. viij d. ob. Et de compotis certorum

arreragiorum Johannis Wilson et Ricardi Picarde (*blank*). Et de quadam obligatione pro deliberatione xl quarteriorum brasii facienda per Thomam Richardson. Et de compoto m^{l}dccxij ovium in custodia sua existentium (*blank*). Item for ten daker and vj hiddes of oxon remanynge in t'handes of Mr Thomas Dalby, price a daker xxij s.—xj li. xiij s. ij d. Item for iij^{xx}xviij stone woolle, remaynyng in t'handes of the saide Mr Dalby, price a stone ij s.,—vij li. xvj s. Item for money receyved, as apperith by the book of household as custos sequestri, xxij li. xiij s. vj d. Item for the fishgarth at Cawod iij li. vij s. xj d. Item a greit spite (*blank*). Item a greit candilstike of laton w^{t} branches x s. Item the countes of all the spiritualties, (*blank*), ; Item a tonne and iij hoggishedes of wyne allowed in my lorde's buryall and not comprised in the inventarie ix li. xij s. vj d. (*crossed out*). Item upon Thornton on the Hill xx li. (*crossed out*). Item ix peices of greyne say v li. vj s. viij d. (Thomas Dalby ij, Magnus vij.) Item in stawre of household remaynyng at breking up of the household (*blank*).

5 Nov., 1509, exhib. comp. to John Carver archd^{n} of York and Mr Wm Taitt. Thomas Dalby exhibuit duo scripta obligatoria de tenentibus de Wystowe sub certis conditionibus, quorum unum est de summa c li., et aliud de summa xl li.

Item aliud scriptum obligatorium de summa xl li., solvenda per Johannem Whitfeld de Aldenshelles in comitatu Hextildesham. Item aliud scriptum obl. in xx li., solv. per Rogerum Hopton militem, Thomam Hopton armigerum, et Willelmum Halyday. Item aliud scriptum obl., in paupir, in iiij li. vj s. viij d., solv. per Thomam Rokley de Rokley. Item aliud scriptum obl., in paupir, in x li., solv. per Alexandrum Paslew de Redenesdeyn. Item unam billam in paupiri, de cxij s. viij d. solv. per Thomam Smalpage de Wakefeld. Item ij scripta obl. de c li., solv. per vicarios de Bradford et Otley. Item unam billam paupiri de xiij li. vj s. viij d., solv. per Robertum Bothe de Durham. Item unum scriptum obl. de c s., solv. per Radulphum Rither, militem. Item unam billam paupiri de xiiij l., solv. per Ricardum Pek de Wakefeld. Item unam obligationem de xl li., solv. per Christoferum Ebulthwait de Gowreton in com. Not.

Per me George Ever.

PART II.—A DECLARACION OF THE INVENTORY OF THE GOODDES OF LORD THOMAS SAVAGE,* LAIT ARCHIEBUSSHOP OF YORK.

THE KINGGE'S HIGHNES. Furst the kingge's highnes aith all the Arras, as well the fyne Arras as counterfait Arras, wt sill-oures, testours, and counterpontes of Arras, amountyng to ye some of ccxxxij li. xx d. Item all the clothes of estate, amounting to the some of xlij s. viij d.; all the grene verdours and sillours, testours and counterpointtes of verdours, amounting to the some of xj li. xiij s. viij d. All the carpettes, amounting to the some of x li. All the qwisshins, amounting to the some of viij li. xij s. viij d. Item the king had as many federbeddes as amounteth to the some of xvij li. vj s. As many matresses as amounteth to the some of xlj s. iiij d. All the fustians, amounting to the some of lxxij s. j d. ob. As many blankittes, as amounteth to the some of viij s. All the sheittes, amounting to the some of ix li. xiij s. viij d. As many coverliddes, as amounteth to the some of lxv s. iiij d. As many pillows as amounteth to the some of xiij s. vij d. Item the king hade as moche of my lordde's arrament as amounteth to the some of xxvj li. xviij s. iiij d. A bag of velvit, to the valor of xiij s. iiij d. In diapr cloothes, to the valor of ix li. iiij s. vij d. All the cannvas, amounting to the some of l s. ix d. The tentes, hailles, and pavillions, amounting to ye some of vij li. As many chestes as amounteth to the some of xxiij s. viij d. In plait, gold and gilt, to the valor of iiijclviij li. xv s. vj d. In plait, parcill gilt and playne, to the valor of Dclxix li. ij s. ix d. q. All the plait for the chappell, to the valor of liiij li. iiij s. ix d. In coffers, amounting to the some of xxij s. In pewder wessell, amounting to the some of xl s. In bras pottes, being hooll, amounting to the some of xxxij s. x d. In bras pottes, broken, xj s. ix d. In bras pannys, amounting to the some of l s. x d. A brasen morter, amounting to the somme of xxiij s. iiij d. In iron spittes, to the valor of xix s. vij d. A brand-iron, iij barrys, iiij rackes and oon rost iron, amounting to the some of viij s. vj d.

* It is much to be regretted that the will and full inventory of the effects of Archbishop Savage have not been recovered. The inventory would have exhibited a splendid array of rich and beautiful things. These documents will probably be discovered some time or other in the Public Record Office. The Archbishop was, I believe, greatly in debt to the King at the time of his death, and the King paid himself by taking a large portion of his effects.

A friyng pane, to the valor of viij d. As many horsses as amounteth to the some of xj li. xiij s. iiij d. Item diapr stuff frome owte of the ewry xxix s. iiij d. All the Antiphoners, Graillis, Processioners, Missals, cooppis, vestementtes and alter-cloothes, amounting to the somme clxvij li. vj s. viij d. In corporaxes, to the valor of viij s. viij d. A federbed frome Scroby, to the valor of v s. Item v matresses frome the same, to the valor of ix s. ij d. Item xij coverliddes from the said place xiiij s. As moche money deliverd unto his grace by the handys of Mr Thomas Dalby, archidiacon of Richmound, as amounteth to the some of Dxv li. All the lybrary, to the valor of xiiij li. vj s. ix d. *Summa* M^lM^lccliij li. vj s. ix d. ob. q.

Mr T. Dalby.* Item Mr archediacon of Richmund had all the greyne say, amounting to the some of lxxj s. iij d. Item a brod bolster of downe, to the valor of ij s. The quer abbit, sirples and ames lxvj s. Item vj buffet stoollys ij s. A gowne furrid wt cattes vj s. viij d. A sumpter bell ij s. Four stoollis, to the valor of xvj d. A folden burd, price xvj d. A chare, price xij d. A coopburd, price xxij d. A long table, price xx d. As many pewter wessell as amounteth to the some of vij li. A scomer, price iiij d. As many horses as amounteth to ye some of xxij li. xviij s. As many oxen as amounteth to the some of xj li. vj s. viij d. Three kie and a bull, price xxxj s. Thirty kie, price xiij li. x s. As many moltons as amounteth to the some of ix li. v s. iiij d. As moche malte as amounteth to the some of vij li. xv s. As many benes as amounteth to ye some of xxj s. ix d. As many oottes as amounteth to the some of iij s. xj d. ob. As moche stokefisch as amounteth to xvj s. In musterd seed vj s. Two tonne of Gascone wyne xj li. A compleit harnes, wt the leg harnes, xxvj s. viij d. All the gonnes lxix s. iiij d. The barge xxvj s. viij d. As moche money as amounteth to ye some of cxlvj li. xiiij d. xj d. *Summa* ccxlvij li. viij s. viij d. ob.

Mr T. Magnus. Item Maister Thomas Magnus had as many pillowes as amounteth to the some of vj s. v d. A chest, to the valor of iij s. Two stoolles, price viij d. Four stolles, price xvj d. A chare, price xij d. A copburd, price xxij d. As many bras pottes as amounteth to the somme of ix s. xj d. Two pannes, price iij s. vj d. Three iron spittes ij s. vj d. A roist iron, price vj d. A frying panne, price viij d. Dressing and leching knyves, to the valor of xv d. A scomer, price iiij d. A ladill, price vj d. xvj oxen, to the valor of x li. xiij s. iiij d. Three kie and a bull, at xxxj s. As many moltons as amounteth to the some of ix li. v s. iiij d. As many benes as amounteth to the some of

* Another executor of the Archbishop.

xxj s. As many ootes as amounteth to the some of v s. *Summa* xxiiij li. ix s.

[Mr. DALBY AND Mr. MAGNUS.] Item Mr. Dalby and Mr. Magnus haith had, joinetly, whit verdours to the valor of xlv s. As many matresses as amounteth to the some of xxviij s. x d. As many blankittes as amounteth to the some of xlij s. vj d. As many coverleddes as amounteth to the some of vj s. viij d. As moche stuffe in the ewry as amounteth to xvij s. As moche harnes as amounteth to the some of lxxv li. vj s. viij d. Three corse feder beddes frome Scroby x s. As many matresses as amounteth to the some of xxxix s. x d. As many coverleddes as amounteth to the some of xxxij s. iiij d. All the blankittes, to the valor of xij d. *Summa* iiijxxvj li. ix s. x d. Nota xxx li. upon obligacions.

MY LORDE'S SERVAUNTES. Item my late lord archebusshope servauntes had all such beddes as thay dide lie ynne, to thar owne uses, amountyng to the some of xij li. iiij d. *Summa* xij li. iiij d.

SIR EDWARD SAVAGE. Item Sir Edward Savage had as many horses to his owne use as amounteth to the somme of xj li. vj s. viij d. Twenty-four kie and a bull, amounting to the some of ix li. xij s. Twenty quarter of malte from Scroby, to the valor of lxvj s. viij d. As moche in money as amounteth to the some of xxti li. *Summa* xliiij li. v s. iiij d.

JAMES SAVAGE. Item James Savage had in horses amounting to the some of lxvj s. viij d. *Summa* lxvj s. viij d.

JOHN MALERY. Item John Maalary had in horses to his oune use, amounting to the some of xxiij s. iiij d. A kowe, amounting to the some of viij s. *Summa* xxxj s. iiij d.

WALTER KEWNY. Item Walter Kewny had in horses to his oune use, amounting to the some of liij s. iiij d. *Summa* liij s. iiij d.

CATER. Item my lorde's cater had oune horse, price x s. *Summa* x s.

BRAMBLE. Item Bramble hade oon horse to his oune use, price vj s. viij d. *Summa* vj s. viij d.

RAUFF CASSE. Item Rauff Casse hade an hors to his oune use, price vj s. viij d. *Summa* vj s. viij d.

WILLIAM CHENY. Item William Cheney had an horse to his oune use, price xl s. All the berehous amounting to the some of xvj li. viij s. viij d. *Summa* xviij li. viij s. viij d.

JAMES KNAGGES. Item James Knagges had an horse to his oune use, price xx s. *Summa* xx s.

WILLIAM SMYTH. Item William Smyth had an horse to his oune use, price x s. *Summa* x s.

WILLIAM HOOLLEY. Item William Hoollay had an horse to his oune use, price xx s. *Summa* xx s.

HOUSEHOLDE. Item spent in the household from the vth day of Septembre unto the xx^ti^ day of Decembre, xliij beves, price ye peice xiij s. iiij d.,—xxviij li. xiij s. iiij d.; ccc moltons, price the peice xvj d.,—xx li.; all the whete, amounting to the some xix li. vj s. viij d.; as moche malte as amounteth to the some xvij li. xiij s. iiij d. All the saltfishe, amounting to the some of xxxiij s. iiij d.; as moche stokfishe as amounteth to the some of iiij s.; all the salt amounting to the some of viij s.; two tonne and two hoggishedes of wyne, ye tonne at cx s., xiij li. xv s. *Summa* cj li. xiij s. viij d.

HUGH MANYFOOLD. Item Hugh Manyfoold had xj beiffes to his oune use, price the peice xiij s. iiij d. *Summa* vij li. vj s. viij d.

SIR ROBERT WATTERTON. Item Sir Robert Watterton had xv yong beives to his oune use, price the peice iij s. iiij d. *Summa* l s.

TH'ABBOT OF FONTAUNCE. Item abbot of Fontaunce had as moche malt as amounteth to the somme of xx s. *Summa* xx s.

STAKHOUSE OF COTTINGHAM. Item Stakhouse of Cottingham hade as moche malt as amounteth to the somme of xx s. *Summa* xx s.

Item spent of benes upon my lorde's horses and hondes frome the vth day of Septembre unto the xx^ti^ day of Decembre, x quarter v busshels, the quarter at iij s., xxx s. x d. ob. After the breking up of the household, upon such horses as wer sent unto the kingge's grace, v quarters iiij busshels, xvj s. vj d. Spent upon the said horses and hounddes, pecokes and connes, by the tyme afore said, viij quarters and vij busshels of oottes, amounting to the somme of xiiij s. ix d. ob. *Summa* lxiij s. ij d.

MY LORDE SUFFRAGAN. Item my lord Suffragan had of benes v quarter and v busshels, the quarter at iij s.—xvj s. x d. ob. A quarter and vj busshels of ootes, to ye valo^r^ of ij s. xj d. An hoggished of wyne, price xxvij s. vj d. *Summa* xlvij s. iij d. ob.

W. HOPPERTON. Item William Hopperton had all the hopp to his oune use, amounting to the somme of x s. *Summa* x s.

W. AUNGER. Item William Aunger had the remayne in the buttre, amounting to the somme of iij s. *Summa* iij s.

RAUFF SAVAG. Item Rauff Savage had asmoch stuff in the payntre to his oune use as amounteth to the some of x s. vj d. *Summa* x s. vj d.

HULL. Item a federbed sent frome Scroby, remaynyng at Hull, price xvj s. *Summa* xvj s.

M^r^. HAWKINS. Item, in the custody of M^r^. Hawkins, asmoche

tymbre as amounteth to the some of v li. xj s. viij d. As many burdes sawne, as amounteth to the some of xxxj s. viij d. Asmoch fewell wod as amounteth unto xxx s. Asmoch plaister as amounteth unto the sum of iiij s. Asmoch brome as amounteth to the some of xl s. Asmoch breke as amounteth to ye some of v li. xiij s. iiij d. Asmoch charcoll as amounteth unto vj s. viij d. As many stollis as amounteth to ye some of iij s. iiij d. Iron rackes to the valo^r^ of ij s. Rede amounting to the some of ij s. iiij d. *Summa* xvij li. v s.

My lorde's buriell. Item spent for my lorde's buriall, as apperith by book tharof maid, over and above xvij li. xj s. vj d. chareged in the inventorie for beiffes, moltons, whete and malte, the some of ccc.iiij^xx^.iij li. xiiij s. iiij d. *Summa* ccc.iiij^xx^.iij li. xiiij s. iiij d.

R. Savage. Item Richard Savage haith asmoch money as amounteth to the some of x li. *Summa* x li.

Cowod. Item iij cupboordes remanyng at Cawod, price xviij d. A pot standing in a fournes, price iiij s. viij d. Asmoch stuff in the brewhouse as amounteth unto ciij s. iiij d. A pare of orgains amounting to the some of xl s. Asmoch potecary stuff as amounteth unto vj li. xvj s. x d. *Summa* xiiij li. vj s. iiij d.

Herry Thomlynson. Item Harry Thomlinson had as many kiddes, alias fagottes, as amounteth to the some of xx li. iiij s. *Summa* xx li. iiij s.

(3 (sic) Item a pair andeirons, comyng not to the vewe, ij s. A dressing knyff, to the valo^r^ of v d. A ladle, price vj d. A diap^r^ towell, to the valo^r^ of ij s. *Summa* iiij s. xj d.

Hexham. Item cccc moltons remannyng at Hexham, price lez peice xij d. *Summa* xx li.

Collatio est facta, et concordat cum exemplari.
Th. Water.

Part III.—the declaracion of the store, frome the viij^th^ day of August to the xx^ti^ day of Decembre, anno xxiij^o^ regni regis Henrici Septimi.

Whete. Furst ther remanned the viij^o^ day of August, a^o^ xxij^o^ regni regis Henrici Septimi, iiij^xx^vij quart. vj buz. To the whuch was bought xxj quart. Item resavyd fro Cottingham, xxiiij quart. vj buz. *Summa totalis receptæ*, vj^xx^xiij quart. iiij bussels; wherof, spent in the household at Cawod, frome the viij^th^

day of August to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre anno xxiij^{o} regis prædicti, v^{xx}ij quarter. Item gewyn in almus at Scroby ij quarter. Item delyverd to the berehouse for vij brewhynges iiij quarter. *Summa totalis expensarum*, v^{xx}viij quart. And so ther remayns the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij^{o} H. vij^{mi}, xxv quart. iiij busshels. Unde apud Cawod in the garner ther, v quarter. Apud Sir Rauff Rither's iij quarter. Apud John Malari's j quarter. Apud Sir Thomas Alderston x quarter. Apud Brimham iiij quarter, iiij busshels.

MALT. Furst ther remayned the viijth day of August, anno xxij^{o} H. vij^{mi}, ix^{xx}xij quarters. To the whiche was bought, iiij^{xx}vij quarters. *Summa totalis receptæ*, xiij^{xx}ix quarters. Wherof spent in the household at Cawod, frome the viij day of August to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij^{o} H. Sep^{mi}, vj^{xx}v quarter. Item gewyn in almus at Scroby and ther left xxxij quarter. Item delyverd to Gêbbes berehouse for vij brewhinges, lvj quarters. *Summa totalis expensarum*, x^{xx}xiij quarter. And so ther remaynes the xx^{ti} day of Decembre a^{o} xxiij^{o} H. Sep^{mi} lxvj quarter; unde apud Cawod xiiij quarter; apud Brimham vj quarter; apud Hoperton's at Cawod xxxij quarter; apud Cottingham, in Stakhouse handes, vj quarter. Apud John Burton's at Resteparke, ij quarter. Apud Thikpenne's, at Cawod, j quarter. Apud Manifelde's, at Fenton, iiij buz. Lost in mesur and dust, iiij quart.

BEWEFFES. Furst ther remanyth the viij day of August, anno xxij^{o} H. vij, v^{xx}ix; wherof spent in the howshold at Cawod frome the viijth day of August till the xx^{ti} day of Decembre a^{o} xxiij^{o} H. vij, lv. And so ther remayneth the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, a^{o} xxiij H. vij, liiij. Unde apud Cawod, xxxiiij; apud Walton w^{t} my lady Waterton, ix; in the handes of Hugh Manifold, xj.

MOLTONS. First ther remanyth the viij day of August, anno xxij^{o} H. vij, ix^{c}xxxv; wherof spent in the howshold at Cawod frome the viij day of August to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij^{o} H. vij, ccclxv. And so ther remayneth the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij^{o} H. vij^{mi}, v^{c}lxx. Unde apud Hoton-parke cccxxviij; apud Cawod iiij^{xx}ij; apud Walton, w^{t} my lady Waterton, vij^{xx}x. Memorandum of moltons remaynyng at Hexham of the store there (*blank*).

SALTFISHE. Furst ther remayned the viij day of August, anno xxij^{o} H. Sep^{mi}, cclx, to the which was bought, xj^{xx}xv. *Summa rec.* iiij^{c}lv. Wherof spent frome the viijth day of August to the xx day of Decembre anno xxiij^{o}, iiij^{c}lv. And so ther remayned *nil.*

STOKFISHE. Memorandum that ther remayned the xx day of Decembre at Cawod, a° xxiij° H. vij, c.

WYNE. Furst ther remayned the viijth day of August, anno xxij°, viij tons, j hoggshad; unde spent in the handes of Richard Dellatours and William Arnnger, in the household at Cawod, frome the viijth day of August to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij°, iiij tons, iij hogg'. And so ther remayneth the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, a° xxiij°, iij tons, j pipe; unde apud Scroby j ton, j hogges; apud M^{r}. Thesaurer's ij tons; apud my lord Suffragan j hogges.

BENYS. Furst ther remayned the viijth day of August, anno xxij, xxxvj quarter. Unde spent with my lorde's horsis, frome the viijth day of August to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij, x quarter. Delyverd to my lord Suffragan v quarter, v busshels. Item to Mr Thesaurer viij quarter. Item to M. Magnus, vij quarter. Item to the hunddes j quarter. *Summa totalis expensarum*, xxxj quart., v busshels. And so ther remayneth in the garner at Cawod, the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij°, iiij quarters, iij buz.

OOTTIS. Furst, ther remayned the viij day of August, anno xxij°, xxvj quart. di.; unde spent with my lorde's horsses frome the viijth day of August to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij°, vj quarters, iij buz. Item delyverd to my lord Suffragan j quarter, vj buz. Item to M^{r}. Tresourer iij quarter, vj busshels. Item to M. Magnus ij quarter. Item to Sir Edward Savage j quarter. Item to the conyes j quarter, vj buz. Item to the pacokes iij buz. Item to the hunddes ix quarter di.—*Summa totalis expensarum* xxvj^{ti} quart. And so ther remayneth *nil.*

MUSTERDSEEDE. Musterdseede remaynyng the xx day of Decembre, xij buz.

WHITE SALT. Whit salt remanyng, iiij buz.

[HOPS.] Hopp remanyng in the handes of Hopperton, vij brewhinges.

KYE. Furst ther remayneth, the viij day of August, a° xxij, lxxij, wherof ther ar at Beverlay, of fat kie, xxv. Item in the handes of Sir Edward Saivag, whuch was takyn oute of Rest park, xxiiij. Item at Rest parke, in the charch of Richard Pye, xviij. Item in the handes of John Malery, j. Item dede, in morkyns, iiij. *Summa, ut supra*, lxxij.

CALVES OF YERES ET DI. BURN PARKE. Item ther remaned in Burn parke calves of yers di., xv.

BULLES. Furst, remayning in the handes of Sir Edward Savage, takin oute of Rest parke, j. Item at Rest parke, in the charge of Richard Pie, iij. *Summa* remaynynge of bulles, iiij.

WOOLL. Item for xxxvj stone wooll sold at Hoton parke to

William Dyconson, lez stone ij s., remaynyng in the handes of Richard Pie, lxxij s. Item wooll remaynyng at Cawod, whuch was clypped at Cawod and ther aboutes, the somme of the flessis, iiij^{c}xxiij flesses, xlij stone, lez stone ij s.

Conyes. Memorandum. House-conyes in the keping of Bolton, (*blank*).

In ye dayry. Item j bras panne w^{t} cheses and chesfates at Rest parke, (*blank*).

Pacokes. Item pacokes at Rest parke, (*blank*).

Gootes. Item olde goottes at Rest parke, vij.

Oxe hiddes. Item oxe hiddes, frome efter the iiijth day of Aprill to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij H. vij, remaynyng in the handes of William Nelesthorp of Newthorp, amounteth to the somme of v^{xx}vj hiddes, makyng in dakers x, and vj oxe hiddes, the daker xxij s., xj li. xiij s. ij d.

Molton's fellis. Memorandum. Molton fellis, frome efter the iiij day of Aprill to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, a^{o} xxiij H. VII^{mi}, remaynyng in the handes of Thomas Huntroddes of Burrowbrig, the somme of vj^{c}xxx felles, makyng in dossens lij dossens, vj felles, wherof in May skynnys x dossen, lez doss. iiij s. viij d. *Summa* xlvj s. viij d. In sherlinges xxvj doss., vj skynnys, lez doss. xx d. *Summa* xliiij s. ij d. In winter felles xv doss., iiij felles, lez doss. iij s. *Summa* xlvj s. *Summa totalis* vj li. xvj s. x d. Item in the handes of Richard Pie, viij sherlinges, xij d.

The berehouse. Jibbes. M^{d}. the hooll charge of the berehouse in the tyme of William Jibbes, frome the xxiij day of May, anno xxij^{o}, to the v day of Septembre, anno xxiij^{o}, as appereth by his bok, lxxviij li. ij s. x d. Unde, paid by the said William Jibbes frome the xxiij day of May to the viij day of August, anno xxij^{o}, in my lorde's liff, as appereth by his book of recept, xlij li. xiij s. iiij d. Item paid by the said Jibbes frome the viijth day of August to the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, after my lorde's departing, anno xxiij^{o} H. VII., xxij li. xiij s. vj d. Item allowed to the said Jibbes for xxij^{ti} barrels lost in brewing, as appereth by a bill of ther names, lij s. vj d. Summe resaived w^{t} the bill left is lxvij li. xix s. iiij d. And so ther remayneth in the handes of the same William Jibbes, for to gader up upon his accomptes, the xx^{ti} day of Decembre, anno xxiij^{o} H. Sep^{mi}, x li. iij s. vj d.

Collatione facta concordat cum exemplari.

Th. Water.

PART IV.—DIVERS EXPENSES MADE FRO THE BURIAL OF THE MOST REVEREND FADER IN GOD THOMAS SAVAGE, ARCHEBUSSHOPE OF YORK, THE xiiijth DAY OF SEPTEMBRE, ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI SEPTIMI VICESIMO TERTIO.

SERING OF MY LORD'S BODY. In primis paid to John Lambe, William Chaundeler, John Cook, and Robert Morley, for the cuttyng and seriyng of my lorde's body, iiij li. Item for spices to the same xx s. iiij d. For a pontificall put upon my lorde's fynger in tym of sering xvj d. For a whit cotte for my lorde's bodie iij s. iiij d. For frankincens iiij d. To Sir William Hogeson, for divers things bought for my lorde's sering, as appiereth by bill, x s. xj d. *Summa* cxvj s. iij d.

MASSES. Item for ccc masses said at Cawod, as appiereth by byll therof maid, c s. For cclj massis said at York iiij li. iij s. viij d. For clxiiij masses said at Pont[efract] and other places, as appiereth by bill thereof maid, liiij s. viij d. For a cxviij masses said at Fountaunce xxxix s. iiij d. For xxxij masses said at Rothwell x s. viij d. For Dlxj masses said at Beverlay, Hull, Meux, and othre places, as appiereth by bill, ix li. vij s. For xliiij masses said at Attenprice and Cottingham, as appiereth by bill therof maide, xiiij s. viij d. For lix masses said at Selby xix s. viij d. For lxviij masses said at Heley and other places, as appereth by bill therof maid, xxij s. viij d. For xxvj masses said at Drax viij s. viij d. For lxxij masses said at Revers, Biland, Newburgh, and Marton, as appiereth by bill, xxiiij s. For xlvij masses said at Repon xv s. viij d. For xl masses said at Sanct Oswald's xiij s. iiij d. For lvj masses said at Kelington and other places, as appiereth by bill therof maide, xviij s. viij d. For xij masses said at Normanton iiij s. For lxxij masses said at Leddes xxiiij s. For xxj masses said at Bedaill vij s. For lxviij masses said at Kirkstall xxij s. viij d. For lxviij masses said at Abirfurgh xxij s. viij d. For cxxiiij masses said at Saundall, Waikfeld, and other plaices, as appiereth by byll therof maid, xlj s. iiij d. For an obbet maid at Waikfeld the day of my lord's buriall, as appiereth by bill therof maid, xvij s. iiij d. For a *Derige* and iiij masses doon in the parich church of Cawod, and ringing of the bellis, xj s. viij d. *Summa* xxxviij li. iij s. iiij d.

CLOTH FOR LYVERAY. Item to John Langton for iiij^{xx}vj yereds iij quart. of blak cloth, at iiij s. the yerd, xvij li. ij s. To the same John for cciiij^{xx}xij yerdes blak, at iij s. iiij d. the yerd,

xlviij li. xiij s. iiij d. To the same for clv yerdes di., at ij s. viij d., xx li. xiiij s. viij d. To the same for xxix yerdes, at iij s. ye yerd, iiij li. vij s. Item to the same John Langton for xxiiij yerdes quart., at iij s. viij d. the yerd, iiij li. viij s. viij d. To the same for lxxij yerdes di., at xx d , vj li. x s. To the same for xiiij yerdes, at ij s., xxviij s. To the same for xxv yerdes, at iij s. iiij d.—iiij li. iij s. iiij d. To the same for xj yerdes, at iij s.,—xxxiij s. To the same for xix yerdes, at xviij d., xxviij s. vj d. Item to the same John Langton for lxxj yerdes of blak freis, at v[d.] the yerd, xxix s. vij d. To the same, for a gowne to John Reidman, x s. vj d. To the same, for a gowne to George Reidman, xj s. viij d. Item to the same John, for conveying of the same cloth frome Cowintre unto Cawod, xxxv s.

Item to Maister Parker for xij yerdes di., at iij d. ye yerd, xxxvij s. vj d. To the same for xxij yerdes di., at ij s. viij d., iij li. To the same for xl yerdes, at xx d. the yerd, iij l. vj s. viij d. To the same for xlij yerdes, at xxij d. the yerd, iij li. xvij s. To the same for xxxij yerdes, at xx d. the yerd, liij s. iiij d.

Item to Brian Fawthorp for xxj yerdes, at xvj d. the yerd, xxviij s. To the same for v yerdes, at xviij d. the yerd, vij s. vj d. To the same for di. yerd of white for crosses, iiij d.

Item to Herry Harteley for cloth bought of hyme, as appiereth by a bill therof maid, xliij s. vij d. To George Cottis, for xxiij yerdes, lx s. For a gowne to Nicholes Mortyn viij s. To John Boswell, for xij yerdes of blak, xiij s. iiij d. To the same John, for a gownne to his selff, x s. vj d. To the same John's servant, for conveying of cloth frome Waikfeld to Cawod, xvj d. To a gowne to Alexaunder Burton x s. For a gownne to Thomas Wentforth viij s. For a gowne to Thomas Westby vj s. viij d. For a gowne to Thomas Harryson vj s. viij d. For a gowne to Thomas Saiwell vj s. viij d. For a gowne to George Mellettes vj s. viij d. For a gowne to Rogo x s. For a gowne to my lord's almus woman vj s. viij d. For a gowne to (*blank*) vj s. viij d. *Summa panni*, cxlj li. vj s. ij d.

Waxe. Item to William Chaundeler for xxxij torches of wax and rosin weing iiij^c di., xiiij lb., every c. contenyng v^xx xij lb., the lb. at j d. ob. q., somme of the c. at xvj s. iiij d.—lxxv s. vj d. To the same William for ix torches of wax weing cxviij lb., price the lb. v d., the c. xlvj s. viij d., liiij s. ij d. Item to the same for liij tapers and iij principalls for the hers w^t vj gret tapers borne w^t gentilmen, weing cxx lb., the lb. at v d.; and for ij tapers of vj lb. for the grave, the lb. at v d., lvij s. vj d. Item to John Cook, chaundeler, for xxiiij torches of wax and rosin weying iij^c di. a quarteron and ix lb., the lb. at j d. ob. q., the

c. at xvj s. iiij d., lxij s. vj ob. q. To the same John for vij torches of wax weying lxxv lb., the lb. at v d., xxxj s. iij d. To the same for xl tapers and ij principalles for the hers weying di. c., xvj lb., the lb. at v d., xxx s. Item to William Caton, barbour, for xiiij torchez of wax and rosin weying ccx lb., the lb. at j d. ob. q., the c. at xvj s. iiij d., xxxiiij s. j d. ob. To the same William Caton for ij torches of cleyn wax weying xxiij lb., the lb. at v d., ix s. vij d. Item to Robert Turner, cook, for xiiij torches of wax and rosin weying c. di. un. lb., the lb. j d. ob. q., xxiiij s. vij d. ob. q. Item to the same for vj torches weing lv lb., the lb. at v d., xxij xj d. To William Chaundeler for wax candillis brought to Cawod, weing xij lb., the lb. at v d., v s. To Robert Turner for wax candels brought to Cawod, weyng xvj lb., the lb. at v d., vj s. viij d. Item to the church maisters of Cawod for xxviij lb. wax occupied for ye sering of my lord, the lb. at vj d., xiiij s. *Summa* xxj li. vij s. xj d. ob.

Banners and pendaunts. Item to Drawswerd of York for banners and pendaunts of sercenet and paynting of the same, as appiereth by a bill therof maid, viij li. ij s. ij d. ob.

Mending of the chare. Item to Carlill, cartwright, for mending of the chair wherin my lorde's body was caried from Cawod unto York, as appiereth by bill therof maid, xiiij s. xj d. To Bullok, saddeler, for mendyng of ye horse harnes that did draw the said chair, xiiij s. xj d. To the smyth at Cawod, for making and mending of farramentes to the same chair, vij s. j d. *Summa* xxxvj s. xj d.

Freers and other. Item to the fowr orders of Freers in the citie of York, for meting of my lorde's body w^t^ procession, every order xxvj s. viij d. To cxv prestes, for meting of my lorde's body w^t^ procession, xxxviij s. iiij d. To v vicars of the Bederen, being at Cawod for dooing of observaunce, every of thame at vj s. viij d.; xxxiij s. iiij d. To M^r^. Simpson and M^r^. Mild, for doing of observaunce at Cawode aboute my lorde's body the same season, ather of thame vj s. viij d. To the vicar of Abirforth, being at Cawod for the same causis, iij s. iiij d. To the prestes and clarkes of Cawod, that conveied my lorde's body frome thens to Naburn, iij s. iiij d. *Summa* ix li. xviij s. iiij d.

Making of my lorde's grave. Item for making of my lorde's grave w^t^in the cathedrall church of York, as appiereth by bill therof maid, xxiiij s. v d. ob. For a yerd of whit sercenet bought for making white crosses iiij s. viij d. *Summa* xxix s. j d. ob.

Setting up of the hers. Item for the setting up and framyng of my lorde's hers, as appereth by bill therof maid, iiij s. ij d. For nallis to the same ij d. *Summa* iiij s. iiij d.

DIGNITIES OF THE CHURCH OF YORK AND OTHER. Item to the dignities and prebendaries of the chathedrall church of York and to the parsons, vicars, and ministers in the same, as appiereth by bill therof maide, xxiij li. xiij s. iiij d.

POOR MEN. Item to xiij poor men that watched my lorde's body xij dais and xij neghtes, and that dide bere torches, every of thaym at ij d. the day, a gowne, mete and drink, xxvj s. To other xij poor men that oonly did bere torches from Cawod to York, every of thame a gowne, mete and drink, and xij d.—xij s. For making of xxvij poor men's gownnes ix s. *Summa* xxxxvij s.

CLOOSING OF MY LORDE'S HERT. Item to John Laicok, for closing of my lorde's hart in pewder, vj s. viij d.

MONEY GEVYN IN ALMOS. Item in almos gewyn to poor folkes at Cawod, and by the way frome thens to York, and at York, the day of my lorde's buriall, lxxij li. xiij s. ix d.

COOSTES OF HOUSEHOLD AT YORK. Item for a souper and dyner to all noble men, spirituall and temporall, and to othe(r) the commynaltie that wer at my lorde's buriall, as appiereth by a book therof maid, xxxix li. xiij s. ix d. ob. Item viij beiffes, price the peice xiij s. iiij d., cvj s. viij d. Item xxxviij moltons, the peice xvj d., l s. viij d. Item xvj quarters and oon busshell of whet, the quarter at vj s. viij d., cvij s. vj d. Item xxvj quarters malt the quarter, iij s. iiij d.—iiij li. vj s. viij d. Item a tonne and iij hoggishedes of wyne, the tonne at cx s., ix li. xij s. vj d. (Of the stor comprised in th' inventorie.) *Summa* lxvj li. xvij s. ix d. ob.

PRAISERS OF MY LORDE'S GOODES. Item to Mr Kirk, Mr Jameson, Mr Gray, alderman of the citie of York, and to Mr Cliffurd, chaumberlane of the same, whuch iiij persons w^t^ William Gibbes, and Roland Batemanson of Cawod prased all my lorde's goodes, every of the said iiij persons xx s. To the said William Gibbes and Roolande Batemanson, aither of thame, iij s. iiij d. For ther loodging and coostes in the towne of Cawod v s. In rewarde geven to ther servauntes x s. *Summa* c s. xx d.

FERELAY. Item to Robert Thikpenny, fereman of Cawod, for hiring of bootes and conveiyng of such people over the water of Owes as was at the departing of my lorde's body from Cawod toward York, vj s. viij d.

ACASTRE. Item to the college church of Acastre and mynistres in the same vj s. viij d.

WRITING. Item in reward to clarkes for paper and writing xxvj s. viij d.

Summa totalis cccc j li. v s. x d.

John Nygropontensis, suffregan.
Thomas Dalby.
T. Magnus.

Collatione facta concordat cum exemplari.
Thomas Water.

PART V.—VALOR ANNUUS OMNIUM TEMPORALIUM TOTIUS ARCHIEPISCOPATUS EBOR., A FESTO SANCTI MICHAELIS ARCHANGELI ANNO REGNI REGIS HENRICI SEPTIMI VICESIMO SECUNDO, USQUE IDEM FESTUM MICHAELIS EXTUNC PROXIMO SEQUENTEM, ANNO EJUSDEM REGIS VICESIMO TERTIO INCLUSIVE, VIZ. PRO UNO ANNO INTEGRO.

REGALIA DE HEXHAM. Valet in redditibus et firmis, tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem per annum solvend., ad terminos Sancti Martini in hyeme lxxvj li. viij s. vij d. ob. q., et Pentecostis lxxvj li. viij s. vij d. ob. q., æqualiter; ac medietate firmæ parci de Alwenton pro hoc anno per examinationes compotorum, ac solvend. ad festum Paschæ cx s., clviij li. vij s. iij d. ob.

Valet etiam in agistamentis diversorum tenementorum in foresta assessat., in cert., iiij li. vj s. iij d. ob.; ac redditibus et firmis terræ forestæ in .... diversarum forestarum, xxj li. xx d.; ac firmis pratorum solvend. ad festum Sancti Michaelis tantum, per examinationem compotorum fact.; ac medietate firmæ parci de Alwenton, cx s.,—xxx li. xvij s. xj d. ob. *Summa valoris temporalium regaliæ de Hexam* ciiij^{xx}ix li. v s. iij d., unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi clviij li. vij s. iij d. ob.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, xxx li. xvij s. xj d. ob.

DOMINIUM RIPON. Valet in redditibus et firmis, tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem per annum solvend., ad terminos Sancti Martini in hyeme, lxvij li. ij s. viij d., et Pentecostis, lxvj li. ij s. viij d.; ac diversis firmis tam molendinorum, clausurarum, quam parcorum et pasturarum ibidem, viz. pro medietate eorumdem, solvend. ad festum Paschæ, xlviij li. iij s. iiij d.; et redditibus diversorum operum et consuetudinum solvend. ad festum Natalis Domini per examinationem compotorum fact. xxiiij s. vij d.,—ciiij^{xx}iij li. xiij s. iij d.

Valet etiam in diversis firmis tam molendinorum, parcorum, clausurarum et pasturarum xlviij li. iij s. iiij d.; ac diversorum pratorum ibidem cum terris dominicalibus de Monketon, xxiiij li. v s. v d., solvend. ad festum Sancti Michaelis tantum; et redditibus operum et consuetudinum ibidem, iiij li. xiij s. viiij d. ob., solvend. ad dictum festum Sancti Michaelis tantum, per examinationem compotorum eodem anno factam, lxxvij li. ij s. v d. ob. *Summa valoris temporalium dominii Ripon*, cclx li. xv s. viij d.; unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi ciiij^{xx}iij li. xiij s. iij d.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, lxxvij li. ij s. v d.

Baronia de Schirburne. Valet in redditibus et firmis, tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem per annum, solvend. ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, iiij^{xx}vij li. vij s. x d, iiij^{t} pars q.; et Pentecostis iiij^{xx}vij li. vij s. x d., iiij^{t} pars q., æqualiter, per examinationem compotorum ministrorum ibidem factam; ac redditibus venditionis operum et consuetudinum solvend. ad festa Natalis Domini xxx s., et Paschæ iij s. vj d.,— clxxvj li. ix s. ij d. ob.

Valet etiam in firmis tam parcorum quam clausurarum et pasturarum ibidem, viz. pro medietate eorumdem solvend. ad festum Paschæ, per examinationem compotorum supradictorum fact., xlj li. x d.

Valet etiam in consimilibus firmis dictorum parcorum, clausurarum et pasturarum ibidem, xlj li. x d., viz. pro medietate earumdem, solvend. ad festum Michaelis; ac redditibus venditionis operum et consuetudinum, xx li. vij d. q.; et pratorum et pasturarum infra baroniam xxiiij li. viij s. vij d. per annum, solvend. ad festum Sancti Michaelis, per examinationem compotorum factam, iiij^{xx}v li. x s. ob. *Summa valoris temporalium baroniæ de Schirburne*, ccciij li. j d.; unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi ccxvij li. x s. ob.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, iiij^{xx}v li. x s. ob.

Dominium de Ottelay. Valet in redditibus et firmis, tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem, per annum, solvend. ad terminos S. Martini et Pentecostis, xxj li. xiij s. xj d.; ac redditibus venditionis operum et consuetudinum, xix s. iij d., solvend. ad festum Natalis Domini; ac firmis duorum molendinorum ibidem lxx s., viz. pro medietate eorumdem, solvend. ad festum Paschæ, per compota ibidem examinata, xxvj li. iiij s. ij d.

Valet etiam in redditibus operum et consuetudinum lviij s. vij d. ob.; ac medietate firmæ molendinorum, lxx s.; et pasturarum, clausurarum et pratorum ibidem xxxiiij li. xj s. vij d.; solvend. ad festum Michaelis tantum, prout patet per compota

examinata, xli li. ij d. ob. *Summa valoris temporalium dominii de Ottelay*, lxvij li. iiij s. iiij d. ob.; unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi, xxvj li. iiij s. ij d.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, xlj li. ij d. ob.

Dominium Beverlaci. Valet in redditibus et firmis, tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem, cclxix li. xiiij s. j d., per annum, solvend. ad terminos S. Martini et Pentecostis æqualiter; ac firmis molendinorum et pasturarum infra dominium ibidem xxvij li. xij s. xj d., viz. pro medietate eorumdem solvend. ad festum Paschæ; redd. pro venditione operum et consuetudinum xxvij s. vj d., solvend. ad terminos Natalis Domini et Paschæ; et firmis molendini ventritici de Bushop Burtton, xxxiij s. iiij d., solvend. ad festa Omnium Sanctorum, Purificationis B. M., Inventionis S. Crucis, et S. Petri quod dicitur ad Vincula, prout patet per compota ministrorum examinata, ccc li. vij s. x d. Valet etiam in firmis pasturarum et molendinorum, xxvij li. xij s. xj d., viz. pro medietate eorumdem; redd. pro venditione operum et consuetudinum xij li. v s. iij d.; et firmis diversorum pratorum et pasturarum xlvij li. iiij s. ij d., viz. pro medietate eorumdem solvend. ad festum Michaelis tantum per annum iiij^{xx}vij li. ij s. iiij d.

Valet etiam in dictis firmis pratorum et pasturarum, viz., pro altera medietate eorumdem solvend. ad festum S. Joh. Bapt. per tempus compoti, xlvij li. iiij s. ij d. *Summa valoris temporalium dominii Beverlaci*, ccccxxxiiij li. xiiij s. iiij d., unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi cccxlvij li. xij s.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, iiij^{xx}vij li. ij s. iiij d.

Dominium de Scroby. Valet in redditibus et firmis tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem, lxxiiij li. xiij s. v d. ob. per annum, solvend. ad terminos S. Martini et Pentecostis, æqualiter; ac firma piscariæ ibidem vj s. viij d.; solvend. ad festum S. Martini tantum; firmis diversarum clausurarum et pasturarum ibidem, ac molendinorum, xxxij li. iij s. iiij d., viz., pro medietate eorumdem, solvend. ad festum Paschæ; redd. operum et consuetudinum, iiij li. xviij s. x d., solvend. ad festum Hillarii et Nativitatis Domini; et firmis diversarum pasturarum lvj s. viij d., solvend. ad festum Yule Augusti (*sic*) tantum, per compota ministrorum examinata, cxiiij li. xviij s. xj d. ob.

Valet etiam in diversis firmis terrarum diversarum, ac clausurarum et pasturarum ibidem, xxxij li. iij s. iiij d., viz., pro medietate earumdem, solvend. ad festum S. Michaelis tantum; redditibus operum et consuetudinum lxxvij s. ix d. ob., solvend. ad eundem festum S. Michaelis tantum; et firmis diversorum pratorum ibidem xiij s. x d. ob., solvend. ad dictum festum

Michaelis tantum, per compota supradicta examinata , xliiij li. xv s. *Summa valoris temporalium dominii de Scroby* clix li. xiij s. xj d. ob., unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi cxiiij li. xviij d. xj d. ob.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, xliiij li. xv s.

Dominium de Southwell. Valet in redditibus et firmis, tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem, per annum, solvend. ad festa Martini et Pentecostis, æqualiter, lxxix li. q.; communi fine xl s., solut. ad festum S. Hillarii tantum; ac diversis firmis, tam molendinorum quam terrarum dominicalium, solvend. ad festum Paschæ, viij li. xvj s. xj d., viz. pro medietate eorumdem; et redditibus operum et consuetudinum xliij s. iij d., solvend. ad festum S. Petri quod dicitur ad Vincula, per compota ministrorum ibidem examinata, iiij^{xx}xij li. ij d. q.

Valet etiam in prædictis firmis, tam molendinorum quam terrarum diversarum, viij li. xvj s. xj d., pro medietate eorumdem ad festum Sancti Michaelis tantum, redditibus operum et consuetudinum, liiij s. iij d. solvend. ad dictum festum S. Michaelis; et firmis diversorum parcorum et pratorum dominicalium ibidem, xix li. x s., solvend. ad prædictum festum Michaelis tantum, per compota ministrorum examinata, xxxj li. xiiij d. *Summa valoris dominii de Southwell*, cxxiij li. xvj d. q.; unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi, iiij^{xx}xij li. ij d. q.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, xxxj li. xiiij d.

Dominium de Bennyngworth. Valet in redditibus et firmis tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem, solvend. ad terminos Sancti Martini et Pentecostis, æqualiter, x li. vj s. x d. ob. *Summa valoris temporalium de Bennyngworth* x li. vj s. x d. ob. Totum pertinet executoribus.

Baronia de Churchdon. Valet in redditibus et firmis, tam liberorum quam custimariorum tenementorum ibidem, lxxij li. xviij s. vij d. per annum, solvend. ad terminos S. Andreæ Apostoli, Annunciationis B. M., et Nativitatis S. Joh. Bapt., per examinationem compotorum ministrorum fact.; ac firmis terrarum et pratorum dominicalium, xxij li. vj s. viij d., viz. pro medietate eorumdem, solvend. ad festum Paschæ, per examinationem supradict., iiij^{xx}xv li. v s. iij d. Valet etiam in redditibus et firmis liberorum et custimariorum tenementorum ibidem xliiij li. v d. ob., solvend. ad festum Michaelis tantum; ac pro medietate firmæ prædictarum terrarum et pratorum dominicalium, xxij li. vj s. viij d., solvend. ad eundem festum Michaelis tantum, per examinationem compotorum fact., lxvj li. vij s. j d. ob. *Summa valoris temporalium baroniæ de Churchdon*, clxj li. xij s. iiij d. ob., unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi,

iiij^{xx}xv li. v s. iij d.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, lxvj li. vi js. j d. ob.

Summa totalis clari valoris omnium Temporalium totius archiepiscopatus Eboracensis hoc anno M^{l}DCC ix li. xiiij s. ij d. ob. q., unde pertinent executoribus nuper archiepiscopi M^{l}CC xlv li. xviij s. q.; domino regi, ratione vacationis, cccclxiij li. xvj s. ij d. ob.

Collatione facta concordat cum exemplari.
Thomas Water.

PART VI.—SUMMA TOTALIS ONERIS SEDIBUS ARCHIEPISCOPALI, CARLIOLENSI ET DUNELMENSI TEMPORE ET DOMINATIONE THOMÆ SAVAGE EBOR. ARCHIEPISCOPI, ET POST MORTEM EJUSDEM ARCHIEPISCOPI VACANTIBUS, ANNO DOMINI M.D.VII.

In scaccario Ebor. v^{c}iiij^{xx}xiij li. iiij s. xj d. In cancellario Ebor. ix^{xx}ix li. xv s. v d. Et oneris receptorum concernentium episcopatum Carliolensem adnunc, xxvj die Julii, anno Domini M.D.XIIIJ^{mo}, ccxliiij li. xvij s. v d. ob.

Summa totalis M^{l}xxvij li. xij s. v d. ob. Inde in solutione expensarum allocatarum cij li. xv s. x d. ob. Sic restant ix^{c}xxv li. xix d. Unde Edmundus Archer de Pudsey, pro reconciliatione cœmiterii de Ilkley, xxv s. Major de Pontefracto et Wakefeld pro reconciliatione ecclesiæ et cœmiterii de Pontefracto, l s. Radulphus Sanderson de Wilton, pro editione bannorum, ij s. Executor. Edmundi Stevenson de Hull, pro acquietantia testamenti, ij s. Willelmus Harington, custos manerii apud Buschopthorpe, xxv s. vj d. Episcopus Dunelmensis, pro pensione de Leek, iij li. Custos de Well, pro eodem hospitali et ecclesia S. Trinitatis Ebor., liij s. iiij d. Prior de Bella-valle pro ecclesia de Frenham, x s. Vicarius de Brigham, pro eadem ecclesia, xxx s. Abbas B. M. Ebor. pro ecclesiis Eversham et Burton, x s. Vicarii eccl. cath. Ebor., pro ecclesia S. Sampsonis Ebor., iij s. iij d. Abbas de Gervax, pro ecclesia de Anderbury with the Stepull, vj s. viij d. Abbas de Whitby, pro ecclesia de Semar, vj s. viij d. Abbas de Egleston, pro ecclesiis de Usburn, Rukby et Stratford, vij s. Decanus de Otley, pro sinodis, viij s. Diversi decani pro denariis S Petri, viz., Anystye, xxix s. xj d. ob.; Pontefract, xij s.; Doncaster, xxiiij s. iiij d. ob.; Craven, ix s. xd. ob.; Bucros, v s. j d.; Otley, xxx s.; Shirburn, xxx s. vj d. *Summa* xxij li. ij s. ob.

Diversi decani pro muletis, viz., Ridall, Cleveland, Bucros,

Craven, Doncaster, Holdernes, Pontefract, Aynstye, Dekering, Herthill, Hull et Bulmer, ut sequitur.

MULCTA DE RIDALL, MICHAELIS, ANNO DOMINI M.D.VII Abbas de Whitby, rector de Hoton Bushell, v s. Vicarius de Lastingham vj s. viij d. Rector de Stanegrave iij s. iiij d. Rector de Gylling, de Universitate Cantibrigiensi, vj s. viij d. Rector de Barton ij s. Rector de Nunyngton iij s. iiij d. Abbas S. Albani, rector de Appleton, xl s. *Summa* iij li. vij s.

CLEVELAND. Vicarius de Lethum ij s. Abbas de Whitby, rector de Aton, v s., Whitby v s., Inglebe v s., Myddilburght v s., Fyling v s. Rector de Lithe x s. *Summa* xxxvij s.

MULCTA de BUCROS, MICHAELIS. Rector de Scrayngham iij s. iiij d. Prior de Gyusburn, rector de Shirburn, vj s. viij d. Rector de Heslerton iij s. iiij d. Rector de Setteryngton vj s. viij d. Prior de Hawtemprice, rector de Hawtemprice, vj s. viij d. *Summa* xxvj s. viij d.

MULCTA DE CRAVEN, MICHAELIS. Vicarius de Broghton ij s. Vicarius de Kilwyk ij s. Rector de Marton iij s. iiij d. Rector de Thornton iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Kirstall, rector de Bracewell, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Bracewell ij s. Vicarius de Guysburn ij s. Abbas de Cokersand, rector de Mitton, v s. Vicarius de Mitton ij s. Rector de Bolton iij s. iiij d. Prior Dunelmensis, rector de Gigleswik, vj s. viij d. Abbas de West-Derham, rector de Kirkby Malogdale, v s. Vicarius de Kirkby Malogdale ij s. Vicarius de Arnclyffe iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Coverham, rector de Kettilwell, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Kettilwell ij s. Dominus Johannes Burges, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Linton, iij s. iiij d. Dominus Robertus Talbot, rector medietatis de Birnsall, iij s. iiij d. Dominus Thomas Smyth, rector alterius medietatis, iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Sallay, rector de Gargrave, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Gargrave iij s. iiij d. Rector de Adingham iij s. iiij. Prior de Hexham, rector de Ilkley, vj s. viij d. *Summa* iiij li. viij d.

DONCASTER, MULCTA, PRO TERMINO MICHAELIS. Prior Dunelmensis, rector de Fishlaike, vj s. viij d. Rector de Sandall iij s. Vicarius de Fishlaike ij s. Abbas de Rupe, rector de Hatfeild, x s. Vicarius de Hatfield ij s. Rector de Bramwith iijs. iiij d. Vicarius de Camsall iij s. iiij d. Prior de Lewes, rector de Connesburght, vj s. viij d., et Brathwell, vj s. viij d. Rector de Edlington iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Cantlay ij s. Præpositus de Cotherstoke, rector de Barnby-super-Done, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Arksay iij s. Abbas de Welbek, rector de Owston, v s. Vicarius de Owston iij s. Prior de Lenton, rector de Arksay, x s. Vicarius de Hoton Pannall iij s. Abbas de Rughford, rector de Rotherham, vj s. viij d. Rector de Todwike iij s. Rector de

Harthill iij s. iiij d. Rector de Whiston iij s. iiij d. Rector de Brughwalles iij s. iiij d. Prior domus Cartusiensis Coventr', rector de Egglisfeld, v s. Vicarius de Egglisfeld ij s. Decanus capellæ Westmonasterii, rector de Pennyston, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Darton ij s. Dominus Hugo Boswell, rector medietatis de Derfeld, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Derfeld ij s. Rector de Rawmershe iij s. Rector de Thirnscow iij s. *Summa* v li. xix s. viij d.

HOLDERNES, MULCTA, PRO TERMINO MICHAELIS. Rector de Catwike iij s. iiij d.

HOLDERNES, PRO TERMINO PASCHÆ, MULCTA. Rector de Catwike ij s.

HOLDERNES, PRO TERMINO MICHAELIS, ANNO ETC. OCTAVO. Rector de Barnston iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Humbleton ij s. Rector de Catwike ij s. Magister de Sutton iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Kirkstall pro ecclesiis suis xiij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Skeffling ij s. Vicarius de Kilnnese ij s. Rector de Rose iij s. iiij d. Rector de Bedford (*sic*) v s. *Summa* xxxvj s. iiij d.

PONTEFRACT, MULCTA, PRO TERMINO MICHAELIS. Prior de Lews, rector de Halyfax, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Birstall ij s. Decanus Lecester, rector de Bradforth, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Calverlay ij s. Decanus Westmonasterii, rector de Dewesbury, Wakfeld, Sandall et Burton, xiij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Dewsbury iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Sandall iij s. Præpositus Collegii Jhesu in Rotherham, rector de Almondbury, iij s. iiij d. Rector de Meitlay iij s. iiij d. Rector de Castelforth v s. Vicarius de Pontefract iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Selby, rector de Athlingflet, vj s. viij d., et Whitgyfft, vj s. viij d., xiij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Murfeld ij s. Rector de Crofton iij s. *Summa* iij li. x s. iiij d.

ANSTY, MULCTA, PRO TERMINO MICHAELIS. Rector de Kirkby Ourblaws iij s. iiij d. Rector de Spofforth vj s. viij d. Rector de Dighton iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Newbo, rector de Acaster, v s. Rector de Bolton Percy vj s. viij d. Rector de Newton Kyme ij s. Vicarius de Acaster ij s. Abbas de Selby, rector de Brayton, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Brayton iij s. iiij d. Rector de Birkyn vj s. viij d. Rector de Garford iij s. iiij d. Magister Hospitalis Leonardi, rector de Saxton et Rugford, x s. Rector de Barwyk vj s. viij d. Abbas de Sallay, rector de Tadcaster, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Whitkirke iij s. iiij d. Prior Trinitatis, rector de Ledes et Bilburg, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Ledes iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Fuyston ij s. *Summa* iiij li. vij s. viij d.

DICKERING, MULCTA, PRO TERMINO MICHAELIS. Rector de Foxholes iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Whitby, rector de Semar et Haknes, x s. Prior domus Cartusiensis, rector de Foston, vj s. viij d. *Summa* xx s.

DECANATUS DE HARTHILL ET HULL, MULCTA. Rector de Lok-

ington iiij s. viij d. Rector de Holme in Spaldingmore vj s. viij d. Rector de Catton iiij s. viij d. *Summa* xvj s.

MULCTA, DECANATUS DE BULMER. Rector de Foston iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Brafferton ij s. Magister hospitalis S. Leonardi, rector de Newton, iij s. iiij d. *Summa* viij s. viij d.

MULCTA, ANNO DOMINI MDVIII, PRO TERMINO PASCHÆ. HULL. Rector de Cottyngham xx s. Rector de Burnby ij s. *Summa* xxij s.

BUCROS, MULCTA. Rector de Scraingham iij s. iiij d. Rector de Heslerton ij s. Rector de Setterington iij s. iiij d. Prior de Watton, rector de Birdsall, ij s. Prior de Hawtemprice, rector de Wharrom Percy, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Kirkby in Grindallith ij s. *Summa* xvj s.

DEKERING, PRO SINODO PASCHÆ. Vicarius de Scalby ij s. Rector de Foxholes ij s. Dominus vicarius de Nafferton ij s. *Summa* vj s.

DONCASTER, MULCTA. Prior Dunelmensis, rector de Fishlaike, vj s. viij d. Rector de Sandall iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Rupe, rector de Hatfeld, xx s. Rector de Sprotburgh xx d. Vicarius de Cantlay ij s. Præpositus de Cotherstok, rector de Barnby super Done, iij s. iiij d. Rector de Armethorp ij s. Abbas de Welbek, rector de Owston, vj s. viij d. Prior de Lenton, rector de Arksay, xiij s. iiij d. Abbas de Rughford, rector de Rotherham, vj s. viij d. Rector de Wikerslay iij s. iiij d. Rector de Thribrigh iij s. iiij d. Rector de Treton iij s. iiij d. Rector de Whiston ij s. Prior domus Cartusiensis Convent', rector de Egglesfeld, ij s. Rector de Penyston vj s. viij d. Rector de medietate de Derfeld xx d. Vicarius de Derfeld ij s. Rector de Thirnescow v s. *Summa* iiij li. xv s.

CLEVELAND, MULCTA. Vicarius de Lethom iij s. iiij d.

PONTEFRACT, MULCTA. Vicarius de Bristall ij s. Vicarius de Calverlay ij s. Rector de Methley iij s. iiij d. Rector de Castilforth iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Selby, rector de Athlingflet et Whitgiffe, xiij s. iiij d. Rector de Crofton iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxvij s. iiij d.

RIDALL. Rector de Thornton vj s. viij d.

MULCTA DE BULMER, PRO TERMINO PASCHÆ. Ecclesia de Bossall vj s. viij d. Ecclesia de Foston iij s. iiij d. Prior de Newburgh, pro ecclesiis de Cukwald, Filecekirk, Brafferton, et Thurkilby, x s. *Summa* xx s.

ANYSTY, MULCTA. Rector de Spofforth vj s. viij d. Rector de Monkton vj s. viij d. Abbas de Newbo, rector de Acaster, vj s. viij d. Rector de Bolton Percy v s. Rector de Newton Kyme ij s. Abbas de Selby, rector de Braton, vj s. viij d. Rector de Birkyn vj s. viij d. Rector de Swyllington ij s. Rector

de Barwik iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Sallay, rector de Tadcaster, vj s. viij d. *Summa* lij s. iiij d.

CRAVEN, MULCTA. Vicarius de Broghton ij s. Vicarius de Kildwike ij s. Vicarius de Skipton ij s. Rector de Marton ij s. Rector de Thornton iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Bracewell ij s. Vicarius de Guysburn ij s. Abbas de Cokersand, rector de Miton, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Miton ij s. Cantaristæ de ecclesiis, proprietarii ecclesiæ de Slaitburn, vj s. viij d. Rector de Bolton iij s. iiij d. Prior Dunelmensis, rector de Gigliswik, vj s. viij d. Abbas de Westderham, rector de Kirkbymalogdale, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Kirkbymalogdale ij s. Vicarius de Arnecliffe ij s. Vicarius de Cettillwell ij s. Dominus Johannes Burges, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Linton, iij s. iiij d. Dominus Robertus Talbot, rector medietatis de Birnsall, iij s. iiij d. Dominus Thomas Swyft, rector alterius medietatis, iij s. iiij d. Abbas de Sallay, rector de Gargrave, vj s. viij d. Rector de Adyngham iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Binglay ij s. Prior de Hexham, rector de Ilklay, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Ilklay ij s. *Summa* iiij li. viij d.

CLEVELAND, PRO TERMINO MICHAELIS, ANNO DOMINO MDVIII. Rector de Esington ij s. Rector de Rudby v s. Custos de Standrop, rector de Lethum, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Lethum ij s. Rector de Sneton iij s. iiij d. Rector de Lyth v s. *Summa* xx s. viij d.

RIDALL. Abbas de Kirkstall, rector de Midilton, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Lastingham ij s. Rector de Stanegrave vj s. viij d. Abbas S. Albani, rector de Appleton, vj s. viij d. Rector de Nunnyngton iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xxv s. iiij d.

BULMER, MULCTA. Rector de Wheldrik iij s. iiij d. Prior Dunelmensis, rector de Bossall, vj s. viij d. Rector de Foston iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Esingwald iij s. iiij d. Magister hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor., rector de Newton, vj s. viij d. *Summa* xxiij s. iiij d.

DEKERING, MULCTA. Vicarius de Scalby ij s. Abbas de Bardney, rector de Humandby, v s. Vicarius de Hunmandby ij s. Rector de Foxholes ij s. *Summa* xj s.

HERTHILL, MULCTA. Prior de Watton, rector de Hoton, Skern, etc. xiij s. iiij d. Prior de Wartre, rector de Lounde, vj s. viij d. Rector de Lokyngton iij s. iiij d. Rector de Cottyngham xiij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Elmeslay vj s. Rector de Holme in Spaldingmore iij s. iiij d. *Summa* xlij s.

BUCROS, MULCTA. Rector de Scrayngham iij s. iiij d. Rector de Eslerton iij s. iiij d. Rector de Setterington iij s. iiij d. Prior de Hawtemprice, rector de Wharrom-Percy, ij s. *Summa* xij s.

ANYSTY, MULCTA. Rector de Adill v s. Rector de Spofforth

iij s. iiij d. Rector de Monkton v s. Abbas de Newbo, rector de Acaster, v s. Rector de Newton Kyeme iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Braton ij s. Rector de Swyllington iij s. Magister hospitalis S. Leonardi, rector de Saxton et Rughtforth, vj s. viij d. Rector de Barwike iij s. Abbas de Sallay, rector de Tadcaster, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Westowe ij s. *Summa* xlv s.

PONTEFRACT, MULCTA. Vicarius de Cristall iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Calverlay ij s. Decanus Westmonasterii, rector de Dewsbury, Wakefeld, Sandall et Birton, xiij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Dewsbury ij s. Vicarius de Sandall ij s. Vicarius de Birton ij s. Rector de Methley ij s. Rector de Castilford iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Kellington ij s. Rector de Acworth iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Mirfeld ij s. Vicarius de Wilmerslay ij s. Rector de Crofton ij s. *Summa* xlj s. iiij d.

DONCASTER, MULCTA. Prior Dunelmensis, rector de Fishlaike, v s. Rector de Sandall, ij s. Abbas de Rupe, rector de Hatfeld, x s. Vicarius de Hatfeld ij s. Vicarius de Wath ij s. Vicarius de Felecekirk ij s. Prior de Monkbreton, rector de Hekilton, etc. x s. Vicarius de Broddisworth ij s. Rector de Sprotburght iij s. Rector de Edlington ij s. Rector de Cantley ij s. Præpositus de Cotherstoke, rector de Barnby-super-Done, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Barnby-super-Done, iij s. Abbas de Welbeke, rector de Ouston, v s. Prior de Lenton, rector de Arksay, vj s. viij d. Rector de Warmesworth ij s. Abbas de Rughtfort, rector de Rotherham, v s. Vicarius de Rotherham ij s. Rector de Todwike ij s. Rector de Wikerslay ij s. Rector de Thribargh ij s. Rector de Harthill ij s. Rector de Treton ij s. Rector de Westow ij s. Prior domus Cartusiensis Covent', rector de Egglesfeld, iij s. iiij d. Decanus capellæ Westmonasterii, rector de Penyston, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Darton iij s. Rector de Rawmershe ij s. Rector de Thirnscow ij s. Vicarius de Ruston ij s. *Summa* iiij li. xvj s. viij d.

CRAVEN. Vicarius de Broghton ij s. Vicarius de Kildwyke ij s. Rector de Marton ij s. Rector de Thornton iij s. Abbas de Kirkstall, rector de Bracewell, iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Bracewell ij s. Vicarius de Gisburne ij s. Abbas de Cokersand, rector de Mitton, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Mitton ij s. Rector de Bolton iij s. iiij d. Prior Dunelmensis, rector de Gigleswik, v s. Vicarius de Giggleswek ij s. Abbas de West-Dorham, rector de Kirkbymalogdale, vj s. viij d. Vicarius de Kirkbymalogdale ij s. Vicarius de Kettlwell ij s. Vicarius de Arnclyffe ij s. Dominus Johannes Proctor, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Linton, ij s. Abbas de Coverham, rector de Kettilwell, vj s. viij d. Dominus Robertus Talbot, rector medietatis ecclesiæ de Birnsall, iij s. Thomas Swyft, rector alterius medietatis, iij s. Abbas de Sallay,

rector de Gargrave, vj s. viij d. Rector de Adingham iij s. iiij d. Vicarius de Binglay iij s. iiij d. *Summa* iij li. xvj s.

Summa totalis de unde superius iiij.^{xx}viij li.

Sic restant super computantem, viij^{c}.xxxviij li. xviij d. ob. dividend' inter magistros Martinum Colyns et Thomam Dalby, canonicos residentiarios; et est portio magistri Thomæ Dalby iiij^{c}xix li. ix d. q^{a}.

Inde soluti eidem in primis anno regni regis Henrici vij. xxiij, xl li. Et ij^{o} vice, xj die Octobris anno Domini MDVII, iij li. xv s. Et vij die Januarii, anno Domini MDVII, ut patet [per] indenturam suam, xxv li. vj s. viij d. et xiij s. iiij d. Item xxvj die Maii, anno xxiij regis Henrici vij, xx li. Item xv die Maii, anno regni regis Henrici prædicti, c li. Item iiij^{to} die Augusti, xli. Item xx die Octobris, anno regni regis xxiiij, xxx li. Item xxiiij die Decembris, anno regis Henrici, iiij^{xx}.vij li. xvj d. Item xxviij die Januarii, anno regni regis Henrici vij, xxiij, xl li. Item xvj die Decembris, anno primo regis Henrici Octavi, xxv li. vij s. ij d. Item pro feodo admissionis magistri Rothall ad præbendam de Strensall, iij li. ij s. Item [pro] admissione magistri Dudley ad præbendam de Wodburgh in eccl. coll. Southwell, xix s. iiij d. Item pro mortuario rectoris de Roos xlvj s. viij d. Item pro fine testamenti episcopi Karliolensis iiij li. Item pro j. lecto de leȝ bawdkyn, cum leȝ hyngers of silke, empto de executor. magistri Martini Colyns, vj li. Et petit allocari de xiij li. vj s. viij d. Et petit allocari pro magistro Thoma Dalby per dominum Willelmum Husband solut', v li. vj s. viij d. Et pro toga magistri Edwardi Fox xl s. Et pro jurisdictione exercenda per capellanum Beverlaci v li. vj s. viij d. Item recepti . . . . de domino suffraganeo de priorissa de Wallandwels xlvj s. viij d. Et de eodem magistro Willelmo Husband xl s. Et de magistro Roberto Barra, pro ecclesia de Kynnalton, v li. Et soluti mense Julii anno Domini MDXIII, xlvj s. j d.

Summa totalis CCCXXXVj li. iiij s. iij d., *et sic in surplusagio* xvij li. iij s. v d. ob. q.

CLXV. THE WILL OF JOHN PETTY, LORD MAYOR OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Dec. et Capit. Ebor. ii. 54^{b}.]

In the name of God, Amen. August 24, 1508, I John Petty,* than beyng Maior of the citye of York. To be buryd

* The will of John Petty, lord mayor of York. He was a glazier, and his will gives us some very curious and valuable information as to his professional work. He was free of the city in 1471; chamberlain 1488; sheriff 1494-5; elected alder-

in Sanct Michell church, called Belfray, at ye ende of the he alter, in the where afore Sanct Michell. I will att, the day of my beryall, be spendyd aboutt my corse xx^ti wax in xx^ti candels, and x scolers to bere tham. And I will y^t ye iiij orders of Freers w^t in York be at my buryall, and to have xiij s. to pray for me. I bequeth to Sanct Peter werk vj tabyls of Normandy white glase, and x schafe of Renyshe glase. To Sanct Mary abbay, to the wark, x shaffe Renyshe glase. To Furnes abbay xiij s. iiij d., besechyng thame of clere absolucion, be cause I have wroght mych wark there. To my broder Robert* all my toels and scroes, and a credill of Normandy glase, and a white crose, a salet w^t harnes for ye slevys, a fald of male, a gorget and a hawberd. To Robert Neyghgaill a violet gowne furd w^t blak fur. To my commoder Judson a gold ryng and a ryall. I bequeth v s. to be spendyd of a light afore Sanct Thomas of Canterbury in the said church. At the day of my beryall I will y^t a trentall of *Messes* be said for my saull; and, if thay can not all be said at y^t day, to say parte of the morn. To Myles Shipton a tawny gowne furred with fox, and a murrey gown furred w^t grey. To the vicar of Onsyngowre a Primer lomned w^t gold, and a pare of Castelion bedes. To Mr. Barra, prebendary of Osbaldwik, a standyng coppe w^t a cover gilt, w^t a egill of it. To my doghter Annes a pare corall beides y^t was hir moder's, w^t rynges and jewels at thame. To Robert Petty, my broder, my violett gowne furryd w^t shankes. I bequeth to a preist, to syng at Belfray church, whuch I will Sir Rychard Cartar be, by the space of a yere, for my saule, vij mark. To the mase-berer and swerd-berer, other of thame xl d.; and to the sex offecers, ichon of thame xx d. And to Rauffe Batty, my scribe, ij s. And to Jenett, my madyng, viij s. The resydew to be partyd betwix my wiff and Annes my doghter, so thay keipe to make me a xij moneth day, and it will come therto. And I make to myn executors Mr. Barra, my wiff, and Annes

man 29 Nov. 1504, *vice* Thomas Foulneby deceased, and ordered "to leve his kepyng of hostery, and take down his signe, apon payn of forfettour of ye payn provided;" lord mayor 1508; died in office on "Sonnday, in the mornyng" (Nov. 12th), and on the following day "was nobly entered at the pariche churche of Saynt Michell called the Belframe, w^t the swerd and mase born by the esquyers afore the body and corse, and sex aldermen beryng the sayd corse to the sayde churche."—R. H. S.

* Robert Petty, tapiter, was free of the city in 1480; chamberlain 1496; sheriff 1499-1500; elected alderman 1527; and died 1527-8, leaving a widow, Alice, who remarried Henry Dayson, alderman of York.—R. H. S.

Of the same family was Matthew Petty of York, glazier, who made his will May 9, 1478, desiring to be buried "in ambulatorio, ante chorum B.M.V. in eccl. S. Elenæ in Stanegate." Matilda, his wife, is ex^x. [Pr. June 1, *seq.*] (Reg. Test. v. 123 *b.*)

my doghter. And the said Mr. Barra to have for his costes and expenses for his commyng, my gret brase pott wt the feet. I bequeth my chamlett jakett to our Lady where wtin ye said churche, to make a vestement of, if thay will do the cost; and I shall giff thame v s., and it will mak a vestment. To Mr. Robert Cheston a hupe of gold; and to his wiff a gold ringe. To my ij servandes famulare, oyer of thame vj d. To my steward iij s. iiij d. and his wages as long as he servys, whuche is xl s. I bequeth my best buskyns and a pare duble sooll shoos to Robert Petty. To Myles Skipton a breist plait, sleves of male, a standerd of male, and a fald of male, wt a battilaxe and a salett. To Mr. Richard, my wiff son, a ryall, and a lityll covered cope borderd at fot wt sylver and gilt.

Item it is my last will a prest shall syng at Sanct Elyn kyrk in Stanegat a yere at the Lady awter, whar he lyes, for Mr. Wynder* saull and his son in lay, iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. Also I bequeth my jaket of welwit to ye same awter, to mak thaime a vestment; and, if it be noght sufficient to make on vestment, take my velvet slevys to make it owt; and to my breder † yt berys me to ye churche evere ichon of thame xij d. Also I will that my executors gif to pure folkes of my viij day xlvj s. viij d. in breid; and I will yt Sir John Faceby kynsman, callyd Sir William Crak, have iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. to syng at our Lady awter in Sanct Ellyn kirk for the saull of Mr. Wynder. To the skowryng of ye dike at Sanct Anne chapell v s., so yt ony other will make ye brigges. I witt my gowne wt foxfur to my brother, Robert Petty. To Mr. Barra my scarlett gowne wt ye fur and lynynge longynge therto. To a prest, to syng for Richard Robynson saull at Caumerege, iiij li. xiij s. iiij d. To Sir William Spenser a sarssynett tippitt and a pare of beedes of x. To my brother Robert a waw of glase.

[Pr. 13 Dec. 1508.]

CLXVI. THE WILL OF WILLIAM GRAYSTOKE OF WAKEFIELD.

[Reg. Test. viii. 86-7.]

1508, Dec. 2. William Graystoke‡ of Wakefeld, mercer.

* See his will before.

† *i.e.* the aldermen.

‡ A very munificent tradesman at Wakefield. He seems to have been childless, and the only relatives that he mentions in his will are Thomas Graystoke his brother's son and Elizabeth his wife.

June 13, 1517. Richard Greystoke of Wakefield, dyer. "Buried kirke of Allhallowes in Wakefield before the roode, nygh unto the grave of my wyffe. I

To be buried within the parishe church of Allhalowes in Wakefeld, in the quere of Sanct Nicholas, there as Marjore, my wiffe late discessid, was buried. For my mortuary my best horse. To the mendyng of hie comond wais nyght aboute Wakfeld x marc. To every prest present the day of my buriall, and helpith to singe or sais *Placebo* and *Dirige* there, vj d. To every prest that sais *Messe* of *Requiem* ther the same day iiij d.: to every scoler haveyng a rachet on hym ij d.; and myne executors schall dispose to pore folkes, and for my brynging furth the same day, the hole summe of xxvj l. xiij s. iiij d. To the mending of the payment in Wakefeld towne x marcs. To be gyffene to xx^{ti} yong madyns to ther mariage x marcs. I bequeath a cloth of Arais werke, sometyme a hangyng for a hall, to the church of Wakefeld. To the stalling of the same churche x li. To be disposid and warede of a Ledgend for the same church x marc. I bequyeth for ij cowchers called grett Portasses for the hight chore of the same church xx li. For ij pare of sensers of silver xx^{ti} marc.

CLXVII. THE WILL OF JOHN CHESMAN OF YORK.

[Reg. Test. Cap. Ebor. ii. 58 *b*.]

Jan. 6, 1508-9. John Chesman, chanler and barbur of the citie of York. To be bur. in the mynster afor the blissed roode. To Agnes Murton, my wiff shuld have beyn and God had wold, a gowne cloth y^{t} shuld have beyn my weddynge gowne, etc. To Thomas Murton a jakit blew-meld, hamsyd, a batell ax, ij gusseittes of maill. To Agnes Murton, his wiffe, a gowne of bewticolour lyned with blak, a litill shert w^{t} rede silk goyng thurght it. To Wm. Murton my scarlet bonet w^{t} a trew-love of silver and gilt apone it, a fyne steill bonet, a dubleit of satane of Sypers. To Robert Parkyn, my prentes, a rasour bage w^{t} vj rasours, a pare of sissours, a heed come, a basyng, a lavour, ij shaiffynge

bequeth xx s. to be bestowde of on vestement, to have my name and my wiffe's name, Elesabeth, sett upon it, and to be occupide at the high alter. Sister Alice Prince. Bastard son of James Greystoke. My bastard daughter Dorothy Greystoke xl s., and she to be maried by hir owne mynde. Son Richard Greystoke 20 l. Son Gilbert Greystoke my great leddes, my wadde fattes, my ashes, stone and xx l. Sister Agnes Greystoke. Jane Greystoke sister of Robert Greystoke. Son Thomas Greystoke." [Pr. 25 July 1517.] (Reg. Test. viii. 49 *b*.)

Sept. 6, 1517. Gilbert Graistoke of Wakefeld. "Buried kirke of Wakefeld. Richard Graistoke, son of my bro^{r} Richard Graistoke, all my tymber fraymede. The rest to my brother Thomas: he ex^{x}." [Pr. 26 Nov.] (Reg. Test. viii. 54 *b*.)

Sept. 3, 1522. Thomas Grastoke of Wakfelde. "Buried kirke of Wakfelde. Son Thos. my takes. Childer. Wife Alice ex^{r}." [Pr. 26 Nov. 1522-3.] (Reg. Test. viii. 259 *a*.)

clothis, and part of my tuyllis to wirk w^{t} all. To Richard Carlton, my prentes, iiij rasours, a litill basyng, a shaiffyng cloth. To St. Gylis' church in Duram vj s. viij d., for to pray for my frendes' saullis and myne. To Sir Thomas Forne, ye chamerlane of the mynster, all my land in ye town of Duram; and he for to dispose it for my saull and his both for evermore, to be praied for. He ex^{r}.

[Pr. 27 Feb. 1508-9.]

DISPENSATIONS FOR MARRIAGE, MARRIAGE LICENCES, ETC.

In the third volume of the Testamenta, pp. 311-375, there is a list of all these documents that are to be found in the Northern Registers between 1374 and 1531. I now complete the list by adding those which occur in the earlier registers, together with a few that were accidentally omitted in their proper places.

1308, Nov. 29. Licence from the archbishop of York, citing letters from Cardinal Berengarius, the papal penancer, for Roger de Mannesherth and Petronilla de Kingthorp "quod possint simul stare in matrimonio contracto."—*Reg. archiep. Greenfield*, i. 90 *b*.

1311-12, Feb. 16. Licence from Robert Pickering, canon of York and vicar-general, for John bishop of Lincoln to receive the vow of chastity of Alice widow of Sir Richard de Bingham knt.—*Ibid.* ii. 146 *a*.

1312-13, March 2. Commission from William archbishop of York to Richard bishop of Durham to receive the vow of chastity of dame Amabilla widow of Sir Robert de Cleseby, knt. *Ibid.* ii. 176 *b*; and *Reg. Kellawe*, 75 *a*.

1316, Dec. 5. Commission to David "Recreensis episcopus" to receive the vow of chastity from Margaret widow of John Chaumon of Colton.—*Reg. sede vac.* 86 *b*.

1318-19, Feb. 16. Dispensation sanctioning a marriage that has taken place between William son of Nicholas of Melton and Christiana his wife, they being cousins. On inquiry the relationship is thus shown. Anketinus, called the deacon, has a son Thomas and a daughter Agnes. Thomas is the father of Ralph,

called the clerk; Ralph is the father of another Ralph who is the sire of Matilda the mother of William. On the other side Agnes is the mother of Alexander Paslew who is the father of Geoffrey the father of Christiana. A dispensation from John XXII. is cited, dated at Avignon, Jan. 13, 1317-18.—*Reg. archiep. Melton*, 275 *a*.

1324, Nov. 23. Absolution of Robert de Ripon, chaplain, from a sentence of suspension for three years for celebrating a clandestine marriage between Nicholas, the carpenter of Ripon, and Isold de Skelton.—*Ibid.* 82 *b*.

1325, Dec. 23. Absolution of Robert de Darleton, chaplain, for celebrating a clandestine marriage between Thomas Mortayn and Margaret Haunsard.—*Ibid.* 566 *b*.

1327-8, Jan. 27. Dispensation sanctioning the marriage which has taken place between Geoffrey le Clerk of Sibthorp and Alma daughter of Roger de Bottlesford. Related in the fourth degree. Issued at Avignon, July 14, tenth John XXII.—*Ibid.* 360 *b*.

1328-9, Feb. 2. Archbishop Melton, at Cawood, receives the vow of chastity from Margery widow of Sir Adam de Swillington, knt.—*Ibid.* 175 *b*.

1329, April 17. Absolution of Thomas de Lelle, rector of Goxhill, from suspension for three years for marrying clandestinely Robert de Lelle of Goxhill and Alice *dicta* Spinay.—*Ibid.* 311 *a*.

1334-5, Jan. 18. Dispensation sanctioning a marriage which has taken place between Sir Geoffrey Lutterell, knt., and Agnes daughter of Sir Robert de Sutton, knt. 3rd and 4th degrees. Issued at Avignon by John XXII. Oct. 19, anno pont. 16.—*Ibid.* 382 *a*.

1338-9, Jan. 23. Commission to the abbat of Thornton to receive the vow of chastity of Alice Attesee, widow of John Attesee of Ravenser.—*Ibid.* 549 *b*.

1339-40, March 24. Commission to John de Levyngton, S.P.P., an Augustinian Friar, to receive the vow of chastity of Christiana widow of John de Threlkeld.—*Reg. John Kirkby episc. Carlisle*, 208 *a*.

1340, Feb. 19. Dispensation for dan John Davy, a poor clerk, for marrying without banns Simon Greyveson of Wombwell, and Alice daughter of Robert son of Avote of the same place, he having been suspended on that account for a year and sixteen weeks.—*Reg. sede vac.* 50*b*.

1347, Oct. 5. Commission to Mr. John de Craven, official of the archdeacon of Richmond, William de Balderston, vicar of St. Michael's on Wyre, and William Ballard, dean of Amunderness, to absolve Adam de Brokhole and Matilda, widow of Laurence Travers, from excommunication for marrying. Adam de Bury, father of Matilda, was Brokhole's godfather. They are to be divorced.—*Reg. archiep. Zouche,* 69*a*.

1348, April 11. Certificate of the marriage of Robert de Swillington and Avora daughter of Sir Stephen Waleys, knt., deceased, which took place by contract on the Monday after the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, in the house of Thomas Base in Micklegate, York, and was afterwards celebrated by banns.—*Ibid.* 19*b*.

1349. Dec. 21. Commission to the abbat of Selby to receive the vow of chastity from Isabel widow of Sir John Fleming knt.—*Ibid.* 43*a*.

1349-50, Jan. 20. Commission to Hugh archbishop of Damascus to receive the vow of chastity from dame Joan widow of Sir Philip le Despenser.—*Ibid.* 43*b*.

1350, Oct. 22. Commission to the prior of Shelford to receive the vow of chastity of dame Constance widow of Sir Robert de Strelley, knt.—*Ibid.* 144*a*.

1352, May 27. Dispensation sanctioning a marriage between John de Layburne and Avicia Stutt. Before they were contracted, a child of Alice's, first baptized at home from fear of death, was carried to the church and named by John. Issued from Avignon by Stephen cardinal-bishop of Ostia, March 27, tenth Clement VI. *Ibid.* 61*a*.

1361, July 6. Commission to the abbat of Eggleston and Mr. Adam de Pothowe, S. P. P., to receive the vow of chastity of Joan widow of Peter de Richmond. *Reg. archiep. Thoresby*, 289.

1367, June 14. Dispensation for "nobilis vir" Robert de

Urswick, "domicellus," and Margaret Hornby, who have married, although related to each other in the third degree. Issued at Avignon by Urban V. June 26th, 1366.—*Ibid.* 293*a*.

1391, Oct. 26. Commission to the abbat of S. M. York, to veil Joan widow of Thomas Meryngton.—*Reg. archiep. Arundel*, 26*b*.

1394, Aug. 29. Licence from Walter Skirlaw, bishop of Durham, to John prior of Durham, to marry in the church of Brancepeth John son of the Lord Neville, and the daughter of the Earl of Kent.—*Orig. penes Dec. et Capit. Dunelm.*

1399, Sept. 19. Commission to William de Allerton, prior of Newstead, to veil Cecily relict of John Crowshawe, late burgess of Nottingham.—*Reg. archiep. Scrope at York*, 137*a*.

1424-5, March 6. Commission to Nicholas bishop of Dromore to veil Alice widow of Gregory de Dunham.—*Reg. sede vac.* 377*b*.

1450, May 5. Commission to the abbat of Cockersand to veil Ellen widow of Nicholas Croft, esq.—*Reg. archid. Richmond*, 14*b*.

1455-6, March 19. Licence to Thomas Waryn vicar of Well, John Goldyng rector of Hawkswell, and Thomas Swyer chaplain, to marry Richard Exilby of Knaresbro' gent., and Catherine Claxton of Thorp, in the chapel within the manor of Thorp-Perrow.—*Ibid.* 30*a*.

1461-2, Jan. 18. Commission from Mr. John Lilford, vicar-general of Laurence bishop of Durham, to John prior of Durham to veil Alice widow of William Swelyngton, esq.—*Reg.* iii. *Prior et Conv. Dunelm. Parv.*, 111*b*.

1467, Aug. 15. Commission to the prior of Cartmell to veil Dowce widow of Walter Strickland, esq., par. Kirkby in Kendal. —*Reg. archid. Richmond*, 48*b*.

1467-8, Jan. 22. Licence to Mr. William Gull, S. T. D. to marry Robert Tewery par. Stapleford, and Elizabeth Wakelyn par. Adenburgh, in the chapel of the manor of Chillwell. After banns.—*Reg. archiep. Geo. Neville* i. 58*a*.

1482-3, Feb. 22. Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Joan Neville alias Glasyn, widow of John Glasyn of York, merchant.—*Reg. archiep. Rotherham*, 31 *a*.

1494, Oct. 22. Licence to the curate of Escrick to marry in the chapel within the manor-house of Deighton, par. Escrick, Sir Henry Wentworth of Pontefract, knt. and Lady Elizabeth Scrope of Deighton, senior; (and - -) of Pontefract, and Margery Wentworth of Deighton.*—*Ibid.* 82 *b*.

1533, June 26. Licence to marry John Barker and Catherine Womwell of York. Banns twice.—*Reg. archiep. Lee*, 80 *b*.

1533, July 20. Licence to the curate of St. Wilfrid's, York, to marry John Lawrence and Ellen Grene of that parish. Banns once.—*Ibid.* 81 *a*.

1534, July 27. Licence to the curate of Sheffield to marry Nicholas Townesend and Elizabeth Holland.—*Ibid.* 85 *b*.

1534, Aug. 11. Licence to the curates of St. Nicholas "in magno vico" and of All Saints, York, to marry John Scaff and John Carlile of York.—*Ibid.* 85 *b*.

1534, Aug. 24. Licence to the curate of New Malton to marry Thomas Hudson and Catherine Todd. Banns once.—*Ibid.* 85 *b*.

1534, Oct. 2.—Licence to the dean of the chapel of the Earl of Northumberland to marry Henry Curwen and Agnes Wharton in the chapel of Topcliffe "ad contemplationem ejusdem comitis."—*Ibid.* 85 *b*.

1536, July 8. Licence to marry Thomas Browne and Alice Lownde of Hull. Banns once.—*Ibid.* 101 *a*.

1536, Nov. 25. Licence to marry Richard Williamson of York and Catherine Middelton of Selby. Banns twice.—*Ibid.* 101 *a*.

1536, Dec. 31. Licence to marry Edmund Copindale and Joan Yonge widow. Banns once.—*Ibid.* 101 *a*.

* This is erroneously given in Test. Ebor. iii. 359.

1556, Nov. 13 Dispensation from cardinal Pole for William Londe and Isabel Bellows. They are married and have children. Londe had been godfather to a child of hers, and they thought the marriage harmless "vigente dudum hoc in regno perniciosissimo schismate ex legibus prætensa auctoritate Parliamenti."—*Reg. archiep. Heath*, 135 *a b*.

INDEX OF WILLS AND INVENTORIES IN VOLUME IV.

N.B.—*The Inventories are distinguished by an asterisk.*

	No.
A.	
Aglionby, Nicholas. 1506	146
Alestre, Margaret. 1490—1	30
Aleyn, Henry. 1501	92
Artas, Thomas. 1498—9	81
Aske, Sir John. 1497	62
Askwyk, Thomas, 1503	119
B.	
Bank, Richard. 1498	74
Barton, John. 1490	28
Bellamy, Robert. 1492	34
Beseby, John. 1493	40
Bettes, Margaret. 1507	151
Bigod, Lady Elizabeth. 1503	116
*Bishop, Richard.	98
Blackburne, William. 1501—2	105
Bolling, Tristram. 1502	106
Bone, John. 1494	48
Bothe, Robert. 1487—8	17
Boynton, Joan. 1486	9
Brackenbury, Elizabeth. 1504	129
Bradford, John. 1495	52
Brecknock, John. 1505	134
Brereley, Richard. 1507	153
Brokshaw, William. 1499	83
Brown, John. 1492—3	36
Burton, William. 1498—9	79
Byron, Sir Nicholas. 1504	130
C.	
Calverley, Robert. 1498—9	78
——— Sir William. 1506	142
Came, William. 1496	58
Carre, John. 1487	16
Casse, Elias. 1501	103
Cawood, Walter. 1507	154
Chamberleyn, Joan. 1501—2	104
Chauntrell, William. 1488	18
Chesman, John. 1508—9	167
Clapham, James. 1494	45
Clay, Robert. 1502	109
Clifton, Lady Agnes. 1505—6	138
——— Sir Gervase. 1491.	31
——— Sir Gervase. 1508	162
*Colan, John. 1490	26
*Collins, Martin. 1508	163
Colyngham, Robert. 1499	82
Constable, Robert. 1501	100
Conyers, Nicholas. 1497	65
——— William. 1495	53
Copley, William. 1489—90	24
Coppendale, Stephen. 1485	5
Cranmer, Thomas. 1501	99
Crathorne, Thomas. 1491	32
Cresacre, Edward. 1503—4	125
*Creyke, Thomas. 1488	20
Croftes, John. 1504	127
*Cuthbert, Thomas. 1507—8	155
D.	
Dacres, Robert. 1498	71
Dale, James. 1507	150
Dalton, John. 1487	15
——— Thomas. 1497	64
Danby, Sir James. 1496—7	61
Darell, Thomas. 1500	88
Del Sea, Sir Martin. 1494	49
Dyneley, William. 1506	141
E.	
Este, Robert. 1493	39
Eure, John. 1492—3	38
Everingham, Sir John. 1499—1500	87
F.	
Fell, John. 1506	139

No.
Fitzhugh, George. 1506 140
Fitzwilliam, Lady Elizabeth. 1502 113

G.

Gammysby, John. 1506 143
Gascoigne, Ralph. 1486 10
Goisman, Thomas. 1502 112
Graystoke, William. 1508 116
Greystock, Lady Beatrix. 1505 133
——— Sir Ralph, baron. 1487 14

H.

Hall, Gilbert. 1507—8 156
Hancock, Matilda. 1508 159
Hare, John. 1490 24
Hastings, Lady Catherine. 1506—7 148
Hedon, Thomas. 1503—4 123
Hert, John. 1495 55
Hildyard, Agnes. 1497—8 69
——— Robert. 1485—6 8
Hirste, Robert. 1498—9 80
Holme, John. 1490 29
——— Robert. 1503 118
Hopton, Thomas. 1484 3
Hunt, Edmund. 1488 19
Hyndeley, William. 1505 135

J.

Johnson, Robert. 1496—7 60

L.

Lancaster, Roger. 1502 107
Langton, Ralph. 1501 101
Lascelles, Robert. 1507—8 157
Laton, Eleanor. 1503 110
Lepton, John. 1497 66
Leyburn, Roger, Bishop of Carlisle. 1507 152
Leysten, Alexander. 1497—8 68

M.

Malham, Matilda. 1499 85
Malyerd, Guy. 1486 13
Maners, Agnes. 1494 47
Markenfield, Sir Thomas. 1497 63
Mauleverer, Edmund. 1488 21
——— Robert. 1500 94
Mering, Thomas. 1500 93

No.
Metcalfe, Miles. 1485—6 6
Mountford, Katharine. 1498—9 76

N.

Neville, Sir John. 1501 102
——— Lady Maud. 1505 137
Norton, John. 1493—4 44
Nowell, Roger. 1486 12

P.

Percy, John. 1500 95
Pereson, Thomas. 1490 25
Petty, John, 1508 165
Pierrepoint, Sir Henry. 1489 23
Pigot, Lady Margaret. 1485 4
——— Sir Ranulph. 1503 115
Plumpton, Robert. 1506—7 149
Poteman, William. 1492—3 37
Preston, Robert. 1503 117
Pynkney, Robert. 1489 22

R.

Rawson, Henry. 1500 89
——— Isabel. 1497 67
——— William. 1495 54
Richardson, William. 1508 160
Roos, Thomas. 1503 122
Rotherham, Thomas, Archbishop of York. 1498 73
Roucliffe, Sir Brian. 1494—5 51
Rowkshaw, William. 1504 128

S.

Salvin, Lady Margaret. 1496 57
*Savage, Thomas, Archbishop of York. 1508 164
Say, Leonard. 1493 41
Scrope, Lady Anne. 1498 75
——— John, Lord. 1494 46
——— Lady Margaret. 1431 2
——— Sir Richard, Lord. 1420 1
——— Thomas, Lord. 1492 33
Sheffeld, William. 1496 59
Shilbotell, Peter. 1504—5 131
Smythe *alias* Boswell, William. 1502 108
Sothill, Alice. 1500 96
——— John. 1498 86
Stapleton, Lady Jane. 1507—8 158
——— Sir William. 1503 121
Stockdale, John. 1506—7 147

	No.
Strangways, Lady Jane. 1500	97
Swinburne, Elizabeth. 1502	111
T.	
Tempest, Sir Thomas. 1506	144
Thornton, Richard. 1506	145
Thwaites, Alice. 1485—6	7
——— Edmund. 1500	91
Todd, Sir William. 1502—3	114
Trotter, Hugh. 1503	120
V.	
Vavasour, Elizabeth. 1498	72
——— Sir Henry. 1499	84
——— John. 1493—4	43
——— William. 1504	125
W.	
Warde, William. 1496	56
Wellington, Robert. 1503—4	124
Wentworth, Matthew. 1505	136
White, Richard. 1504—5	132
Wilson, Elizabeth. 1508	161
Wilton, Isabel. 1486	11
Wood, Thomas. 1490	27
Wordsworth, William. 1494—5	50
Worsley, William. 1498—9	77
Wortley, Nicholas. 1492	35
Wright, William. 1500	90
Wynter, William. 1493	42
Y.	
York, Sir Richard. 1498	70

INDEX NOMINUM, VOLUME IV.

N.B.—*The letter* n *after the page refers to the note.*

A.

Abbot, Rob. 72 *n*
Abdy, Abdye, Isab. 155; John, 155; Rob. 155
Acclom, Ric. 40
Adderston, John, 298
Adrian, Mr. 298
Adrianson, Adryanson, Brand, 16, 17; Jenett, 16 *n*; Joan, 16 *n*; Marion, 16, 17; Peter, 16 *n*
Aglaby, Nic. 202
Aglionby, Agloinby, Anth. 253 *n*; Kat. 256; Nic. 253; Tho. 254
Aikryng, Herry, 164 *n*
Ailove, Will. 157
Akrode, Will. 222
Albot, Albott, Rob. 246 *n*, 247 *n*
Alcock, Alcok, Cath. 22 *n*; John, 22 *n*, 147, *see* Ely bps.; Rob. 22 *n*, 25 *n*, 26; ——, 25
Aldburght, Awldburgh, Mr. 295, 305
Alderston, Tho. 316
Alester, Alestre, Cecily, 63 *n*, 64; Emma, 63 *n*; Joan, 63 *n*, 64; John, 63; Marg. 63, 64; Nic. 63 *n*, 64; Rob. 63 *n*; Tho. 63, 64
Alexander VI., pope, 123 *n*
Aleyn, Aleyne, Alice, 178; Hen. 178; John, 46 *n*; Ric. 298
Allerton, Will. de, prior of Newstead, 340
Allstan, John, 244
Almound, Rob. 299
Alynson, Will. 111 *n*
Amyas, Perc. 76 *n*
Andrew, Androw, Ric., *see* York deans
Andrewson, Mart. 201
Anketinus, the deacon, 337
Anne, John, 17, 228
Anne (of Cleves), queen, 65 *n*
Appleby, Ambr. 269 *n*; John, 298
Appleton, Appilton, prioress and conv. of, 28, 82
Appleyard, Appilyerd, Appilzerd, John, 299; Rob. 120
Archer, Edm. 296, 327
Arden, prioress of, 270; prioress and conv. of, 125
Ardern, Arderne, Arden, Anth. 35 *n*; Guy, 103 *n*, 107 *n*; Hugh, 102 *n*; Joan, 35 *n*; Kat. 102 *n*; Sir Peter, 102, 107; Tho. 102 *n*, 103 *n*
Ardyngton, *see* Arthington
Arnnger, *see* Aunger
Aroldus, Mr. 87
Artas, Artes, Tho. 162, 163 *n*
Arthington, Ardyngton, Isab. 40; John, 176 *n*
Arthur, prince, 188 *n*
Ascough, Askew, fam. of, 110 *n*; Marg. 110
Ashton, Aschton, Asshton, Aysheton, Sir Bryan, 190; Isab. 18 *n*; Jayne, 189; Sir John, 18 *n*; Rob. 93 *n*; Tho. 32
Askame, John, 271
Aske, Agn. 258; Anne, 258; Cath. 257 *n*; Chr. 123, 258; Eliz. 123; Geo. 258; Isab., prioress of Clementhorpe, 110 *n*; John, 114, 123; Sir John, 63, 123, 257 *n*; Julian, 258; Marg. 28, 123, 258; Ric. 123 *n*, 124, 258; Rob. 123, 124, 258; Sir Rob. 176 *n*, 258; Tho. 123; Will. 123
Askwyk, Joan, 219; Tho. 219; Walt. 219
Aslaby, ——, 297
Aston, Jane, 186 *n*; Sir Ric. 186 *n*
Atkynson, Chr. 297; John, 249
Attesee, Alice, 338; John, 338
Aunger, Arnnger, Will. 107 *n*, 314, 317
Austan, John, 244
Awburgh, Anth. 137
Awkyngton, Tho. 265 *n*
Aylemer, Elene, 131 *n*; Ric. 131 *n*
Aylwerd, John, 96
Aynysworth, Eliz. 95 *n*; Tho. 95 *n*
Aysheton, *see* Ashton

B.

Babthorpe, Will. 169 *n*, 176, 177, 186
Bacon, Bakon, Hen. 181; ——, 227 *n*
Baggill, Tho. 94
Bagwith, Rob. 105 *n*
Baitson, Will. 274
Bakster, Will. 218 *n*, *see* Baxter
Balderston, Isab. 229 *n*; Will. de, 339
Balland, Hen. 271
Ballard, Will. 339
Banaster, Banastre, Banester, Chr. 252; Ric. 18, 251; Thurst. 108 *n*
Bank, Banke, Bankes, Anne, 149; Chr. 162 *n*; Edm. 148; John, 148; Peers, 148, 149; Ric. 82, 148, 237, 247; Rob. 148; Will. 247
Banys, Bayns, Tho. 304, 305, 307
Barber, Barbour, Geo. 299; Will. 191
Bardney, Abbat of, 331
Bardolff, Edm. 240 *n*
Bardwell, Bardewell, Marg. 152, 153; Will. 153, 154
Barffot, John, 76
Barker, Berkar, Agn. 136; Alice, 61 *n*; Geo. 111, 207; John, 341; Rob. 268, 269; Will. 115 *n*, 136
Barkley, Ric. 136 *n*; Tho. 308
Barlow, James, 32 *n*; Joan de, 32 *n*; Tho. 32 *n*
Barnard, Rob. 153
Barnby, Barneby, Ralph, 76 *n*, 77; Will. 115 *n*
Barnyngham, John, *see* York treasurers
Baroclogh, Rob. 125
Baron, Will. 61 *n*
Barra, Rob. 279, 297, 301, 305, 306, 333, 334, 335
Barrit, Will. 295
Barrow, Ric. 117 *n*; Tho. 116, 117
Barton, Chr. 116; Conan, 13 *n*, 14, 15; Eliz. 62; Hen. 62; Isab. 61; Jane, *v.* Joan, 13 *n*, 61; John, 61, 62, 272, 300; Kath. 61; Marg. 117; Marion, 62; Ralph, 61, 62; Ric. 61; Rob. 61; Tho. 61, 62, 72, 274 *n*; Sir Tho. 61 *n*; Will. 32, 115; ——, 116
Barwyk, Tho. 219
Base, Tho. 339
Bassingbourne, Kath. 87 *n*
Bastard, Rob. 153
Bateman, Edw. 88 *n*; Rob. 68
Batemanson, Roland, 322
Batty, Rauffe, 334
Baxter, Baxster, Edm. 201, 202, 268; Joan, 131 *n*, 184 *n*; Mr. 25; Will. 221, *see* Bakster
Bayne, Ric. 63 *n*
Bayns, Banys, Tho. 304, 305, 307
Beaumont, Beamont, Beamounde, Ric. 199; Tho. 108 *n*; Will. 46 *n*
Beckwith, Bekwith, Bekw^{t}, Bekwik, Rob. 299; Tho. 91 *n*; Will. 97; ——, 228 *n*, 307
Bee, John, 203
Beeston, Brian de, 47 *n*
Begge, Rob. 217
Beghton, Rob. 63
Beilby, John, 88 *n*; Will. 88 *n*
Beke, Tho. 296
Bekeynshall, Rob., warden of the Grey Friars, Grantham, 216
Bekley, Ric. 136 *n*
Bekwith, Bekw^{t}, Bekwik, *see* Beckwith
Bekyllis, John, 29
Belamy, Rob. 74
Bell, Alice, 156 *n*; Hen., prior of Ellerton, 124; John, 64, 295
Bella-valle, prior de, 327
Bellows, Isab. 342
Ben, Will. 274
Bentley, Geo. 299; Ric. 37; Tho. 113 *n*, 231 *n*
Benyngham, Sir John, 153
Berdewell, Will. 96
Bereforde, Jas. 246
Berengarius, cardinal, 337
Berkar, *see* Barker
Beron, *see* Byron
Berry, Ric. 211
Berwick, Berwyck, Isab. 74; Will. 160 *n*
Beseby, Cecilia, 86 *n*; John, 86; Kath. 86; Rob. 86
Best, Jas. 190
Beawke, Bexwik, Jas. 307
Betson, Will. 156 *n*
Bettes, Hen. 88 *n*, 261 *n*; Marg. 261
Bevall, prior of, 70 *n*
Bevell, Will. 233
Beverley, Beverlay, Alison, 127; Mr. 86, 300, 307; provost of, Both, John, 80 *n*; Poteman, Will. 79 *n*
Bew, Marg. 64
Bewley, Tho. 299
Bewom, Alison, 19
Bexwik, Beawke, Jas. 307
Bibbesworth, Tho 103 *n*
Bigod, Bigot, Biggot, Bygod, Bygot, Bygott, Edw. 21; Eliz. 123 *n*, 215; Hen. 200 *n*, 216; Sir John, 215 *n*; Kath. 136 *n*; Peter, 81; Ralph, 296; Sir Ralph, 123 *n*, 162 *n*, 176 *n*, 195 *n*, 200 *n*, 216; ——, 152
Bille, Ric. 61 *n*
Bingham, Byngham, Alice, 337; Marg. 64; Marion, 63 *n*; Sir Ric. de, 337; Tho. 63 *n*
Birch, Rob. 68 *n*
Birde, Ralph, 53 *n*

Birdesall, Rob. 219 *n*
Birley, Ric. 146
Birtby, Edw. 260
Bishop, Bysshope, Ric. 191
Blackburne, Will. 202
Blackwall, Blackewall, Blakwall, Geo. 164; Oliver, 64 *n*; Rob. 164
Blakburgh, prioress of, 151
Blake, Tho. 153
Blakeney, Jane, 152
Blakey, John, 94
Blaklok, John, 255
Blande, Will. 206
Blaxeton, Rob. 207
Blenkynsope, Ric. 306
Blessing, John, 89
Blewett, Theob. 116 *n*
Blith, Jac. 13; prior and conv. of, 70
Blounte, Ric. 71
Blowfronte, Beatr. 217
Bludder, ——, 300
Blyth, Blythe, Geoffr. *see* York deans; John, Archd. of Richmond and Huntingdon, 143 *n*
Bocher, John, 112
Bohun, Anne, 102 *n*; John, 102 *n*
Bokyng, John, 141; Marg. 141 *n*
Bold, Dulcia, 33 *n*; Ellen, 33 *n*; Sir Hen. 33 *n*; Humfr. 32; Isab. 33 *n*; Ric. 108 *n*; Tocher *v.* Tutcher, 33
Boleyn, Sir Will. 153
Bolling, Bollyng, Amisia, 203 *n*; Beatr. 204 *n*; Constance, Costen, 159, 204 *n*; Edw. 203 *n*, 204; Elyn, 204; Humph. 203 *n*; Isab. 203 *n*; Jas. 203 *n*; John, 203 *n*, 299; Rainbrow, Raynebrowne, 203 *n*; Rob. 203 *n*, 204; Rosamond, 203 *n*; Tristr. 203; Troillis, Troilus, 203 *n*; Will. 203 *n*; ——, 250 *n*
Bolron, Will. 255
Bolton, John, 295, 297; Marg. 62 *n*; Tho. 62 *n*; Will. 105, 234; ——, 318; prior and conv. of, 168
Bonde, Dr. 263
Bone, Alice, 98 *n*; Eliz. 99; Isab. 99; John, 98; Tho. 98 *n*, 99; Will. 98 *n*
Boner, Bridget, 215; Johanna, 215
Bonesond, Lufe, 87
Booth, Both, Bothe, Bowthe, Chas. 156 *n*; Dulcia, *v.* Douce, 30 *n*, Eliz. 32; Geo. 67 *n*; John, 65 *n*, *see* Exeter bishops; Laur. *see* York archbishops; Marg. 155 *n*; Phil. 31; Ric. 32; Rob. 31 *n*, 310, *see* York deans; Sir Rob. 30 *n*; Tho. 155 *n*, *see* abbots of St. Mary's, York; Will. 67 *n*, *see* York archbishops; Will. del. 5 *n*
Bossall, ——, 116
Boswell, Bosvile, Hugh, 329; Jas. 228; Jennet, 206 *n*; John, 154 *n*, 205 *n*, 228, 296, 320; Rob. 206 *n*, 211; Will. 206 *n*, 250 *n*, 251; ——, 46 *n*; *alias* Smythe, Will. 205
Bottlesford, Alma de, 338; Rog. de, 338
Bounde, ——, 300
Bowbank, Will. 15
Bowez, Bowesse, Marg. 272; Sir Raufe, 273
Bowmer, M. 276
Bowne, Tho. 141
Boynton, Chr. 13 *n*, 14 *n*; Herry, 14; Jane, *v.* Joan, 13; John, 14; Mart. 100
Boyville, Anne, 169 *n*; John, 169 *n*
Brackenburgh, Brackenbury, Brakenborough, Brakkyngbury, Brakynburgh, Agn. 133; Cecilia, 18 *n*; Edm. 18 *n*, 133; Eliz. 233; Joan, 233 *n*; John, 233 *n*; Ric. 233 *n*; Sir Rob. 233; Tho. 233 *n*; Will. 233 *n*
Bradford, Bradforth, Agn. 108 *n*, 109; Alison 109 *n*; Brian, 108 *n*, 109 *n*, 230; Chr. 108 *n*; Const. 108 *n*; Eliz. 109 *n*; Geo. 108 *n*; Isab. 108 *n*; Jane, 109; John, 108, 109 *n*, 157 *n*; Tho. 109 *n*; Walt. 108 *n*; Will. 108 *n*, 109
Bradley, Rob. 21; Tho. 252
Bralston, Alice, 170
Bramble, ——, 313
Bramham, Tho. 271
Bramhow, Tho. 260
Brampton, Rob. 153; Will. 153
Brandon, Chas. 214 *n*; Eliz. 214 *n*
Brant, Tho. 241
Bratherike, Edm. 294
Bray, Sir Regin. 68 *n*, 135, 136, 137
Brecknock, Breknoke, Agn. 239; John, 239; Tho. 239 *n*
Brereley, Ric. 264
Bretton (Monk), prior of, 332
Brewse, Kath. 152
Brewster, John, 77
Bridkyrke, Will. 264
Bridlington, Bryddlyngton, prior of, 203; prior and conv. of, 214
Brigham, Dionisia, 19 *n*, 133, 134; Eliz. 91 *n*; Will. 13
Brindholme, Ric. 82, 83
Brokhole, Adam de, 339; Matilda de, 339; Ric. 265 *n*
Brokshaw, Brokshawe, Agn. 164; Will. 164
Brompton, Agn. 83; Joan, 219; Ralph, 83; Rog. 227
Broseyerd, Abbess of, 151
Brouneflete, Cecilia, 86 *n*; Tho. 86 *n*
Brown, Browne, Broune, David 266; Johannet, 77; John, 77, 78; Susan, 78; Tho. 108 *n*, 341

Bꝑwx, Marg. 106
Bryan, Tho. 68
Bubwith, Rob. 106
Bugthorpe, Bougethorp, Vicar of, 200 *n*
Bule, Eliz. 93 *n*; John, 93 *n*; Marg. 93 *n*; Tho. 93 *n*
Bulkley, Ric. 235
Bullington, John 115 *n*
Bullok, —— 321
Bulmer, Sir Ralph, 83 *n*; Rob. 83 *n*; Will. 83 *n*, 125, 200 *n*, 264; Sir Will. 41 *n*
Burbanke, Will. 263
Burdclever, Burclever, Will. 56, 279, 301
Burdett, John, 101 *n*
Burges, John, 328, 331
Burgh, Burght, Isab. 102 *n*; John, 102; Marg. 106; Ric. 102, 105, 106, 246; Rog. 102 *n*, 103 *n*, 106; Tho. 102 *n*; Will of, 43
Burgon, Will. 266
Burleton, Ric. 147, 148
Burnard, Busion, 154 *n*
Bursay, —— 84 *n*
Burton, Alex. 320; John, 316; Marg. 45 *n*; Nic. 88 *n*; Rob. 2 *n*; Will. 160, 304: —— 296
Burton (Monk Bretton), prior and conv. of, 210
Bury, Adam de, 339
Buschop, Tho. 87
Bussy, Edm. 234, 235; Joan, 234 *n*
Butler, John, 69 *n*
Buttre, —— 298
Bygeley, Ric. 5 *n*
Byland, Abbot of, 271; Farlyngton, John, 275; abbot and conv. of, 260
Byngham, Marion, 63 *n*; Tho. 63 *n*
Byron, Beron, Alice, 234 *n*; Joan, 234 *n*, 276 *n*; Sir John, 234 *n*; Marg. 234 *n*; Sir Nic. 234, 276 *n*

C.

Calbek, Rob. 161
Calin', dom. 112
Calthorp, Eliz. 152; Mary, 87 *n*
Calverley, Agn. 157 *n*; Alice, 157 *n*, 159, 248; Beatr. 204 *n*; Chr. 158 *n*; Eliz. 157 *n*, 248 *n*; Geo. 158 *n*; Isab. 179 *n*; John, 157 *n*, 159; Kath. 159; Lady, 250; Nic. 157 *n*, 158 *n*, 159; Ric. 157 *n*, 159; Rob. 157, 158, 159, 204 *n*; Tho. 157 *n*, 158, 159; Walt. 157 *n*, 158, 248; Will. 123, 125, 157 *n*; Sir Will. 158, 159 179 *n*, 248
Cambridge, Vicar of All Saints Church, Will. 76
Came, Hen. 118; Marg. 118; Will. 117, 118
Campion, Edm. 107 *n*
Campsey, Prioress of, 151
Candisshe, John, 154
Candler, Rob. 179
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 2 *n*; Cranmer, Tho. 194 *n*; Archdeacon of, Chicheley, Tho. 3 *n*
Capper, Agn. 259
Carbot, Carbott, John, 160, 222
Carlile, Carlill, "Blynd," 107; John, 341; ——, 321
Carlisle, Carle, Carlill, Bishop of, 166, 333; Leybourne, Leyburne, Laburne, Rog. 262, 263; Lumley, Marm. 2, 3; Senose, Will. 135, 136, 137; Will. 201, 202
Carlton, Ric. 337
Carnebull, Hen. Archd. of York, 146, 277 *n*, 306, *see* Karnebull
Carr, Carre, del Carr, Karr, Kerr, Isab. 26 *n*; Joan, 26 *n*, 27, 28; John, 26, 27; Kath. 11; Tho. 26 *n*
Carreu, Nic. 108 *n*
Carter, Cartar, Edm. 111 *n*, 147, 148; John, 190 *n*; Ric. 334; Tho. 55; Will. 53, 55
Cartmell, Prior of, 340
Cartwright *alias* Harrison, Phil. 297
Carver, Dr. 308; John, Archd. of York, 310; Ric. 98
Casse, Alice, 200; Elias, 199; Eliz. 200; Rauff, 313
Castell, Eliz. 107
Castley, Casteley, Grace, 222; Lionel, 160
Cateryk, Will. 222
Caterynson, Edm. 76 *n*
Caton, Will. 321
Cattisby, Humfr. 153
Caunt, Cauntt, John, 45, 70 *n*; Ric. 234
Cave, John 19; Tho. 309
Cavendish, Lord, 269 *n*
Cawood, Cawode, Anne, 266; Annes, 266; Eliz. 266; Elynore, 266; Geo. 266; Gervas, 266; Jane, 266; John, 266; Mary, 266; Tho. 266; Walt. 265, 266; Will. 266
Chaderton, Chaderdon, Chaterton, Edm. 8 *n*, 53 *n*, 66, 67 *n*, 68 *n*; Eliz. 68 *n*; Joan, 68 *n*; Lawr. 67 *n*; Marg. 68 *n*; Ric. 68 *n*; Will. 68 *n*, *see* Chester bishops
Chaloner, Agn. 30; John, 247; Mrs. 120 *n*
—— *alias* Tailyour, Tho. 297
Chamberlain, Chamberlayne, Chamberleyn, Chambirleyn, Chambreleyn, Chaumberleyn, Chaumerleyn,

Chaummerlayn, Eliz. 152; Jane v. Joan, 200, 202; Tho. 47, 200 n; Will. 16, 21, 200 n, 202; Sir Will. 149, 150
Chambre, Chaumbre, John, 161; Rog. 297
Chapman, John, 255, 303, 304, 309
Chappell, ——, 295
Charlton, Charleton, Jas. 97, 98; Joan, 107
Charnok, John, 45
Charter, Tho. 88 n
Charterhous, prior of the, 91
Chaumon, John, 337; Marg. 337
Chaund', Will. 244
Chaundeler, Will. 319, 320, 321
Chauntrell, Alice, 32 n; Eliz 32 n; Ellen, 32 n; Hen. 32 n; Rob. 33; Tho. 32 n, 33; Will. 32, 33
Chaworth, Sir Tho. 64
Cheney, Cheny, Will. 313
Chenyson, Tho. 226
Chesman, John, 299, 336
Chester, Bishop of, Chaderton, Will. 67 n
Cheston, Rob. 113, 190 n, 298, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 335
Chicheley, Tho. Archd. of Canterbury, 3 n
Chixande, priour of, 89
Chollerton, Edm. 68 n
Cholmley, Cholmeley, John, 184 n; Sir Ric. 309
Chowe, John, 37
Chylton, Rob. 182
Clapham, Clapeham, Jas. 93; John, 93, 94; Kath. 93; Will. 94
Clarell, Eliz. 209 n; Tho. 161 n, 210
Clarence, Lord of, 3
Clark, Clarke, John, 23 n; Tho. 298; Will. 298
Clarkson, Ric. 125, 126
Clarvaux, Clarvax, Clervaux, Cleryvaus, Giles, 298; Harb. 254 n; Jane, 254 n; John, 11 n, 76; Marg. 207 n; Ric. 207 n, 254; Umfr. 254 n
Claxton, Cath. 340; Sir Robert, 110 n
Clay, Nic. 206; Rob. 206
Claydon, Will. 46 n
Clayton, John, 50; Will. 242, 246
Cledraw, John, 34
Clement VI., pope, 339
Clementhorpe, prioress and conv. of, 28, 54, *see* York
Clere, Sir Rob. 153
Clerk, Agn. 43 n; Geoffr. le, 338; Ric. 43 n, 181; Tho. 43 n
Clervaux, Cleryvaus, *see* Clarvaux
Cleseby, Amabilla, 337; Sir Rob. de, 337
Cleveland, Clyveland, Will. 115, 244, 300
Clever, Will. 303
Cliff, Will. 121
Cliffurd, Mr. 322
Clifton, Clyfton, Adelyne, 66; Agn. 65 n, 70, 71, 242, 276 n; Alice, 65 n; fam. of, 232 n; Gamaliel, 65, 69 n; Gerv. 66, 69, 70, 71; Sir Gerv. 31, 64, 65 n, 66 n, 69 n, 71, 234 n, 242, 276; Hezekiah, Ezechie, 65, 243, 244; Hugh, 65; Isab. 64 n; Joan, 234 n; John, 64 n; Mr. 51; Rob. 65 n, 66, 70, 71, 277; Sir Rob. 64 n, 67 n; Silvan, 65; Will. 69 n, 70
Clyveland. *see* Cleveland
Cobbe, Geo. 249 n
Cockersand, Cokersand, abbat of, 328, 331, 332, 340
Cok, Cokk, John, 137; Will. 255
Coke, Hugh, 309; John, 88 n, 233; Marg. 88 n; Rob. 88 n; Tho. 211; Will. 45, 220, *see* Cook
Cokell, Isab. 134
Cokett, John, 219
Cokshote, Cokshott, Chr. 68, 243
Colan, Herman, 56; John, 56
Colchester, Archd. of, Barrow, Tho. 117 n
Colcreff, John, 254
Colingbourne, Will. 67 n
Colingham, Colyngham, Elen, 163; Eliz. 163; Hen. 163, 164; John, 163 n; Marg. 163; Ric. 163; Rob. 163; Tho. 163
Collingwood, Eliz. 208 n; John, 208 n
Collins, Colyns, Martin, 277, *see* York treasurers
—— *alias* Twyford, 277 n, 278, 279, 297, 300
Colson, Ric. 43
Colt, Marj. 233
Coltman, John, 304
Colyn, John, 76
Colyns, *see* Collins
Colynson, Edw. 195
Constable, Conestable, Cunstable, Agn. 242 n, 276 n; Anne, 111 n, 299; Barbara, 186 n; Beatr. 20 n, 195 n; Eliz. 238, 239; Jas. 196 n; Jane, 237, 238, 239; Joan, 169 n; John, 195 n, 197; Sir John, 12 n, 169 n, 186 n, 217 n, 218 n, 224, 225; Marg. 217 n; Marm. 39, 186, 195 n, 196, 237, 238; Sir Marm. 169 n, 186, 195 n, 196, 233, 237, 238; Mr. 306; Rob. 20 n, 26 n, 71, 195, 196, 218 n, 236 n, 238, 239; Sir Rob. 195 n, 238, 242 n; R. 38; Tho. 237; Will. 219
Conyers, Anne, 110 n, 125, 126; Chr. 110, 111 n, 125, 126, 128 n, 207 n; Sir Chr. 41 n; Cownand, 128; Cuthb. 262 n, 263; Eleanor, 124 n, 269 n;

Eliz. 110; Ellen, 111 *n*; family of, 95 *n*; Gawen, 110 *n*; Hen. 110, 128, 207; Hugh, 128; Jane, 110 *n*; Johan, 125; John, 42 *n*; Sir John, 43, 110 *n*, 111 *n*, 124 *n*, 128 *n*; Kath. 128 *n*; Lord, 263, 264; Marg. 110, 111 *n*, 273 *n*; Nic. 111, 128; Phil. 110; Ric. 110; Sir Ric. 269 *n*, 273 *n*; Rob. 110; Simon, 110 *n*; Tho. 110 *n*, 125; Will. 72, 110, 125, 128 *n*; Will. Lord, 128 *n*; Sir Will. 110, 111 *n*
Cook, Cooke, John, 96, 113, 319, 320, 321; Rob. 94; Will. 32, 254, 298, 305,—*see* Coke
Cooper, Couper, C. H. 74 *n*; John, 78, 240 *n*; Marg. 17; Tho. 17
Copley, Copeley, Adam, 46 *n*, 214, 215; Agn. 6 *n*, 48; Anne, 214; Edw. 46 *n*, 47, 48; Eliz. 46 *n*, 47, 48, 214; Hen. 46 *n*, 49, 50; Isab. 46 *n*, 47 *n*, 214; Joan, 48, 49, 214, 215; John, 6 *n*, 7, 46 *n*, 48, 49, 214, 215, 230 Lionel, 46 *n*, 47 *n*, 48, 49, 50, 214; Marg. 7, 46 *n*, 47, 48; Oliver, 46 *n*, 48; Perc. 48; Ric. 46 *n*, 49, 50, 227 *n*; Sir Ric. 46 *n*, 47, 48; Rob. 46 *n*, 50; Rog. 46 *n*, 48; Tho. 46 *n*, 47, 48, 49, 50; Will. 46, 47 *n*, 49, 50
Coppendale, Coppyndale, Coppyndall, Copindale, Adam, 7 *n*, 8; Alice, 7 *n*; Anne, 8; Edm. 8, 341; Eleanor, Alionora, 8; Jenet, 9 *n*; Joan, 8; John, 7, 8 *n*; John Thorneton, 7 *n*; Marg. 7 *n*; Steph. 7, 8 *n*; Tho. 8 *n*
Copy, Isab. 19
Corbridge, Ric. 71 *n*
Corior, Tho. 46 *n*
Corney, Tho. 107 *n*
Coste, John, 164
Costen, John, 161
Cosyn, Tho. 234
Cotys, Cottis, Geo. 320; Mr. 112
Coverham, abbat of, 328, 332; abbat and conv. of, 214
Cowper, Cowpar, John, 202 *n*, 298, 304, 305; Marg. 202 *n*
Crabhouse, Prioress of, 151
Craford, Tho. 131
Crak, Will. 335
Crakhall, Crakall, Crakhill, Hen. 116, 117
Cranmer, Crammar, Agn. 194, 195; Edm. 194; Emmot, 195; John, 195; Marg. 195; Tho. 194,—*see* Canterbury archbishops
Crathorn, Agn. 71 *n*, 72; Cecyll, Cissill, 72, 195 *n*; Custance, 72; Elynor, 72; Isab. 71 *n*; Jas. 71 *n*; John, 71 *n*; Marione, 72; Ralph, 71 *n*; Sir Ralph, 71 *n*, 72 *n*; Rob. 71 *n*; Tho. 71, 72, 213; Will. 29, 71, 195 *n*
Craucester, John, 59
Craven, John de, 339
Cresacre, Alice, 227 *n*; Ambr. 227 *n*; Anne, 227 *n*; Cath. 227 *n*; Edw. 227, 228,—*see* York sub-deans; family of, 227 *n*; Jas. 227 *n*; John, 227 *n*; Perc. 227 *n*; Sybil, 227 *n*
Crescy, Cressy, Cresses, Crisse, Gerv. 234; John, 243; Rob. 66 *n*, 67; Tho. 66 *n*
Creyke, Agn. 12 *n*, 34 *n*, 133; Alex. 12 *n*, 34 *n*, 132 *n*; Anth. 34 *n*, 133; Isab. 34 *n*; Joan, 35 *n*; Marg. 34 *n*; Rob. 34 *n*, 35 *n*, 133, 134; Rog. 34 *n*; Tho. 34, 35 *n*
Crisse, *see* Crescy
Croft, Crofte, Ellen, 340; Jas. 158; Nic. 340
Croftes, Agn. 230 *n*; Isab. 230 *n*; Joan, 231; John, 230; Tho. 230
Crome, Eva de, 257; John de, 257 *n*
Cromwell, Ralph Lord, 44
Crosby, Will. 278
Croser, John, 215; Rob. 215
Croskill, Will. 34
Crowshawe, Cecily, 340; John, 340
Cruer, Rob. 130; ——, 130
Cure, Will. 309
Curraunt *alias* Fitz John, John, 4 *n*
Curror, Tho. 212
Curson, Dor. 152
Curwen, Hen. 341; Mr. 300
Cuthbert, Tho. 267
Cutler, Cutteler, John, 205; Rob. 112 *n*, —*see* Rotherham provosts

D.

Dacre, Eliz. lady, 21 *n*; Lady, 263; Tho. Lord, 21 *n*
Dacres, Agn. 137 *n*; Rob. 137 *n*
Dalby, Tho. Archd. of Richmond, 299, 302, 303, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 323, 333
Dale, Daill, Anne, 261; Ellinor, 260; Jas. 260, 271; John, 26 *n*; Will. 261
Daleverer, Dalyverer, *see* De la River
Dalling, Rob. 294
Dalton, Agn. 22 *n*; Anne, 23 *n*; Anth. 25 *n*; Besse, 22 *n*; Cath. 22 *n*, 23 *n*, 25; Edw. 22 *n*, 23 *n*; Eliz. 25, 26, 126; fam. of, 21 *n*; Hen. 38; Jennet, 22 *n*; Joan, 22 *n*; John, 21, 22 *n*, 23 *n*, 24 *n*, 25 *n*, 126 *n*, 127; Rob. 22 *n*, 24, 25 *n*; Tho. 22 *n*, 23 *n*, 24 *n*, 25, 126, 128; Will. 22 *n*, 24, 25 *n*

Daltre, Will. 249 *n*
Damascus, Archbishop of, Hugh, 339
Danby, Anne, 105 *n*; Annes, 123; Chr. 123, 271, 272, 273; Jas. 72, 269 *n*, 272; Sir Jas. 122, 123 *n*, 269 *n*; Janet, 116; Joan, 107; Marj. 105 *n*, 116, 269 *n*; Ralph, 105 *n*; Ric. 21, 48, 49, 72, 116, 117, 123, 272, 294; Rob. 267 *n*, 272; Sir Rob. 116 *n*, 122 *n*, 123 *n*; Tho. 105 *n*, 117, 123, 272
Daniell, Will. 176 *n*
Darcy, Darsy, Lord, 265; Marg. 111 *n*; Phil., Lord, 111 *n*; Sir Tho. 165, 166
Darell, Alice, 172 *n*; Cath. 172 *n*; Sir Edm. 172 *n*; Elyn, 173; Geo. 172 *n*; Sir Geo. 172 *n*; Isab. 172 *n*; Joan, 172 *n*; John, 172 *n*; Sir John, 172 *n*; Marg. 172, 173; Marm. 172 *n*; Ric. 172 *n*; Tho. 138, 172; Will. 172 *n*
Darleton, Rob. de, 338
Darlay, Derley, Alice, 54; Brian, 53; Will. 53; ——, 52 *n*
Darrys, Tho. 24 *n*
Davell, Will. 261
Davy, Joan, 85; John, 339; Ric. 85
Davyson, Alice, 231 *n*; Hen. 231 *n*
Dawney, Dauny, Agn. 107; fam. of, 172 *n*; Guy, 107, 172 *n*; Joan, 172 *n*; John, 106, 107, 300
Dawson, Dauson, Alex. 86, 262 *n*; Bertr. 197 *n*, 299
Dayson, Alice, 334 *n*; Hen. 334 *n*
De, Arnald, 181
De Grey and Ripon, Earl, 214 *n*
De la Hay, del Hay, Alice, 10 *n*; Cath. 12 *n*; fam. of, 89 *n*; Johannet, 10 *n*; Rob. 10 *n*; Tho. 10 *n*, 12 *n*
De la River, Delaryver, Daleverer, Dalyverer, Agn. 111 *n*; Brian, 9 *n*, 110 *n*, 111 *n*; Eliz. 9 *n*, 111 *n*; fam. of, 110 *n*, 270 *n*; Rob. 110, 111 *n*; Tho. 48, 49
Dellatours, Ric. 317
Dellawlande, Sir Tho. 251
Del Sea, *v.* See, Eliz. 100 *n*; Marg. 100; Sir Martin, 100
Dent, John, 71 *n*; Rowl. 96
Denton, Eliz. 153; John, 47 *n*, 251; Marg. 47 *n*; Sir Ric. 47 *n*; Tho. 88 *n*
Depeden, Sir John, 222
Derby, Earl of, Tho. 229 *n*
Derelove, Ralph, 68 *n*
Derham (West), Abbat of, 328, 331, 332
Derwentwater, Ric. 205 *n*
Despenser, Joan, 339; Sir Philip le, 339
Devyas, Dewyas, Mr. 181; Tho. 46 *n*
Dice, Rob. 298
Dickonson, Dicconson, Diconson, Deconson, Dyconson, Isab. 256; John, 76 *n*; Rob. 256 *n*, 257; Will. 295, 318
Dierte, Nic. M.D. 83
Dighton, John, 178
Dikson, Dyxson, John, 219; Will. 119
Diotson, Ric. 201
Dobson, Tho. 294; Will. 60, 249
Dobyson, Ric. 76
Dodsworth, Dodisworth, Rog. 10 *n*, 22 *n*, 122, 123, 229 *n*
Dogeson, John, 304
Dokker, Rob. 7
Donham, John, 70 *n*; Sir John, 70 *n*
Donmowe, Will. 309
Dorell, Jenet, 181; Will. 181
Doughty, Tho. 184
Dousbiging, Douesbiging, Jane, 42; John, 43; Jonet, 42
Downe, Will. 200 *n*
Downham, Isab. 54
Downys, Geffr. 72
Dowthate, Rob. 255
Drake, John, 195; ——, 85 *n*
Draper, *alias* Richardson, Will. 298
Drawswerd, Mr. 299, 321
Drax, Eliz. 248 *n*; Rob. 211
Dromore, Bishop of, Nic. 340; Will. 121 *n*, 341
Drury, Eliz. 169 *n*; Tho. 33; Sir Will. 169 *n*
Dryng, Will. 34 *n*
Dryver, Will. 93
Dudley, Mr. 333
Dudton, *see* Dutton
Duffeld, Jas. 105, 106
Dufton, Tho. 215
Dugdale, ——, 223 *n*
Dukett, Rob. 173
Dukmanton, John, 51; Rob. 51
Dunham, Alice de, 340; Greg. de, 340
Durham, Bishop of, 131, 226, 327; Fox, Ric. 262 *n*; Laur. 340; Ric. 337; Senewes, Will. 255 *n*; Skirlaw, Walt. 340; Tunstall, Cuthb. 26 *n*
Durham, Prior of, 328, 330, 331, 332; John, 340
Dutton, Dudton, Jayne, 189; Laur. 188; Marg. 190: Rog. 186 *n*, 188
Dyconson, *see* Dickonson
Dygby, Symond, 277
Dyneley, Dynelay, Dynley, Agn. 246 *n*, 247; Alice, 148, 246 *n*, 247 *n*; Anne, 247 *n*; Clem. 247 *n*; Eliz. 247 *n*; Geo. 247; Hen. 22 *n*, 246 *n*, 247; Isab. 247 *n*; Jenet, 247; John, 246 *n*, 247 *n*; Marg. 247; Phil. 247 *n*; Robert, 246 *n*, 247, 248;

Rog. 148, 247 *n*, 248; Tho. 247 *n*; Will. 125, 149, 246, 247 *n*
Dyngand, Alison, 204
Dyxson, John, 219

E.

Ealand, Eliz. 211
Ebotson, Alice, 212
Ebulthwait, Chr. 310
Echyngham, Anne, 152
Eckilsell, Marg. 213 *n*; Tho. 213 n, 235 *n*
Edmundson, Chr. 296
Edward III., King, 74 *n*
Edward IV., King, 65 *n*, 100 *n*, 144, 152, 245 *n*
Eggleston, Egleston, abbat of, 327, 339
Eire, Elsab. 64
Eland, Eliz. 189, 213 *n*; Isab. 18 *n*; Joan, 76 *n*
Eleson, John, 11 *n*
Elizabeth, Queen, 68 *n*
Ellerker, Ellercar, Matilda, 8; Mr. 307; Ralph, 84 *n*; Sir Ralph, 84 *n*; Rob. 295; Tho. 8, 190 *n*, 225
Ellerton, Prior of, Bell, Hen. 91, 92, 124; ——— Prior and conv. of, 123, 257
Ellis, Elles, Elys, Tho. 157 *n*, 158, 159, 176 *n*; Will. 166 *n*, 171
Elred, Will. 235
Elrington, John, 13 *n*
Eltam, Eltan, Alyson, 14, 15
Elwik, Marg. 237
Ely, Bishop of, 96; Alcock, Alcok, John, 22 *n*, 147; prior of, 263
Elyngham, Eliz. 106
Elys, *see* Ellis
Emerson, Ric. 138 *n*; Will. 138
Empson, Joan, 169 *n*; Sir Ric. 169 *n*
Emson, Will. 91 *n*
Engilby, *see* Ingleby
Escryke, Ric. 115 *n*
Essex, Geo. 233, 298, 299, 303; Matilda, 233
Essholt, prioress and conv. of, 273
Este, Alice, 85; Anne, 152; Rob. 53, 84, 85 *n*
Estwod, Tho. 49
Esyngwold, Will. 115 *n*
Ethehorne, Agn. 25
Etheryn, Eliz. 25; John, 25
Etton, Geo. 172 *n*; Isab. 172 *n*
Eure, Euyr, Evers, fam. of, 1 *n*: Geo. 54, 82, 298, 309; Hugh, 83; John, 83, 84 *n*; Ralph, 83; Sir Ralph, 1, 83 *n*, 84 *n*; Rob. 40 *n*; Rog. 84 *n*; Will. 83 *n*, 85 *n*; Sir Will. 84 *n*
Evereth, John, 25
Everingham, Everyngham, Christiana, 171; Eliz. 165 *n*; Hen. 77, 171 *n*; Sir Hen. 171 *n*; John, 171, 300; Sir John, 146, 165, 171, 309; Marg. 171 *n*; Tho. 171; Will. 171
Evers, *see* Eure
Exeter, Bishop of, Both, John, 80 *n*, 81; Neville, Geo. 78 *n*
Exilby, Ric. 340

F.

Faceby, John, 335
Fair, Will. 32 *n*
Fairbarn, John, 255
Fairfax, Fairefax, Farefax, Fayerfax, Fayrfax, Guido, 4; Sir Guy, 96, 195; Mr. 307; Tho. 195 *n*, 198, 199; Tho. Lord, 92 *n*; Sir Will. 10 *n*
Faldington, Laur. 295, 296
Falkingham, Johanna, 214 *n*; Tho. 214 *n*
Farlyngton, John, abbat of Byland, 275
Farnworth, John, 181 *n*
Fauconberg, Baron, Neville, Will. 214 *n*
Faukener, Ric. 179
Fawthorp, Brian, 320
Feld, Will. 151
Fell, Felle, John, 115 *n*, 244
Felley, Prior of, Symondson, Will. 164
Fentoman, Rob. 248
Fenton, Tho. 294, 295
Fenwik, Rog. 264
Feriby, Fereby, Feryby, John, 213 *n*; prior and conv. of, 28, 221
Fernaby, Jonet, 43
Fernam, Rob. 271
Fernele, Rob. 123
Fetherbard, *see* Fitzherbert
Feverslay, John, 160
Fewler, John, 228
Fisher, Marg. 131 *n*
Fitzherbert, Fetherbard, John, 121, 122 *n*
Fitzhugh, Fizhewe, Alice, 245 *n*, 246; Eliz. 20 *n*; Geo. 72, *see* Lincoln deans; Hen. 245 *n*; Joan, 94 *n*; Will. Lord, 20 *n*, 190 *n*
Fitz John *alias* Curraunt, John, 4 *n*
Fitz Ralph, Rob. *see* Greystock
Fitzwater, Anne, 153; Ursula, 153
Fitzwilliam, Edm. 98 *n*, 211; Edw. 211; Eliz. 209, 211; Geo. 211; Humfr. Umfr. 211, 212; Kath. 211; Marg. 111 *n*, 170 *n*; Ric. 98 *n*, 211; Sir Ric. 209 *n*; Tho. 210, 211; Will. 211; Sir Will. 170 *n*
Fizrandalff, Sir Rauff, 72
Flecher, Tho. 189
Fleete, Rob. 91 *n*
Fleming, Flemyng, Hen. 255; Isab. 339; Sir John, 339; Tho. 181

Flesher, Flessher, Rob. 301, 302, 307
Florence, 16 *n*
Flour, John, 299
Flynt, Ric. 136
Folneby, John, 268; Will. 267, 268
Ford, John, 257, 300
Forne, Tho. 306, 337
Forster, Alison, 162; Elean. 8 *n*
Foskewe, Eliz. 152
Foster, Barbara, 136 *n*; Geo. 136 *n*; Guy, 136; Hen. 136 *n*; Joan, 136 *n*; John, 32; Rob. 136 *n*; Will. 136 *n*, 304
Foulneby, Tho. 334 *n*
Fountains, Fountance, Fontance, abbat of, 308, 314; Marm. 125
Fox, Foxe, Edw. 333; Eliz. 131; John, 131, 140; Ric. 262 *n*, *see* Durham bishops, Will. 88 *n*
Frank, Tho. 207 *n*
Frankland, Rob. 129 *n*
Fraunces, Fraunceys, Tho. 51, 96
Fraunch, ——, 189
Fraunkish, Ric. 125
Freer, Cuthb. 299
Frende, Rob. 2 *n*
Fresby, Tho. 180
Friston, Tho. 268; Will. 268
Frithbank, Dan. 43
Frost, Alex. 178; Rob. 108 *n*, 187, 188 *n*, 189, 190; Tho. 187 *n*; ——, 131 *n*
Fudergill, John, 261 *n*
Fuller, ——, 2 *n*
Fulthorpe, Eliz. 110 *n*; Tho. 110 *n*
Fulwodd, John, 181
Fynch, Kath. 60
Fyncham, Tho. 153, 154
Fyscher, Fysher, Rob. 127; Tho. 127

G.

Galway, Lord, 182 *n*
Gammsby, Gammysby, Eliz. 249; John, 248, 249 *n*
Gamole, ——, 259
Gard, Rob. 62
Gargrave, John, 46 *n*; Will. 46 *n*
Garner, Rob. 61 *n*
Garnet, Garnyt, John, 11 *n*; ——, 298
Gascoigne, Alice, Alyson, 16, 300; Anne, 111 *n*; Cath. 15 *n*; Eleanor, 15 *n*; Joan, 164 *n*; John, 166 *n*; Nic. 121, 296; Ralph, 15, 16; Rob. 16; Will. 16, 300; Sir Will. 15 *n*, 125, 164 *n*, 171
Gawen, Rob. 304
Gebbes, ——, 316
Genny, Sir Edm. 233
Gernet, Rob. 307
Gervax, Abbat of, 327
Gervays, Gerves, Alice, 7 *n*; Anne, 261; Tho. 7 *n*
Gibbes, Will. 322
Gibson, Gybson, Ric. 99; Tho. 161; 247, 248
Gildrigge, Will. 80
Gillowe, Hen. 80
Gilmyn, Will. 240
Gisburgh *v.* Gisburn, John, 84, 85 *n*
Gisburght, Guysburgh, Guysburn, Gyusburn, prior of, 276, 298, 328; prior and conv. of, 24 *n*
Gisburne, Will. 247, *see* Gisburgh
Glasyn, Joan, 341; John, 341; Tho. 268
Glentham, Clem. 219
Glew, Rob. 306
Gloucester, Duke of, 3 *n*
Goderik, Guderik, Annes, 121 *n*; Will. 121
Godson, John, 294, 295; Mr. 306; Ric. 113, 244, 245, 296, 298; ——, 307
Goisman, Alicia, 209; Tho. 209
Gokeman, ——, 294
Goldesburgh, Edw. 49, 203 *n*; Rob. 69 *n*
Goldyng, John, 340
Goodknape, Will. 61 *n*
Goold, John, 226
Gordon, Will. 219
Gower, Jenett, 223; Sir John, 176 *n*, 223 *n*; Marg. 21; Rob. 272, 273; Tho. 100, 101
Gowerley, Rob. 272
Gowkewell, prior and conv. of, 104
Graves, Mr. 71 *n*
Gray, Edm. Earl of Kent, 21; Mr. 322; Ric. 114; Tho. 226; Will. 114, 124 *n*,—*see* Grey
Graybern, *see* Greybern
Graystock, *see* Greystock
Green, Gren, Grene, Greyn, Ellen, 341; Guy, 106, 107; John, 38; Bishop of the Isles, 67 *n*; Ric. 108 *n*; Rob. 159; Tho. 206; ——, 294
Greggs, John, 25
Gregorie, Rob. 130 *n*
Grenebank, Myles, 296
Grenefeld, Hen. 48; John, 48
Grenewod, Jac. 138
Grey, Anth. Lord, 143 *n*; Cath. 143 *n*,—*see* Gray
Greybern, Graybern, Will. Provost of Rotherham Coll. 111 *n*, 145 *n*
Greyn, *see* Green
Greynhirst, John, 304
Greystock, Greystok, Gracestok, Graistok, Grastok, Graystok, Graystoke, Agn. 336 *n*; Alice, 336 *n*; Beatrix, 30 *n*, 21, 195 *n*; Lady, 236; Cecily, 20 *n*; Dorothy, 336 *n*; Eliz. 20 *n*,

21, 335 *n*, 336 *n*; Gilb. 336 *n*; Jas. 336 *n*; Jane, 336 *n*; Isab. Lady, 20 *n*; John, 20 *n*, 21, 200 *n*; Lord, 60; Marg. 336; Ralph, Lord, 20, 79 *n*, 195 *n*, 236 *n*; Sir Ralph, 20 *n*; Ric. 20 *n*, 80, 232 *n*, 335 *n*, 336 *n*; Rob. 336 *n*; Rob. FitzRalph, Lord, 20 *n*; Sir Rob. 21; Tho. 335 *n*, 336 *n*; Will. 335
Greyveson, Simon, 339
Grice, Tho. 199, 309
Griffith, Agn. 65 *n*, 242 *n*, 243, 276 *n*; Sir Walt. 65 *n*, 238, 242 *n*, 243, 276 *n*; Will. 243 *n*
Grimston, Grymston, John, 101; Rauf, 309; Tho. 80 *n*, 225
Gripthorp, Tho. 134
Grondon, ——, 259
Grymshawe, Jane, 251; Tho. 251; Walt. 251
Gull, Will. 340
Gurwald, Gurwold, Hen. 299
Guysburgh, Guysburn, Gisburght, prior of, 276, 298; prior and conv. of, 24 *n*
Gy, Ralph, 304
Gybson, *see* Gibson
Gylbert, Tho. 205
Gyldons, John, 25
Gylis, Will. 233
Gyllo, Paul, 268

H.

Hagarston, Cuthb. 26 n, 69 *n*
Haister, John, 121 *n*
Haldenby, Tho. 33; ——, 6
Hall, Hawill, Hawyll, Gilb. 268; John, 175, 249, 268, 269, 297; Oliver, 18
Halomshire, Will. 200 *n*
Halton, Alice, 154 *n*; Oliver, 154 *n*
Halyday, Will. 310
Halywell, Will. 47
Hamden, John, 309
Hamelyn, John, 96
Hamerton, Jane, 102 *n*; Sir Ric. 102 *n*
Hamond, Rob. 156 *n*
Hampolle, Hampull, Prioress of, 108 *n*; pr. and conv. of, 210
Hancock, Hancok, Hancoke, Ellen, 256; Malde, 121, 256, 274; Rob. 256 *n*, 274; Will. 121 *n*, 256 *n*
Hanson, ——, 307
Harding, Nic. 184 *n*
Hardwik, Hen. 161 *n*
Hardyndale, Tho. 43
Hare, John, 51
Harling, Anne, 95 *n*, 149 *n*; Sir Rob. 149 *n*
Harnes, Will. 299
Harper, Harpar, John, 212 *n*, 213 *n*; Walt. 242; Will. 298
Harrington, Harington, Haryngton, Beatr. 26 *n*; Eliz. 46 *n*, 47 *n*; Isab. 49, 229 *n*; Jas. 228, 229, *see* York deans; John, 47 *n*, 169 *n*, 258 *n*; Rob. 229 *n*; Will. 261 *n*, 327
Harrison, Harryson, Herryson, Henrison, Cath. 22 *n*; Mr. 306; Rob. 22 *n*; Tho. 320
—— *alias* Cartwright, Phil. 297
Hartley, Harteley, Herry, 320; Marg. 269
Harwod, John de, 4 *n*
Harydaunce, Rob. 153
Hasset, John, 153
Hastings, Haistynges, Hastyngs, Hastynges, Alice, 260; Cath. 257; Sir Edm. 21, 200 *n*, 213; Eliz. 258, 259; Geo. 259, 264, 265; Sir Hugh, 13, 264 *n*; Jane, 259, 265; Joan, 38; John, 259, 265; Sir John, 257; Marg. 260; Ralph, 83 n, 259; Sir Ralph de, 20 *n*; Rob. 259, 260; Will. Lord, 87 *n*
Hatcliffe, Hawclyf, Hawtclif, Hawtclyf, Beatr. 20 *n*, 236 *n*; John, 237; Ric. 237, 238; Will. 239
Haunsard, Marg. 338
Hauxwell, Besse, 255
Haw, Adam, 212
Hawill, *see* Hall
Hawkesworth, Eliz. 50
Hawkins, Mr. 314
Hawley, Eliz. 100 *n*
Hawtemprice, prior of, 328, 330, 331
Haxey, Tho. 278
Hay, *see* De la Hay
Haydon, Tho. 87, *see* Heydon
Hayles, abbat and conv. of, 54
Haylis, Alison, 29
Hearne, ——, 138 *n*
Hedlom, John, 258
Hedon, Edm. 224; John, 224, 225; Tho. 224
Helagh, Helaghe-Parke, prior and conv. of, 55, 104, 160 *n*, 221, 273
Heley, Hely, Agn. 184 *n*; Isab. 184 *n*; Rob. 184 *n*
Helierd, Helyard, *see* Hildyard
Hemgrave, Eliz. 150
Henry VI., King, 87 *n*, 204
Henry VII., King, 72, 134 *n*, 188 *n*, 213 *n*, 308, 309
Henry VIII., King, 65 *n*, 74 *n*
Henson, Nic. 304
Henyngham, Anne, 153
Herbert, Cecily, 20 *n*; Will. Earl of Pembroke, 20 *n*
Hercy, Humph. 112 *n*

Hereford, Hertforth, Bishop of, Spofforth, Tho. 29; Dean of, Clifton, Rob. 65 *n*
Heron, Laur. 97 *n*
Herries, Lord, 186 *n*
Herring, Tho. 108 *n*
Hert, Herte, John, 82, 85 *n*, 113, 186 *n*; Mr. 16
Hertylpoille, prior of, Trewhet, Tho. 261
Heseham, Will. 65 *n*
Heselrige, Helselryge, ——, 169 *n*
Hesketh, Tho. 18 *n*
Heslerton, Tho. 107
Hewetson, Edw. 114
Heworth, Ric. prior of Malton, 21; Will. 306
Hexham, prior of, 309, 328, 331
Heydon, Anne, 153; Sir Henry, 96, 153, *see* Haydon
Hildreth, Rauf. 239
Hildyard, Helierd, Helyard, Hilliard, Hillyard, Hylliard, Hylyard, Hylyarde, Agn. 12 *n*, 13, 19 *n*, 37, 39, 132; Alicia, 12 *n*; Amisia, 12 *n*; Cath. 12 *n*; Eliz. 12 *n*; Emma, 12 *n*; Isab 12 *n*; John, 12 *n*, 13 *n*; Peter, 12 *n*, 133; Ric. 12 *n*; Rob. 11, 12 *n*, 13, 132, 133; Sir Rob. (Robin of Redesdale), 13 *n*, 13; Rog. 12 *n*; Steph. 13 *n*; Tho. 12 *n*; Rev. Will. 13 *n*
Hill, Geo. 10 *n*; John, 50; Marg. 117; Rob. 65 *n*; Sibell, 10 *n*; Will. 19, 117
Hilton, Hylton, Helton, fam. of, 11 *n*; Isab. 30; Joan, 12 *n*; Mary, 83 *n*; Sir Rob. 12 *n*
Hinckyrsell, Rog. 112
Hippis, John, 302, 304
Hirst, Hirste, Alison, 162; John, 161; Marg. 162; Ric. prior of Nostell, 161 *n*, 162; Rob. 161; Tho. 162; Will. 162
Hobson, Rob. 10, 155; Will. 154, 155
Hochonson, *see* Hutchonson
Hodelston, *see* Huddleston
Hogeson, Hogson, Ric. 182; Will. 319
Holand, Ralph. 68 *n*
Holbeck, Holbek, Mary, 197 *n*; Will. 115 *n*
Holden, Rob. 112 *n*, 130 *n*
Holgate, Holegait, John, 76; Mr. 306; Tho. 296, 300
Holgill, Houlgill, Will. 262 *n*, 263, 264
Holland, Eliz. 341
Holme, Brian, 217 *n*; Cath. 62 *n*; Chr. 306; Eliz. 217 *n*; Geo. 218 *n*; Isab. 62, 63, 217 *n*, 218; Jenet, 218 *n*; John, 10 *n*, 62, 217 *n*, 268; Lord, 217 *n*, 218; Marg. 62 *n*, 217 *n*, 218; Ralph, 217 *n*; Rob. 62 *n*, 217, 218 *n*; Steph. 217 *n*, 218 *n*; Tho. 62 *n*, 63, 121, 299; Wilfred, 62 *n*; Will. 62 *n*, 217 *n*, 218 *n*, 298
Holt, Alan, 195
Holynworth, Tho. 141
Hoollay, Hoolley, Will. 314
Hopperton, Hoperton, Will. 314; ——. 316, 317
Hopton, Adam de, 5 *n*; Agn. 5 *n*; Anne, 5 *n*; Eliz. 5 *n*; Isab. 5 *n*; Joan, 5 *n*, 40; John, 5 *n*, 40 *n*, 114 *n*; Marg. 5; Rob. 5 *n*; Sir Rob. 5 *n*; Rog. 5 *n*, 94; Sir Rog. 5 *n*, 228, 229, 310; Tho. 5, 310; Thomasyn, 5; Will. 5
Horle, Marg. 175
Hornby, Marg. 340
Hornour, Geo. 154
Horsman, Giles, 304
Hotchonson, *see* Hutchonson
Hotham, Sir John de, 7 *n*; Marg 7 *n*
Hoton, Dr. 263; Isab. 162; Rauf. 244; Ric. prov. of Rotherham coll. 112 *n*
Hotton, Jas. 263
Houesman, Rob. 213
Houlgill, *see* Holgill
Houpe, Jenett, 243
Houselay, Joan, 145 *n*; John, 145 *n*
Hovingham, John, 103 *n*
Howard, fam. of, 233 *n*; Lord, 152
Howe, John, 304, 307
Howlke, Hen. 198
Howntle, Hen. 19 *n*; John, 19 *n*; Marg. 19 *n*; Tho. 19 *n*; Will. 19 *n*
Hudchon, *see* Hudson
Huddleston, Hodelston, Cath. 180 *n*; Mr. 64; Ralph, 180 *n*
Hude, John, 298, 300
Hudson, Hudshon, Hudchon, Chr. 300; Rob. 299; Tho. 341; ——, 158, 299
Huison, Rob. 295
Huggard, Sir Hen. 153
Hulke, John, 122 *n*
Hull, Dr. 305
Hull, prior and conv. of, 28
Humbercolt, Humberoolt, John, 7 *n*
Hundesley, John, 114
Hunt, Edm. 33; Hugh, 34; John, 34, 63 *n*; Tho. 34
Hunter, Mr. 46 *n*, 91 *n*, 111 *n*, 173 *n*, 187 *n*, 188 *n*, 214 *n*, 227 *n*, 228 *n*
Huntingdon, Archd. of, Blyth, John, 143 *n*
Huntington, ——, 298
Huntroddes, Tho. 318
Husband, Will. 262 *n*, 263, 264, 333
Hussey, Sir Giles, 214 *n*; Johanna, 214 *n*
Husthwaite, Will. 83 *n*
Hutchonson, Hutchouson, Hochouson, Hotchonson, Huchonson, Chr. 304;

Hen. 299; John, 305; Rob. 189; ——, 296
Hutton, Huton, Ric. 25; Will. 96, *see* Hoton
Hykson, Ric. 13
Hylyard, Hylyarde, Hylliard, *see* Hildyard
Hyndeley, Marg. 240; Will. 240

I.

Ibson, John, 294, 295, 304, 306
Ierlande, Elias, 53 *n*
Ilkston, Rob. 34 *n*; Tho. 34 *n*; Will. 34
Ingham, Jayne, 189
Ingilby, *see* Ingleby
Ingland, Tho. 50
Ingleby, Ingilly, Engilby, Agn. 186 *n*; Rob. 172 *n*; Sir Will. 40, 186 *n*
Inglissh, Ynglish, Ynglyshe, Cecily, 63 *n*; Jenett, 217; John, 216; Rob. 63 *n*; Tho. 216 *n*, 217; Will. 216 *n*, 217
Ippyswell, Alice, 233 *n*; Ric. 233 *n*
Irpe, John, 216
Isdaill, Isedale, Matilda, 299; Rob. 113
Isles, Bishop of the, Green, John, 67 *n*

J.

Jacson, Jakson, Hen. 304; John, 17; Will. 219
Jameson, Mr. 322
Jenkynson, John, 101 *n*
Jenney, Sir Tho. 150
Jernyngham, Anne, 151; Barbar. 151; Edw. 153; John, 153; Marg. 153
Jervaux, Steven, 254
Jibbes, Will. 318
John, King, 253 *n*
John XXII., Pope, 338
Johnson, Agn. 231; Ellen, 120 *n*, 121, 256 *n*; Jas. 197 *n*; Janet, 121; John, 205, 231, 297; Mald. 86, 121; Nic. 304; Ric. 76 *n*; Rob. 86, 120, 231 *n*, 256 *n*, 295; Will. 82
Jopis, Eliz. 162
Josselyn, Ralph, 95 *n*
Joy, Edm. 158
Judson, ——, 334

K.

Kameher, Peter, 76 *n*
Karnebull, Mr. 299, *see* Carnebull
Karr, *see* Carr
Katherine of Arragon, Queen, 65 *n*
Kaye, John, 76 *n*
Kechyne, Ric. 50
Keldclyff, Geo. 272
Kelk, Rog. 100, 101; Will. de, 20 *n*
Kelsey, Ric. 38
Kelytt, Rob. 181
Kemp, Kempe, John, 37, *see* York archbishops
Kendaill, Kendell, John, 30, 296; Tho. 30
Kenlay, Cath. 62 *n*; John, 62 *n*
Kent, Agn. 91 *n*; Simon, 91 *n*; Earl of, 340; Gray, Edm. 21; Neville, Will. 214 *n*
Kerr, *see* Carr
Kerver, John, 94
Kewny, Walt. 313
Kexby, John, 52 *n*, *see* York chancellors
Kiddall, Kyddall, Brian, 105, 107 *n*; Tho. 106
King, Hugh, 116 *n*; Tho. 306
Kingthorp, Petronilla de, 337
Kington, John, 69 *n*
Kirkbie, Mr. 120 *n*
Kirke, Kyrke, atte-Kirke, Geo. 256 *n*; Jayne, 189; Maud, 256; Mr. 322
Kirkham, Prior of, 130, 201, 298; Pirle, Will. 21, 200 *n*
——— prior and conv. of, 176, 200 *n*, 275
Kirkstall, Cristall, abbat of, 158, 161, 257, 328, 329, 331, 332
——— abbat and conv. of, 104, 275
Knagges, Jas. 313
Knayton, ——, 298
Knolles, Sir Rob. 93 *n*
Knyghton, John, 76
Knyvett, Anne, 152; Jane, 152; Sir Will. 153
Kydd, John, 255
Kylborn, John, 274
Kyme, Lord, Tailboys, Sir Rob. 90 *n*
Kyndir, Will. 66
Kyrke, *see* Kirke
Kyrkhalght, John, 112

L.

Labra, Tho. 7
Laburne, *see* Leyburn
Lacok, Laicok, John, 226, 295; ——, 305
Lacy, Lacye, Agn. 155; Isab. 155; Jane, 155; John, 155, 199, 308, 322; Ric. 155; Tho. 155
Lagoo, Marg. 118; Will. 118
Laicok, *see* Lacok
Lake, Lak, John, 108 *n*, 229
Lakynbee, John, 38
Lambe, Lame, John, 319; Kath. 10 *n*; Lambert, 130 *n*; Tho. 53 *n*, 215; Will. 302

Lambert, Isab. 183 *n*
Lancaster, Lancastre, Loncastre, Agn. 205; Anne, 205; domina, 298; John, 205, 215; Nic. 205 *n*; Ric. 205 *n*; Rob. 205 *n*; Rog. 204, 205; Will. 205 *n*
Lancelott, Rauff, 255
Langdale, Langdaill, Alice, 133; Anne, 91 *n*, 133; Anth. 133; Cecily, 166 *n*; Eliz. 177; John, 133, 176, 177
Langholme, Ellen, 91 *n*
Langlandes, Rob. 135
Langton, Agn. 133, 179 n, 198; Anth. 134; Dionisia, 134, 198; Eliz. 133; fam. of, 122 *n*, 197 *n*; Isab. 197 *n*; Jane, Jonett, 198; John, 134, 179 *n*, 197, 198, 297, 319, 320; Mary, 197 *n*; Mr. 22 *n*; Ralph, 13, 128, 134, 197; Ric. 134, 197 *n*; Rob. *see* York treasurers; Tho. 116, 117, 165, 197 *n*, 206 *n*, 295; Will. 103 *n*; ——, 116
Lascelles, Laselles, Lassals, Lassels, Lassylles, Alice, 273; Dorothy, 270, 271; Eleanor, 269 *n*, 272; Kath. 74, 270; Marg. 269 *n*, 271, 272, 273; Ric. 272, 273; Rob. 260, 261, 269; Rog. 261, 271, 273; Sir Rog. 269 *n*; Tho. 271; Sir Tho. 269 *n*
Lathom, Rob. 94
Latimer, Latomer, Lord, Neville, Ric. 214 *n*, 215
Latomer, Latoner, Agn. 54; John, prior of Newburgh, 114, 138; Ric. 55, 63, 214
Laton, *see* Layton
Lausun, *see* Lawson
Laveroke, Ric. 246
Lawnd, John, 37
Lawrence, John, 341
Lawson, Lausun, dom. 87; Tho. 247
Layburn, Layburne, *see* Leyburn
Laydstok, Hen. 191
Layton, Laton, Anne, 207 *n*; Cristabel, 207; Edw. 207; Eleanor, 9 *n*, 207; Galfr. 207; Geo. 9 *n*, 207 *n*; Isab. 207 *n*; John, 207; Marg. 207 *n*; Marj. 207; Rob. 207; Tho. 207 *n*; Will. 270
Lece, Jas. 180
Ledston, Will. 300
Lee, Laur. 250; Sir Peres of, 309
Leeke, Leke, Agn. 63 *n*; Emma, 63 *n*; John, 63 *n*, 309; Rob. 63 *n*; Will. 124
Leeston, Leysten, Alex. 132; Elyne, 132; Greg. 132 *n*; John, 132 *n*; Marg. 132 *n*; Rob. 132 *n*
Legh, Gilb. 157 *n*
Lelle, Rob. de, 338; Tho. de, 338
Leners, Eliz. 258
Lenthorp, Lenthorpe, Cudberd, 204; Oswald, 159; ——, 295
Lenton, abbat of, 158; prior of, 328, 330, 332
Lepton, Anne, 130; Issab. 129, 130; John, 129; Leon. 130; Malde, 130; Rauff, 130; Tho. 130
Lethley, Agn. 298; Alice, 298
Leventhorpe, John, 47 *n*; Will. 47 *n*
Levenyng, John, 85 *n*
Levyngton, John de, 338; Rauffe, 234
Lewes, prior of, 328, 329; prior and conv. of, 80
Lewtie, Brian, 299
Leyburn, Leybourne, Laburne, Layburn, Layburne, John, 108 *n*, 339; Rog. 262, *see* Carlisle bishops
Leylgrave, Rob. 298
Leysten, *see* Leeston
Lichefeld, Dr. 264
Lightfote, Lightfoitt, Liztfot, Cuthb. 111; Rob. 271; Will. 175
Lilford, John, 340
Lincoln, dean of, Constable, John, 197; Fitzhugh, Fizthugh, Fizhewe, Geo. 72, 245; John, 337
Lindley, Tho. 171 *n*
Lira, Nic. de, 112
Lister, Lyster, Chr. 250, 252; Nic. 250, 252; Tho. 250, 252; Will. 250
Loblay, Adam, 89
Loksmyth, Rob. 60, 306, 307
Lokwod, Lokwode, Duk, Marm. 261, 271
Loncastre, *see* Lancaster
Londe, Will. 342
Lovell, Anne, 152; Ele, 152; Sir Greg. 153; Hen. 255, 256; Mr. 250; Rob. 254; Sir Rob. 153; Tho. 254; Sir Tho. 153, 195 *n*, 251, 277; ——, 144
Lowde, Tho. 250
Lownde, Alice, 341; ——, 120 *n*
Lowson, Will. 110 *n*
Ludwyn, John, 91 *n*
Luffell, John, 16
Lumley, dom. 37; Eleanor, 2 *n*; Marm. *see* Carlisle bishops; Sir Ralph, 2 *n*
Lunnsdaill, John, 298
Lupton, Rog. 246
Lutterell, Agn. 338; Sir Geoffr. 338
Lylle, Ric. 141 *n*; Will. 261 *n*
Lyne, Will. 304
Lyon, Tho. 191
Lyster, *see* Lister

M.

Machell, Hen. 71 *n*, 84 *n*, 279, 297, 306
Magnus, Tho. Archd. of the East Riding, 308, 310, 312, 313, 317, 323
Maisson, *see* Mason
Makeblith, Makblith, Ric. 299; ——, 201
Makerell, Ralph, 63 *n*
Malere, *see* Mallory
Malham, Malhom, Mallom, Mallum, fam. of, 167 *n*; Isab. 167 *n*; John, 167, 168; Matilda, 167; Miles, 167 *n*; Ric. 167 *n*; Steph. 167 *n*; Tho. 167; Will. 168
Malkyn, John, 44
Mallard, Will. 17
Mallary, Malarin, Malere, Malery, Maalary, Alice, 91 *n*; John, 313, 316, 317; Marg. 177; Rob. 91 *n*; Tho. 91 *n*; —— 228 *n*
Malton, prior of, Heworth, Ric. 21
Malyerd, Malzerd, Cecilia, 18, 133; Ellen, 19 *n*; Guy, 18; Rob. 19
Manifelde, Manifold, Manyfoold, Hugh, 314, 316
Manners, Maners, Agn. 97; Annes, 98; Chas. 97 *n*; Cuthb. 97 *n*; Gilb. 97 *n*; Humfr. 260; Sir Rob. 97 *n*; Tho. 97; ——, 24 *n*
Mannesherth, Rog. de, 337
Manyfoold, *see* Manifelde
Marchall, *see* Marshall
Marke, Will. 296
Markenfield, Markynfeld, Merkyngfeld, Anne, 125 *n*, 126; Eleanor, Alianor, 124, 125; Eliz. 124 *n*; Isab. 124 *n*; Jane, 124 *n*; John de, 124 *n*, 125; Marg. 124 *n*, 126; Ninian, 125; Sir Ninian, 124 *n*; Sith, 125, 126; Sir Tho. 124, 125
Markham, Eliz. 181 *n*
Marler, Tho. 91 *n*
Marshall, Marchall, Anneys, 2; Isab. 11; Earl, Mowbray, Tho. 105
Martendale, Alice, 168; Genett, 168; Rob. 168; Rog. 168; Will. 168
Martin, V. Pope, 2 *n*
Marton, John, 34
Martyn, Rob. 300
Masham, Rob. 112 *n*; Will. 304
Mashborow, Massheborough, Edm. 115; Edw. 54; Marg. 115
Mason, Maisson, Chr. 302; Ric. 42 *n*, 189, 261 *n*; Rob. 267 *n*
Materson, ——, 120 *n*
Matthew, Marion, 60
Mauleverer, Mauleverey, Maulyverey, Malleverer, Malliverey, Malyverer, Alianor, 39 *n*, 40; Anne, 207 *n*; Edm. 5 *n*, 39, 123; Eliz. 182; Sir Halnath, 182; Jayn, 40 *n*; Joan, 5 *n*, 40, 134 *n*, 182 *n*; Sir John, 182 *n*; Ric. 182; Rob. 40, 182, 207 *n*; Tho. 299; Sir Tho. 49; Will. 5 *n*, 182 *n*
Mauley, Matilda, Lady, 2 *n*
Mawmond, Tho. 305
Mayew, John, 163 *n*
Maynn, Will. 99
Mayreys, Rob. 205
Meaux, Melsa, Abbat of, 8
Medelton, Medilton, *see* Middleton
Medley, Medeley, Ric. 94, 270
Megot, John, 305
Melbanke, Agn. 168
Mellettes, Geo. 320
Melton, Christiana, 337, 338; Sir John, 38, 124 *n*; Matilda, 338; Nic. 211, 337; Will. 221, 337, 338, *see* York chancellors
Mering, Meryng, Agn. 179 *n*, 181; Alex. 181; Alice, 179; Edw. 181 *n*; Eliz. 181 *n*; Fras. 180, 181; Isab. 179 *n*; Joan, 181 *n*; Tho. 158, 159, 179, 180 *n*, 181; Will. 179 *n*; Sir Will. 179 *n*, 180, 181
Merkyngfeld, *see* Markenfield
Merston, Hen. 2 *n*
Meryngton, Joan, 340; Tho. 340
Metcalfe, Metkalf, Anne, 9 *n*; Sir Chr. 214 *n*; Cunan, 10 *n*; Edm. 9 *n*; Eleanor, 9 *n*; Eliz. 9 *n*; Emma, 10 *n*; Gilb. 297; Jas. 9 *n*, 10, 214 *n*; Sir Jas. 196 *n*; John, 10 *n*, 121, 300; Kath. 9, 10 *n*; Marg. 214 *n*; Mr. 294; Matilda, Mald, 9; Miles, 9; Oswald, 275; Ric. 9, 10 *n*; Tho. 9; Will. 122
Metham, Metam, Metame, Eliz. 207; John, 207; Rob. 207; Sir Tho. 166 *n*
Metheley, Ric. 189
Methope, Jayne, 189
Middleton, Middilton, Midelton, Midilton, Medelton, Medilton, Agn. 12 *n*, 132 *n*, 239 *n*; Alice, 19 *n*; Cath. 341; Cecilia, 133; Edw. 19 *n*, 37, 133, 134; Ellen, 239 *n*; Emma, 10 *n*; Galfr. 114; Joan, 239 *n*; John, 12 *n*, 19 *n*, 132 *n*, 133, 134, 163 *n*, 247 *n*; Marg. 239 *n*; Nic. 10 *n*; Peter, 300; Sir Pers. 40 *n*; Tho. 124 *n*; Walt. 133; Will. 93, 294; ——, 306
Mild, Mr. 321
Mill, dom. 87
Milner, Mylner, Agn. 155, 268; Edm. 235
Milnerson, John, 43
Mires, John, 82
Mirfield, Myrfeld, Anne, 211; Will. 18 *n*
Mokson, Rob. 94

Molseby, prior and conv. of, 54
Molyneux, Molleneux, Tho. 44 *n*, 45, 65 *n*
Monkton, Ellen, 163 *n*; Hen. 88 *n*; Rob. 163 *n*; Tho. 94; Will. 99
Montagu, Marq. of, Neville, John, 72 *n*
Mook, Ric. 241
Moore, Tho. 299; Will. 112 *n*, *see* More
Mordant, John, 167
More, Averay, 6, 173 *n*; Cresacre, 227 *n*; Tho. 304; Sir Tho. 227 *n*, *see* Moore
Moresby, John, 247
Moreton, *see* Morton
Morley, Morlay, Rob. 302, 307, 319; Tho. 10
Mortayn, Tho. 338
Mortime, Hen. 189
Morton, Moreton, Hen. 189, 190; John, 87 *n*; Rob. 124 *n*; Will. 52, *see* York chancellors
Mortymere, ——, 150
Mortyn, Nic. 320
Morwyn, John, 200 *n*
Mosseley, Will. 154, 155
Mountency, Alice, 227 *n*; Eliz. 151; Tho. 227 *n*
Mountford, Mownford, Anne, 110 *n*; Kath. 154; Tho. 110 *n*, 154, 155
Mountgrace, prior and conv. of, 14, 28, 41, 270, 279, 301
Mowbray, Mawbray, Will. 121
Moyses, Rog. 137
Murton, Agn. 336; Mr. 97, 98; Tho. 336; Will. 336
Myers, ——, 296, 306
Mykilwhet, Ryc. 101 *n*
Mylner, *see* Milner
Mylnes, Ric. 265
Myndram, Myndroun, Hen. 24 *n*, 127; Marg. 24 *n*
Myrfeld, *see* Mirfield

N.

Nacur, Negure, John, 110
Neilson, Rob. 249
Nelesthrop, Nellisthorp, Hen. 295; Will. 295, 318
Nelson, Cath. 15 *n*; Joan, 92 *n*; Tho. 299; Will. 15 *n*, 92 *n*, 260, 296
Netilton, Will. 46 *n*
Neve, John, 31, 32
Neville, Nevel, Nevele, Nevell, Alice, 65 *n*, 245 *n*; Edw. 171 *n*; Eleanor, 2 *n*; Eliz. 72 *n*; Fras. 214 *n*; Geo. 198, 241, 242, *see* Exeter bps. and York archbps.; Jane, 14; Joan, *alias* Glasyn, 341; John, 172 *n*, 198, 241, 242; Sir John, 171 *n*, 198, 241, 340; John, Marq. of, Montagu, 72 *n*; Lord, 2 *n*, 340; Marg. 172 *n*; Matilda, Mald, 198, 241; Ralph, 15, 149, 270, 271, 272; Ric. 20 *n*; Earl of Salisbury, 245 *n*; Lord Latimer, 214 *n*; Rob. 198, 241, 242, *see* Rotherham provosts; Sir Rob. 120 *n*; Tho, 65 *n*, 198, 308; Will. 199; Earl of Kent, 214 *n*
Nevinson, Wil. 92
Newark, Rog, 296
Newbo, abbat of, 329, 330, 332
Newburgh, Newborowgh, prior of, 270, 330,; Latomer, John, 114, 138
Newcomyn, John, 129
Newhome, Tho. 113
Newman, Andr. 247, 248
Newport, Newporte, Marg. 103 *n*; Will. 121 *n*; 122 *n*
Newsom, Tho. 216 *n*
Newstead, prior, Allerton, Will. de, 340
Newton, Hen, 68; Rob. 173
Neyghgaill, Rob. 334
Niandser, John, 4 n
Nicolas, Sir Harris, 138 n
Noblee, John, 177
Norff', Duchess of, Eliz. 234
Norman, Geo. 299; Mr. 107 *n*
Normanville, Normavyll, Sir John, 186; Mary, 186 *n*
Northaby, ——, 304
Northewes, John, 97, 98
Northorp, Northerop, Hen. 197 *n*; Will. 8
Northumberland, Countess of, Matilda, 21
——— Earlof, 85 *n*, 100 *n*, 213 *n*, 232 *n*, 249 *n*, 341; Hen. 79 *n*, 175 *n*, 203, 219, 232 *n*
——— Herald, Bee, John, 203
Norton, Agn. 92 *n*; Chr. 92 *n*; family of, 92 *n*; John, 92, 274; Sir John, 215, 222, 271, 274; Marg. 92. 271 *n*, 274; "Old," 107; Rob. 215, 265 *n*, 274; Will. 92. 93
——— prior and conv. of, 188
Norwich, Bishop of, 3 *n*
Nostell, prior of, Hirst, Ric. 161 *n*, 162
Nosterfeld, Will. 271
Notle, *see* Nuttles
Nottingham, Nottyngham, Agn. 189; Alice, 52 *n*; Marg. 189
Novi Loci, prior et conv. 179 *n*
Nowell, Alex. 18; Anne, 18; Eliz. 18; Grace, 18; Isab. 18; John, 18 *n*; Laur. 18; Marg. 18; Matild, 18 *n*; Ric. 18 *n*; Rob. 18 *n*; Rog. 18; Will. 18 *n*
Nun Appleton, Nonnappleton, prioress of, 296

Nunburnholme, Nonburnom, prioress and conv. of, 176
Nun Monkton, Nonmonkton, prioress of, 177; pr. and conv. of, 104, 275
Nuttles, Notle, Cath. 12 *n*; Sir Peter, 12 *n*
Nycholson, Will. 193
Nygropontensis (Negropont), John, suffragan bishop, 323

O.

Ogilsthorpe, Tho. 92 *n*
Okes, Eliz. 211; John, 211; Tho. 211; Will. 109
Oldham, Hugh, 68 *n*
Ormonde, dame, 227 *n*
Orston, Tho. 64 *n*, 68, 69, 70, 156 *n*
Ostia, Cardinal-bishop of, Steph. 339
Otes, Rob. 129 *n*
Otterburn, ——, 261
Owstwyn, Will. 16 *n*
Oxinford, Oxinforth, Earl of, 96; lady, 152

P.

Pacoke, Rog. 110 *n*
Page, Johane, 70 *n*
Palle, Rog. 153
Palmer, Simon, 54
Palmes, Palmys, Pawmes, Anne, 107, 125 *n*; Brian, 105 *n*, 106, 107, 125 *n*, 137, 260; Ellen, 105 *n*, 107; Guy, 105, 106; Kath. 105, 107 *n*; Mr. 305; Will. 105 *n*
Parker, Parkar, Mr. 320; Ric. 70, 235
Parkinson, Chr. 255
Parkyn, Rob. 336
Parson, Rog. 304
Paslew, Agn. 338; Alex. 310, 338; Christiana, 338; Geoffr. 338
Paston, Sir John, 153
Patanson, Will. 304
Patrike, Agn. 114
Patton, Will. 225
Paulyn, Rob. 30
Payne, John, 47, 49; Ric. 68 *n*
Paynot, John, 96
Pearson, Pereson, Perisson, Person, Jennett, 175; Joan, 54; John, 51 *n*, 54, 88 *n*; Marg. 54; Nic. 52 *n*; Ric. 52 n, 53, 54; Rob. 52 *n*, 53, 55, 136, 179, 224; Tho. 19, 53, 54, 55, *see* York sub-deans; ——, 295, 296, 305, 306
Pek, Peke, Ric. 61 *n*, 310; Rob. 21
Pekering, *see* Pickering
Pekham, Peter, 10 *n*
Pelleson, Will. 2 *n*
Pembroke, Earl of, Herbert, Will. 20 *n*
Penne, Joan, 238 *n*; John 233 *n*
Penyngton, Marg. 19; Tho. 19
Pepper, Agn. 44 *n*; Rob. 44 *n*
Percy, Perecy, Peyrse, Agn. 184; Alice, 184 *n*; Eliz. 183 *n*, 185; Elyn, 185; fam. of, 202 *n*; Greg. 184, 185; Hen. Earl of Northumberland, 203, 219; Isab. 183 n, 185; Joan, 222; John, 183; Kath. 185; Leon. 183 *n*; Marg. 184, 185; Peter, Peres, Peyres, 62 *n*, 83, 183, 184, 185; Rob. 183 *n*, 184, 185; Tho. 183 *n*, 184 *n*, 219; Will. 183 *n*, 184 *n*; ——, 306
Petty, Alice, 334 *n*; Annes, 334; John, 333; Matilda, 334 *n*; Matth. 334 *n*; Rob. 334, 335
Petus, Mart. 307
Phelipson, Agn. 129 *n*
Philippolis, Bishop of, John, 103 *n*
Picarde, Ric. 310
Pickering, Pekering, Eliz. 13 *n*; Joan, 307; John, 13 *n*; Sir John, 223 *n*; Marg. 223 *n*; Sir Ric. 12 *n*; Rob. 337
Pie, Pye, Ric. 317, 318
Pierrepoint, Pierpount, Perepount, Perepoynt, Peyrponnte, Agn. 44 *n*; Edm. 44 *n*, 45; Fras. 43 *n*, 44 *n*, 45; Hen. Herry, 44, 45 *n*; Sir Hen. 43, 44 *n*, 45 *n*, 70; James, 44 *n*; Jane, 45 *n*; Joan, 45 *n*, 169 *n*; Marg. 43 *n*, 45 *n*, 64; Ric. 43 *n*; Rob. 44 *n*; Rog. 44; Will. 235; Sir Will. 45, 169 *n*
Pigot, Pigott, Pygot, Pygott, Agn. 6 *n*; Eliz. 214 *n*; Sir Geoffr. 6 *n*, 213 *n*; Joan, 6 *n*, 214 *n*, 215; Marg. 214 *n*; Lady, 6, 213 *n*; Sir Ranulph, Randall, Randolf, 6, 165, 213, 214 *n*; Tho, 6, 214
Pikburn, Tho. 49
Pikkard, Rob. 309
Pilkington, Pylkyngton, Joan, 229; Sir John, 229 *n*; Rog. 153
Pinkne, Pinknee, Pynkne, Pynkney, Adam, 42; John, 42; Kath. 42; Marg. 43; Ric. 43, 260; Rob. 41, 43; Will. 43
Pirle, Will. prior of Kirkham, 21, 200 *n*
Plomer, Hen. 240
Plompton, Plomton, *see* Plumpton
Plummar, Will. 186
Plumpton, Plompton, Plomton, Agn. 258 *n*; Eliz. 169 *n*; Hauncie, 258 *n*; John, 258 *n*; Lady, 255; Marg. 172 *n*; Ric. 258 *n*, 259, 260; Rob. 121, 257, 258; Sir Rob. 232 *n*, 259, 260; Will. 259; Sir Will. 169 *n*, 172 *n*, 258 *n*

Pole, Cardinal, 342; Tho. 21
Polen, Rob. 101 *n*
Popley, Popelay, Popeley, Anne, 171 *n*; Geo. 56, 171 *n*; Hen. 171 *n*; Jas. 171 *n*; John, 171 *n*; Ric. de, 203 *n*; Tho. 171
Porrett, Will. 276
Porter, Agn. 17; Alan, 304; Edm. 173 *n*; John 66
Portington, Portyngton, Elen, 136 *n*; Rob. 47 *n*; Tho. 19
Post, —— 259
Potear, Ric. 116
Poteman, Adam, 80 *n*; John, 80, 82; Nic. 80 *n*; Ric. 82; Will. Archd. of E. R. 21, 32, 53, 55, 60, 78, 79 *n*, 85 *n*, 119 *n*
Pothowe, Adam de, 339
Potter, Steph. 300
Poucher, Joan, 185 *n*; Sir John, 185 *n*
Pouldon, ——, 146
Prest, Mr. 112; Tho. 59
Presteman, Ellen, 128 *n*; ——, 229 *n*
Preston, Jannett, 217; Rob. 89, 216
Prince, Alice, 336 *n*
Proctor, Proctour, Eliz. 101 *n*; John, 111 *n*, 332; W. 101 *n*
Pudsay, Puddisey, Marg. 128; Ric. 153
Puller, John, 87 *n*
Pulleyn, Pullan, John, 182 *n*; Ralph, 182
Pye, Pie, Ric. 317, 318
Pygge, Sir Will. 179
Pykebuss, Pykbusk, Rob. 42
Pylkyngton, *see* Pilkington
Pynchebek, Will. 53, 54
Pynkney, *see* Pinkne
Pynson, ——, 69

Q.

Qwarton, Alice, 128

R.

Radcliffe, Radcliff, Radclyffe, Ratcliffe, Ratclyff, Ratclyffe, Agn. 14; John, 253 *n*; Matilda, 253 *n*; Nic. 253; Sir Ric. 14 *n*; Will. 213; ——, 152
Rale, Alex. 205
Rand, John, 72
Raper, Tho. 129; Will. 296
Ratclyf, *alias* Warthill, Nic. 253 *n*; *see* Radcliffe
Raw, Will. 43
Rawson, Agn. 131 *n*, 173, 174; Alice, 131; Alverey, Averay, 131, 173 *n*, 174; Cath. 131 *n*, 173; Chr. 131, 174; Dr. 131 *n*; Eliz. 111 *n*, 131 *n*, 173 *n*; Filice, 173, 174; Hen. 130 *n*, 131 *n*, 173, 174; Isab. 130, 131, 173, 174; Jas. 130 *n*, 131 *n*, 173 *n*, 174; Joan, 111 *n*, 173; John, 10 *n*, 131 *n*, 173 *n*; Sir John, 131; Marg. 131 *n*, 173 *n*; Mary, 173 *n*; Nic. 131; Ric. 130, 131, 173 *n*; Rob. 131 *n*, 173 *n*; Tho. 111 *n*, 131 *n*; Will. 76, 111, 131, 173 *n*
Rayne, Reyn, Jamys, 15; Tho. 227 *n*
Rayner, Reyner, Agn. 49 *n*; Chr. 96; Marg. 49 *n*; Rob. 49 *n*; Tho. 46 *n*, 49, 50, 174; Will. 49 *n*
Recreensis, episc. David, 337
Redelyngfeld, prioress of, 151
Redman, Redemayn, Edw. 203 *n*; Jo. 91 *n*; Walt. 262 *n*, 263
Redschawe, John, 124
Reidman, Geo. 320; John, 320
Remus, Jac. 104
Rerysby, John, 211; Marg. 211
Restwold, Anne, 144; Ric. 144
Reyn, *see* Rayne
Reyner, *see* Rayner
Reynold, Mr. 119
Richard II., King, 113
Richard III., King, 14 *n*, 31 *n*, 79, 117 *n*, 144, 182 *n*, 233 *n*
Richardson, Richerdson, Rychardson, John, 242; Kath, 275; Rob. 249; Rog. 275; Steph. 299; Tho. 309, 310; Will. 88, 89, 177, 261 *n*, 267 *n*, 275, 294, 366, 307
——— *alias* Draper, Will. 298
Richmond, Richemond, Joan de, 339; Marg. 124 *n*; Peter de, 339
——— archdeacon of, Blyth, John, 143 *n*; Dalby, Tho. 299; Sherwood, John, 79 *n*; Urswike, Chr. 229
——— constables of, 3 *n*
Riplyngham, John, 19 *n*; Rob. 19 *n*
Ripon, Joan, 8 *n*; John, 69 *n*; Rob. de, 338
Rippley, Ripplay, John, 208; Ric. 123
Rishworth, Rissworth, Rysshworth, John, 47 *n*; Kath. 131 *n*, 173 *n*
Rither, *see* Ryther
Robert, John, 118
Robertschaw, Edw. 204
Robinson, Robynson, Gilb. 128 *n*; John, 105 *n*, 128 *n*; Kath. 128 *n*; Ric. 108 *n*, 335; Tho. 128 *n*; Will. 43, 128 *n*, 306
Roche, Rupe, abbat of, 328, 330, 332; abbat and conv. of, 210
Rochester, bishop of, 3 *n*; Russell, John, 87 *n*
Rochford, Rocheford, Eliz. 215 *n*; Hen. 215 *n*; Raff, 215

Roclyf, Roclyff, *see* Roucliffe
Roderam, *see* Rotherham
Roger, Jas. 197 *n*
Rokeby, Rokby, Rookbe, Rookeby, Anne, 237, 238; Joan, 133; Marg. 115 *n*; Ric. 134, 296; Sir Ric. 35 *n*; Rob. 228; Tho. 237, 238
Rokeley, Rokley, Roklay, Eliz. 248; Hen. 149, 161 *n*, 247; Rauf, 49; Tho. 310
Rokysborow, Hen. 184 *n*; John, 184 *n*
Rome, Isab. 247; John, 247; Peter, 247 *n*
Rookeby, *see* Rokeby
Rookshaw, Rokeshawe, Rokschaw, Rowkesshaw, Rowkshaw, Rukshaw, Dr. 197; John, 231 *n*; Matilda, 231 *n*; Will. 71, 114, 231, 232 *n*
Roos, Anth. 223 *n*; Brian, 223, 224 *n*; Cath. 223 *n*; Chr. 223 *n*; Edw. 223 *n*, 224; Humfr. 144; Jas. 40 *n*, 222, 223 *n*, 224; Jane, 223 *n*; John, 223 *n*, 224; Malde, 223; Marg. 223 *n*; Miles, 223 *n*; Ric. 223 *n*; Rob. 160, 223 *n*, 224; Sir Rob. 102 *n*; Tho. 223; Will. 223 *n*
Roseby, John, 304, 306
Rothall, Mr. 333
Rotherham, Roderam, Alice, 143 *n*; Geo. 143, 144; John, 143 *n*; Tho., *see* York archbishops; Sir Tho. 143, 144; Will. 226, 268
——— college, provost of, Cutler, Rob. 112 *n*; Greybern, Graybern, Will. 111 *n*, 112 *n*, 145 *n*; Hoton, Ric. 112 *n*; Neville, Rob. 112 *n*; Rawson, Will. 111
Rothwell, Will. 108 *n*
Roucliffe, Roucliff, Rowclif, Rowclyf, Roclyf, Roclyff, Agn. 84 *n*; Brian, 84 *n*, 102 *n*, 103 *n*, 104, 105 *n*, 106; Sir Brian, 102; Eliz. 6, 107; Ellen, 105 *n*; Geo. 84 *n*; Guy, 84 *n*, 102, 106 *n*; Jane, 102 *n*; Joan, 84 *n*, 102, 106 *n*; John, 84 *n*, 102 *n*, 104, 105, 106, 107; Sir John, 105 *n*, 169 *n*; Kath. 84 *n*, 105 *n*, 107; Marg. 84 *n*, 106, 107; Matilda, 83 *n*, 84 *n*; Ralph, 84 *n*; Ric. 107 *n*; Rob. 83 *n*, 84 *n*, 102 *n*; Sir Rob. 102 *n*, 106; Rog. 102 *n*, 106 *n*; Tho. 84 *n*, 102 *n*, 105, 106, 107; Will. 102 *n*
Rousley, Rouslay, John, 160; Kath. 160; Tho. 160
Routh, Edw. 100 *n*; Eleanor, 15 *n*; John, 15 *n*, 38
Rowclif, Rowclyf, *see* Roucliffe
Rowkshaw, *see* Rookshaw
Rowlay, John, 296
Rowse, Agn. 22 *n*; Isab. 22 *n*; John, 22 *n*; Marg. 22 *n*
Roydes, Will. del, 203 *n*
Rughford, abbat of, 328, 330, 332
Rukshaw, *see* Rookshaw
Rupe, *see* Roche
Russell, John, *see* Rochester bps.; Ric. 222
Rychardson, *see* Richardson
Rydynge, abbat of, 264
Ryels, Jennet, 197 *n*; Will. 197 *n*
Ryshworth, *see* Rishworth
Ryther, Rither, Joan, 242; Marg. 46 *n*; Maud, 198 *n*, 241 *n*; Sir Ralph, 310, 316; Sir Will. 46 *n*
Ryvaux, Ryvaus, abbat of, 73; prior and conv. of, 28

S.

Sage, Agn. 25 *n*, 69 *n*; Alice, 25 *n*; Cath. 25, 26 *n*; Eliz. 25 *n*, 26 *n*; Marg. 25 *n*, 26 *n*; Tho. 25 *n*; 26 *n*, 69 *n*
St. Alban's, abbat of, 328, 331
St. Clere, Sentclere, Seyntclere, Jas. 32; Tho. 47
St. Firmin' 142
St. Frideswide, prior and conv. of, 53
St. George, Sente George, Seynt George, Marg. 240 *n*; Tho. 144
St. John, Sent John, Eliz. 94 *n*, 215 *n*; John, 216; Oliver, 215 *n*; prior of, 93 *n*
St. Loe, John, 46 *n*; Marg. 46 *n*
St. Mary's, abbat of, *see* York
St. Paul, Agn. 108 *n*
St. Paul's, dean of, Say, Will. 87 *n*; Worsley, Will. 155
St. Quintin, Quyntyn, Eleanor, 177; John, 176, 177
St. Roberti (Knaresbrough), minister et fratres, 104, 125, 221
St. William, *see* York archbishops
Salisbury, Salesbury, Gilb. 93
——— earl of, Ric. (Neville), 113, 245 *n*
Salle, Anne, 131
Salley, Sallay (Sawley), abbat of, 328, 329, 331, 332; abbat and conv. of, 109
Salvayn, Salvin, Sir John, 116; Marg. 116
Sampaule, Sampole, John, 85 *n*; Tho. 163 *n*
Sampson, Eliz. 87 *n*
Sancton, John, 305
Sanctory, John, 305
Sander, *see* Saunders
Sanderson, Ralph, 327

Sandford, Sanford, Sir Brian, 174; Eliz. 174; ——, 49
Saperton, John, 157
Sarson, Sareson, John, 124; Mr. 258
Saunders, Sander, Alice, 8 *n*; Steph. 8
Savage, Saivag, Sawage, Dulcia, 33 *n*; Sir Edw. 313, 317; Eliz. 181 *n*; Jas. 180, 181, 313; John, 33 *n*; Sir John, 309; Rauff, 314; Ric. 315; Tho. *see* York archbps; Will. 298; ——, 298, 299
Saville, Savile, Savyle, Saiwell, Sayvell, Alice, 248 *n*; Hen. 203 *n*; Sir Hen. 170 *n*; Sir John, 125, 171, 187 *n*; 248 *n*; Tho. 320
Say, Saye, Agn. 87 *n*; Genofeffe, 87 *n*; Sir John, 17 *n*; Leon. 86, 87 *n*; Tho. 17; Will. dean of St. Paul's, 87 *n*
Sayer, Sayr, Eliz. 14, 15; John, 111 *n*; Marj. 111
Scaff, Scaffe, John, 341; Rob. 125
Scaitloke, Rob. 294
Scalby, Geo. 34 *n*; Ralph, 107
Scargill, Marg. 171 *n*; Will. 20 *n*; Sir Will. 171 *n*; ——, 6
Scawsby, Scauceby, Scauseby, Agn. 30; Eliz. 26 *n*; John, 25 *n*, 26 *n*; Will. 30
Scoles, Janet, 17; Johannet, 17; Rob. 17
Scotland, King of, James, 3 *n*
Scott, Agn. 145 *n*; John, 144, 145; Ric. 145
Scrope, Scrop, Agn. 14 *n*; Alice, 95 *n*; Anne, 95, 97, Lady, 149; Eliz. 72 *n*, 74, 94 *n*, 95 *n*, 215 *n*, 341; fam. of, 1 *n*, 122; Hen. 72 *n*, 73, 94 *n*, 95, 96, 97, 110 *n*, 152; Lord, 14 *n*, 72 *n*, 73, 95 *n*, 215; Sir Hen. 96; Joan, 94 *n*; John, 97, 152, 227 *n*, Lord, 72 n, 94, 149 *n*; Lord, 152; Marg. 110 *n*, Lady, 3; Ralph, 96; Ric. 226 *n*, 227, Lord, 1, 3 *n*; Rob. 96, 152; Rog. Lord, 4; Steph. 227 *n*; Tho. 1, 4, 200 *n*, Lord, 30 *n*, 72, 74; ——, 95 *n*
Sea, See, *see* Del Sea
Selby, abbat of, 329, 330, 339; abbat and conv. of, 104
Semper, John, 82, 119
Sendall, Sendale, John, 80, 103 *n*
Senewes, Senose, Senouse, Senowes, Eliz. 55; Tho. 309; Will. *see* Carlisle and Durham bps.
Seton, Tho. 307
Sewarby, Marg. 6 *n*; Will. 6 *n*
Shalford, John, 29
Sharparowe, John, 82, 83
Shatton, Rob. 145
Shaw, Shawe, Eliz. 131 *n*; Geo. 212; John, 38; Sir John, 68 *n*; Nic. 299; Tho. 157
Sheffield, Sheffeld, Scheffeld, Schefeld, Chr. 285, 300; Edw. 120 *n*; Geo. 119; Jasper, 120 *n*; Joan, 109 *n*; John, 109 *n*, 120 *n*; Sir Rob. 118 *n*, 120 *n*, 217 *n*, 218; Will. *see* York deans and treasurers
Shelford, prior of 339
Sheperd, Will. 70 *n*
Shercliffe, Tho 265 *n*
Sherp, Will. 115 *n*
Sherwood, John, archd. of Richmond, 79 *n*
Shilbotell, Alex. 236; Chr. 183, 184; Hen. 236; John, 236; Kath. 183; Marg. 236; Peter, 235
Shippoley, John, 99
Shipton, Shupton, John, 254 *n*, 295; Myles, 234; Tho. 295, 296
Shirburn, Ric. 18
Shirwin, Dr. 29; Math. 216 *n*; Tho. 216 *n*
Shotton, Rob. 248
Showrtton, ——, 198
Shrewsbury, Earl of, Fras. 91 *n*; Geo. 118, 170 *n*
Shuldham, prioress of, 151
Shupton, *see* Shipton
Sikerwhame, Sykerwham, Rob. 10 *n* ——, 49
Simeon, Geoffr. 246
Simpson, Sympson, Symson, Annas, 175; John, 56, 266; Mr. 321; Peter, 227; Tho. 10, 26 n, 30; ——, dean of Doncaster, 309
Sissone, Tho. 298
Sixtus IV., Pope, 245 *n*
Skaife, Mr. 255 *n*
Skelton, Isold de, 338; Will. 147; —— (poet laureate), 232 *n*
Skipton, Myles, 335
Skipwith, Kath. 210; Marg. 211; Susane, 271
Skirlaw, Walt. *see* Durham bishops
Skreen, Skreene, Eliz. 102 *n*; John 102 *n*
Slatir, Will. 50
Smalpage, Tho. 310
Smart, John, 115 *n*
Smyth, Smythe, Alice, 206; Anth. 168; Edm., abbat of St. Mary's, 279, 301; Hen. 113; Jenkyn, 206; Joan, 168; John, 168, 205, 206, 231; Rob. 115 *n*, 249; Tho. 15, 168, 178, 328; Will. 159, 275, 313
—— *alias* Boswell, Will. 205
Smythley, Symythlay, Alex. 19
Snare, Will. 105 *n*
Snawsell, Isab. 62 *n*; John, 298, 300;

Rob. 258; Seth, 63, 85 *n*, 222, 255; Will. 62 *n*, 63
Sober, John, 215
Somer, Tho. 32
Soolet, John, 43
Sothill, Sotehill, Suthill, Suttell, Agn. 186 *n*; Alice, 171, 185, 186 *n*; Anne, 169 n; Arthr. 169 *n*; Barbara, 186 *n*; Dorothy, 185 *n*; Eliz. 169 *n*, 170 *n*; fam. of, 168 *n*; Geo. 186 *n*; Gerard, 169 *n*; Hen. 169 *n*, 170, 186 *n*; Joan, 162 *n*, 185 *n*; John, 16, 168, 169 *n*, 170, 171 *n*, 185, 186 *n*; Marg. 170; Mary, 186 *n*; Mich. 170 *n*; Nic. 186; Rob. 169 *n*, 170; Tho. 169 *n*, 170
Souch, Rob. 95 *n*
Southwell, Sothwell, Sowthwell, dean and chapter of, 243; John, 175; Ric. 153; Rob. 153; Sir Rob. 234
Sparrow, John, 106 *n*
Spelman, Hen. 96
Spencer, Spenser, Marg. 62; Will. 335
Spicer, Spycer, Dion, 220; Tho. 135 *n*
Spinay, Alice, 338
Spofforth, Tho., *see* Hereford bishops
Spyke, John, 14
Stafford, Jane, 11; Umfray, 11
Stakhouse, Stakhows, Will. 37; ——, 314, 316
Stanford, Stawnford, Sir John, 215
Stanhope, Stanhop, Stanhopp, Stanop, Adelyne, 66; Sir Edw. 66 *n*, 70, 180, 277
Stanley, Stanlaie, Chr. 254; Sir Tho. 32 *n*
Stapleton, Stapilton, Stapulton, Brian, 82, 221 *n*, 222, 274; Sir Brian, 82, 221 *n*; Cath. 223 *n*; Chr. 160; Jane, 273; Joan, 222; John, 221 *n*, 222; Sir John, 221 *n*; Marg. 221 *n*; Miles, 221 *n*; Mr. 160; Tho. 198, 199; Sir Will. 93, 221, 223 *n*, 273; ——, 95 *n*
Starke, Edm. 18
Stathorne, Joan, 64; John, 64; Marg. 64
Stavelay, Alan, 295, 298
Steneson, John, 124
Stephan, Tho. 38
Stephanson, John, 258
Sterisman, Ric. 115 *n*
Sterton, Janett, 25
Stevenson, Edm. 327; Hen. 137 *n*; Joan, 137 *n*
Stockdale, Stokdale, Ellen, 256 *n*, 257; Geffr. 256; Geo. 256; Giles, 256; Jas. 256; John, 121 *n*, 256; Will 256
Stokes, Joan, 107; John, 34; Ric. 234; Rob. 106
Stokesley, Rob. 298
Stokton, Rob. 184
Stork, Hen. 11 *n*
Stors, Tho. 76 *n*
Strangways, Strangeways, Strangwais, Strangweis, Strangwes, Strangweys, Alianor, 39 *n*; Cath. 172 *n*; Eliz. 214 *n*; Geo. 40, 166 *n*; Jas. 13 *n*; Sir Jas. 39 *n*, 41 *n*, 72, 187 *n*, 214 *n*, 215; Jane, *v.* Joan, 13 *n*, 186; Sir Ric. 187 *n*, 188, 214 *n*; Tho. 173
Strelley, Strellay, Strilley, Constance, 339; Eliz. 181; Fredesw. 91 *n*; John, 181 *n*; Nic. 181 *n*; Sir Rob. de, 339
Strey, Rob. 154, 155; Tho. 154
Strickland, Strikland, Dowce, 340; Tho. 294; Sir Tho. 250 *n*; Walt. 340; Sir Walt. 264
Strodire, Cecille, 173 *n*
Strynger, John, 112
Stutt, Avicia, 339
Suffell, Dr. 136
Suffolk, Suff', Duke of, Brandon, Chas. 214 *n*; Earl of, 152
Sullzard, John, 195
Surrey, Countess of 152; Earl of, 96, 152
Surtees, Mr. 111 *n*; Ralph, 41 *n*
Suttell, *see* Sothill
Sutton, Agn. de, 338; Dr. 247 *n*; John, 137; Sir John de, 12 *n*; Rob. 63 *n*; Sir Rob. de, 338; Tho. 179
Swaldale, Tho. 190 *n*, 262
Swan, John, 25; Lady, 25; Mr. 24
Swane, Ric. 115 *n*
Swelyngton, Alice, 340; Will. 340
Swillington, Sir Adam de, 338; Avora de, 339; Marg. de, 338; Rob de, 339
Swinburne, Swynburn, Eliz. 208; Hen. 208 *n*; Sir Will. 208 *n*
Swyer, Tho. 340
Swyft, Tho. 264 *n*, 331, 332
Swynbank, Will. 110
Sykerwham, Sikerwhame, Rob. 10 *n*; ——, 49
Symmys, Ric. 18
Symondson, Rog. 224; Will. prior of Felley, 164
Sympson, Symson, *see* Simpson
Syngler, Rob. 100
Synnyngthwaitt. Synyngthwaite, pr. and conv. of, 104, 221, 273

T.

Tailboys, Sir Rob., Lord Kyme. 90 *n*
Tailiour, Tailliour, Tailyor, Tailzor, Tayliore, Taylyoure, Edm. 136; Laur. 236 *n*; Tho. 82, 83; Will. 184 *n*; 236 *n*, 252 *n*

Tailyour *alias* Chaloner, Tho. 297
Taite, Taitt, Tate, Alice, 94; Will. 308, 310; ——, 60
Talbot, Talbotte, Marg. 63; Ric. 85 *n*; Rob. 328, 331, 332; Steph. 63; ——, 251
Tamworth, Isab. 62; John, 62
Tanfeld, Tho. 175
Tansley, Alice, 240 *n*; John, 240 *n*
Tart, Will. 294
Tate, Will. 308, *see* Taite
Tawkyn, Cissle, 97; John, 97
Tayliore, Taylyoure, *see* Tailiour
Tempest, Tempeste, Agn. 157 *n*; Beatr. 109 *n*; Eliz. 250, 251; Isab. 251; Jane, 250; Jhon, 264; John, 251, 252; Sir John, 157 *n*, 249 *n*; Mabel, 249 *n*; Marg. 250 *n*; Nic. 109 *n*, 204, 251; Ric. 203 *n*, 204, 250, 251, 252; Sir Ric. 249 *n*; Rob. 157 *n*, 248, 251; Rosamond, 203, 204; Tho. 204, 251; Sir Tho. 157 *n*
Tennantt, John, 255
Terell, Eliz. 20 *n*; John, 20 *n*
Teryngton, John of, 78
Teshe, Lanslot, 120 *n*; Mrs. 120 *n*
Tewery, Rob. 340
Thetford, prioress of, 151
Thicket, Thikhed, Thikhede, prioress of, 177; pr. and conv. of, 104
Thikpenny, Thikpenne, Rob. 322; ——, 316
Thirkeld, Nic. 125
Thirlwall, Thyrlwall, Thyrlwyll, Roland, 219; Tho. 219
Thirsk, Thirske, Ellen, 185 *n*; Will. 184
Thomlynson, *see* Tomlinson
Thomson, Tompson, Tomson, John, 264 *n*, 268, 300; Tho. 191; Will. 84 *n*; ——, 249 *n*
Thoresby, ——, 6 *n*
Thorneholme, prior of, Tho. 91, 92
Thornhill, Brian, 47 *n*
Thornton, Thorneton, abbat of, 338; abbat and conv. of, 115 *n*
——— Cath. 135 *n*; Emmot, 252, 253; Jas. 130; Jane, 10 *n*; John, 7 *n*, 135 *n*, 252, 253, *see* Coppendale, Mr. 255 *n*; Nic. 252 *n*; Ric. 252, 253, 296; Rob. 254; Tho. 253; Will. de, 203 *n*
Thoroton, ——, 61 *n*, 179 *n*, 194 *n*
Thorpe, Will. 124
Threlkeld, Christiana de, 338; John de, 338
Thurgarton, prior of, Alestre, John, 63 *n*
Thurkylby, Dr. 136
Thurland, Alice, 65 *n*; Joan, 68; Ric. 65 *n*; Tho. 68
Thurston, ——, 189
Thwaites, Thwaittes, Thwates, Agn. 237, 238; Alice, 10, 11 *n*; Alionor, 176; Edm. 72, 175, 176, 177; Elyn, 177; Emma, 10 *n*; Hen. Herry, 10, 11, 175 *n*, 176, 177, 237; Sir Hen. 237 *n*, 238; Isab. 10 *n*, 11; Jake of, 11; Jane, 10 *n*; Jenkyn, 11; Joan, Jhenet, 176; John, 10 *n*, 11, 177; Lore, 177; Tho. 10, 11, 20 *n*; Will. 11
Thweyng, Alice, 134
Thyrlwall, Thyrlwyll, *see* Thirlwall
Tias, Will. 228
Tipping, Typpynge, Jas. 128 *n*; Marg. 219; Will. 128 *n*
Tiptoft, Typtoft, Marg. 3; Sir Rob. 3
Todd, Todde, Tod, Tode, Agn. 212 *n*; Cath. 341; Chr. 213; Eliz. 213; Isab. 213; Jane, 213; Marg. 213 *n*; Marione, 213; Matilda, 213; Tho. 263; Will. 134 *n*, 212 *n*, 213; Sir Will. 212, 213 *n*
Tomlinson, Thomlynson, Chr. 9 *n*; Eleanor, 9 *n*; Harry, 315; Will. 211, 297
Tompson, Tomson, *see* Thomson
Tone, Rob. 243
Tong, John, 308
Toone, Tho. 33
Torre, ——, 85 *n*, 119 *n*
Tothwell, John, 175
Totty, Gilb. 5 *n*
Townesend, Tounnesend, M. 5; Nic. 341
Townley, Towneley, Tounley, Barnard, 18; Grace, 18 *n*; John, 18 *n*; Laur. 18, 251, 252; Nic. 18
Trafford, fam. of, 67 *n*; Sir Will. 172 *n*
Travers, Laur. 339; Matilda, 339
Trelles, John, 19
Treton, Will. 129 *n*
Trevelyan, Sir W. C. Bart. 157 *n*
Trewhet, Tho. prior of Hertylpoille, 261
Trewman, Hen. 271
Trigot, Trygott, Tregott, Chr. 171 *n*; Joan, 171 *n*; Rob. 171 *n*; Tho. 73, 74, 171
Trotter, Agn. 221; Hugh, *see* York treasurers
Troughton, Mr. 261
Trypole, John, 7 *n*
Tubbac, Tho. 115 *n*
Tudenham, Marg. 150; Sir Tho. 151
Tunstall, Agn. 25 *n*, 69 *n*; Cuthb. *see* Durham bps.; Isab. 76 *n*; Sir Ric. 26 *n*, 69 *n*; Rob. 15; Will. 25 *n*, 26 *n*, 69
Turner, Gillez, 263; Rob. 321
Turpyn, John, 90
Twiar, Twyar, Rob. 227; Will. 129
Twisilton, Cath. 49 *n*; Edw. 49 *n*; Eliz.

49 *n*; Hen. 49 *n*; Joan, 49 *n*; John, 49; Marg. 49 *n*
Twyford *alias* Collins, John, 277 *n*
Tyndale, Tyndall, Joan, 94; John, 248 *n*, 249 *n*; Rob. 49
Tyngill, Ric. 47 *n*
Typpynge, *see* Tipping
Tyrell, Sir Tho. 74 *n*
Tyrwhit, Tho. 7 *n*

U.

Ughtred, Wghtred, Marg. 123 *n*; Rob. 97; Sir Rob. 123 *n*
Underwood, John, 298
Urban V., pope, 340
Urskieh, John, 297
Urswick, Urswike, Chr. 68 *n*, 228, 229; Isab. 91 *n*, 229 *n*; Rob. 91 *n*. 229 *n*, 340
Ussher, Marg. 243

V.

Vavasour, Vavasor, Vavesour, Vavesur, Vavysour, Wavesor, Agn. 91 *n*, 224; Alice, 90 *n*, 91 *n*; Anne, 166; Anth. 91 *n*; Cecily, 166 *n*; Dorothy, 90 *n*; Edw. 138 *n*; Eliz. 91 *n*, 138, 165 *n*; Frances, 91 *n*; Geo. 91 *n*; Hen. 91 *n*, 138 *n*, 165, 166 *n*, 228 *n*, 229 *n*; 230, 297, 300; Sir Hen. 20 *n*, 40 *n*, 164, 165, 166 *n*, 228 *n*, 229 *n*, 230 *n*; Isab. 90 *n*, 91 *n*, 229 *n*, 230; Jas. 166 *n*; Jayn, 40 *n*; Joan, Jhonet, 164 *n*, 228 *n*, 230; John, 40 *n*, 89 *n*, 91 *n*, 138 *n*, 165, 166, 167, 176 *n*, 212 *n*, 228 *n*, 229 *n*; 230; Sir John, 89, 90 *n*, 91 *n*, 228, 229; Leon. 40 *n*, 165, 166, 167; Marg. 275; Mr. 300; Peter, 91 *n*; Sir Peter, 89 *n*, 91 *n*, 228 *n*; Ric. 54, 166 *n*; Rob. 91 *n*; Will. 90, 91 *n*, 138 *n*, 165, 166, 228, 229 *n*
Veell, Ric. 130 *n*; Will. 130 *n*
Venables, Dulcis, *v.* Douce, 30 *n*; Sir Ric. 30 *n*
Vender, Ric. 254
Vernon, Sir Ric. 52 *n*
Vessee, Rob. 101
Veyr, Will. 32
Vicars, John, 7
Vilers, John, 45
Vincent, Vyncent, Wincent, Agn. 185 *n*; Chr. 303; Guy, 185; Rauff, 96; Rog. 11 *n*

W.

Waddesworth, Will. 101 *n*
Wadesley, fam. of, 171 *n*
Wadyngton, Will. 94
Waghan, Mores, 50
Wakelyn, Eliz. 340
Walbran, Mr. J. R. 214 *n*
Walchar, Will. 170
Wales, John, 172, 294; Will. 109 *n*
Waleys, Avora, 339; Sir Stephen, 339
Walker, Walkere, John, 238, 239; Tho. 241
Wallandwels, prioress of, 333
Wallis, Geo. 304
Walton, Rob. 236 *n*; Tho. 236 *n*; —— 251
Walworth, Wallworth, John, 110, 125, 248
Walwyn, Mr. 306, 307
Wamberslay, Rob. 158, 159
Wampton, Rog. 63 *n*
Wandesford, Wandesforth, Joan, 6 *n*; Sir John, 6 *n*, 176 *n*
Wannope, Rob., *see* York abbats
Warbeck, Perkin, 156 *n*
Warcop, Edw. 207 *n*; Regin. 207
Ward, Werde, Sir Chr. 274; Jane, 273 *n*; Joan, 7 *n*, 124 *n*; John, 222, 274; Marg. 274 *n*; Phil. 59; Ralph, 186; Rog. 274; Sir Rog. 124 *n*, 273 *n*; Tho. 195; Will. 7 *n*, 37, 113, 114, 298
Warner, John, 91, 92; Tho. 99; Will. 92
Warsop, *see* Worsop
Warthill, John de, 253 *n*; Nic. de, 253 *n*; *see* Radcliffe
Wartre, prior of, 331
Warwycke, ——, 190
Waryn, Tho. 340
Waslyn, Alice, 185 *n*
Wasteneys, Eliz. 217 *n*
Water, Watour, Marg. 278, 301; Tho. 278, 279, 297, 300, 302, 304, 305, 307, 315, 318, 323, 327; Will. 278, 301
Waterton, Watirton, Watterton, John, 109 *n*; lady, 316; Sir Rob. 309, 314
Watkynson, Will. 100
Watson, Wattesson, Geo. 96; Hen. 236 *n*
Watton, Alice, 109
——— Mr. of, 238; prior of, 196, 197, 330, 331; pr. and conv. of, 176, 214, 237
Waull, Alice, 275; Tho. 275
Wavesor, *see* Vavasour
Welbek, abbat of, 328, 330, 332; Tho. 195

Wellington, Welington, Welyngton, Julian, 226; Rob. 32, 82, 83, 202, 225
Welwick, Will. 267 *n*
Wencelagh, Cecily, 190 *n*; Eliz. 190 *n*; John, 190 *n*; Rob. 190 *n*; Tho. 190 *n*; Walt. 190 *n*; Will. 190 *n*
Wenslay, Wenslawe, Wenslowe, Rob. 270, 273; Rog. 74
Wentworth, Wentforth, Anne, 87 *n*; Cecilia, 240 *n*; Eliz. 211, 240 *n*, 241; Sir Hen. 74, 341; Marg. 240 *n*, 341; Matth. 240; Ric. 240 *n*; Rob. 240 *n*; Tho. 18 *n*, 77, 108 *n*, 211, 230, 240, 320; Will. 240 *n*
West, John, 186, 221; Rob. 185 *n*, 186, 207; Tho. 113, 186
Westby, Mr. 154 *n*; Tho. 320; Will. 250, 252
Westerdale, John, 100 *n*; Will. 100 *n*
Westmerland, earl of, Ralph, 1 *n*, 84 *n*
Westminster, dean of, 329, 332
Wetheris, Wethers, John, 305, 306
Wghtred, *see* Ughtred
Whalley, abbat and conv. of, 18
Wharton, Agn. 237, 341; ——, 297
Whitby, abbat of, 327, 328, 329; abbat and conv. of, 104
White, Whit, Whitt, Whitte, Whyte, Wyght, Wyte, Agn. 121 *n*; Davy, 23 *n*; John, 32, 179 *n*; Kath. 23 *n*; Mich. 244; Ric. 236; Rob. 121 *n*, 219; Tho. 34 *n*; Will. 121, 221, 244
Whitfield, Whitfeld, Whittfeld, Eliz. 24 *n*; Janett, 25; Joan; 24 *n*; John, 24, 60, 310; Marg. 24 *n*; ——, 127
Whithed, Ric. 115 *n*
Whitmour, Will. 174
Whixley, Rob. 125, 126
Wigton, Chr. 261 *n*; Rob. 261 *n*
Wilberfosse, Wilberfoys, Alan, 82
——— prioress of, 300
Wilde, Isab. 256 *n*; Rob. 256 *n*
Wilese, Cath. 163 *n*
Wilkinson, Wilkynson, Ric. 218 *n*; Tho. 195
Wilkok, Wilkoks, Wylkoks, Matilda, 212; Ralph 211; Ric. 229; Tho. 211, 212, 229 *n*
Williamson, Agn. 42; Alex. 107 *n*; John, 137; Ric. 154, 155, 341; Rob. 107 *n*; Will. 296
Willoughby, Willughby, Wilughby, Geo. 121; Sir Hen. 182; Ric. 66
Wilson, Eliz. 276; John, 309, 310; Ric. 19
Wilton, Alice, 16 *n*; Isab. 16; John 16 *n*; Marion, 16 *n*; Rog. 16 *n*; Tho. 16
Wiltshire, Wilshir, earl of, Edw. 118
Wincent, *see* Vincent
Winchester, bishop of, 68 *n*; Ric. 238, 263
Winder, Wynder, Mr. 335; Ric. 88, 89
Wingfeld, Wyngefeld, Anne, 152; Eliz. 152; Rob. 36, 151, 153, 154; Sir Rob. 149 *n*, 150, 151; Will. 152
Wintringham, Ric. 231 *n*
Wirksop, Wirksope, Wirksopp, *see* Worsop
Witham, Eliz. 82; Grace, 14
Wivell, Rob. 53 *n*; ——, 130
Wod, Wodde, *see* Wood
Wodall, Tho. 141
Wodcok, ——, 237
Wodlark, Rob. 145
Wolsey, Tho. *see* York deans
Wombwell, Womwell, Alice de, 339; Avote de, 339; Cath. 341; John, 76 *n*; Kath. 91; Rob. de, 339
Wood, Wod, Wodde, Hen. 261 *n*, 262; John, 50, 60, 80, 82; Rob. 82; Rog. 229; Tho. 60, 228
Woodruffe, Woderuffe, Eliz. 240 *n*; Sir Ric. 240 *n*; 241
Wootton, Rob. 226; Tho. 226
Wordsworth, Wordesworth, Wordisworth, Edw. 101 *n*; Eliz. 101 *n*; Emma, 101 *n*; John, 101 *n*; Marg. 101; Nic. 101 *n*; Ralph, 101 *n*; Ric. 101 *n*; Rob. 101 *n*; Tho. 101 *n*; Thurstan, 101; Will. 101
Worsley, Benj. 156 *n*; domina, 60; John, 103 *n*, 156 *n*; Marg. 155 *n*; Rob. 135 *n*; Seth, 155 *n*, 156 *n*; Tho. 156 *n*; Will. dean of St. Paul's, 155, 156 *n*
Worsop, Warsop, Wirksop, Wirksope, Wirksopp, prior of, 276; pr. and conv. of, 66, 81, 179 *n*, 228
Worthington, Alice, 106
Wortley, Worteley, Agn. 76 *n*; Edm. 76 *n*; Eliz. 211; Hugh, 76 *n*; Isab. 76 *n*, 77; Joan, 76 *n*; John, 76 *n*; Nic. 76, 77, 145 *n*; Ric. 76 *n*; Tho. 76 *n*; Sir Tho. 76 *n*, 77, 145, 228, 229, 241
Wright, Wrigt, Wryght, Alice, 175; Chr. 175; Const. 160; John, 80, 88 *n*, 219; Mr. 202; Ric. 160; Rob. 226, 298; Tho. 160; Will. 174, 202, 244, 245, 296, 299
Wyght, *see* White
Wylkoks, *see* Wilkok
Wymondham, ——, 152
Wymondiswald, Wymswolde, Will. 70 *n*, 296
Wynder, *see* Winder
Wyndham, Sir Will. 153; ——, 153
Wyngefeld, *see* Wingfeld

Wynnall, John, 71 *n*
Wynter, Will. 88, 217
Wyntryngham, John, 30
Wyot, Hen. 221 *n*
Wyte, *see* White

Y.

Yarm, Yarome, Rob. 172 *n*
———, prior and conv. of, 14
Yaxley, John, 153; Mrs. 153
Ynce, Tho. 301
Ynglish, Ynglyshe, *see* Inglissh
Yoele, Yole, Ellen, 26 *n*; John, 25 *n*, 26 *n*, 70 *n*; Rob. 69 *n*, 70
Yong, Yonge, Jenet, 243; Joan, 341
York, Yorke, Barth. 135 *n*, 252 *n*; Cath. 135 *n*, 252 *n*; Chr. 135, 136, 137; Eliz. 135; Geo. 135; Giles, 135; Joan, Jenet, 24 *n*, 127, 134 *n*, 135; John, 135, 136; Sir John, 135 *n*; Marg. 135 *n*; Ric. 135, 136; Sir Ric. 24 *n*, 134, 136, 137, 252 *n*, 256 *n*; Tho. 117, 135, 136; Will. 135, 136
———, archbishop of, 3 *n*, 38, 250, 251; (Bainbrigg) Chr. 296, 297, 303; Booth, Bothe, Laur. 31, 32 *n*, 66, 68, 69, 155 *n*, 243; Will. 13 *n*, 20 *n*, 65 *n*, 67 *n*, 68 *n*, 69, 70, 80 *n*, 84 *n*, 103 *n*, 155 *n*; Kempe, John, 80 *n*; Neville, Geo. 13 *n*, 67 *n*, 78 *n*, 79, 113, 134 *n*; Rotherham, Tho. 33, 45, 53, 79 *n*, 91 *n*, 113, 118, 138, 141 *n*, 143 *n*, 145 *n*, 166 *n*, 176 *n*, 199, 219 *n*, 220, 232 *n*, 277 *n*; Savage, Tho. 308, 309, 311, 319, 327; Will. 337; St. William, 92 *n*. 113
———, archdeacon of, Carnebull, Hen. 146, 147, 148; Carver, John, 310
———, chancellor of, Kexby, John, 52 *n*; Melton, Will. 221, 227, 246, 279, 299, 304, 305; Moreton, Will. 52 *n*
———, dean of, Andrew, Androw, Ric. 30, 85 *n*, 118; Blythe, Geoffrey, 147, 148; Bothe, Rob. 21, 30, 31 *n*, 82, 119; Harrington, Haryngton, Jas. 229 *n*, 279, 297, 301; Sheffield, Will. 74, 113, 118, 119 *n*, 120 *n*; Wolsey, Tho. 229 *n*
York, sub-dean of, Cresacre, Edw. 49, 203 *n*, 226; Pearson, Tho. 51, 52 *n*, 53 *n*
———, dean and chapter of, 232 *n*
———, treasurer of, Barnyngham, John, 220; Collins, Colyns, Martin, 277, 299, 303, 307, 308 *n*, 333; Langton, Rob. 297, 303; Sheffield, Will. 32, 82, 198, 199; Trotter, Hugh, 146, 147, 148, 219, 220 *n*, 277 *n*
———, vicars choral, 113, 145, 321
———, St. Leonard's Hospital, master of, 329, 330, 331, 332; Cunstable, John, 246
———, St. Mary's Abbey, abbat of, 29, 254, 327, 340; Booth, Tho. 31 *n*; Senewes, Will. 255 *n*; Smyth, Edm. 279, 301; Wannop, Rob. 226, 244
———, ———, abbat and conv. of, 55, 81
———, ———, prior of, 136, 202, 254
———, St. Andrew, prior and conv. of, 54, 55
———, Gray Friars, prior and conv. of, 262
———, White Friars *v.* Carmelites, prior and conv. of, 55, 262
———, Black Friars or Friars Preachers, prior of the, Mason, Ric. 189, 261 *n*, 262
———, St. Trinity, prior of, 68, 148, 158, 329; prior and conv. of, 54, 104
———, St. Clement, Clementhorpe, prioress of, 136, 300; Aske, Isab. 110 *n*; prioress and conv. of, 129, 188
———, Guilds: S. Anthony, 28, 77, 217; S. Christopher, 28, 53, 96, 213, 217; SS. Christopher and George, 253 *n*; Corpus Christi, 54, 115 *n*, 166 *n*, 175, 216, 217; S. George, 28; S. John Bap. 28; B. Mary and S. Anthony, 252 *n*; Merchants', 86 n, 205 *n*, 213 *n*, 256 *n*; Pater Noster, 28

INDEX LOCORUM, VOLUME IV.

A.

Abirford, Abirforth, Abirfurgh, 296, 319, 321
Abyrdon, 87
Acaster, Acastre, 296
——— (Malbis), 329, 330, 332
——— (Selby), 322
Ackton, 188 *n*
Ackworth, Ackwyth, Acworth, 5 *n*, 332
Acom, Acome, 278, 294, 295, 296, 301, 305, 306
Adburton, Aburton, co. Essex, 46 *n*, 50
Addingham, Adingham, Adyngham, 166, 328, 331, 333
Addyngton, 150
Adenburgh, 340
Adill, 331
Adwalton, 46 *n*
Agbrigge, 109 *n*
Aggiethorpe, 213 *n*
Aketon, Ayketon, 108 *n*. 109 *n*
Aldburgh, Aldburght, 295, 304, 305
Aldenshelles, co. Hexham, 310
Aldwark, Aldewarke, Aldward, 209, 210, 212, 294, 295
Allerthorpe, Arlerthorp, Arlaythorpe, 271, 272
Allerton, near Bradford, 204 *n*
Allerton Mauleverer, Hollyrton Mauleverey, 182
Allhallows Barking, 67 *n*
Almondbury, Awmbery, 67 *n*, 112 *n*, 141, 221, 329
Alne, Aln, 278, 292, 294, 295, 296, 301, 306, 307
Alnwick, Alnewyk, 219
Alton, co. Hants, 86
Alwent, 275
Alwenton, 323
Ampleforth, 30 *n*
Amunderness, 339
Ancottes, co. Lanc. 234
Anderbury, co. Linc. 2 *n*
Anderbury (Ainderby) with the Stepull, 327
Anesburton, *see* Burton Agnes
Anston, 77, 108 *n*
Ansty, Anystye, Aynstye (Ainsty), 222, 327, 328, 329, 331
Antwerp, 258 *n*
Apesthorpe, 87 *n*, 277 *n*
Appleton (in Rydale), 328, 331
Arden, Erden, 31 *n*, 125
Ardysley, Ardyslowe, 169 *n*
Arksey, Arkesay, Arksay, 18, 203 *n*, 226 *n*, 228, 328, 330, 332
Armethorp, 330
Armley, Armelai, 5 *n*, 40 *n*
Armyn, 254
Arnall, 12 *n*, 13 *n*
Arncliffe, Arnclyffe, Arnecliffe, 5 *n*, 39 *n*, 40, 328, 331, 332
Ashton, 18 *n*, 76 *n*
Askley, 169 *n*
Aslacton, 194
Asmonderby, 125, 126
Asperley, 143
Aston, 186 *n*
Atbolton, co. Notts, 234
Athlingflet, 329, 330
Aton, 328
Attenprice, *see* Hawtemprice
Attilburgh, 150
Atton, 173
Aughton, Awghton, Acton, Askton, 63, 123, 124, 257, 258
Austhorpe, 246 *n*, 247 *n*
Averham, co. Notts, 63 *n*
Avignon, 338, 339, 340
Awmbery, *see* Almondbury
Ayketon, 108 *n*
Aynsty, Ansty, Anystye, 222, 327, 328, 329, 331
Ayton in Pickering Lythe, 83
Azerley, 214 *n*

B.

Babewell, 151
Badsworth, Baddesworth, Baddisworth, 91 *n*, 228, 229, 297
Baildon, 108 *n*
Baldersdale, 6, 214 *n*
Balderton, 181
Banbury, 112 *n*
Banknewton, 148 *n*
Barby, 214 *n*
Bardsey, Bardesay, 5 *n*, 39, 40
Barethorp, *see* Berythorp
Bargh, 77
Barkeston, 230
Barking, 67 *n*
Barkewey, 141
Barleby carre, 84 *n*
Barmston, Barmeston, Barneston, 13 *n*, 100, 101, 329
Barnborough, Barmeburgh, Branburgh, 227 *n*, 228, 264, 265
Barnby, 78 *n*, 79 *n*, 80
Barnby, co. Notts, 240 *n*
Barnby super Moram, 135
Barnby, Barneby, super Done, 328, 330, 332
Barnby-gate, 181
Barnebowe, 48
Barnes, Bernes,-hall, 145
Barnhambrom, Barnhambrone, 96, 150
Barnsdale, 29 *n*
Barnyngham, 72
Barrode, 108 *n*
Barthorpe, 200 *n*, 202
Barton, 143, 155 *n*, 328
Barton, co. Lanc. 30 *n*
Barton-in-Fabis, co. Notts, 277 *n*, 278, 296, 301, 304, 305
Basle, 3 *n*
Batley, Bateley, Bately, 6 *n*, 46 *n*, 47, 48, 49 *n*, 158 *n*, 159, 170
Bawmeburghe, 197 *n*
Bawtry, Bawtre, 129 *n*, 236
Baynton, 2 *n*
Bealraper, Bealrapar, 250, 251
Bearpark, 9 *n*
Beauchief abbey, 101 *n*
Bedale, Bedaill, 110 *n*, 116 *n*, 124 *n*, 245 *n*, 319
Bedfordshire, 143
Beeford, Bedford, 329
Bekerston, 150
Bekyngham, 51, 179 *n*
Belcrosse, 257
Belvoir castle, 97 *n*
Bemond's-buttes, 179
Bennyngworth, 326
Bentley, Benteley, 46 *n*, 77, 227 *n*
Bereshead, 213 *n*
Bernolswyk, 250
Berwick, Berwik, Barwik, Barwyk (in Elmete), 46 *n*, 170, 329, 331
Berwick, Berwyke, Barwyk upon Tweed, 71 *n*, 135, 136, 198
Berythorp, Barethorpe (Barythorpe), 200 *n*, 202
Bessacar, Besacre, grange, 130 *n*, 173
Bevall, 66, 70
Beverley, Beverlay, 7, 8 *n*, 12, 13, 18, 19, 24, 30 *n*, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 65 *n*, 67 *n*, 79, 80, 81, 82, 100, 115 *n*, 119 *n*, 120 *n*, 132, 133, 137, 156 *n*, 176, 177, 178, 187, 190 *n*, 196, 199, 200, 220 *n*, 237, 245 *n*, 277 *n*, 298, 317, 319, 325
———, Beverlaye-yatts, 23 *n*; Catfoscelayne, 133; Cros-garthes, 133; Goodechepe-lane, 133; Ladygate, 133; Laithgate; Mercere-raw, 19; Newbiging, 8; Skipwith-place, 8; Wodd-lane, 133
Bewerley, 135 *n*
Bewley, 263
Beycroft, 132
Bikerton, 105
Bilbrough, Bilburg, Bilburgh, 92, 329
Bilton, 103 *n*, 112 *n*
Bingham, co. Notts, 245 *n*
Bingley, Byngley, 108 *n*, 331, 333
Birdforth, 6, 252 *n*
Birdsall, Birdeshall, 177, 215, 330
Birkin, Birkyn, Byrkyn, 165 *n*, 171, 329, 330
Birstal, Birstall, Bristall, Brestall, Brystall, 47 *n*, 49, 170, 171 *n*, 198, 214 *n*, 215, 241, 242, 329, 330
Birton, 76 *n*
Bishopthorpe, Bisshoppthorp, Bushopthorp, 135, 174, 175, 307, 327
Bishopton juxta Ripon, 214 *n*
Bishop Wilton, *see* Wilton
Bisshopmonkton, *see* Monkton
Blakburgh priory, 151
Blarton, 64 *n*
Blondeston, Blundeston, 97, 150
Blyburgh, 12 *n*
Blyth, Blith, 66, 67 *n*, 69, 70, 129 *n*, 236, 276
Bokenham priory, 150
Bold, 33 *n*
Boldhame, 108 *n*
Bole, 52 *n*, 188 *n*
Bollesover, 44
Bolling Hall, 203 *n*
——— (Little), 204 *n*
——— (Mikill), 203 *n*
Bolton, 1, 4, 14 *n*, 49 *n*, 72 *n*, 73, 94, 95, 149 *n*, 215 *n*, 328, 331, 332

Bolton Percy, 51, 54, 55, 225, 297, 329, 330
——— super Deyrne, 77
——— upon Swale, 42
Bonay, co. Notts, 70 n
Bondgate, 215
Bononye, 131
Boore, 304
Booth, in Eccles, 155 n
Bordeaux, Burdeaulx, 98, 99
Bossall, 299, 330, 331
Bosworth, 14 n, 233 n
Botevant, 113 n
Bowden, Linc. dioc. 30 n
Boxworth, 46 n, 50
Bracewell, 155, 249, 250, 251, 252, 328, 331, 332
Bradebush, hosp. B. M. Magd. 44 n, 45 n
Bradfeld, 145
Bradford, Bradforth, 108 n, 203, 204, 310, 329
Bradley, co. Durh. 40 n
Bradsworth, 173
Brafferton, 330
Brakenburgh, Brakenbarghe, Brakenbarght, 269, 270 n, 271, 272, 273
Bramham, 40, 221
Bramhope, Bramhop, 246 n, 248
Brampton, 49 n
Bramwith, 46 n, 328
Brancepeth, 340
Brandesburton, 190 n
Brandsby, Brandesby, 110 n, 116, 270 n
Brantingham, 92
Brathwell, 328
Brayton, Braton, 159 n, 329, 330, 332
Brestall, *s-e* Birstal
Bretton, Burton (West), 240
Bridghouse, 77
Bridlington, Brydlyngton, priory, 6, 81, 100, 183, 214, 216
Brigham, 6, 8, 214 n, 327
Brignall, 95 n
Brigton, 87
Brikensha (Birkenshaw), 214 n
Brimham, 316
Bristall, *see* Birstal
Bristall-grene, 49
Bristeshaw, 6
Bristyll (Burstall), 190 n
Broddisworth, 332
Broghton, *see* Broughton
Bromfield, dioc. Carlisle, 262 n
Brompton, in Pickering Lythe, 20 n, 83 n, 85 n
Broseyerd abbey, 151
Brotherton, 80, 294, 295, 296, 305
Broughton, Broghton, 66, 67 n, 69, 70, 328, 331, 332
Broxbourn, Herts. 87 n
Bubwith, Bubwyth, 90 n, 93 n, 124
Buckinghamshire, 143
Buckton, 214 n
Bucros, 327, 328, 330, 331
Budill, 40
Bugthorpe, Bougethorp, 85 n, 200 n, 229 n, 277 n, 278, 279, 301
Buldirbrig, 101
Bulmer, 40 n, 328, 330, 331
Burgh (Peterborough), 202 n
Burghwales, Brughwalles, 108 n, 329
Burlay, 158
Burmarsh, 2 n
Burnby, Burneby, 15, 16, 300, 330
Burn-parke, 317
Burnsall, Birnsall, 328, 331, 332
Burrowbrig, 318
Burton, Birton, 200, 327, 329, 332; Agnes, Annas, Anesburton, 65 n, 242 n, 243, 266, 276 n
Burton (Bishop), 265
Burton Leonerd, 295, 305
Burton (West), *see* Bretton
Bury St. Edmund's, 153
Butterwaite, 264
Butterwick, Botyrwyk, 20 n
Byland, Biland, abbey, 225, 260, 319
Byrnnesforth, 141

C.

Cadington Minor, 67 n
Calais, Calicé, 22 n, 52 n, 61, 62, 127, 131 n, 134 n
Calton, 167 n
Calverley, Calverlay, 157, 158, 159 n, 204 n, 248, 329, 330, 332
Calverton, co. Bucks, 67 n
Cambourne, in Cornwall, 120 n
Cambridge, Caumbrege, 60, 65 n, 74 n, 75, 76, 105, 107 n, 111 n, 112, 117 n, 150, 166, 190 n, 196, 231 n, 237, 241, 245 n, 272
———, Great St. Mary's, 219 n; Gunvylehalle, 150; Jesus Coll 2 n; King's Hall, 74 n, 75, 107 n, 117 n, 156 n; New Coll. 145; Pembroke Coll. 245 n; Pembroke Hall, 94, 112, 262 n; Peterhouse, 107 n, 231 n; Queen's Coll. 2 n, 219 n; St. Barnard's Hosp. 220; Trinity Coll. 74 n; Trinity Hall, 2 n; University, 47, 75, 76, 220, 245 n, 278, 328
Camsall, 328
Cantebr', 50
Canterbury, Canterbery, 112 n, 153, 194 n, 202, 204, 205, 276
Cantley, Cantlay, 49 n, 173, 174, 328, 330, 332

Capheaton, 208 *n*
Carcroft, 77
Carhous, Carrehous, 141, 247
Carleton, co. Notts, 66
Carleton (co. York), 213 *n*
Carlisle, Kerlell, 202 *n*, 253 *n*, 295, 327
Carlton, 214 *n*
Carlton-Miniot, 214 n
Carlton Kyme cum Dalby, 87 *n*
Carowe priory, 151
Carton, 214 *n*
Castelacre priory, 151
Castell, 305
Castle-camps, 117 *n*
Castleford, Castelforth, Castilforth, 131 *n*, 173 *n*, 329, 330, 332
Castor, 118 *n*
Catterton, 214 *n*
Catton (E. R.), 232 *n*, 233, 248, 249, 330
Catton (Nether), 249 *n*
Catton (N. R.), 214 *n*
Catwick, Catwike, 113 *n*, 329
Caumerege, 335
Cave (North), 23 *n*
Cave (South), 115 *n*, 155 *n*
Cawnton, 44 *n*
Cawood, Cawod, 71, 146, 310, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 338
Chacombe priory, 150
Chapel-hall, 145 *n*
Charing, 2 *n*
Chellow, par. Bradford, 203, 204
Chelmsford, 78 *n*
Chester, 67 *n*
Chesterfield, Cestrefeld, 246
Chesterford Magna, 118 *n*
Chesterton, co. Cambr. 117 *n*
Childrey, Berks, 224 *n*
Chilwell, 340
Churchdon, 326
Claporth, 275
Clare, co. Suffolk, 163
Claypoll, Claypull, 69, 250
Clayton, 101 *n*
Clayton, near Bradford, 204
Clementhorpe, 80 *n*, *see* York
Cleveland, Clyveland, 71, 78 *n*, 79 *n*, 130, 327, 328, 330, 331
Cliffe, Clyf (North), 195 *n*, 196 *n*, 236, 237, 238
Clifton, co. York, 169 *n*, 295, 306
Clifton, Clyfton, co. Notts, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 240 *n*, 242 *n*, 276
Clotherham, near Ripon, 6 *n*, 213, 214
Codgrave, 45 *n*, 70 *n*
Coken, 108 *n*
Cokerington, 166
Colchester, 117 *n*
Colne, 251
Cologne, Colyne, 56 , 64
Colthorpe, *see* Cowthorpe
Colton, 337
Colwell, 65 *n*
Colwick, Colwik (Over), 234, 235
——— (Nether), 234
Connesburght, 328
Copmanthorpe, Coupmanthorp, 54, 295, 296, 299, 306
Corton, 150
Cotenham, 95 *n*
Cotes (Little), 100
Cotherstoke, 328, 330, 332
Cottingham, Cotingham, Cotyngham, 117 *n*, 265 *n*, 309, 314, 315, 316, 319, 330, 331
Cottom, Cottome, Cotome, super Waldham, 296, 297, 299
Coveney, co. Cambr. 4 *n*, 95 *n*
Coventr', Covintre, Cowintre, Conventr', 300, 320, 329, 330
Coverham abbey, 7, 214
Cowlam, 190 *n*
Cowthorpe, Colthorpe, 51 *n*, 52 *n*, 55, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 169 *n*
Cowton, 269 *n*
Coxwold, Cukwalld, 138, 330
Crabhous priory, 151
Crathorne, 71, 260
Craven, 327, 328, 331
Creykeys, 143
Croft, 207 *n*
Crofton, 329, 330, 332
Cromwell-bothome, 308
Croperdy, 245 *n*
Cropperfeld, 145 *n*
Crosby-grange, 12 *n*
Croxton, 215
Croydon, 108 *n*
Cuknay, 44
Cukwalld, *see* Coxwold
Cumberland, 253 *n*
Cunswick, co. Westm. 262

D.

Dalby, 247
Dalton, 173
Dalton (North), 115 *n*
Dalton (South), 80
Dalton prope Teas, 295
Danby, 110
Darfield, Derfeld, 77, 329, 330
Darrington, 49 *n*
Darton, 329, 332
Dawton, 43
Deighton (E. R.), 74 *n*, 341
Deighton, Dighton (Kirk), Kirkdyghton, 52 *n*, 55, 223, 224, 329
Deighton (North), 168 *n*, 169 *n*

Denby, 214 n
Denby-graunge, 50
Denholme, 203 n, 204 n
Denton, 214 n
Derfeld, *see* Darfield
Derneford, 120 n
Derwent, river, 83
Dewsbury, Dewesbery, Deusbery, 5 n, 47, 109 n; 168, 170, 171, 329, 332
Dickering, Dekering, 328, 329, 330, 331
Dighton, *see* Deighton
Dirston, 108 n
Dishforth, 95 n
Doncaster, Doncastre, Dancastre, 33 n, 46 n, 47, 48, 49, 51 n, 54, 70 n, 98, 115 n, 154, 202 n, 210, 239, 247, 257, 565 n, 297, 309, 327, 328, 330, 332
Donnsforth, 297
Downcevall, 16 n
Downham, 246 n
Downton, 143
Drax, 319
Draylesden, co. Lanc. 234
Drayton (East), 130 n
Drifeld, Dryffeld (Little), 103 n, 137 n
Driffield, Driffeld, 72, 277 n, 278, 301
Drighlington, 46 n
Dringhouses, Drynghowses, Rynghowse, 135, 258, 259, 260
Dripoll, 16 n
Duffield, Duffeld, 116
Duggleby, 213 n
Dunham, 67 n, 69 n
Dunnington, Dunington, Donnyngton, Donyngton, 60, 135, 219 n, 226 n, 257
Durham, Duram, Derham, 1 n, 197 n, 275, 295, 310, 337
———, Kepier hospital, 262 n
———, bishopric of, 3, 69, 73
Dynnyngton, 141

E.

Easby, in Cleveland, 121 n
Easington, Esington, Esyngton, 13, 331
Easingwold, Esingwald, Esingwold, 103 n, 111 n, 331
Eastbridge, hosp. of St. Thomas at, 2 n
Ebor., *see* York
Eccles, 66 n, 69, 70
Ecclesfield, Ecclesfeld, Egglesfeld, Egglisfeld, Eglesfelde, Eglisfeld, 145, 209, 264 n, 265 n, 329, 330, 332
Echwra, 206
Edlington, 328, 332
Egremont, 86 n
Elandschire, *see* Islandshire
Eldmer, 173
Ellerton abbey, 89, 123
Ellington, 214 n
Elmeley, 78 n
Elmeslay, 331
Elmsall, 18 n
Elslack, 167 n
Elvyngton, 213
Ely, cathedral, 107 n; Ilse of, 45
Emberton, 150
Empingham, 78 n, 245 n
Epworth, 118 n
Eryom, Erthom, 124 n, 125
Escrick, Escrik, 74 n, 299, 341
Esball, 47 n
Esholte, Essholt, 157 n, 159
Eshwelhill, 109 n
Esington, *see* Easington
Esingwald, Esingwold, *see* Easingwold
Esk, river, 79 n, 119 n
Eslerton, *see* Heslerton
Estharlyng, *see* Harling (East)
Eston, 5
Estwod, 98 n
Etal, co. Northumb. 97 n
Eton, 117 n, 256
Euston, co. Suffolk, 169 n
Everingham, Everyngham, 16, 113 n, 185, 186 n, 238
Eversham, 327
Everthorpe, 123
Ewtake, 3
Exeter, 67 n
Exthorp (Hexthorpe), 247 n
Eykering, co. Notts, 84 n, 156 n
Eyton, 246

F.

Failesworth, co. Lanc. 234
Falsgrave, Whallesgrave, 25 n
Fareburn, 295
Farnham, 223 n
Farnley, Farneley, 122, 179 n, 269 n
Fayshed, 171 n
Fearby, 214 n
Featherston, Fediston, 108 n, 109 n
Felde, chapel of the, 153
Felecekirk, Filecekirk, 330, 332
Felkirk, 18, 156 n, 264 n
Felley, 163, 164
Fencottes, 42, 95 n
Fenell, 143
Fenton, 230, 316
Fenwick, 257 n
Ferbrires, 171
Fernburne, 171
Ferry, 46 n

Ferybridge, Ferybrigge, Ferybryge, 108 *n*, 109 *n*, 131 *n*
Filecekirk, *see* Felecekirk
Filey, Fyley, 202, 203
Firbeck, 66 *n*
Firby, Firthby, 6, 177, 214 *n*
Fishlake, Fishlaike, 46 *n*, 328, 330, 332
Fisholme, 133
Flamborough 169 *n*, 186 *n*, 195 *n*
Flawath, 296, 298
Flaxton, 135
Fletham, *see* Kirkby Fleetham
Flixthorp, 66
Flixton, co. Suffolk, 97
Flokton, 227 *n*
Folkton, 190 *n*
Fondon (Over), 143
Ford, dioc. Durh. 97 *n*
Fordon, 203
Foston, 205 *n*, 329, 330, 331
Fotheryngay, 151
Foulesutton, *see* Sutton (Full)
Fountains abbey, 202 *n*, 213, 319
Foxholes, 100, 329, 330, 331
Foxton, 150, 213 *n*
Frenham, 327
Fridaythorpe, 113 *n*, 118 *n*
Frickley, 228
Frisinghall juxta Bradford, 214 *n*
Friston, 108 *n*
Friston, Fryston, Feryfriston, Friston-by the-water, 80, 109 *n*, 130 *n*, 131 *n*, 165, 173 *n*
Frothingham (North), 115 *n*
Fulffurth, 213
Fulsutton, *see* Sutton (Full)
Fuyston, 329
Fyling, 238

G.

Gaia Minor, 112 *n*, 188 *n*
Gaitford, 146
Gallancroft, 145 *n*
Galtresse, forest of, 103 *n*
Gamlingay, Gamelyngey, co. Notts, 240 *n*
Garford, 329
Gargrave, 328, 331, 333
Garton, 13
Garwardby, 177
Gawthorpe, 15, 228 *n*
Giggleswek, Gigleswik, Gigliswik, 328, 331, 332
Gildenwelles, 141
Gilling, Gylling, 42, 225, 226, 328
Gisburne, Guysburn, Gyusburn (in Craven), 328, 331, 332
Givendale, near Ripon, 273 *n*
Gledehilles, 77
Glusburne, 46 *n*, 50
Gnatishall, 150
Gomersall, 214 *n*
Gomersall (Little), 214 *n*
Gonalston, 43 *n*, 45
Gosberchirch, 250
Gothorpe, co. Linc. 214 *n*
Gowreton, co. Notts, 310
Goxhill, Gowsyll, 224, 338
Grantham, 215, 216
Grantley, 214 *n*
Grauncemore, 243
Greenhow, 128 *n*
Gresebroke, 141
Gressyngton, 169 *n*
Greystock, Graistoke, Grastok, 20, 21, 262 *n*, 263
Gricethorpe, 214 *n*
Grindall, 262 *n*
Grove, co. Notts, 112 *n*
Grymston, 272
Gryssenhale, co. Norfolk, 131
Guisborough, Guysborn, Guysburn, Gysborn (in Cleveland), 110, 276
Gunby, 90 *n*
Gunnersby, co. Linc. 46 *n*
Guyeane, 98
Guysborn, Guysburn, *see* Guisborough
Guysburn, *see* Gisburne
Gysborne, 251
Gyusburn, *see* Gisburne

H.

Hackforth, 110 *n*
Hainsworth, Haynsworth, 203 *n*, 204 *n*
Hakenbye, co. Linc. 169 *n*
Haknes, 329
Halifax, Halyfax, 18, 129 *n*, 329
Hallrodes, 46 *n*
Halsham, 12 *n*
Halthanum, 141
Halton, 148
Hamondby, 214 *n*
Hamylden, 4
Handsworth, 111 *n*
Harewood, 10 *n*
Harleston, Harston, 96
Harling (East), Estharlyng, 94, 96, 149
Harlsey, Harlesey, 31 *n*; castle, 214 *n*
Harlsey (East), 172
Harmeston, 66
Harpham, 243
Harston, Harleston, 96
Harthill, Herthill (E. R.), 328, 329, 331
Harthill (W. R.), 329, 332
Harworth, co. Notts, 72, 87 *n*, 236
Haslewood, Hesilwod, 40 *n*, 89 *n*, 138 *n*, 164, 165, 166, 228 *n*, 229 *n*

Hatfield, 18 n, 328, 330, 332
Haughton, 227 n
Hauxholme, 91
Hauxwell, Hawkswell, 21 n, 340
Hawarden, 2 n
Hawkesworth, 141
Hawstead, co. Suffolk, 169 n
Hawtemprice, Hawtenprice, Attenprice, abbey, 26 n, 319, 328
Hawton, co. Notts, 44 n, 65 n
Haxby, 62
Hayton, 12 n
Healaugh, Helagh, Heley, priory, 53, 160, 319
Heath Hall, the Heith, le Heth, near Wakefield, 108 n, 109 n, 120 n
Heaton juxta Bradford, 214 n
Heck, par. Snaith, 172 n
Heckmondwyke, 214 n
Hedon, 56, 217 n, 230, 231
Hekilton, 332
Heley, 214, *see* Healaugh
Helmsley, Helmesley, 9 n, 128
Helmsley (Over), 178 n
Helperthorp, 299
Hemingbro', Hemingbrough, Hymmyngburgh, 11 n, 79 n, 84 n, 113 n, 257, 258
Hemsworth, Hymmesworth, 76 n, 77
Hemyngfoth Abbatis, 74
Hereford, 65 n
Hertfordshire, 143
Hertilpole, 14
Hesill, 76 n
Hesilwod, *see* Haslewood
Heslerton, Eslerton, 328, 330, 331
Heslerton (West), Westhealarton, 200 n, 202
Heslyngton, 135
Hessell, 256
Heston, Lond. dioc. 233 n
Hetblee, 203 n
Heton, 173
Hexham, Hexam, 97 n, 315, 323
Hexhamshire, 67 n
Hexthorpe, Exthorp, 247
Hildyard, co. Essex, 12 n
Hillom, 46 n
Hinderwell, 162 n
Hinderskelf, 20 n
Hipswell, 110 n
Hockerton, co. Notts, 67 n
Hodsak, Hoddessoke, Hodesok, Hodessok, 66, 69, 70, 276 n
Hoghton, 143
Hogathorpe, co. Linc. 118 n
Holaneshire, *see* Islandshire
Holbek, 148, 247
Holderness, 11 n, 12 n, 19 n, 217 n, 328, 329
Holegait, Holgait, 296, 305
Holgrenes, 145 n
Hollyrton Mauleverey, *see* Allerton Mauleverer
Holme, 66, 70 n, 121 n
Holme (Paul), 217
Holme-in-Spaldingmore, 196, 330, 331
Holme, beside Newark, 61
Holme, Holme Pierrepoint, 43, 44, 45, 169 n
Holmton, 13
Holtby, 135
Hoperton, 182
Horbury, Horbery, 46 n, 170
Horden, co. Durham, 110 n
Hornby, Horneby, 41, 42, 43, 95 n, 110, 124 n, 125, 128 n
Horncastell, 264
Hornseabeck, 190 n
Horsted Keynys, 80
Horton, 108 n, 204 n
Hoton, 5 n, 308, 331
Hoton Bushell, *see* Hutton Buschel
Hoton Panell, 77, 328
Hoton-parke, 316, 317
Hottisleys, 145
Houghton, par. Castleford, 173 n
Houselay, 145 n
Howden, 2 n, 47 n, 91 n, 113 n
Howley, 18 n
Hownesslow (Hunsley), 238
Howsham, Howsom, 136 n, 200 n
Huby, Hoby, 62 n, 103 n
Hudilston, 295
Huggate, Hugate, 83, 84 n
Hull, 328, 329, 330, *see* Kingston-upon-Hull
Humbleton, 329
Hunderdale, *see* Kirkby Underdale
Hundesworth, 47 n, 50
Hunmanby, Hundmanby, Humandby, 190 n, 202, 203, 331
Hunsigor, Onsyngowre, 54, 334
Hunslete, Hunslett, 198, 247
Huntingdon, 143 n
Huntington, Huntyngton, 62, 121, 172 n, 225
Husthwaite, Hustwayte, 138, 229 n
Hutton Buschel, Hoton Bushell, 83, 328
Hutton (East), 214 n
Hutton (Sand), Sandhoton, 148, 177
Hutton (West), 214 n

I.

Ikelington, co. Kent, 46 n
Ildesley (West), co. Berks, 65 n
Ilkley, Ilklay, 328, 331
Ingleby, Inglebe, 40, 328

Ingmanthorpe, Yngmanthorpe, 102 *n*, 223
Islandshire, Elandschire, Holaneshire, 197 *n*, 198

K.

Kayngham, *see* Keyingham
Keighley, Kighley, 267 *n*, 302
Kelfeld, 296
Kelk, 243
Kellington, Kelington, 319, 332
Kellom, 179
Kelyng, *see* Nunkeeling
Kepek, Kepik, Kepyke, 130, 213 *n*
Kerlell, *see* Carlisle
Kettlewell, Kettilwell, Cettilwell, 328, 331, 332
Kexby, Kixbie, 123 *n*, 299
Keyingham, Kayngham, 13, 100 *n*
Kiddall, 166 *n*
Kildwick, Kildwike, Kildwyke, Kilwyk (in Craven), 328. 331, 332
Kilesalv, 66
Kilham, Killom, Kyllom, Kelom, 34 *n*, 36, 38, 39, 114
Kilnsea, Kilnnese, Kylnesee, 13, 329
Kilvington, 72
Kinalton, Kynnalton, co. Notts, 169 *n*, 333
Kingston, Kyngeston-upon-Hull, 8 *n*, 9 *n*, 16, 21, 22 *n*, 23, 24, 25 *n*, 26 *n*, 60, 61 *n*, 99, 126, 127, 135, 176, 196, 197, 198, 209, 213 *n*, 214 *n*, 230 *n*, 231, 237, 258 *n*, 314, 319, 327, 341
Kirkby in Ashfield, co. Notts, 111 *n*
Kirkby, Kirkbe, in Cleveland, 277 *n*, 296, 304, 306
Kirkby in Grindallith, Grendale-lythe, 213 *n*. 330
Kirkby in Kendal, 340
Kirkby, Kirkeby, Fletham, 41, 42, 43, 95 *n*, 110 *n*
Kirkby Lonsdale, 67 *n*
Kirkby Malogdale, 328, 331, 332
Kirkby-Moorside, Moresyd, Moreshed, 42, 55 *n*, 129
Kirkby Ourblaws, 329
Kirkby Underdale, Hunderdale, 176
Kirkby (South), Suth-Kirkby, 76, 77, 171 *n*
Kirkby, Kyrkby-opon-Wherf, 225, 226
Kirkby Wisk, Kirkby, Kyrkby-apon-Wiske, 190 *n*, 269, 270, 272
Kirk Deighton, Kirkdyghton, *see* Deighton
Kirkham, 21 *n*, 190 *n*. 297
Kirkham priory, 20, 130, 136 *n*, 176, 200 *n*
Kirklington, 6 *n*, 8 *n*
Kirkstall Abbey, 159 *n*, 319
Kirkstall, Cristall, 256, 332
Kirkthorp, Kyrkethorp, 109 *n*
Kirtlington, co. Notts, 102 *n*
Kirton, 179 *n*
Knapton, 214 *n*
Knaresbro', Knaresbrugh, Knaresburght, 168, 221, 340
Knesall, co. Notts, 67 *n*
Kneton, 44 *n*, 207 *n*
Knottingley, 166 *n*
Kynwaston *alias* Stonhall, 156 *n*

L.

Lambeth, 92
Lamley nunnery, 253 *n*
Lancashire, 180
Lancaster, duchy of, 9 *n*
Lanchester, co. Durham, 2 *n*
Langar, 4
Langley, near Durham, 1, 3
Langrake ferry, 11
Langtoft, 117 *n*, 121 *n*
Langwath, 295
Langwith, Langwethe, 44, 120 *n*
Lasingcroft, 166 *n*
Lastingham, 328, 331
Latton, co. Essex, 102 *n*
Laxton, 140, 144, 179 *n*
Leckonfield, Lekyngfeld, 8 *n*, 232 *n*
Ledes Wodhous, 247
Ledisham, 295
Leeds, Leddes, Ledes, 5 *n*, 122, 148, 161, 242, 246, 247, 248, 252 *n*, 277 *n*, 319, 329
Leek, 327
Leeming, 214 *n*
Leicestre, Lecester, 278, 301, 303, 329
Leith, 59
Leset, *see* Lisset
Letheryngton priory, 150
Lethom, Lethum, 328, 330, 331
Leven, 221
Leventhorpe, 47 *n*
Leverton (South), co. Notts, 112 *n*, 179 *n*
Lewes priory, 80
Libberston, 214 *n*
Lichfield, 112 *n*, 120 *n*, 156 *n*, 188 *n*, 233 *n*
Lincoln, Lyncoln, 2 *n*, 3 *n*, 20 *n*, 67 *n*, 78 *n*, 87 *n*, 100, 118 *n*, 180, 188 *n*, 233 *n*, 245, 246, 252
Lindeby, 181 *n*
Linton, 129 *n*
Linton in Craven, 84 *n*, 328, 331, 332
Lirlyng in Newton, 149, 150
Lisset, Leset, 100
Lithe, Lyth, 328, 331
Liversedge, Lyversege, 198, 199, 241
Lockington, Lokington, Lokyngton, 197 *n*, 330, 331

Lond, Lound, Lounde, 150, *see* Lund
London, 4, 8, 31, 38, 43, 46, 47 *n*, 48, 49 *n*, 52 *n*, 67 *n*, 73, 74, 78 *n*, 91, 102 *n*, 116, 125, 130, 131 *n*, 173 *n*, 174, 188 *n*, 197 *n*, 205, 218, 241, 247, 256, 300, 306
——— Charyng Crose, 263; Clerkenwell, 182 *n*; Fletestrete, 46; Grascious strete, 92; Kynge's Bench, 196; Ludgat, 196; Marschallse, 196; Milk-strete, 131 *n*; Mynoreys, w[t]-oute Algate, 233; Newgate, 196; Old Jure, 263; Pardon church-yard, 204; Poule's churche-yerde, 104; Powly's crosse, 233 *n*; The Temple, 104, 105; Middle Temple, 46 *n*, 49; Towre of, 131 *n*
——— August. Friars, 89, 151; Black Friars, 69; Carmelite Friars, 46, 47 *n*; Friars Minors, 34 *n*; Friars Preachers, 65 *n*; Grey Friars, 169 *n*; Charterhouse, 3 *n*, 91; Cryschurch priory, 4
——— St. Paul's Cath. 155, 156, 157
——— Churches: Albalowes Berkyng, 131 *n*; St. Jacob juxta Charing Crosse, 262; St. Kat. juxta Cryschurch, 4; St. Mar. Magd. 131 *n*; St. Steph. Walbrook, 247 *n*; St. Thomas "de Acon," 227 *n*; St. Trin. 4
Longnewton, 262 *n*
Loversall, 46 *n*, 70 *n*
Lowtham, 87 *n*
Lowthorpe, 114, 115, 190 *n*, 231, 232, 233
Lowthorpe college, 177, 203
Lughborow, 234
Lumby, 108 *n*, 295
Lund, Lond, Lounde, near Watton, 175, 176, 177, 237 *n*, 331
Luton, 120 *n*, 143
Lymmesffeld, 80
Lyncolnshyre, 252
Lynne, 45, 209
Lythe, Lith, 162

M.

Madyngley, 76
Malbek, 181
Malham, 167 *n*
Maltby juxta mon. de Leith, 59
Malton, 195 *n*
Malton (New), 275, 341
Malton, co. Cambr. 74 *n*
Mansfield, Mansfeld, Mannesfeld, 44, 163
Manyngham, 108 *n*
Mappleton, 190 *n*
Marham, 151
Marham Magna, 87 *n*
Marham Parva, 87 *n*
Markenfield, Markynfeld, Merkyngfeld, 124 *n*, 125
Marlborough, 67 *n*
Marsk, 261
Marston, Merston (Long), 106 *n*, 222
Marston St. Lawrence, 118
Marton, 35 *n*, 319
Marton juxta Crake, 81
Marton (in Craven), 328, 331, 332
Marton (in Holderness), 224
Masham, 1 *n*, 72, 74, 122 *n*
Mattersey, 240 *n*
Mekesbourgh, Mekesburgh, 141, 227 *n*
Melmerby in Coverdale, 213 *n*
Melsamby, Melsanby, 207 *n*
Melton Mowbray, 277 *n*
Mering, co. Notts, 179 *n*
Methley, Meitlay, 329, 330, 332
Meux, 319
Micklefield, Mekilfelde, Mykilfeld, 121, 296
Middleham, 116 *n*
Middleton-on-the-Wolds, Middelton negh Lond, 80 *n*, 177
Middleton-Quernhow, 95 *n*
Midilton (in Rydale), 331
Milford, 108 *n*, 109 *n*, 295
Milnethorp, 109 *n*
Mirfield, Mirfeld, Murfeld, 5 *n*, 168 *n*, 170, 329, 332
Mirtley cum Manningtree, 52 *n*
Miton, *see* Myton
Mitton, Miton, 328, 331, 332
Mollescrofte, 133, 297
Molesby, 116
Monkton (Bishop), 126, 214 *n*, 324
Monkton (Moor), 330, 332
Monkton (Nun), Nunnemonkton, 208, 224 *n*, 275
Moorhouse, 46 *n*, 171 *n*
Moreby, Moorby, 296, 297
Morehill, 5 *n*
Mortham, 237 *n*
Morton, 77, 135
Moscroft, 177
Mountgrace priory, 41, 92 *n*, 172, 177, 188, 189, 208, 3 .6
Multhorp, 6, 214 *n*
Muskham (North), 61, 62, 65 *n*
Muskham (South), 67 *n*
Musselbrugh, 91 *n*
Myddilburght, 328
Myton, Miton, 16 *n*, 24 *n*, 25 *n*

N.

Naburn, Naborne, 105 *n*, 107, 125 *n*, 200 *n*, 213, 321

Nafferton, 330
Nappa, 9 *n*, 196 *n*, 214 *n*
Nassington, 67 *n*
Nelonde, 70 *n*
Neusom, bysydes Malton, 195 *n*
Newark, Newerk, 44 *n*, 61, 117, 163, 179, 181, 236 *n*, 250, 302
Newbald, 237
Newbiggyng, 197 *n*
Newburgh, Novum Burgum, 114, 138, 207, 225, 319
Newcastle (upon Tyne), 135, 184 *n*, 208
Newhall, 76 *n*
Newland, 89, 265 *n*
Newsham, near Spofforth, 223 *n*
Newsom, 72, 126
Newsome (upon Wiske), 271, 272, 273
Newsome-graunge, 108 *n*
Newthorp, 318
Newthorp, juxta Aston, 141
Newthorp cum Hudilston, 295, 296
Newton, 46 *n*, 214 *n*
Newton (Bank), 148 *n*
Newton-Kyme, 329, 330, 332
Newton-Morell, 6, 214 *n*
Newton (on Ouse), 330, 331
Newton (Scabbed), 214 *n*
Newton, par. Patrick Brompton, 42 *n*
Norham, 84 *n*
Normanby, 135
Normanton, 156 *n*, 319
Northall, North-Hall, par. Leeds, 161 *n*, 214 *n*
Northall, co. Midd. 106
Northallerton, Northalverton, Allerton, &c, 14, 214 *n*, 270
Northampton, 91 *n*
Northamshire, Noramshire, 197 *n*, 198
Northclyfe, *see* Cliffe
Northdor, 153
Northsted, 243
Northumberland, 2 *n*, 197 *n*
Northwell, 67 *n*, 68
Norton, 95 *n*
Norton Conyers, 92 *n*, 274 *n*
Norton juxta Malton, 54, 213 *n*, 214
Norton priory, 188, 257, 258
Norwell Overhall, 155 *n*
Norwiche, 151
Nothurste, 68 *n*
Nottingham, Notingham, Notingam, 33, 34, 44, 62, 63, 65, 68, 70 *n*, 77, 156 *n*, 159, 163, 164, 240 *n*, 276, 305, 340
Novi Loci, monasterium, 179 *n*
Nunburnholme, Nonburnholme, 39, 84 *n*, 97 *n*
Nunkeeling, Kelyng, 100
Nunnemonkton, *see* Monkton
Nunnington, Nunnyngton, Nunyngton, 206, 225 *n*, 328, 331
Nunwick, Nunwik, 79 *n*, 81
Nunwickthorns, 223 *n*

O.

Okewell Magna, 214 *n*
Oldfeld, 109 *n*
Olney, co. Bucks, 117 *n*
Olton, 97
Onsyngowre, *see* Hunsingor
Ordsall, 112 *n*
Osgodby, 7 *n*
Osmotherley, 2 *n*, 166 *n*
Osmundthorp juxta Newarke, 61
Osset, 46 *n*
Otley, Otlay, Ottelay, 252 *n*, 295, 310, 324, 325, 327
Ottringham, 13, 130 *n*, 217 *n*
Oulcotes, 66
Oulston, Ulston, 138
Ouston, *see* Owston
Outethorp, 108 *n*
Overhall, 46 *n*
Overton, 253, 254, 255, 256
Overton Waterwyle, 112
Owes, river, 322
Owrde, 197
Owston, Ouston, 328, 330, 332
Owthorne, Outehorne, 13
Oxford, 52 *n*, 65 *n*, 68 *n*, 84 *n*, 88, 106 *n*, 125, 131, 166, 224 *n*, 272, 278, 307
——— All Souls coll. 78 *n*, 81, 85; Balliol coll. 52 *n*; Brasenose coll. 188 *n*; St. George's Hall, 78 *n*; Woodcock Hall, 78 *n*
Oxton cum Crophill, 67 *n*; 122 *n*

P.

Paleshall, Palishall, Pallashall, 69 *n*, 219 *n*, 277 *n*, 294, 304
Patrick Brompton, 42 *n*
Patrington, Patryngton, 13, 24, 25
Paul-flete, 230 *n*
Paule, Pall, 217, 218, 230 *n*
Paul Holme, Palholm, 217, 218 *n*
Peniston, Pennystone, Penyston, 101, 329, 330, 332
Pewe, 153
Pipa Minor, 188 *n*
Pishoo, Pysho, Pysso, co. Herts, 1, 3, 95 *n*
Pleseley, 44
Plumpton, 169 *n*
Polleford, 44
Pontefract, Pomfret, Pont', Pountefriet, 46 *n*, 108 *n*, 112 *n*, 158, 166 *n*, 319, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 341
———, Knolles' Almshouse, 93, 94; Hosp. of St. Mich. Arch. 93 *n*; Mon. of St. John, 131 *n*

Popleton, Popylton, 134, 175
Potgrange, 110 n
Potterton, 247 n
Pratum Minors, 65 n
Preston, 13, 227
Preston Jakelone, 108 n
Pudsey, 327
Pykeryng, 260

Q.

Quydenham 149, 154

R.

Raby, 2 n, 198 n
Rainton, 95 n
Rampton, 66 n, 84 n
Ranby, 240 n
Rasen (West), 185 n
Ravenspurn, 100 n
Raventhorpe, Rawinsthorp, Rawynsthorpe, 260, 261
Rawmarsh, Rawmershe, 210, 212, 329, 332
Read, par. Whalley, 18 n
Reculverland, 188 n
Redburne, co. Linc. 169 n
Redelyngfeld priory, 151
Redenesdeyn, 310
Relington, Relyngton (Rillington), 200 n, 202
Restpark, Resteparke, 21, 316, 317, 318
Retforth (Est), 164
Richmond, Richmount, Richmund, Rychemond, Rychmund, 2, 3 n, 13 n, 14, 51 n, 79 n, 124 n, 125, 126, 143 n, 154 n, 188, 189, 270, 306
Richmondshire, 254 n
Ridall, 327, 328, 330, 331
Rievaulx, Revers, Ryvaux, abbey, 128, 271 n, 319
Ripley, 186 n
Ripon, Repon, Rypon, 7, 79, 100, 107, 124, 126, 177, 212, 213, 214 n, 215, 254 n, 274, 297, 319, 324, 338
Ripple, Rippill, co. Worc. 146
Rise, 160
Riston, 12 n, 13 n, 190 n, *see* Ruston
Robynrod, 108 n
Rochdale, 234 n
Roche abbey, 170 n
Rochester, 145
Roding Alta, co. Essex, 78 n
Rokley, 310
Rolleston, 6, 214 n
Rome, 156 n, 165
Roos, Rose, Ross, 13, 297, 329, 333
Rose, 263
Rotherham, Roderham, 52 n, 98 n, 112 n, 130 n, 139, 141, 181, 210, 328, 330, 332
Rotherham College, 55, 111, 112, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144 n, 145 n, 146, 147, 329
Rothmertwhete, 44
Rothwell, 52 n, 225 n, 242, 319
Rouen, Rone, 1 n, 3
Rowcliff, 308
Rowley, 204
Royston, 188 n, *see* Ruston
Rudby, 41, 111, 207, 331
Rudstan, 178
Rufford abbey, 98 n
Rufforth, Rugford, Rughtforth, 329, 332
Rukby, 327
Rumbe, 109 n
Russhworth, 96, 150, 153
Ruston, 12 n, 190 n, 332; *see* Riston and Royston
Ruthyn, 143 n
Rybe, Linc. dioc. 136
Rye, 263
Rynghowse, *see* Dringhouses
Ryther, 46 n
Ryvaux, *see* Rievaulx

S.

Sabridgeworth, 95 n
St. Agatha, Agase, 1, 14, 95, 96, 295
St. Albans, 91 n
St. Cithæ, hosp. 62
St. John's, 169 n
St. Michael's on Wyre, 339
St. Oswald's, 319
St. Robert's, Knaresbro', 83 n, 125, 253
St. Toluffe, priory of, 151
Salisbury, 8 n, 67 n, 112 n
Salley, *see* Sawley
Saltcott-marshe, 230 n
Saltfleit-haven, 22 n
Saltmarsh, 2 n
Sancton, Santon, 142. 207, 237, 238
Sandall, Saundall, 108 n, 109 n, 319, 328, 329, 330, 332
Sand-Hutton, Sandhoton, 148, 214 n
Sandwath, 92
Sawley, Salley, abbey, 109, 247 n, 250
Saxhowe, 207 n
Saxton, 108 n, 230, 329, 332
Saxton-Woddeshous, 230
Scalby, 12 n, 13 n, 330, 331
Scalynford, 87
Scarborough, Scarburgh, Scardbrugh, Scardburgh, Skarburght, 19 n, 25 n, 26 n, 39, 69 n, 136, 166 n, 183, 184, 185, 200 n, 213 n, 235, 236, 243, 244, 256 n
Scarle (South), 233 n
Scarthingwell, Scarthyngwell, 108 n, 230
Scaryngton, 76 n
Scoles, 141

Scorborough, 7 *n*
Scorton, 214 *n*
Scotton, 20 *n*
Scrafton (Little), 213 *n*
Scratton, 149
Scrayingham, Scrayngham, Skrayngham, Skreyngham, 52 *n*, 136 *n*, 328, 330, 331
Screton, Screveton, 44, 76 *n*
Scrooby, Scroby, 51, 67 *n*, 156 *n*, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317, 325, 326
Seacroft, 246 *n*, 247 *n*
Seamer, Semer, Semar, 185 *n*, 207 *n*, 219, 327, 329
Seaton, 190 *n*
Sedbury, Sadbere, 13 *n*, 14
Sedgfield, 262 *n*
Sekling-hall, 259
Selby, 11, 341
Selby, mon. of St. Germain at, 10, 319
Seleby, 234
Semer, Semar, *see* Seamer
Sempringham, Sempryngham, 233, 250, 251
Sessay, Sesey, Seszay, 172, 173, 225 *n*
Seton, 162 *n*
Settrington, Settryngton, Setteryngton, 79 *n*, 80, 123 *n*, 200 *n*, 215 *n*, 328, 330, 331
Sewarby, near Bridlington, 6 *n*
Sharreston, 108 *n*
Sheffield, Shefeld, 76 *n*, 77, 341
Shelford Magna, 107 *n*
Shelford priory, 61
Sherburn, Sherborne, Scherburne, Schirburne, Shirburn, Shirburne, Shurburn (in Elmete), 131 *n*, 205, 295, 304, 324, 327
Sherburn, in Pickering Lythe, 26 *n*, 328
Sherington, co. Bucks, 111 *n*
Sherofhoton, 299
Sherpenes, 141
Shipton, Shupton, 254 *n*
Shuldham priory, 151
Shupton, *see* Shipton
Sibthorp, 141, 328
Sibthorpe college, 67 *n*
Sigston, 213 *n*
Silton (Over), 72, 73
Sinderby, 95 *n*
Sinningthwaite, Synnyngthwait, Synnynnwath, 182, 223
Sisergh, 250 *n*
Siwardby, 214 *n*
Skarlehouse, 179 *n*
Skeffling, Skeflyng, 13, 329
Skeklyng, 13
Skellow, 108 *n*
Skelton, 13 *n*, 27 *n*
Skern, 331
Skidbrok, co. Linc. 22 *n*
Skipton, Skypton, in Craven, 167, 251, 331
Skipton (N. R.), 173, 214 *n*
Skipwith, 116
Skirpenbek, 299
Slaitburn, 331
Slatburn, 70
Sledmar, 135
Sleningford, 21 *n*
Smeaton, Smeton, 11
——— (Kirk), 264, 265
——— (Little), 11 *n*
——— (Mickle), 11 *n*
Snaith, 172 *n*
Sneating, 78 *n*
Sneton, 331
Snodhill, Snodinhill, par. Peniston, 101
Snydal, Snytal, 46 *n*
Sockburn, co. Durh. 125 *n*
Somerasse, 143
Sondon, 4
Sothill Hall, par. Dewsbury, 168 *n*, 169 *n*
Southwark, priory ch. B. M. Overy, 12 *n*
Southwell, Suthwell, 32, 53 *n*, 65 *n*, 66, 67 *n*, 68, 69, 76 *n*, 84 *n*, 100, 117 *n*, 122 *n*. 155 *n*, 156 *n*, 177, 180, 219 *n*, 243, 277 *n*, 294, 304, 305, 306, 326, 333
Southwood, 46 *n*
Sowden, 203 *n*
Sowerby, Sowreby, 269 *n*, 272
Spaldington, Spawdington, 10 *n*, 12 *n*, 89, 91 *n*, 228 *n*, 229 *n*
Spayton, 87
Spennithorne, 110 *n*
Spofforth, Spafford, 85 *n*, 259, 329, 330, 331
Spoton, 169 *n*
Sprotburgh, Sprotburght, Sprotesburgh, 111, 170 *n*, 211, 228, 330, 332
Sproxton, 9 *n*
Spyndilston, 40
Stainley (North), 214 *n*
Stamford Bridge, Stamfordbriges, Staunforth-brigges, 54, 91 *n*
Standrop, 331
Stanegrave, 328, 331
Stanethwaith, co. Linc. 169 *n*
Stanford, 150
Stanlake, 78 *n*
Stanley, 46 *n*, 108 *n*
Stanton upon the Wald, 70
Stanton, Staunton, co. Notts, 65, 67 *n*
Stapleford, 340
Startforth, Stratford, 327
Staunford juxta Haitfeld, 141
Staunton, dioc. Salisbury, 112 *n*
Staveley, 141
Staynbery, 251
Staynton, 110

Steeton, Steton, 10 *n*, 295
Stepney, 2 *n*
Stillington, 213, 296, 297, 309
Stillyngflet, 175
Stockfaston, Stokfaston, co. Leic. 169 *n*, 186 *n*
Stodley, *see* Studley
Stoke, near Newark, 163
Stoke Rochford, Sowth Stoke, 215
Stokesley, 111 *n*, 128, 129
Stokeston, 169 *n*
Stopesley, 143
Stow, 118 *n*, 188 *n*
Stratford (Startforth), 327
Strensall, 78 *n*, 80, 81, 333
Stretton, 8 *n*, 67 *n*, 72
Studley, Stodley, 80
——— (North), 213 *n*
——— Royal, 214 *n*
Stutton, 166
Sugworth, 145
Suthwerk, 50
Sutton, 214 *n*
Sutton, near Hull, 21 *n*, 329
Sutton (Full), Fulsutton, Foulesutton, 177, 248 *n*, 249
Sutton upon Derwent, 113 *n*
Sutton-Howgrave, 95 *n*
Sutton, co. Notts, 179 *n*
Swathorpe, 6, 214 *n*
Swathsey, co. Kent, 46 *n*
Swillington, Swyllyngton, 5, 130 *n*, 247 *n*, 330, 332
Swine, Swyn, Swyna, Swyne, 13, 61 *n*, 91 *n*, 224
Synderland, co. Lanc. 234
Synnyngthwait, *see* Sinningthwaite
Syon, 151

T.

Tachbrook, 156 *n*
Tadcaster, Tadcastre, 219 *n*, 295, 300, 305, 329, 331, 332
Tankersley, 187 *n*, 188 *n*, 229 *n*
Taunton, 156 *n*
Temple, near Marlborough, 67 *n*
Terrington, Teryngton, Teverington, 117, 123, 129, 166 *n*, 173
Thetford, Thetforde, 95, 150, 151
Thingden, Northants, 277 *n*
Thirleby, 223 *n*
Thirsk, 72, 214 *n*, 272
Tholthorp, 295
Thorbargh, 72
Thorgumbald, 217 *n*
Thormanby, Thormondy, Thormundby, 72, 110, 111, 214 *n*
Thornburgh, 95 *n*
Thornhill, 5 *n*, 47 *n*, 76 *n*, 108 *n*, 187 *n*, 188 *n*, 203 *n*, 248 *n*
Thornor, Thornere, 40, 247 *n*
Thornton, Thorneton (in Craven), 251, 328, 331, 332
Thornton (par. Bradford), 203 *n*, 204
Thornton, in Pickering Lythe, 52 *n*
Thornton (in Rydale), 330
Thornton Bridge, Thorneton-brigges, 15, 270 *n*
Thornton-on-the-Hill, 138, 172 *n*, 173, 310
Thornton-on-the-More, 173
Thorneton Watlowe, 72
Thornton abbey, 115 *n*
Thornton Curtes, 122 *n*
Thorp, 124, 141
Thorp, near Ripon, 32 *n*, 67 *n*
Thorp Audeley, 49
Thorp Perrow, 116 *n*, 122, 340
Thorpe (near Leeds), 171 *n*
Thorpe (near Newark), 179
Thribargh, Thribrigh, 330, 332
Thropen, 141
Thurgarton, 63 *n*
Thurkilby, Thurkylby, 173, 330
Thurnscoe, Thirnscow, 166 *n*, 329, 330, 332
Thweng, 38
Tibshelf, Tybshelff, 44, 45
Tickhill, Tyckhill, Tykhill, 132, 209; castle, 87 *n*
Tockerington, 113 *n*, 118 *n*
Todwike, 328, 332
Tollerton, 294, 295, 296, 306
Topcliffe, 232 *n*, 341
Torlaton, 66
Totnes, 67 *n*
Towneley, 18 *n*
Towton, Touton, 83 *n*, 91 *n*, 215 *n*
Treng, 78 *n*
Trent, river, 95
Treton, 330, 332
Tumholme, 77
Twedde, Tweid, river, 197
Twyford, Twiford, Twiforth, co. Leic. 277 *n*, 278, 301
Tybshelff, *see* Tibshelf

U.

Uckerby, 95 *n*
Ulleskelfe, 120 *n*, 225 *n*
Ulston, *see* Oulston
Unthank, Unthaynke, 126, 197
Uppaull, 230 *n*
Uppyngham, co. Rutl. 169 *n*
Upsall, 72, 73, 95 *n*, 152, 160
Ure, river, 7 *n*
Usburn, Usburne, 297, 327
Usburn Parva, 278, 301

V.

Valence, university of, 224 *n*
Vavasour Hall, 165

W.

Wadworth, 46 *n*, 72
Wakefield, Waikefeld, Waikfeld, Wakfeld, 18, 46 *n*, 91 *n*, 108 *n*, 109 *n*, 155, 310, 319, 320, 327, 329, 332, 335, 336
Wakton, 150
Walesby, 87 *n*
Walkynton, 200
Wallandwelles, Wallingwelles, 44, 70
Wallington, 84 *n*
Walsingham, Walshyngham, Walsynnham, 153, 182 *n*, 256
Walton, 316
Walton (Over), 108 *n*
Wardall, 263
Warketon, co. Northants, 76
Warmesworth, 46 *n*, 332
Warmfield, Warmefeld, 46 *n*, 108, 109 *n*
Warton, co. Westm. 2 *n*, 80 *n*
Warwick, 233 *n*
Waterfalls, 1, 3
Wath, 332
Wath (near Ripon), 273, 274
Watton, 175; priory, 28, 115 *n*, 123, 196, 233, 237, 238, 243 *n*
Wedley, 238
Wedrall, besyd Carlyll, 216
Weighton, Wighton, 78 *n*, 80, 227 *n*, 245 *n*
Welbek, 195
Welbury, 120 *n*
Welgrenes, 145 *n*
Well, 122, 327, 340
Welton Brinkhall, 20 *n*
Welton Ryval, 67 *n*
Welwyk, 13
Weme, 20
Wensley, 2 *n*, 4 *n*, 251
Wensleydale, 214 *n*
Wentbrigg, 49 *n*
Wentworth, 141
Westacre priory, 150
Westheslarton, *see* Heslerton
Westlathes, in Cleveland, 110 *n*
Westmerland, 205 *n*
Westminster, 68 *n*, 117 *n*, 276
Weston, 141
Weston, co. Notts, 44, 63 *n*
Weston Favell, 96, 150
Westow, *see* Whiston
Westowe, *see* Wistow
Wetwang, 30 *n*
Weverthorpe, 295, 298, 299, 300
Whallesgrave, *see* Falsgrave
Whalley, 18
Whalsey, 238
Wharrom Percy, 330, 331
Wharrome-in-Strata, 298
Whatton, Watton, 194, 195
Wheldrake, Wheldrike, 20 *n*, 62 *n*, 114 *n*, 115, 232 *n*, 331
Whenby, 13 *n*, 116 *n*
Wheteley, Whetelay, 87 *n*, 247
Whiston, Westow, 329, 330, 332
Whitby, 213, 328; abbey, 26 *n*, 81, 213 *n*
Whitgyfft, Whitgiffe, 329, 330
Whitkirk, 246 *n*, 329
Whitwood, 173 *n*
Whixley, 148 *n*
Whorlton, Whorleton, 41 *n*, 110 *n*
Widmerpole, 45
Wighill, Wighall, Wighell, Wyghall, 54, 160, 221, 222, 223 *n*, 273
Wighthill, 141
Wighton, *see* Weighton
Wigingthorp, 129
Wik, 242
Wikerslay, 330, 332
Wilford, co. Notts, 65, 69, 219 *n*, 277 *n*, 278, 296, 301, 304, 305
Willesdon, 156 *n*
Willsden, Wilesden, 108 *n*, 204 *n*
Wilmerslay, *see* Womersley
Wilsick, 46 *n*
Wilton (Bishop), Bushop Wilton, 103 *n*, 278, 289, 295, 296, 298, 300, 301, 303, 305, 306, 307, 327
Wimpole, 156 *n*
Winchester, 188 *n*
Windsor, Wyndesour, 65 *n*, 202 *n*, 256
Winstead, Winestead, Wiested, Wystede, Wywestede, 11 *n*, 13, 132, 133
Winton, 213 *n*
Wintringham, 245 *n*, 306
Wirksop, Wirksope, *see* Worsope
Wistow, Westowe, Wystowe, 65 *n*, 69 *n*, 148, 310, 332
Withornsee, 13
Witton, 83 *n*
Wodburgh, 333
Wodehouse, Wodhowse, near Northwell, 66, 68
Wodkirk, 47, 170
Wodthorp, 109 *n*
Wold, 305
Wollaghton, Wollaton, 34
Wolley, 240 *n*
Wolsingham, 83 *n*, 262 *n*
Wolverhampton, 156 *n*
Wolwro, 46 *n*, 50
Wombwell, 339
Womersley, Wilmerslay, 172 *n*, 332

Woodmansey, 7 *n*
Worsall, near Yarm, 111 *n*
Worsope, Wirksop, Wirksope, Wyrksope, 81, 118, 227, 228
Worston, 250
Wortley, Wyrkeley, par. Leeds, 5 *n*
Wothersome, 39 *n*
Woughton, 90
Wragby, 76 *n*
Wroughton, co. Wilts, 68 *n*
Wykford, 180 *n*
Wymondham, 150
Wyngam, 146
Wynston, 72
Wyrkeley, *see* Wortley
Wyrksope, *see* Worsope
Wystede, Wyweatede, *see* Winstead
Wystowe, *see* Wistow

Y.

Yafford, 122
Yarm, Yarhom, Yarome, Yarum, Yazom, 13, 14, 41, 111 *n*, 270
Yate, co. Glouc. 120 *n*
Yedingham, 200 *n*, 202
Yolton, Yoleton, 295
Yoone, 143
York, Eboracum, *passim*
——— Bowdom, 134; Caregate, 121; Coney-street, 12 *n*; Copergate, 259; Fishergat, 105 *n*; Fishergate Bar, 213 *n*; Fynkel-strete, 30; Hundgate, 202; Micklegate, Mokillith, 82, 339; Nesgait, 121; North-strete, 135 *n*, 252, 253; Ousebridge, 85, 91 *n*; Owsegate, 121; Over-Usegate, 259; Pavement, 135 *n*; Peisholme, 245; Petergate, 256 *n*, 257; Stonegate, Stayngait, 88 *n*, 244; The Horse Fair, 293; Walmegate, 97, 98; Water-lane, 11 *n*; White Freers-lane, 29
——— Castle, 29, 177, 197, 201, 296
——— Minster, Cath. Ebor., eccl. B. Petri, 9 *n*, 12 *n*, 27, 30, 31 *n*, 38, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 59, 71 *n*, 73, 78, 79 *n*, 84, 85, 100, 113, 114, 115 *n*, 118, 119, 120 *n*, 121 *n*, 122 *n*, 145, 175, 178, 187, 199, 201, 209, 217, 219, 220, 225, 226, 227, 229 *n*, 232 *n*, 240, 244, 257, 259 *n*, 277, 278, 279, 296, 298, 301, 302, 303, 307, 321, 322, 327, 334, 336
——— Churches: All Saints, 341; All-hallows, North Street, 273; All Saints, Allhalows, Pavement, 71 *n*, 86, 212; All Saints, Peasholme, 208, 267, 268; St. Clement, 110 *n*; St. Crux. 115 *n*, 231 *n*; St. Gregory, 261 *n*; St. Helen, Stonegate, 77, 88, 216, 334 *n*, 335; Holy Trinity, King's Court, 257 *n*, 327; Holy Trinity, Micklegate, 91 *n*, 259; St. John Baptist, 134, 200; St. John del Pyke, 10, 30, 114, 120 *n*, 302; St. John Evang. 88 *n*, 115 *n*, 134, 135 *n*, 136, 252, 261; St Lawrence, 55, 115; St. Margaret, 97, 98, 221 *n*, 253 *n*; St. Martin, Coney-street, 32 *n*, 113 *n*; St. Martin, Micklegate, 52 *n*; St. Mary, Bishophill, 189, 208; St. Mary, Bishophill, junior, 267 *n*, 277 *n*; St. Mary, Castlegate, 11 *n*, 297; St. Michael-le-Belfrey, 56, 86 *n*, 114, 178, 205 *n*, 256, 304, 334; St. Michael at Ouse Bridge, 120, 121 *n*, 256 *n*, 258, 259, 268, 269, 274; St. Nicholas, Micklegate, 259, 341; St. Nicholas, Walmgate, 259 *n*; St. Peter the Little, 212; St. Sampson, 26 *n*, 27, 327; St. Saviour, 30, 134 *n*; St. Wilfrid, 51 *n*, 55, 63, 341
——— Chapels: St. Anne, 335; St. George, 56; St. Mary Magd. 27; St. Mary and the Holy Angels, or St. Sepulchre, 32 *n*, 53, 84 *n*, 111 *n*, 113 *n*, 115, 117 *n*, 120 *n*, 147, 156 *n*, 225 *n*, 229 *n*, 232 *n*; St. William, 260
——— Hospitals: St. Anthony, 252 *n*; Blessed Virgin in Bootham, 2 *n*, 31 *n*, 119 *n*, 277 *n*, 304; St. Leonard, 53, 55, 74, 178 *n*, 246; St. Nicholas, 55, 82
——— St. Mary's abbey, 29 *n*, 73, 81, 83 *n*, 84 *n*, 135, 136, 177, 178 *n*, 200, 201, 202, 216, 225, 253, 254 *n*, 255 *n*, 302, 303, 334
——— Priories, etc.: St. Andrew, 54; Augustine Friars, 63, 73, 104; Carmelite, or White, Friars, 104, 175, 208; St. Clement, Clementhorpe, 80 *n*, 110 *n*, 208; Grey Friars, Franciscan Friars, or Friars Minors, 29, 73, 102, 103, 104, 116, 125, 175, 201; Friars Preachers, 104, 187, 189, 190 *n*
———, St. William's College, 114, 115, 267 *n*, 268, 278, 304
———, The Bedern, Bederne, Bedderne, Bedryn, 122 *n*, 135, 244
Ysilbeke, 173

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

3258337

FEB 22 '71 H

CANCELLED

BOOK DUE WID

MAR 1 1980

CANCELLED

BOOK DUE WID

6720816

APR 1980

CANCELLED

WIDENER

JAN 31 1998

CANCELLED

BOOK DUE

4 019 904 515